PROJECT MANUAL

Enlarged City School District of Middletown

223 Wisner Road, Middletown, NY 10940

PARTIAL ROOF REPLACEMENT MAPLE HILL ANNEX AT TRUMAN MOON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

53 Bedford Avenue, Middletown, NY 10940

SED #44-10-00-01-0-010-035

Architect	**KG+D Architects** 285 Main Street, Mount Kisco, NY 10549 914.666.5900
Roofing Consultant	**Watsky Associates** 3 Garrett Place, Carmel, NY 845.225.9690
Environmental Engineer	**Adelaide Environmental Health Associates, Inc.** 1511 Route 22, Suite C24, Brewster, NY 10509 845.278.7710
Construction Documents	**May 9, 2022**

THE UNDERSIGNED CERTIFIES THAT TO THE BEST OF HIS KNOWLEDGE, INFORMATION AND BELIEF, THE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS ARE IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE REQUIREMENTS OF THE NEW YORK STATE UNIFORM FIRE PREVENTION AND BUILDING CODE, THE STATE ENERGY CONSERVATION CONSTRUCTION CODE, AND BUILDING STANDARDS OF THE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT, AND THAT THE PLANS AND SPECIFICATIONS REQUIRE THAT NO ASBESTOS CONTAINING MATERIAL SHALL BE USED.

_____

Walter Hauser, AIA

TABLE OF CONTENTS

DIVISION 00 – PROCUREMENT AND CONTRACTING REQUIREMENTS

001000	ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS
002000	INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS
003000	INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO BIDDERS Attachment: Hazardous Material Report Attachment: PCB Test Results
004000	BID FORM
004100	IRAN DIVESTMENT ACT CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE
004130	ENLARGED CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MIDDLETOWN -TWIN TOWERS BID PACKAGE DIVERSIFICATION DOCUMENTS
004131	ECSDM BID PACKAGE DIVERSIFICATION DOCUMENT SUBCONTRACTOR LISTING FORM – *ISSUED IN EXCEL – AVAILABLE AT REV PLAN ROOM PROJECT SITE*
004300	BID BOND - AIA DOCUMENT A310 -2010
004500	STATEMENT OF BIDDER'S QUALIFICATIONS - AIA DOCUMENT A305 - 2020
004501	EXHIBIT A TO AIA DOCUMENT A305 – GENERAL INFORMATION
004502	EXHIBIT B TO AIA DOCUMENT A305 – FINANCIAL AND PERFORMANCE INFORMATION
004503	EXHIBIT C TO AIA DOCUMENT A305 – PROJECT SPECIFIC INFORMATION
004504	EXHIBIT D TO AIA DOCUMENT A305 – CONTRACTOR'S PAST PROJECT EXPERIENCE
004505	EXHIBIT E TO AIA DOCUMENT A305 – CONTRACTOR'S PAST PROJECT EXPERIENCE, CONTINUED
005000	OWNER-CONTRACTOR AGREEMENT – AIA DOCUMENT A132 - 2019
006110	PERFORMANCE BOND – AIA DOCUMENT A312 – 2010
006120	PAYMENT BOND – AIA DOCUMENT AIA 312 – 2010
007000	GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONTRACT – AIA DOCUMENT A232 - 2019
007002	INSURANCE RIDER
007300	ENLARGED CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MIDDLETOWN -TWIN TOWERS - DEVELOPMENT AND DIVERSIFICATION PLAN FOR WORKFORCE & BUSINESS
007301	ENLARGED CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MIDDLETOWN -TWIN TOWERS – CONSTRUCTION PHASE DIVERSIFICATION DOCUMENTS
008700	WAGE RATE SCHEDULES

DIVISION 01 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

011000	SUMMARY
012200	UNIT PRICES
012500	SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES Attachment: Substitution Request Form
012600	CONTRACT MODIFICATION PROCEDURES
012900	PAYMENT PROCEDURES Attachment: Partial Waiver of Liens Form

Attachment: Payroll Certification Form
013100 PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION
Attachment: Request for Information (RFI) Form
013200 CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS DOCUMENTATION
013233 PHOTOGRAPHIC DOCUMENTATION
013300 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES
Attachment: Submittal Cover Sheet
Attachment: Contractor Request for Electronic Drawing Files
014000 QUALITY REQUIREMENTS
014200 REFERENCES
015000 TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS
015719 ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION DURING CONSTRUCTION
016000 PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS
017300 EXECUTION
017329 CUTTING AND PATCHING
017419 CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL
017700 CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES
Attachment: Certification of Drawing and Specification Compliance
017823 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA
017839 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS
017900 DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING

DIVISION 02 - EXISTING CONDITIONS

028200 ASBESTOS REMOVAL

DIVISION 03 – CONCRETE – not used

DIVISION 04 - MASONRY

040100 MASONRY MAINTENANCE

DIVISION 05 - METALS– not used

DIVISION 06 - WOOD, PLASTICS, AND COMPOSITES

061000 CARPENTRY

DIVISION 07 - THERMAL AND MOISTURE PROTECTION

075419 PVC ROOFING
076200 SHEET METAL FLASHINGS AND SPECIALTIES
077200 ROOF ACCESSORIES

DIVISION 08 – 49 – not used

END OF TABLE OF CONTENTS

ADVERTISEMENT FOR BIDS

The Enlarged City School District of Middletown will receive individual sealed proposals at the Facilities Office, 223 Wisner Avenue, Middletown, NY 10940 for the project identified below. All proposals that have been received in accordance with the terms hereof will be opened and read aloud at the time and place of the Bid Opening.

PARTIAL ROOF REPLACEMENT
MAPLE HILL ANNEX AT TRUMAN MOON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL

Enlarged City School District of Middletown
223 Wisner Avenue
Middletown, NY 10940
District Bid #: 44-10-00-01-0-010-035

Documents Available to Bidders:	**May 16, 2022, 5:00 PM**
Pre-Bid Site Meeting:	**May 23, 2022, 9:00 AM**
Bid Opening:	**June 2, 2022, 11:00 AM**

Bidders may obtain the Bid Documents from REV, 330 Route 17A, Goshen, NY, 10924; 877-272-0216. Complete digital sets of Bidding Documents may be obtained online as a download at the following website: www.usinglesspaper.com under 'public projects.' Complete hard copy sets of Bidding Documents, drawings, and specifications, may be obtained from REV upon depositing the sum of $50 for each combined set of documents. Checks or money orders shall be made payable to *Enlarged City School District of Middletown*. Plan deposit is refundable in accordance with the terms in the Instructions to Bidders to all submitting bids. Any bidder requiring documents to be shipped shall make arrangements with the printer and pay for all packaging and shipping costs. Please note Rev (www.usinglesspaper.com) is the designated location and means for distributing and obtaining all bid package information. All bidders are urged to register to ensure receipt of all necessary information, including bid addenda.

Bidders are urged to attend the pre-bid site meeting. Knowledge of the field conditions is crucial to understanding the Work.

Attention is called to the Owner's sales tax exemption, the requirements as to conditions of employment to be observed, and the minimum wage rates to be paid under the contract. In addition, the Bidding Documents for this project contain detailed requirements for the qualification of Bidders. These include insurance requirements, financial statements, bank references, lists of lawsuits, arbitrations, or other proceedings in which the Bidder has been named as a party, and a description of other projects of similar size and scope completed by Bidder.

To the fullest extent allowed by law, the Owner reserves the right to reject bids that contain omissions, exceptions, or modifications, or in their sole discretion to waive such irregularities, or to reject any or all bids or to accept any bid which is in the best interest of the Owner.

Proposals shall be sealed and in an opaque envelope distinctly marked on the outside as follows:

Enlarged City School District of Middletown
Project Name

Contract Number
Bid Opening Date
Name of Bidder
Marked "SEALED BID"

The Owner will not open or consider any proposal delivered after the bid opening date and time. Bidders are solely responsible for the arrival of each bid proposal at the place of bid opening by the appointed time, regardless of the means of delivery.

END OF ADVERTISEMENT

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

To be considered, Bids must be made in accordance with these Instructions to Bidders.

1. PROJECT DESCRIPTION

The Project consists of performing Partial Roof Replacement at the Maple Hill Annex at Truman Moon Elementary School for the Enlarged City School District of Middletown as shown on the Contract Drawings and described in the Specifications.

1. The scope of the Work of this project is removal and replacement of roofing system including metal edge securement and flashing, repointing brick masonry, replacing brick masonry, replacing skylights, replacing roof hatches, asbestos abatement work, and other related work.
2. The Work will be performed at the Maple Hill Annex at Truman Moon Elementary School located at 53 Bedford Ave, Middletown, NY 10940.

2. TYPE OF CONTRACT

The Work of this Project will be let in a single Prime Contract.

3. TIME SCHEDULE

It is the intent of the Owner to award the Contract for the Work on or about two (2) weeks after receipt of bids. Immediately upon receipt of Notice of Award of Contract from Owner, Contractor shall begin preparing required bonds, insurance certificates and other required submittals. Work may be performed at the site only upon receipt of written authorization (Notice to Proceed) from Owner and after the approval of the required submissions.

The anticipated Notice to Proceed/start of construction date is June 15, 2022.

The Work shall be Substantially Complete on or before the date(s) indicated in Section 011000 “Summary.” It is extremely important that the Owner assume its full use of the buildings and sites on the completion date(s) specified.

Liquidated damages will be assessed by the Owner for each calendar day beginning on the first day after the Contractor fails to achieve Substantial Completion within the Contract Time until the date that Substantial Completion is achieved.

4. QUALIFICATIONS OF BIDDERS

The Owner may make such investigation as it deems necessary to determine the responsibility of any bidder or to determine the ability of any bidder to perform the Work. The Owner reserves the right to disqualify any prospective bidder or to reject any bid.

5. DOCUMENTS

Bidders may obtain the Bid Documents after 5:00 PM on Monday May 16, 2022, from REV, 330 Route 17A, Goshen, New York 10924 Tel: 1-877-272-0216. Complete digital sets of Bidding Documents, drawings and specifications, may be obtained online as a download at the following website: www.usinglesspaper.com under 'public projects.'

Complete hard copy sets of Bidding Documents, drawings and specifications, may be obtained upon depositing the sum of $50.00 for each combined set of documents. Checks or money orders shall be made payable to Enlarged City School District of Middletown. The deposit of $50.00 per set for the first set is refundable as per NYS General Municipal Law Article 5A Section 102. Deposit, for initial sets, will be refunded to all qualifed bidders returning plans and specifications in good condition within 30 days following the award of the Contract or rejection of that bidder's Bid.

Additional copies of the documents will be available from the designated printer and at the non-refundable cost of reproduction.

Any bidder requiring documents to be shipped shall make arrangements with the printer and pay for all packaging and shipping costs.

Please note REV (www.usinglesspaper.com) is the designated location and means for distributing and obtaining all bid package information. All bidders are urged to register to ensure receipt of all necessary information, including bid addenda.

6. EXAMINATION

Bidders shall carefully examine the Bid Documents and the existing site to obtain first-hand knowledge of existing conditions and to verify conditions under which work will be performed. Failure to do so will not relieve a successful bidder of the obligation to furnish all material and labor necessary to carry out the provisions of the Contract Documents and to complete the contemplated work for the construction set forth in his bid. Submission of a Bid will be considered conclusive evidence that a bidder has visited the site and is conversant with local facilities and difficulties, the requirements of the Contract Documents, applicable laws and codes, the state of labor and material markets, and has made due allowance in his bid for all contingencies that may arise, whether or not stated.

7. QUESTIONS

Should a bidder find discrepancies in, or omissions from the drawings or any Contract Documents, or should he be in doubt, as to their meaning, or should he find provisions of any law or applicable code conflicting with provisions of the Contract Documents, he shall at once notify the Architect in writing, who will endeavor to issue the necessary clarifications or revisions to prospective bidders by means of an Addendum. Such Addendum, as part of the Contract Documents, shall be binding on all bidders. It shall be the duty of each bidder to make certain that he has received or provided himself with copies of all Addenda. Bids will be conclusively presumed to be based upon all Addenda issued up to the time of the opening of Bids, regardless of whether or not a copy of each Addendum is actually in the possession of the bidder

Prospective bidders may request clarifications of the Bid Documents from the Architect by contacting Ryan Carper at Kaeyer, Garment + Davidson Architects, PC, via e-mail to rcarper@kgdarchitects.com All questions must be submitted in writing, no phone calls will be accepted. All correspondence must be addressed to subject line “Maple Hill Annex at Truman Moon Elementary School, Partial Roof Replacement".

Inquiries received over the phone will not be answered. All information will be relayed to bidders by written addenda. Neither the Owner nor the Architect will be responsible for any oral instruction or clarification to any persons whatsoever. Questions received less than seven (7) calendar days prior to the bid opening date cannot be answered.

If a bidder, prior to submitting a Bid, fails to give notification to the Architect of the existence of any such discrepancies, omissions, ambiguities, errors, or conflicts, he shall comply with the interpretations or directions given by the Architect in resolving same, without claiming extra costs

8. INTERPRETATION OF BID DOCUMENTS

If, in the interpretation of Bid Documents, requirements within the Drawings and Specifications conflict, or it appears that the Drawings and Specifications are not in agreement, the Contractor shall base his bid on (1) the greater quantity, where there is a discrepancy in quantity; and (2) the superior quality, where there is a discrepancy in quality.

9. PRE-BID MEETING

A pre-bid meeting will be held on_Monday, May 23, 2022 at 9:00 AM at the entrance to Truman Moon Elementary School located at 53 Bedford Ave, Middletown, NY 10940. Attendance at the prebid meeting is not mandatory for submitting a bid but is strongly encouraged.

10. PREPARATION OF BIDS

Each Bid must be completed in duplicate on the applicable Bid Form(s) provided herein. All blank spaces must be filled in with ink in both words and figures. Erasures or other changes in a proposal must be explained or noted over the signature of the bidder. The Bid shall be signed by person or persons legally authorized to bind Bidder to Contract.

The following shall be considered part of the bid and are required to be submitted with each Bid Form:

- Certificate of Compliance with the Iran Divestment Act
- Enlarged City School District of Middletown Bid Package Diversification Documents
- Bid Security
- Statement of Bidder’s Qualifications (AIA A305) including Exhibits A, B, C, D and E

All blank spaces on all attachments to the Bid Form must be filled in with ink in both words and figures.

Any Bid submitted contrary to requirements above or specified, or containing omissions, conditions, or irregularities of any kind may be rejected by the Owner.

11. CERTIFICATE OF COMPLIANCE WITH THE IRAN DIVESTMENT ACT

In accordance with the requirements of General Municipal Law §103-g, the bidder is required to include with its bid either (1) the "Certification of Compliance with the Iran Divestment Act" or, in the case where the bidder is unable to make such certification, (2) the form titled "Declaration of Bidder's Inability to Provide Certification of Compliance with the Iran Divestment Act". This form is included in the Bid Documents.

12. BID SECURITY

Each bid must be accompanied by a Bid Security made payable to Enlarged City School District of Middletown in the amount of five percent (5%) of the Bid Sum (the sum of the Base Bid plus all Add Alternates). The Bid Security shall be either a certified bank check or a Bid Bond issued by a surety company licensed to conduct business in the State of New York on the form included herein (AIA Document A310). The Bid Bond must be issued by a surety which meets the requirements set forth in Article 11 of the General Conditions. The successful bidder’s security will be retained until he has signed the Agreement and furnished required Performance and Payment Bonds. The Owner reserves the right to retain the security of the three lowest bidders for each contract until the successful bidder enters into the contract, or until 45 days after the bid opening, whichever is longer. All other bid security will be returned within 5 days after the bid opening. Attorneys-in-fact who sign bid bonds or contract bonds must file with each bond a certified and effectively dated copy of their power of attorney.

13. CONTRACTOR'S QUALIFICATION STATEMENT

Submit a properly executed Contractor's Qualification Statement on the form included herein (AIA Document A305 with Exhibits A, B, C, D and E) with the Contractor’s bid. The Contractor's Qualification Statement must be signed and notarized. All items must be answered and the data given must be clear and comprehensive. Failure to answer these questions in a complete and satisfactory manner may result in the rejection of the bid. Failure to submit a properly executed Contractor's Qualification Statement with the Bid may result in the rejection of the bid. Additional information may be submitted by bidder, if desired.

If, after evaluating the Contractor's Qualification Statement, the Owner has any doubt that a Bidder has the proper qualifications, it may require from that Bidder within 3 working days and prior to a Contract award, further written evidence of financial data, previous experience, personnel resumes, or other information. If after evaluating supplied data and investigating the evidence, the Owner has any reasonable doubt that a Bidder has the experience, available personnel, reliability, or availability of financial resources to complete the project in a timely manner and in full compliance with the requirements of the Contract, the Owner may reject the Bid and award to the next lowest qualified Bidder

14. PERFORMANCE AND LABOR AND MATERIAL BOND

The successful bidder shall provide a Performance Bond and Payment Bond made payable to Enlarged City School District of Middletown, each in an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the Contract Price as security for the faithful performance of his Contract and for payment of all persons performing labor and furnishing materials in connection with the project. The value of each bond shall be adjusted during the Project construction period to reflect changes in the Contract Sum. All Bonds must meet or exceed the requirements set forth in Article 11 of the General Conditions of the Contract for Construction. Provide such bonds simultaneously with the execution of the Contract. Bonding company and bond must be approved by the Owner. Only surities licensed to do business in the State of New York may be used.

15. SUBMITTAL

Submit each Bid in an opaque, sealed envelope. Identify the envelope with: (1) project name, (2) name of bidder, (3) Contract name (e.g. Contract No. 1 - General Construction Work) and (4) proposal opening date. Submit Bids in accordance with Advertisement for Bids and with these Instructions to Bidders. If forwarded by mail, the Bid must be enclosed in another envelope and forwarded to the Owner by certified mail or tracked delivery at the address indicated in the Advertisement for Bids. The bidder assumes the risk of any delay in the mail or in handling of the bid by the Owner. The bidder assumes full responsibility for having his bid deposited on time and to the location and person indicated in the Advertisement for Bids, regardless of the method of delivery.

16. MODIFICATION AND WITHDRAWAL

No oral, facsimile, or telephonic proposals or modifications of Bids will be considered. Bids may be modified at any time prior to bid opening by submitting to the Owner a written modification, enclosed in a sealed opaque envelope, signed by the bidder, or an officer thereof if the bidder is a corporation, clearly setting forth in what respects the Bid is to be modified. Bids may be withdrawn on written or telegraphic request received from bidders prior to the time fixed for bid opening. Except as otherwise provided by law, negligence on the part of the bidder in preparing his Bid confers no right for the withdrawal of the Bid after it has been opened. No bidder may withdraw his Bid for forty-five (45) days after the opening thereof, except as otherwise provided by law.

17. REJECTION OF BIDS

The Owner reserves the right to reject any and all Bids. The Owner reserves the right to reject any Bid for reasons including, but not limited to, the following:

a. The bidder fails to furnish any portion of the information required pursuant to the Instructions to Bidders.
b. The bidder mis-states or conceals any material fact.
c. The Bid does not strictly conform to law or to requirements of the Contract Documents.
d. The Bid is conditional.

e. The Bid is incomplete (by reason of, for example, failure to fill in an alternate price or failure to submit required documentation described herein).
f. The Bidder is deemed unqualified to undertake the work.

The Owner reserves the right, however, to waive any informalities in the Bids received when such waiver is deemed to be in its interest.

18. OPENING AND AWARD

Bids will be opened as stated in the Advertisement for Bids. The Owner will award the Contract, if at all, on or about two weeks after receipt of bids.

The Owner reserves the right to accept Alternates in any order or combination and to determine the low bidder on the basis of the sum of the Base Bid and Alternates accepted.

19. EXECUTION OF CONTRACT

After the Owner has ascertained the successful bidder, it shall send a Notice of Award of Contract to bidder to whom a Contract has been awarded.

The Contract used for this project shall be the Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor, Construction Manager as Advisor Edition - AIA Document A132, 2019 Edition published by the American Institute of Architects as modified herein.

In case of failure or refusal of an accepted Bidder to enter into a Contract within ten (10) days after the issue date of the Notice of Award, or to provide the Performance and Payment Bonds simultaneously with the execution of such Contract, the bidder will be considered as having abandoned the Contract. In such event, the bidder shall be liable for and agrees to pay to the Owner, on demand, damages for such failure or refusal. Such damages shall be the difference between the price bid by him and the price for which such contract shall subsequently be relet, plus the cost of such reletting, plus any other consequential expenses and damages.

The amount of such bidder's Bid Security shall be retained by the Owner and shall be applied toward payment of such damages. If any amount remains in excess of such damages, such remaining amount shall be returned to the bidder.

20. SUBCONTRACTORS

All Subcontractors must be acceptable to the Architect and/or Owner. The Bidder shall submit the names of the Subcontractors proposed for use on the Project and all other information concerning his Subcontractors as requested by the Architect and/or Owner within the time frame stipulated. If the Architect and/or Owner disapproves any proposed Subcontractor the contractor shall submit the name of an alternate Subcontractor to whom the Architect and/or Owner has no objection in the same manner as the original submittal.

The Owner reserves the right to reject any bid if the names of the proposed Subcontractors are not submitted as required.

21. SALES AND COMPENSATING USE TAXES

The Owner is exempt from paying sales and compensating use taxes of the State of New York and of cities, counties, and other subdivisions of the State on all materials sold to it pursuant to the provisions of this Contract. These taxes are not to be included in bids. This exemption shall apply to supplies and materials which are incorporated in such project. This exemption does not, however, apply to equipment rentals, small tools, and supplies for equipment such as supplies of gasoline used in operating trucks. The term "materials" as used in this article shall include supplies incorporated in this project. A Tax Exemption Certificate will be furnished to the Contractor by the Owner upon request.

22. LAWS AND REGULATIONS

All applicable State Laws, municipal ordinances, and the rules, regulations and ordinances of all authorities having jurisdiction over construction of the project shall apply to the Contract throughout, and they will be deemed to be included in the Contract the same as though herein written out in full.

23. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PROVISION

During the performance of this Contract, each Contractor agrees that he will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoffs or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. Each Contractor agrees to include, or require the inclusion of the above provision in any subcontract made pursuant to its contract with the Owner.

24. MINORITY AND WOMAN OWNED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES (MWBE) PARTICIPATION

The Contractor, in addition to any other nondiscrimination provision of the Contract and at no additional cost to the Owner, shall fully comply and cooperate with the Owner in the implementation of the Enlarged City School District of Middletown - Twin Towers - Development and Diversification Plan for Workforce and Business which is contained in Section 007300 of Division 00. These requirements include contracting opportunities for certified minority and women-owned business enterprises ("MWBEs"). Contractor's demonstration of "good faith efforts" shall be a part of these requirements. These provisions shall be deemed supplementary to, and not in lieu of the nondiscrimination provisions required by the Owner or other applicable federal, state or local laws.

The Owner has established an overall goal of 30% for Minority and Women-Owned Business Enterprises ("MWBE") participation, 20% for Minority Owned Business Enterprises ("MBE") participation and 10% for Women-Owned Business Enterprises ("WBE") participation (based on the current availability of qualified MBEs and WBEs).

For purposes of providing meaningful participation by MWBEs on the Contract and achieving the Contract Goals, Contractor should reference the directory of New York State Certified MBWEs found at the following internet address: http://www.esd.ny.gov/mwbe.html

Additionally, Contractor is encouraged to contact the Division of Minority and Woman Business Development (518) 292-5250; (212) 803-2414; or (716) 846-8200) to discuss additional methods of maximizing participation by MWBEs on the Contract.

Bidders are required to submit MWBE documentation with the bids as required by the Enlarged City School District of Middletown -Twin Towers - Development and Diversification Plan for Workforce and Business. These forms are contained in Section 004130 of Division 00.

- The Excel worksheet for preparing bids is available as a download from the REV plan room site for the bid documents for the convenience of all bidders, whether downloading electronic copies or picking up paper copies of the Bid Documents, for use in preparing the required attachments to the bid form.
- Printed copies of all the required forms must be included with the bid submission.
- The three apparent low bidders for each Prime Contract will be required to submit the documents, including the original Excel file, to the ICO via e-mail immediately upon receipt of notice from Architect.
- The ICO shall review the plan and issue a written notice of acceptance or deficiency to the selected bidder. Any deficiency must be cured within seven days.
- No contract or letters of intent will be issued until ALL compliance documentation has been submitted to and approved by the ICO.
- In the event a business believes that it cannot meet the Business Development/MWBE Goals, it shall submit to the ECSDM and ICO for approval documented evidence of its Good Faith Effort within 5 workdays of being notified by ECSDM that they will be awarded a Contract.
- Refer to the Enlarged City School District of Middletown - Twin Towers - Development and Diversification Plan for Workforce and Business which is contained in Section 007300 of Division 00 for additional requirements.

Contractors are required to submit MWBE documentation monthly after bid award as required by the Enlarged City School District of Middletown -Twin Towers - Development and Diversification Plan for Workforce and Business. These utilization forms are contained in Section 007301 of Division 00.

- The Excel worksheets for preparing the monthly reports will be furnished to the successful bidder upon award of contract.

25. EQUIVALENCY CLAUSE

Whenever a material, article, device, piece of equipment or type of construction is identified on the Drawings or in the Specifications by reference to manufacturers' or vendors' names, trade names, catalog numbers, or similar specific information, it is so identified for the purpose of establishing a standard of quality, and such identification shall not be construed as limiting competition. Any material, article, device, piece of equipment or type of construction of other manufacturers or vendors that will perform

adequately the duties imposed by the general design will be considered equally acceptable provided the material, article, device, piece of equipment or type of construction so proposed is completely described in submittals to the Architect and is, in the opinion of the Architect, of equal substance, appearance, and function. If the contractor desires to use any kind, type, brand, or manufacturer or material other than those named in the specifications, they shall indicate in writing, when requested, and prior to award of contract, what kind, type, brand, or manufacturer is included in the base bid for the specified item, following procedures specified in Section 016000. Refer to Division 01 General Requirements (Section 016000) and General Conditions of the Contract for Construction.

26. PAYMENT/ACCOUNTING AND EMPLOYMENT REQUIREMENTS

Contractor shall comply with the latest NYSDOL requirements, including all posting requirements, minimum wage requirements and all other requirements.

Prevailing Wage Rates: The New York State Department of Labor PRC number assigned to this project is PRC# 2022003649. Current Wage Rate Schedules can be found here:

To access the PDF file of your schedule, click on the following link or copy and paste into your browser, type in the PRC number, and click in the Wage Schedule button.

https://apps.labor.ny.gov/wpp/doFindProject.do

NYSDOL Requirements for OSHA 10 Compliance: The Contractor shall certify that every worker employed for this project has completed an OSHA 10 safety training course prior to performing any work on the project. Valid proof of completion of the OSHA 10 training course includes copies of bona fide course completion card and training roster, attendance record, or other documentation from the certified trainer. Simply attesting that all employees have completed the course is not sufficient proof of completion.

27. POST BID PROCEDURES

A. The responsibility of bidders and of their proposed subcontractors will be considered in making the award. The Owner through the Architect may make such investigation as the Owner deems necessary to determine the responsibility of any bidder or to determine the ability of any bidder to perform the Work.

B. Bidders shall furnish all information and data required by the Owner, including financial data, within the time and in the form and manner required by the Owner. Upon notification from the Architect, the three apparent low bidders for each contract shall furnish within three (3) working days after the bid opening four (4) copies of the following information in writing:
   1. The names, addresses and phone numbers of the subcontractors and suppliers that the bidder proposes to use on the project
   2. A bar chart schedule showing the bidders' proposed plan and schedule to

complete the bidder's work in accordance with the milestones outlined in the Contract Documents. The schedule shall incorporate all critical path items and any time sensitive material order and delivery dates.

5. A proposed schedule of values for the bidder's work;
7. A proposed list of submittals and a proposed schedule for making them, all keyed to the bar chart.
8. A list of proposed substitutions.

C. After receipt of the above information, the Architect will designate a time and place for a meeting between the Owner, the Architect and the apparent low bidder. The apparent low bidder's principal, project manager and site superintendent will attend that meeting, at which time the parties will discuss the bidder's responsiveness, responsibility and qualifications.

D. The Owner reserves the right to disapprove the use of any proposed Subcontractor and in such event the bidder shall submit the name of another Subcontractor in a similar manner within the time specified by the Architect.

E. To the fullest extent allowed by law, the Owner reserves the right to reject any bid if the evidence required by the Owner is not submitted or fails to satisfy the Owner that the bidder is responsible, able and qualified to carry out the obligations of the Contract or to complete the Work as contemplated. The Owner will consider the information received under paragraphs A through D above in determining whether or not to accept a proposal.

F. Acceptance of a proposal will be a notice in writing signed by a duly authorized representative of the Owner.

G. Any bidder whose proposal is accepted will be required to sign the Contract within ten (10) days after receiving notice of acceptance.

H. In the event that the Owner should reject the proposal of a bidder as provided above or otherwise, at the Owner's option, the Owner may elect to meet with the next lowest bidder and to consider the information as provided in paragraphs A through D above. In the event that the proposal of the next lowest bidder is rejected as provided above or otherwise, at the Owner's option, the Owner may elect to meet with the third lowest bidder and repeat the above process. At all times the Owner retains the right to reject all bids.

END OF INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

INFORMATION AVAILABLE TO BIDDERS

1.1 GENERAL

A. Hazardous Material Information: Data in hazardous material investigation reports included herein are provided to the Contractor for information only. Conditions are not intended as representations or warranties of accuracy or continuity between sampling locations. The Owner will not be responsible for interpretations or conclusions drawn from this data by Contractor.

Adelaide
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH

1511 Route 22, Suite C24
Brewster, NY 10509 845.278.7710
90 State Street, Suite 700
Albany, NY 12207 518.874.0617
1967 Wehrle Drive, Suite One
Buffalo, NY 14221 716.402.4580
E-mail: adelaidemail@adelaidellc.com
Fax: 845.278.7750

LIMITED SURVEY
FOR
ASBESTOS-CONTAINING MATERIALS, LEAD-BASED PAINT & PCBs

PERFORMED AT:

Truman Moon Elementary School
53 Bedford Avenue
Middletown, New York 10940
Adelaide Project# MIDD:22003.01-IN

PREPARED FOR:

Mr. Bill Bartlett
Enlarged City School District of Middletown
223 Wisner Avenue
Middletown, New York 10940

PREPARED BY:
Philip J. Page
March 31, 2022

REVIEWED BY:

Stephanie A. Soter
President

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0		**Introduction**	1
	1.1	Scope of Work / Project Personnel	1
	1.2	Executive Summary	1
	1.2.1	**Conclusions and Recommendations**	1
	1.2.2	Asbestos-containing Materials (ACM)	1
	1.2.3	Lead-based Paint (LBP)	2
	1.2.4	PolyChlorinated Biphenyls (PCB)	2
2.0		**Summary of Hazardous Materials**	2
	2.1	Summary of Identified ACM/PACM	2
	2.2	Summary of Identified Non-ACM	2
	2.3	ACM Photos	3
	2.4	Summary of Identified LBP	3
	2.5	Summary of Identified PCB-containing Materials	3
	2.6	Observations	3
3.0		**Asbestos-containing Materials (ACM)**	4
	3.1	Field Procedures and Analysis Methodology	4
	3.2	Regulatory Guidelines and Requirements of ACM	5
4.0		**Lead-based Paint (LBP)**	7
	4.1	Applicable Standards/Guidelines for LBP	7
	4.2	XRF Information	7
5.0		**PolyChlorinated Biphenyls (PCB)**	8
	5.1	Background and Protocol for PCBs	8
6.0		**General Discussion**	10
7.0		**Disclaimers**	10

APPENDICES

ACM Location Map(s)	A
Sample Location Map(s)	B
Asbestos Analytical Results	C
PCB Analytical Results	D
Personnel and Laboratory Certifications	E

1.0 Introduction

1.1 Scope of Work / Project Personnel

Adelaide Environmental Health Associates, Inc. **(Adelaide)** performed an Asbestos, Lead and PCB Survey for Building/Structure Demolition, Renovation, Remodeling and/or Repair, in conformance with ALL Federal, State and Local regulations, on March 22, 2022 for Enlarged City School District of Middletown throughout the Gym & Upper Wing Roofs in support of a roof replacement project, located at Truman Moon Elementary School in Middletown, New York. The survey included a visual inspection/assessment for hazardous materials throughout accessible interior and/or exterior spaces of the building/structure or portion thereof identified to be demolished, renovated, remodeled or repaired. Certified **Adelaide** personnel (Appendix E), Philip J. Page (NYS Asbestos Inspector/Cert. #12-10888 and EPA Lead-based Paint Inspector/Cert. #LBP-I-I172697-1), performed the visual assessment throughout inspection area(s) identified.

1.2 Executive Summary

Adelaide inspected roofs labeled D, E, G, H, I, J & K that will be affected by the proposed scope of work for suspect ACM, LBP and PCBs. **Adelaide** collected sixteen (16) suspect asbestos samples/layers, zero (0) XRF readings and one (1) suspect PCB caulk sample from the above-mentioned area(s). One (1) samples/homogenous area tested positive for asbestos and zero (0) samples tested positive for PCBs.

There are **asbestos materials that will be impacted** by this scope of work as described in section 1.1. These materials are listed in section 2.1.

1.2.1 Conclusions and Recommendations

The following conclusions and recommendations are prepared by **Adelaide** as per the provided scope of work for Building/Structure Demolition, Renovation, Remodeling and/or Repair. Should the scope of work change, it is recommended that the findings be revisited to determine if additional sampling will be required to satisfy ALL Federal, State and Local regulations.

1.2.2 Asbestos-containing Materials (ACM)

- This survey concluded that the materials listed in Section 2.1 tested ***positive for asbestos***.
- There are asbestos materials that will be impacted by this scope of work. These materials are listed in section 2.1. Refer to Appendix A for the approximate location of the above materials in the affected scope of work.
- Subpart 56-5(h) of 12 NYCRR Part 56 requires that no demolition, renovation, remodeling, or repair work be commenced by any owner or the owner's agent prior to the completion of asbestos abatement. Asbestos abatement must be performed by an asbestos abatement contractor that maintains a current asbestos handling license, and employs NYSDOL/NYCDEP certified asbestos handlers and supervisors. It is recommended that a 12 NYCRR 56 certified Project Monitor oversee abatement activities.

- Subpart 56-5(g) of 12 NYCRR Part 56 specifies requirements for transmittal of asbestos survey information by the owner or owner's agent. (1) One copy of the asbestos survey report shall be sent to the local government entity charged with issuing a permit for such demolition, renovation, remodeling, or repair work under applicable State or local laws. (2) If controlled demolition or pre-demolition activities will be performed, one copy of the asbestos survey report shall be submitted to the appropriate Asbestos Control Bureau district office. (3) One copy of the asbestos survey report must be kept on the construction site throughout the duration of the asbestos project and any associated demolition, renovation, remodeling, or repair project.

1.2.3 Lead-based Paint (LBP)

- This survey concluded that no painted surfaces were observed to be impacted by the above-mentioned scope of work.

1.2.4 PolyChlorinated Biphenyls (PCB)

- This survey concluded that the materials listed in Appendix D tested ***negative for PCBs.***

2.0 Summary of Hazardous Materials

2.1 Summary of Identified ACM/PACM

KEY: **ACM** = Materials containing greater than 1% of asbestos; **HA** = Homogeneous Area; **LF** = Linear Feet; **SF** = Square Feet; **PACM** = Presumed Asbestos-containing Materials; **Friable** = ACM capable of being released into air, and which can be crumbled, pulverized, powdered, crushed or exposed by hand-pressure; [A] = Material is considered non-friable solely in an intact and undisturbed state, however, may be rendered friable if pulverized or crumbled while in dry state.

Samples collected by **Adelaide** March 22, 2022

HA	Identified ACM	ACM Location(s)	Approx. Qty.	Condition	Friable? (Yes or No)
8	Caulk	Exterior, Roof E, Fan Hood Base to Curb Adapter	8 LF	Damaged	No

2.2 Summary of Identified Non-ACM

Samples collected by **Adelaide** March 22, 2022

Identified Non-ACM	Sample Location(s) & HA's
Iso Foam Insulation Paper (2nd layer)	Roof D, E, G, H, I, J & K
Felt (bottom layer)	Roof E
Vapor Barrier (bottom layer)	Roofs G, H & K
Tar (bottom layer)	Roof I
Tar Paper (bottom layer)	Roof J

2.3 ACM Photos

HA 8 Exterior, Roof E Fan Hood Base to Curb Adapter Caulk 2.7% Chrysotile	

2.4 Summary of Identified LBP

Based on review of the data generated by the Heuresis (Viken) Corp. Pb200i X-Ray Fluorescence (XRF) Analyzer(s), the following surfaces tested were identified as lead-based, as defined by HUD/EPA (equal to or in excess of 1.0 milligram per square centimeter):

Inspection performed by **Adelaide** March 22, 2022

Location of LBP	LBP Component	Substrate	Color	Condition	Readings (mg/cm2)
NO painted surfaces were observed to be impacted by the above-mentioned scope of work.					

2.5 Summary of Identified PCB-containing Materials

Sample collected by **Adelaide** March 22, 2022

Sample #	Location / Description	Material Matrix	Color	Substrate	Analytical Result
NO PCB-containing materials were identified above the USEPA 40 CFR 761 threshold of 50 ppm(mg/kg) of samples collected/analyzed in reference to the above-mentioned scope of work.					

2.6 Observations

ASBESTOS-CONTAINING MATERIALS (ACM)

A visual inspection was performed and homogeneous material types were established based on appearance, color and texture. The findings presented in this report are based upon reasonably available information and observed site conditions at the time the assessment was performed. The findings and conclusions of this report are not meant to be indicative of future conditions at the site and does not warrant against conditions that were not evident from visual observations or historical information obtained from others.

Representative bulk sampling was performed on suspect building materials for laboratory analysis and the following is a summary of installed building materials sampled as per the scope of work provided:

- Roofing Materials – Iso Foam Insulation Paper, Felt, Vapor Barrier (multiple types), Tar Paper, Tar.

- Miscellaneous Materials – Caulk (only on one (1) fan hood).

- Non-suspect Materials (not sampled) – EPDM-rubber roofing (top layer), Fiberglass Insulation, Silicone, Wood, Glass, Metal.

- NOTE – Roof D, bottom layer is the Iso Foam Insulation on tectum deck. All roof drain bowls associated with roofs E, G, H & K are uninsulated with some drain piping being wrapped in fiberglass insulation. The only flashing material observed is the top layer EPDM. Counter-flashing is mortared into the brick façade. As per Final Report of Environmental Services by Louis Berger, dated April 17, 2015, the brick façade mortar and tectum deck tested negative for asbestos.

3.0 Asbestos-containing Materials (ACM)

3.1 Field Procedures and Analysis Methodology

Guidelines used for the inspection were established by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) in the Guidance for Controlling Asbestos Containing Materials in Buildings, Office of Pesticides and Toxic Substances, DOC# 560/5-85-024 and 40 CFR Part 763, Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act (AHERA) and Title 12 NYCRR Part 56-5.1. Field information was organized as per the AHERA concept of a homogeneous area (HA); that is, suspect Asbestos-containing Materials (ACM) with similar age, appearance, and texture were grouped together, sampled and assessed for condition.

For the purposes of this inspection, suspect ACM has been placed in three material categories: thermal, surfacing, and miscellaneous. 1) Surfacing materials are those that are sprayed on, troweled on or otherwise applied to surfaces for fireproofing, acoustical, or decorative purposes (e.g., wall and ceiling plaster). 2) Thermal materials are those applied to heat pipes or other structural components to prevent heat loss or gain or prevent water condensation (e.g., pipe and fitting insulation, duct insulation, boiler flue). 3) Miscellaneous materials are interior building materials on structural components, structural members or fixtures, such as floor and ceiling tiles, etc. and do not include surfacing material or thermal system insulation.

SURFACING MATERIALS

Surfacing materials were grouped into homogeneous sampling areas. A homogeneous area contains material that is uniform in color and texture and appears identical in every other respect. Materials installed at different times belong to different sampling areas. Homogeneous areas were determined on per floor basis.

The following protocol was used for determining the number of samples to be collected:

- At least three bulk samples were collected from each homogeneous area that is 1,000 square feet or less.
- At least five bulk samples were collected from each homogeneous area that is greater than 1,000 square feet but less than or equal to 5,000 square feet.
- At least seven bulk samples were collected from each homogeneous area that is greater than 5,000 square feet.

THERMAL SYSTEM INSULATION (TSI)

The concept of homogeneous sampling areas applies equally well to thermal insulation as to surfacing material. A "typical" building may contain multiple insulated pipe runs from any combination of the following categories:

- Hot water supply and/or return
- Cold water supply
- Chilled water supply
- Steam supply and/or return
- Roof or system drain

The following protocol was used for determining the number of samples to be collected.

- Collect at least three bulk samples from each homogeneous area of thermal system insulation.
- Collect at least one bulk sample from each homogeneous area of patched thermal system insulation if the patched section is less than 6 linear or square feet.
- In a manner sufficient to determine whether the material is ACM or not ACM, collect a minimum of three bulk samples from each homogeneous insulated mechanical system tee, elbow, and valve.

Bulk samples are not collected from any homogeneous area where the certified inspector has determined that the thermal system insulation is fiberglass, foam glass, or rubber.

MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

Miscellaneous materials are grouped into different homogeneous areas and at least two bulk samples are collected from each homogeneous area as per the clarification letter from the EPA and the Professional Abatement Contractors of New York, Inc in November of 2007.

Samples collected were analyzed by a laboratory approved under the New York State Department of Health Environmental Laboratory Approval Program (NYSDOH ELAP). Samples were analyzed in the laboratory by Polarized Light Microscopy (PLM), Polarized Light Microscopy-NOB (PLM-NOB) and/or Quantitative Transmission Electron Microscopy (QTEM), as required. Sample collection and laboratory analysis were conducted in compliance with the requirements of Title 12 NYCRR Part 56-5.1, 29 CFR 1926.1101 and standard EPA & OSHA accepted methods. Samples consisting of multiple layers were separated and analyzed independently in the laboratory.

3.2 Regulatory Guidelines and Requirements for ACM

FEDERAL

In accordance with the Clean Air Act (CAA), the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) established National Emission Standards for hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP) to protect the public from exposure

to airborne pollutants. Asbestos was one of the air pollutants, which was addressed under the NESHAP 40 CFR Part 61. The purpose of asbestos NESHAP regulations is to protect the public health by minimizing the release of asbestos when facilities, which contain ACM, are being renovated or demolished. EPA is responsible for enforcing regulations related to asbestos during renovations and demolition, however, the CAA allows the EPA to delegate this authority to State and Local Agencies. Even after EPA delegate's responsibility to a state or Local agency, EPA retains the authority to oversee agency performance and to enforce NESHAP regulations as appropriate.

NEW YORK STATE

Asbestos in New York State is regulated under the Labor Law Section 906, Part 56 of Title 12 of the Official Compilation of Codes, Rules, and Regulations. Within the department and for the purpose of the Department of Labor, this part (rule) is known as Industrial Code Rule No. 56 (ICR 56) relating to hazards to the public safety and health, during the removal, encapsulation, or disturbance of friable asbestos, or any handling of ACM that may result in the release of asbestos fiber.

As specified in Title 12 NYCRR Part 56-5.1 (h) and (i), "If the building/structure asbestos survey finds that the portion of the building/structure to be demolished, renovated, remodeled, or have repair work contains ACM, PACM, suspect miscellaneous ACM assumed to be ACM, or asbestos material, which is impacted by the work, the owner or the owner's agent shall conduct, or cause to have conducted, asbestos removal performed by a licensed asbestos abatement contractor in conformance with all standards set forth in this Part. All ACM, PACM, suspect miscellaneous ACM assumed to be ACM, or asbestos material impacted by the demolition, renovation, remodeling or repair project shall be removed as per this Part, prior to access or disturbance by other uncertified trades or personnel. No demolition, renovation, remodeling or repair work shall be commenced by any owner or the owner's agent prior to the completion of the asbestos abatement in accordance with the notification requirements of this Part…All building/structure owners and asbestos abatement contractors on a demolition, renovation, remodeling, or repair project, which includes work covered by this part, shall inform all trades on the work site about PACM, ACM, asbestos material and suspect miscellaneous ACM…Bids may be advertised and contracts awarded for demolition, remodeling, renovation, or repair work, but no work on the current intermediate portion of the project shall commence on the demolition, renovation, remodeling or repair work by any owner or agent prior to completion of all necessary asbestos abatement work for the current intermediate portion of the entire project, in conformance with all standards set forth in this Part." All work conducted should be in accordance with all legal requirements, including but not limited to U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP) [40 CFR Part 61], New York State Industrial Code Rule 56 Asbestos Regulations (ICR 56) and Chapter 1 of Title 15 of the Rules of the City of New York Regulations, as applicable. Advance notification of the asbestos project to the USEPA, NYSDOL, and NYCDEP may be required.

CONCEALED ACM

In addition to the ACMs identified at the site, there is a possibility that concealed suspect ACM may exist at the building/structure. As such, if any concealed suspect ACM is encountered during future construction related activities, the work should immediately stop. Prior to resuming the work, the suspect ACM should either be 1) Sampled by an appropriately-certified asbestos professional and submitted to an Approved NYSDOH ELAP laboratory for asbestos analysis or 2) Presumed to be ACM (PACM) and removed by a licensed asbestos abatement contractor for disposal in accordance with all applicable regulations.

4.0 Lead-based Paint (LBP)

4.1 Applicable Standards/Guidelines for LBP

The U.S Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) defines the action level for lead-based paint as a lead content equal to or greater than 1.0 milligrams of lead per square centimeter of painted surface (≥1.0 mg Pb/cm^2) when measured with an XRF analyzer or 0.5 percent by weight when chemically tested. This definition is described in the HUD "Lead-Based Paint: Interim Guidelines for Hazard Identification and Abatement in Public and Indian Housing, September 1990". The state of New York's definition of the action level for lead-based paint is consistent with the level established by HUD.

Please note that although the HUD defines lead-based paint as paint having lead concentrations equal or greater than 1.0 mg/cm2, the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) considers any concentration of lead in paint to be lead-containing paint. Regardless of the lead concentrations in paint, the contractor shall comply with 29 CFR 1926.62, OSHA regulations, and take precautionary measures for dust control and limit employee exposure to lead dust during the renovations.

Painted surfaces that would be impacted by planned activities such as drilling, cutting, scrapping, etc. and create dust should be properly addressed by following safe work practices, good housekeeping procedures and/or following proper abatement procedures. Grinding and sanding of paint without HEPA filter exhaust, open flame gas fired torch, unconfined abrasive blasting, and chemical strippers containing methylene chloride or other human carcinogenic chemicals are not recommended.

The Federal Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) regulation governs the handling, transportation, and disposal of hazardous materials. Every demolition/renovation debris generator has the responsibility to determine whether the debris exhibits one or more of the characteristic wastes listed in subpart C of 40 CFR Part 261. In the case of demolition debris, lead in LBP is a characteristic waste, and therefore, it is the responsibility of the renovation/demolition debris generator to characterize the waste prior to its disposal and, if found to be hazardous waste as defined by Federal Statutes, to be properly handled and disposed.

Metal objects painted with LBP are exempt from disposal regulations applicable to lead, provided they are properly recycled. All metal objects that are painted with LBP should be sent to a certified recycling facility.

This report is not Lead-based Paint abatement specification and should not be used for specifying removal methods or techniques.

4.2 XRF Information

Heuresis (Viken) Corp. Pb200i X-Ray Fluorescence (XRF) Analyzer(s) were used to survey the building/structure or portion thereof identified to be demolished, renovated, remodeled or repaired for the presence of LBP. The Heuresis (Viken) Corp. Pb200i XRF Analyzer(s) are using a sealed source of Co-57 with 6mCi sources, meeting HUD requirements for the analysis of paint films. During the analysis, the intensity of the x-rays is converted by the instrument's internal software into an estimate of the concentration of lead in the substance being analyzed. The results are interpreted as concentrations of lead in milligrams per square centimeter. This device is a field-screening tool, used to collect multiple

readings in a short period of time. The method of measurement is based on spectrometric analysis of lead x-ray fluorescence within a controlled depth of interrogation. The reading is an estimate of lead content in all layers of paint. The results are displayed in milligrams per square centimeter (mg/cm2). The device(s) used for this inspection were the Heuresis (Viken) Corp. Pb200i X-Ray Fluorescence (XRF) Analyzer(s) Serial Number 2104, Source date 2/15/21, Serial number 2231, Source date 4/5/19, Serial number 2595, Source date 1/31/20 and/or Serial number 2901, Source date 2/15/21.

5.0 PolyChlorinated Biphenyls (PCB)

5.1 Background and Protocol for PCBs

PolyChlorinated Biphenyls (PCB) are a group of manmade chemicals. PCBs were widely used in building materials and electrical products in the past. The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency banned the manufacturing and certain uses of PCBs in 1978, but buildings constructed or renovated between 1950 and 1978 may still have building materials and electrical products that contain PCBs. Examples of products that may contain PCBs include caulk, paint, glues, plastics, fluorescent lighting ballasts, transformers and capacitors.

PCBs are currently prohibited from being used in caulk and other commodities (U.S. EPA, 40 CFR 761). However, prior to 1977, PCBs were present in some caulking materials used in the construction of schools and other buildings. Studies have shown that concentrations of PCB can exceed 1% (10,000 ppm) by weight in some caulk materials. An investigation of 24 buildings in the Greater Boston Area revealed that one-third of the buildings tested (8 of 24) contained caulking materials with polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) content exceeding 50 ppm by weight with an average concentration of 15,600 ppm or 1.5% (Herrick et al., 2004). These buildings included schools and other public buildings.

The U.S. EPA regulates the disposal of caulk, as well as soil and other materials contaminated with PCBs from caulk, if the concentration of PCBs exceeds 50 ppm. Such materials must be disposed at an appropriate approved or permitted facility.

U.S. EPA regulation 40 CFR 761 defines "PCB remediation waste" to include contaminated soil, and specifies a clean-up level of <1ppm without further conditions for unrestricted use in "high occupancy areas" (i.e., areas where individuals may be present for 335 hours or more per year). PCB caulk is defined as a PCB bulk product waste, and its disposal is subject to U.S. EPA regulations under the Toxic Substances Control Act (40 CFR761.62).

This protocol has been developed in consultation with the New York State Department of Health, Division of Environmental Health Assessment, Bureau of Toxic Substance Assessment to address concerns about properly managing caulk containing PCBs that will be disturbed during building renovation and maintenance.

<u>CAULK SAMPLE COLLECTION</u>
Buildings constructed or renovated between 1950 and 1977 have a potential to contain PCBs in existing caulk. Representative samples of caulking materials from these buildings prior to renovation or demolition work should be tested to determine whether the caulk is contaminated with PCBs. Professional judgement should be used to design the sampling plan for characterizing caulk throughout the building. The consultant should pay particular attention to construction and maintenance records and to the appearance

of caulking materials (likenesses and differences). Samples should be taken from window frames or expansion joints that have not been repaired or replaced since 1977. Depending on specific information provided in the workplan developed by the project manager, such as window placement, compositing of some caulk samples might be appropriate. Caulk from different time periods or that have a different appearance should not be composited together.

It is important to note that caulk used during the time period of interest may also contain asbestos or lead. Therefore, the work plan should include testing, handling and disposal requirements appropriate for such regulated materials.

SOIL SAMPLE COLLECTION

Buildings constructed or renovated between 1950 and 1977, which have undergone further renovation after 1977, may have residual PCB contamination in adjacent soils. An adequate representation of surface soils should be tested to assess the potential for residual PCB contamination.

When designing a representative soil sampling plan, the likelihood of soil contamination from deteriorated or deteriorating caulk should be considered. Caulk that has in the past dried out and fallen to the ground is the most important source of soil contamination. Thus, sampling should include soil beneath windows where caulk has obviously deteriorated or been replaced because of previous deterioration. Areas subject to the stress of sun and prevailing weather (typically the southern and western side of each structure) should be included for sampling. These samples would provide a conservative evaluation of soil conditions due to an increased potential for material failure, possibly resulting in contamination of soil. Also, if earlier renovation or demolition work may have stockpiled potentially contaminated caulk in other school areas, the school should consider having soils in those areas tested as well.

Soil sampling should focus on areas of the building where ”banks” or “gangs” of windows exist/were replaced and areas of the structure where large expansion joints are located. This would provide a conservative evaluation of potential soil contamination and permit efficient sampling.

Any obvious pieces of caulk encountered during the collection of soil samples should be removed from the soil, categorized (with respect to location and depth) and treated as a separate potential sample.

Depth – At each soil sample location, soil should be collected in depth intervals of 0-2 inches, 2-6 inches and 6-12 inches. The surface soil sample (0-2 inches) should be collected from below the vegetative surface layer, if present.

Distance from Structure – Samples should be collected within 1 foot of the building and 5 feet from the building.

Samples should be collected in a manner that prevents cross-contamination. Augers or driven core samplers should be avoided, as any caulk caught on the edge of this type of tool could be driven to lower intervals. Using a designated trowel for each sample location and each interval of depth is encouraged. If the sampling tool is field cleaned between samples, do so in a manner that does not add solvent contamination to the environment.

NOTE
Sampling was performed by **Adelaide** in compliance with protocols outlined by New York State Education Department (NYSED) and USEPA 40 CFR 761, as described above. Only one sample per homogeneous area was required for analysis of suspect PCB-containing materials. Bulk sample(s) were properly packaged and forwarded, with associated Chain of Custody (COC), to York Analytical Laboratories, Inc., for analysis using method SW846-3550B/8082. The analysis will determine if the suspect material will be classified as PCB-containing at or above 50 ppm or mg/kg as per the EPA regulations. Copies of the analytical results are contained within attached appendices for review.

6.0 General Discussion

All construction personnel as well as individuals who have access to locations where asbestos-containing materials (ACM), lead-based paints (LBP) and/or polychlorinated biphenyls (PCB) exists should be informed of its presence and the proper work practices in these areas. Conspicuous labeling of all ACM is suggested to ensure personnel is adequately informed. Personnel should be informed not to rest, lean or store material or equipment on or near these surfaces and not to cut, saw, drill, sand or disturb ACM. All removal, disturbance, and repair of ACM should be performed in compliance with Title 12 NYCRR Part 56 by persons properly trained to handle ACM. Facility custodial and maintenance personnel should receive training commensurate with their work activities; as defined in 29 CFR 1910.1001.

7.0 Disclaimers

Adelaide certifies that the information contained within this report is based solely upon site observations and the results of laboratory analysis for samples collected during this survey/assessment. These observations and results are time dependent, subject to changing site conditions and revisions to Federal, State and Local regulations. **Adelaide** warrants that these findings have been promulgated after being prepared in general accordance with generally accepted practices in the abatement industries. **Adelaide** also recognizes that inspection laboratory data is not usually sufficient to make all abatement and management decisions. No other warranties are expressed or implied.

Due to the potential for concealed Asbestos-containing Materials (ACM) and/or other regulated materials, this report should not be construed to represent all ACM and/or regulated materials within the site(s). All quantities of ACM and/or other regulated materials identified, and all dimensions listed within this report are approximate and should be verified On-site.

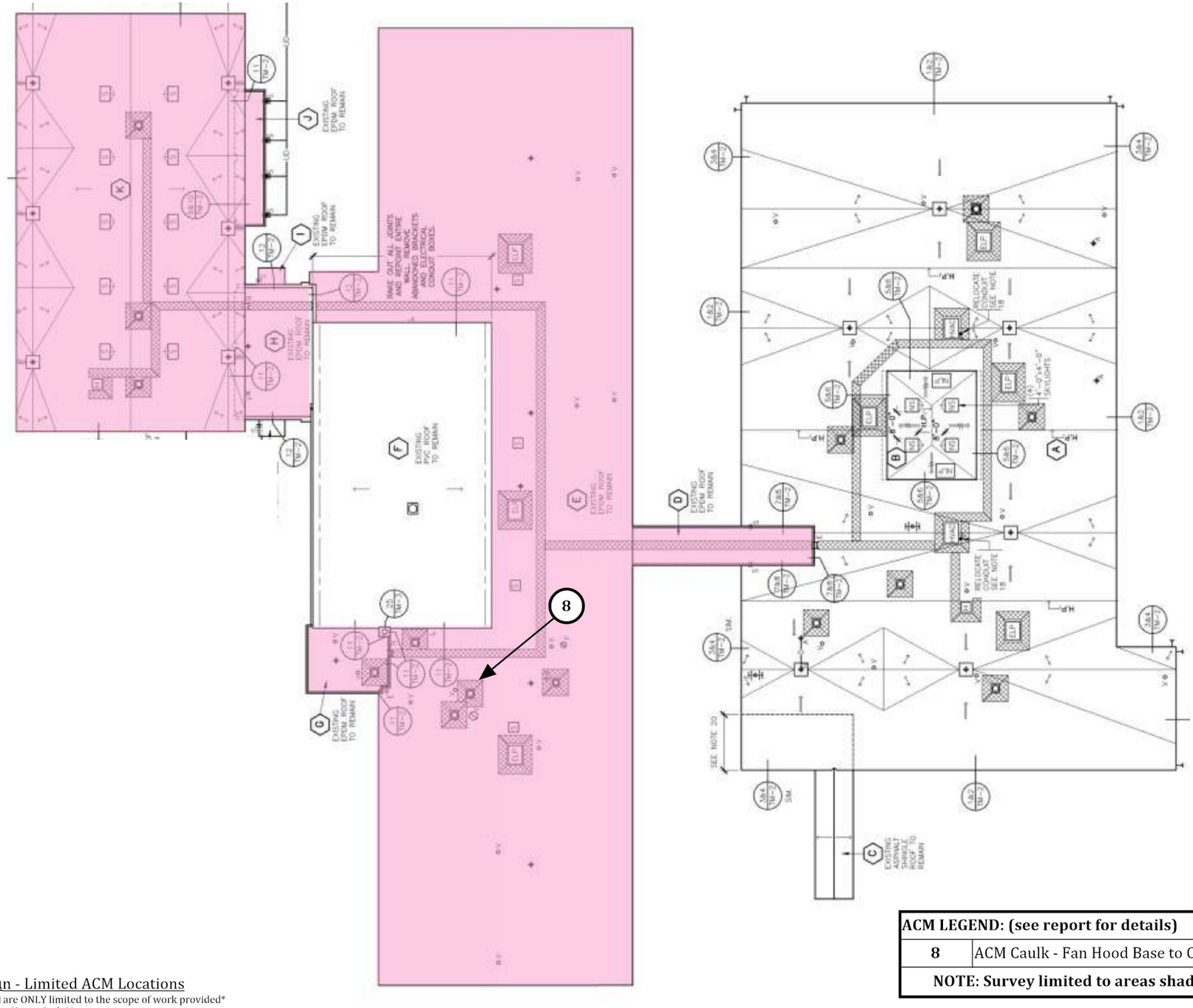
This inspection report is not intended to be used as the sole basis for soliciting pricing for asbestos abatement. An abatement plan, specification, drawing and/or Variances should be developed to identify scope, timing, phasing and remediation means & methods for any asbestos project. The Linear and/or Square Footages (LF / SF) listed within this Report are only approximates. Abatement Contractor(s) are required to visit the building(s) in order to take actual field measurements within each listed location.

NYSDOH issued an Interim Guidance Letter, on July 9, 2013, which outlined the approved testing alternative for materials containing vermiculite. Specifically, "...Where TSI, surfacing materials, or other PACM or miscellaneous suspect ACM contain greater than 10% vermiculite, Item 198.6 may be used to evaluate the asbestos content of the material; provided, however, that any test results using this method must be reported with the following conspicuous disclaimer: *"This method does not remove vermiculite and may underestimate the level of asbestos present in a sample containing greater than 10% vermiculite."* On

July 22, 2014, NYSDOH issued a Regulatory Guidance Letter outlining the new approved analytical methods for testing sprayed-on fireproofing (SOFP) that contains vermiculite. NYSDOH authorized the use of ***two*** analytical methods to evaluate the asbestos content of SOFP that contains vermiculite. As per NYSDOH Guidelines, *"After October 31, 2014, one of the new methods* ***must*** *be used to test SOF-V, regardless of the percent of vermiculite."* On May 6, 2016, NYSDOH issued a Regulatory Guidance Letter outlining the new protocol for analytical procedure for surfacing materials (ie. plaster, stucco, etc.) that contain vermiculite. As per NYSDOH Guidelines, "*The original July 2013 and July 2014 letters addressed SOF-V only. Both NYS DOH's Item 198.8 and RJ Lee Group Method 055 shall now be applied to test for vermiculite in other Surfacing Material (SM) as defined in 12 NYCRR Part 56 (NYS Industrial Code Rule 56).*"

APPENDIX A

ACM LOCATION MAP(S)



Exterior/Roof Key Plan - Limited ACM Locations

ACM locations identified on this drawing are ONLY limited to the scope of work provided

Drawing Not to Scale

ACM LEGEND: (see report for details)	
8	ACM Caulk - Fan Hood Base to Curb Adapter
NOTE: Survey limited to areas shaded in pink.	

Adelaide ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH
1511 Route 22
Brewster, NY 10509
Phone: (845) 278-7710
Fax: (845) 278-7750

CLIENT:
Enlarged City School District of Middletown
223 Wisner Avenue
Middletown, New York 10940

(Client) Project #

SURVEY LOCATION:
Truman Moon ES
53 Bedford Avenue
Middletown, New York 10940

DATE: 03/24/2022

DRAWING VERSION: No. 1

ISSUED FOR:
Limited HazMat Survey

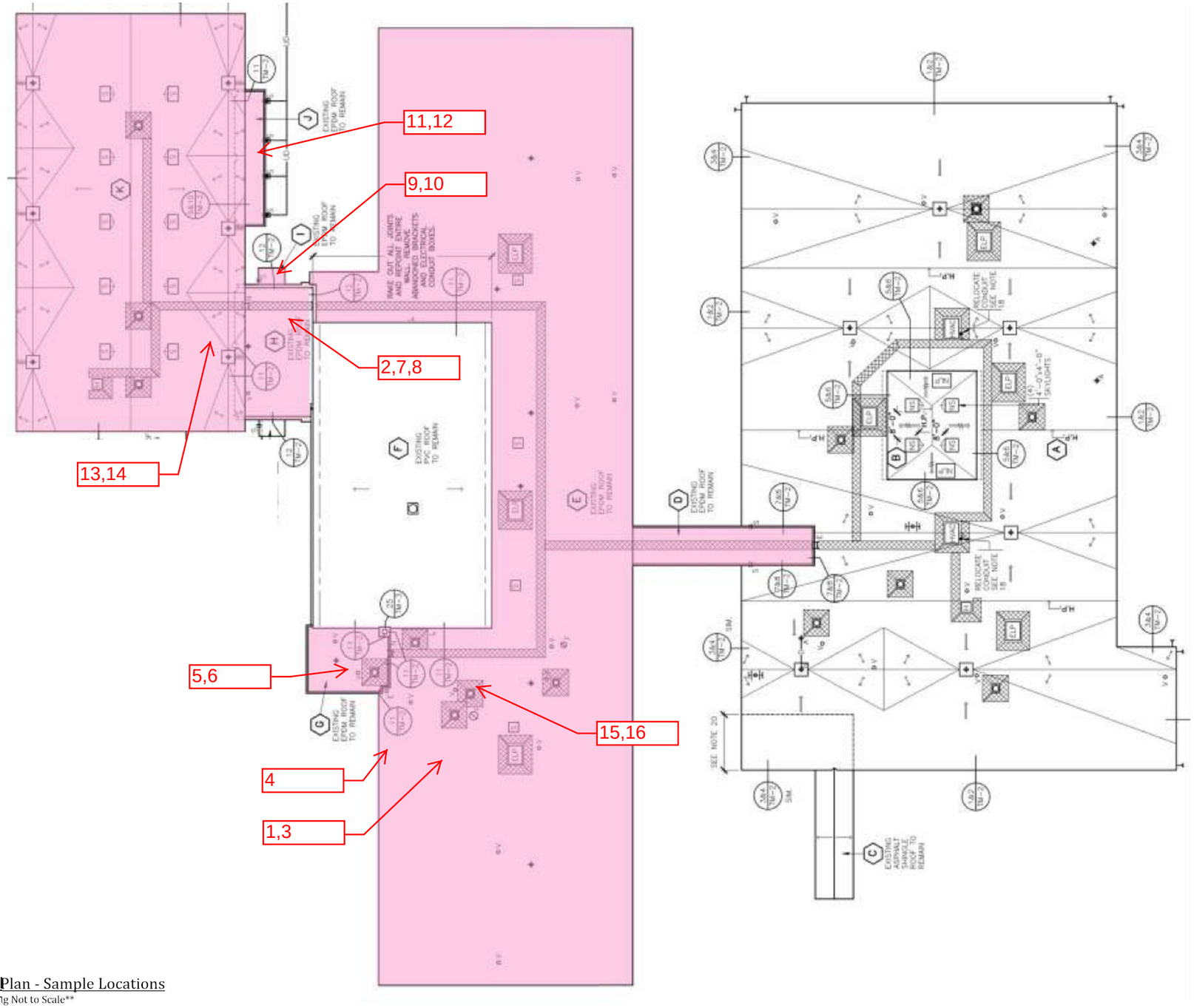
ADELAIDE PROJECT NO.:
MIDD:22003.01-IN

DRAWING PREPARED BY:
PJP

ASB-01

APPENDIX B

SAMPLE LOCATION MAP(S)



Exterior / Roof Key Plan - Sample Locations

Drawing Not to Scale

Adelaide
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH
1511 Route 22
Brewster, NY 10509
Phone: (845) 278-7710
Fax: (845) 278-7750

CLIENT:
Enlarged City School District of Middletown
223 Wisner Avenue
Middletown, New York 10940

(Client) Project #

SURVEY LOCATION:
Truman Moon ES
53 Bedford Avenue
Middletown, New York 10940

DATE: 03/24/2022

DRAWING VERSION: No. 1

ISSUED FOR:
Limited HazMat Survey

ADELAIDE PROJECT NO.:
MIDD:22003.01-IN

DRAWING PREPARED BY:
PJP

SL-01

APPENDIX C

ASBESTOS ANALYTICAL RESULTS

Client Name: Adelaide Environmental Health

Table I
Summary of Bulk Asbestos Analysis Results

MIDD:22003.01-IN; Truman Moon ES; 53 Bedford Avenue, Middletown, NY 10940

AmeriSci Sample #	Client Sample#	HG Area	Sample Weight (gram)	Heat Sensitive Organic %	Acid Soluble Inorganic %	Insoluble Non-Asbestos Inorganic %	** Asbestos % by PLM/DS	** Asbestos % by TEM
01	1	1	----	----	----	----	NAD	NA
Location: Roof E, 2nd Layer - ISO Paper								
02	2	1	----	----	----	----	NAD	NA
Location: Roof H, 2nd Layer - ISO Paper								
03	3	2	0.231	76.7	22.0	1.3	NAD	NAD
Location: Roof E, Bottom Layer - Felt								
04	4	2	0.166	74.0	24.2	1.8	NAD	NAD
Location: Roof E, Bottom Layer - Felt								
05	5	3	0.154	85.6	7.3	7.2	NAD	NAD
Location: Roof G, Bottom Layer - Vapor Barrier								
06	6	3	0.251	85.4	8.8	5.8	NAD	NAD
Location: Roof G, Bottom Layer - Vapor Barrier								
07	7	4	0.215	88.0	8.6	3.4	NAD	NAD
Location: Roof H, Bottom Layer - Vapor Barrier								
08	8	4	0.226	86.7	7.0	6.3	NAD	NAD
Location: Roof H, Bottom Layer - Vapor Barrier								
09	9	5	0.229	60.0	27.3	12.7	NAD	NAD
Location: Roof I, Bottom Layer - Tar								
10	10	5	0.349	47.2	44.7	8.1	NAD	NAD
Location: Roof I, Bottom Layer - Tar								
11	11	6	0.260	95.4	3.7	0.9	NAD	NAD
Location: Roof J, Bottom Layer - Tar Paper								
12	12	6	0.166	94.9	2.2	2.9	NAD	NAD
Location: Roof J, Bottom Layer - Tar Paper								
13	13	7	0.187	88.2	10.6	1.2	NAD	NAD
Location: Roof K, Bottom Layer - Vapor Barrier								
14	14	7	0.205	86.2	9.2	4.6	NAD	NAD
Location: Roof K, Bottom Layer - Vapor Barrier								
15	15	8	0.197	55.7	27.8	13.8	Chrysotile 2.7	NA
Location: Roof E, Fan Hood, Base To Curb Adapter - Caulk								
16	16	8	0.167	53.1	28.8	18.0	NA/PS	NA
Location: Roof E, Fan Hood, Base To Curb Adapter - Caulk								

See Reporting notes on last page

Client Name: Adelaide Environmental Health

Table I
Summary of Bulk Asbestos Analysis Results

MIDD:22003.01-IN; Truman Moon ES; 53 Bedford Avenue, Middletown, NY 10940

AmeriSci Sample #	Client Sample#	HG Area	Sample Weight (gram)	Heat Sensitive Organic %	Acid Soluble Inorganic %	Insoluble Non-Asbestos Inorganic %	** Asbestos % by PLM/DS	** Asbestos % by TEM

Analyzed by: Khaalid W. Perine

Date: 3/24/2022

Reviewed by: Khaalid W. Perine

**Quantitative Analysis (Semi/Full); Bulk Asbestos Analysis - PLM by Appd E to Subpt E, 40 CFR 763 or NYSDOH ELAP 198.1 for New York friable samples or NYSDOH ELAP 198.6 for New York NOB samples; TEM (Semi/Full) by EPA 600/R-93/116 (or NYSDOH ELAP 198.4; for New York samples). Analysis using Hitachi, Model H7000-Noran 7 System, Microscope, Serial #: 747-05-06. NAD = no asbestos detected during a quantitative analysis; NA = not analyzed; Trace = <1%; (SOF-V) = Sprayed On Fireproofing containing Vermiculite; (SM-V) = Surfacing Material containing Vermiculite; Quantitation for beginning weights of <0.1 grams should be considered as qualitative only; Qualitative Analysis: Asbestos analysis results of "Present" or "NVA = No Visible Asbestos" represents results for Qualitative PLM or TEM Analysis only (no accreditation coverage available from any regulatory agency for qualitative analyses): NVLAP (PLM) 200546-0, NYSDOH ELAP Lab 11480, NJ Lab ID #NY031.

Warning Note: PLM limitation, only TEM will resolve fibers <0.25 micrometers in diameter. TEM bulk analysis is representative of the fine grained matrix material and may not be representative of non-uniformly dispersed debris for which PLM evaluation is recommended (i.e. soils and other heterogenous materials).

AmeriSci New York
117 EAST 30TH ST.
NEW YORK, NY 10016
TEL: (212) 679-8600 • FAX: (212) 679-3114

PLM Bulk Asbestos Report

Adelaide Environmental Health
Attn: John Soter
1511 Rte. 22 Suite C24

Brewster, NY 10509

Date Received 03/23/22
Date Examined 03/23/22
ELAP # 11480

AmeriSci Job # 222032932
P.O. #
Page 1 **of** 4

RE: MIDD:22003.01-IN; Truman Moon ES; 53 Bedford Avenue, Middletown, NY 10940

Client No. / HGA	Lab No.	Asbestos Present	Total % Asbestos
1 1	222032932-01 **Location:** Roof E, 2nd Layer - ISO Paper	***No***	NAD (by NYS ELAP 198.1) by Kensen Caro on 03/23/22
Analyst Description: Brown, Homogeneous, Fibrous, Bulk Material **Asbestos Types:** **Other Material:** Cellulose 80%, Fibrous glass 2%, Non-fibrous 18%			
2 1	222032932-02 **Location:** Roof H, 2nd Layer - ISO Paper	***No***	NAD (by NYS ELAP 198.1) by Kensen Caro on 03/23/22
Analyst Description: Brown, Homogeneous, Fibrous, Bulk Material **Asbestos Types:** **Other Material:** Cellulose 80%, Fibrous glass 2%, Non-fibrous 18%			
3 2	222032932-03 **Location:** Roof E, Bottom Layer - Felt	***No***	NAD (by NYS ELAP 198.6) by Kensen Caro on 03/23/22
Analyst Description: Black, Homogeneous, Non-Fibrous, Bulk Material **Asbestos Types:** **Other Material:** Non-fibrous 1.3%			
4 2	222032932-04 **Location:** Roof E, Bottom Layer - Felt	***No***	NAD (by NYS ELAP 198.6) by Kensen Caro on 03/23/22
Analyst Description: Black, Homogeneous, Non-Fibrous, Bulk Material **Asbestos Types:** **Other Material:** Non-fibrous 1.8%			
5 3	222032932-05 **Location:** Roof G, Bottom Layer - Vapor Barrier	***No***	NAD (by NYS ELAP 198.6) by Kensen Caro on 03/23/22
Analyst Description: Black, Homogeneous, Non-Fibrous, Bulk Material **Asbestos Types:** **Other Material:** Non-fibrous 7.2%			

See Reporting notes on last page

PLM Bulk Asbestos Report

MIDD:22003.01-IN; Truman Moon ES; 53 Bedford Avenue,
Middletown, NY 10940

Client No. / HGA	Lab No.	Asbestos Present	Total % Asbestos
6 3	222032932-06 **Location:** Roof G, Bottom Layer - Vapor Barrier	***No***	NAD (by NYS ELAP 198.6) by Kensen Caro on 03/23/22
	Analyst Description: Black, Homogeneous, Non-Fibrous, Bulk Material **Asbestos Types:** **Other Material:** Non-fibrous 5.8%		
7 4	222032932-07 **Location:** Roof H, Bottom Layer - Vapor Barrier	***No***	NAD (by NYS ELAP 198.6) by Kensen Caro on 03/23/22
	Analyst Description: Black, Homogeneous, Non-Fibrous, Bulk Material **Asbestos Types:** **Other Material:** Non-fibrous 3.4%		
8 4	222032932-08 **Location:** Roof H, Bottom Layer - Vapor Barrier	***No***	NAD (by NYS ELAP 198.6) by Kensen Caro on 03/23/22
	Analyst Description: Black, Homogeneous, Non-Fibrous, Bulk Material **Asbestos Types:** **Other Material:** Non-fibrous 6.3%		
9 5	222032932-09 **Location:** Roof I, Bottom Layer - Tar	***No***	NAD (by NYS ELAP 198.6) by Kensen Caro on 03/23/22
	Analyst Description: Black, Homogeneous, Non-Fibrous, Bulk Material **Asbestos Types:** **Other Material:** Non-fibrous 12.7%		
10 5	222032932-10 **Location:** Roof I, Bottom Layer - Tar	***No***	NAD (by NYS ELAP 198.6) by Kensen Caro on 03/23/22
	Analyst Description: Black, Homogeneous, Non-Fibrous, Bulk Material **Asbestos Types:** **Other Material:** Non-fibrous 8.1%		
11 6	222032932-11 **Location:** Roof J, Bottom Layer - Tar Paper	***No***	NAD (by NYS ELAP 198.6) by Kensen Caro on 03/23/22
	Analyst Description: Black, Homogeneous, Non-Fibrous, Bulk Material **Asbestos Types:** **Other Material:** Non-fibrous 0.9%		

See Reporting notes on last page

PLM Bulk Asbestos Report

MIDD:22003.01-IN; Truman Moon ES; 53 Bedford Avenue,
Middletown, NY 10940

Client No. / HGA	Lab No.	Asbestos Present	Total % Asbestos
12 6	222032932-12 **Location:** Roof J, Bottom Layer - Tar Paper	***No***	NAD (by NYS ELAP 198.6) by Kensen Caro on 03/23/22
Analyst Description: Black, Homogeneous, Non-Fibrous, Bulk Material **Asbestos Types:** **Other Material:** Non-fibrous 2.9%			
13 7	222032932-13 **Location:** Roof K, Bottom Layer - Vapor Barrier	***No***	NAD (by NYS ELAP 198.6) by Kensen Caro on 03/23/22
Analyst Description: Black, Homogeneous, Non-Fibrous, Bulk Material **Asbestos Types:** **Other Material:** Non-fibrous 1.2%			
14 7	222032932-14 **Location:** Roof K, Bottom Layer - Vapor Barrier	***No***	NAD (by NYS ELAP 198.6) by Kensen Caro on 03/23/22
Analyst Description: Black, Homogeneous, Non-Fibrous, Bulk Material **Asbestos Types:** **Other Material:** Non-fibrous 4.6%			
15 8	222032932-15 **Location:** Roof E, Fan Hood, Base To Curb Adapter - Caulk	***Yes***	2.8% (by NYS ELAP 198.6) by Kensen Caro on 03/23/22
Analyst Description: Gray, Homogeneous, Non-Fibrous, Bulk Material **Asbestos Types:** Chrysotile 2.7 % **Other Material:** Non-fibrous 13.7%			
16 8	222032932-16 **Location:** Roof E, Fan Hood, Base To Curb Adapter - Caulk		NA/PS
Analyst Description: Bulk Material **Asbestos Types:** **Other Material:**			

See Reporting notes on last page

PLM Bulk Asbestos Report

MIDD:22003.01-IN; Truman Moon ES; 53 Bedford Avenue,
Middletown, NY 10940

Reporting Notes:

Analyzed by: Kensen Caro
Date: 3/23/2022

Reviewed by: Khaalid W. Perine

*NAD/NSD =no asbestos detected; NA =not analyzed; NA/PS=not analyzed/positive stop, (SOF-V) = Sprayed On Fireproofing containing Vermiculite; (SM-V) = Surfacing Material containing Vermiculite; PLM Bulk Asbestos Analysis using Olympus, Model BH-2 Pol Scope, Microscope, Serial #: 229003, by Appd E to Subpt E, 40 CFR 763 quantified by either CVES or 400 pt ct as noted for each analysis (NVLAP 200546-0), ELAP PLM Method 198.1 for NY friable samples, which includes the identification and quantitation of vermiculite, or ELAP 198.6 for NOB samples, or EPA 400 pt ct by EPA 600-M4-82-020 (NY ELAP Lab 11480); Note:PLM is not consistently reliable in detecting asbestos in floor coverings and similar non-friable organically bound materials. NAD or Trace results by PLM are inconclusive, TEM is currently the only method that can be used to determine if this material can be considered or treated as non asbestos-containing in NY State (also see EPA Advisory for floor tile, FR 59,146,38970,8/1/94) National Institute of Standards and Technology Accreditation requirements mandate that this report must not be reproduced except in full without the approval of the lab.This PLM report relates ONLY to the items tested. RI Cert AAL-094, CT Cert PH-0186, Mass Cert AA000054, NJ Lab ID #NY031.

_____END OF REPORT_____

Adelaide Environmental Health Associates, Inc
1511 Route 22, Suite C24
Brewster, NY 10509
845-278-7710
845-278-7750 - fax

Site Address: **Truman Moon ES**	Date: **03/22/22**	Inspector(s) **Philip J. Page**
53 Bedford Avenue		
Middletown, NY 10940	Project #: **MIDD:22003.01-IN**	

Sample ID #	Homogeneous Area	Floor Level	Sample Location/Description	Quantity (In Feet)	Friable NonFriable	Condition g, d, sd
1	1		ROOF E, 2ND LAYER - ISO PAPER			
2	↓		H, ↓ ↓			
3	2		E, BOTTOM LAYER - FELT			
4	↓		↓ ↓			
5	3		G, - VAPOR BARRIER			
6	↓		↓ ↓			
7	4		H, - ↓			
8	↓		↓ ↓			
9	5		I, - TAR			
10	↓		↓ ↓			
11	6		J, - TAR PAPER			
12	↓		↓ ↓ ↓			

Special Instructions/ Turnaround Time: 22032932

Stop at 1st Positive per Homogenous Area **24 HR TAT**

E-Mail Results to AdelaideLabResults@adelaidellc.com & ppage@adelaidellc.com

Relinquished by:

Received by:

3/23/22 1010

Relinquished by:

Received by:

Adelaide Environmental Health Associates, Inc
1511 Route 22, Suite C24
Brewster, NY 10509
845-278-7710
845-278-7750 - fax

Site Address: **Truman Moon ES**	Date: **03/22/22**	Inspector(s) **Philip J. Page**
53 Bedford Avenue		
Middletown, NY 10940	Project #: **MIDD:22003.01-IN**	

Sample ID #	Homogeneous Area	Floor Level	Sample Location/Description	Quantity (In Feet)	Friable NonFriable	Condition g, d, sd
13	7		ROOF K, BOTTOM LAYER - VAPOR BARRIER			
14	↓		↓ ↓ ↓			
15	8		E, FAN HOOD, BASE TO CURB ADAPTER - CAULK			
16	↓		↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓			
	222032932					

Special Instructions/ Turnaround Time:

Stop at 1st Positive per Homogenous Area ***24 HR TAT***

E-Mail Results to AdelaideLabResults@adelaidellc.com & ppage@adelaidellc.com

Relinquished by:

Received by: 3/23/22 1010

Relinquished by:

Received by:

APPENDIX D

PCB ANALYTICAL RESULTS

PHOENIX
Environmental Laboratories, Inc.

Thursday, March 31, 2022

Attn: Mr. Chris Slagle
Adelaide Environmental Health Assoc,Inc
1511 Route 22, Suite C24
Brewster, NY 10509

Project ID: TRUMAN MOON ES-ROOFS
SDG ID: GCK92813
Sample ID#s: CK92813

This laboratory is in compliance with the NELAC requirements of procedures used except where indicated.

This report contains results for the parameters tested, under the sampling conditions described on the Chain Of Custody, as received by the laboratory. This report is incomplete unless all pages indicated in the pagination at the bottom of the page are included.

All soils, solids and sludges are reported on a dry weight basis unless otherwise noted in the sample comments.

A scanned version of the COC form accompanies the analytical report and is an exact duplicate of the original.

If you are the client above and have any questions concerning this testing, please do not hesitate to contact Phoenix Client Services at ext.200. The contents of this report cannot be discussed with anyone other than the client listed above without their written consent.

Sincerely yours,

Phyllis Shiller
Laboratory Director

NELAC - #NY11301
CT Lab Registration #PH-0618
MA Lab Registration #M-CT007
ME Lab Registration #CT-007
NH Lab Registration #213693-A,B
NJ Lab Registration #CT-003
NY Lab Registration #11301
PA Lab Registration #68-03530
RI Lab Registration #63
UT Lab Registration #CT00007
VT Lab Registration #VT11301

Environmental Laboratories, Inc.
587 East Middle Turnpike, P.O.Box 370, Manchester, CT 06045
Tel. (860) 645-1102 Fax (860) 645-0823

ACCREDITED IN ACCORDANCE WITH nelac NY # 11301

Sample Id Cross Reference

March 31, 2022

SDG I.D.: GCK92813

Project ID: TRUMAN MOON ES-ROOFS

Client Id	Lab Id	Matrix
P1	CK92813	CAULK

Environmental Laboratories, Inc.
587 East Middle Turnpike, P.O.Box 370, Manchester, CT 06045
Tel. (860) 645-1102 Fax (860) 645-0823

ACCREDITED IN ACCORDANCE WITH nelac NY # 11301

Analysis Report

March 31, 2022

FOR: Attn: Mr. Chris Slagle
Adelaide Environmental Health Assoc,Inc
1511 Route 22, Suite C24
Brewster, NY 10509

Sample Information		Custody Information		Date	Time
Matrix:	CAULK	Collected by:	PP	03/22/22	
Location Code:	ADELAIDE	Received by:	CP	03/23/22	16:46
Rush Request:	Standard	Analyzed by:	see "By" below		
P.O.#:					

Laboratory Data

SDG ID: GCK92813
Phoenix ID: CK92813

Project ID: TRUMAN MOON ES-ROOFS
Client ID: P1

Parameter	Result	RL/ PQL	Units	Dilution	Date/Time	By	Reference
Caulk Extraction for PCB	Completed				03/28/22	X/K\H	SW3540C
PCB (Soxhlet SW3540C)							
PCB-1016	ND	680	ug/Kg	1	03/30/22	SC	SW8082A
PCB-1221	ND	680	ug/Kg	1	03/30/22	SC	SW8082A
PCB-1232	ND	680	ug/Kg	1	03/30/22	SC	SW8082A
PCB-1242	ND	680	ug/Kg	1	03/30/22	SC	SW8082A
PCB-1248	ND	680	ug/Kg	1	03/30/22	SC	SW8082A
PCB-1254	ND	680	ug/Kg	1	03/30/22	SC	SW8082A
PCB-1260	ND	680	ug/Kg	1	03/30/22	SC	SW8082A
PCB-1262	ND	680	ug/Kg	1	03/30/22	SC	SW8082A
PCB-1268	ND	680	ug/Kg	1	03/30/22	SC	SW8082A
QA/QC Surrogates							
% DCBP	64		%	1	03/30/22	SC	30 - 150 %
% DCBP (Confirmation)	55		%	1	03/30/22	SC	30 - 150 %
% TCMX	32		%	1	03/30/22	SC	30 - 150 %
% TCMX (Confirmation)	32		%	1	03/30/22	SC	30 - 150 %

Parameter	Result	RL/ PQL	Units	Dilution	Date/Time	By	Reference

RL/PQL=Reporting/Practical Quantitation Level (Equivalent to NELAC LOQ, Limit of Quantitation) ND=Not Detected at RL/PQL
BRL=Below Reporting Level L=Biased Low
QA/QC Surrogates: Surrogates are compounds (preceeded with a %) added by the lab to determine analysis efficiency. Surrogate results(%) listed in the report are not "detected" compounds.

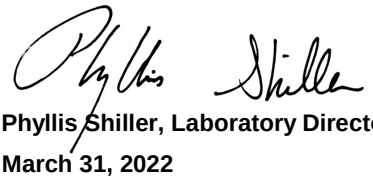
Comments:

Results are reported on an ``as received`` basis, and are not corrected for dry weight.

PCB Comment:
For PCBs, in order to reach the desired RL, multiple cleanup steps were performed. The extract was cleaned up with a combination of sulfuric acid, potassium permanganate, copper powder and additional florisil.

All soils, solids and sludges are reported on a dry weight basis unless otherwise noted in the sample comments.

If you are the client above and have any questions concerning this testing, please do not hesitate to contact Phoenix Client Services at ext.200.
The contents of this report cannot be discussed with anyone other than the client listed above without their written consent.



Phyllis Shiller, Laboratory Director
March 31, 2022
Reviewed and Released by: Rashmi Makol, Project Manager

Environmental Laboratories, Inc.
587 East Middle Turnpike, P.O.Box 370, Manchester, CT 06045
Tel. (860) 645-1102 Fax (860) 645-0823

NY # 11301

QA/QC Report

March 31, 2022

QA/QC Data

SDG I.D.: GCK92813

Parameter	Blank	Blk RL	LCS %	LCSD %	LCS RPD	MS %	MSD %	MS RPD	% Rec Limits	% RPD Limits
QA/QC Batch 617592 (ug/Kg), QC Sample No: CK93976 10X (CK92813)										
Polychlorinated Biphenyls										
PCB-1016	ND	170	86	80	7.2				40 - 140	30
PCB-1221	ND	170							40 - 140	30
PCB-1232	ND	170							40 - 140	30
PCB-1242	ND	170							40 - 140	30
PCB-1248	ND	170							40 - 140	30
PCB-1254	ND	170							40 - 140	30
PCB-1260	ND	170	86	88	2.3				40 - 140	30
PCB-1262	ND	170							40 - 140	30
PCB-1268	ND	170							40 - 140	30
% DCBP (Surrogate Rec)	61	%	97	88	9.7				30 - 150	30
% DCBP (Surrogate Rec) (Confirm	57	%	95	89	6.5				30 - 150	30
% TCMX (Surrogate Rec)	53	%	84	75	11.3				30 - 150	30
% TCMX (Surrogate Rec) (Confirm	54	%	83	77	7.5				30 - 150	30

Comment:

A LCS and LCS Duplicate were performed instead of a matrix spike and matrix spike duplicate.

If there are any questions regarding this data, please call Phoenix Client Services at extension 200.

RPD - Relative Percent Difference
LCS - Laboratory Control Sample
LCSD - Laboratory Control Sample Duplicate
MS - Matrix Spike
MS Dup - Matrix Spike Duplicate
NC - No Criteria
Intf - Interference

Phyllis Shiller, Laboratory Director
March 31, 2022

Thursday, March 31, 2022

Criteria: None

State: NY

Sample Criteria Exceedances Report

GCK92813 - ADELAIDE

SampNo	Acode	Phoenix Analyte	Criteria	Result	RL	Criteria	RL Criteria	Analysis Units

*** No Data to Display ***

Phoenix Laboratories does not assume responsibility for the data contained in this exceedance report. It is provided as an additional tool to identify requested criteria exceedences. All efforts are made to ensure the accuracy of the data (obtained from appropriate agencies). A lack of exceedence information does not necessarily suggest conformance to the criteria. It is ultimately the site professional's responsibility to determine appropriate compliance.

Environmental Laboratories, Inc.
587 East Middle Turnpike, P.O.Box 370, Manchester, CT 06045
Tel. (860) 645-1102 Fax (860) 645-0823

ACCREDITED IN ACCORDANCE WITH nelac NY # 11301

Analysis Comments

March 31, 2022 SDG I.D.: GCK92813

The following analysis comments are made regarding exceptions to criteria not already noted in the Analysis Report or QA/QC Report: None.

Environmental Laboratories, Inc.
587 East Middle Turnpike, P.O.Box 370, Manchester, CT 06045
Tel. (860) 645-1102 Fax (860) 645-0823

ACCREDITED IN ACCORDANCE WITH nelac NY # 11301

NY Temperature Narration

March 31, 2022

SDG I.D.: GCK92813

The samples in this delivery group were received at 1.7°C.
(Note acceptance criteria for relevant matrices is above freezing up to 6°C)

Phoenix Environmental Laboratories, Inc.
587 East Middle Turnpike, PO Box 370
Manchester, CT 06040
ph. (860) 645-1102
fx. (860) 645-0823

Field Chain-of-Custody Record

Phoenix Project No. _____

Analysis Turnaround: 5 Day

Company: Adelaide Environmental
1511 Route 22, Suite C24
Brewster, NY 10509
Invoice to: John Soter
Results Send Via: AdelaideLabResults@adelaidellc.com
Cc Results: ppage@adelaidellc.com

Sampled By (Print): Philip L Page
Sampled By (Sign): [signature]

Project #: MIDD:22003.01-IN
Project ID: Truman Moon ES - Roofs

SAMPLE #	LOCATION	SAMPLE DATE	MATRIX	ANALYSIS REQUESTED	CONTAINER
P1	ROOF E, FAN HOOD, BASE TO CURB ADAPTER	3/22/22	CAULK	PCB	BAG 92813

Comments

Cool 4°C____ HNO3____ H2SO4____ NaOH____ NONE____ FROZEN____

Temperature on Receipt 1.7 °C IR

[signature] 3/22/22
Samples Relinquished By Date/Time

[signature] 3/23/22
Samples Received By Lab Date/Time

REC: BDul 3/23/22 15:20 Rel: BDul

[signature] 03/23 16:46

APPENDIX E

PERSONNEL AND LABORATORY CERTIFICATIONS

New York State – Department of Labor
Division of Safety and Health
License and Certificate Unit
State Campus, Building 12
Albany, NY 12240

ASBESTOS HANDLING LICENSE

Adelaide Environmental Health Associates, Inc.
Suite C24
1511 Route 22

Brewster, NY 10509

FILE NUMBER: 99-0656
LICENSE NUMBER: 29305
LICENSE CLASS: RESTRICTED
DATE OF ISSUE: 06/02/2021
EXPIRATION DATE: 07/31/2022

Duly Authorized Representative – John Soter:

This license has been issued in accordance with applicable provisions of Article 30 of the Labor Law of New York State and of the New York State Codes, Rules and Regulations (12 NYCRR Part 56). It is subject to suspension or revocation for a (1) serious violation of state, federal or local laws with regard to the conduct of an asbestos project, or (2) demonstrated lack of responsibility in the conduct of any job involving asbestos or asbestos material.

This license is valid only for the contractor named above and this license or a photocopy must be prominently displayed at the asbestos project worksite. This license verifies that all persons employed by the licensee on an asbestos project in New York State have been issued an Asbestos Certificate, appropriate for the type of work they perform, by the New York State Department of Labor.

Amy Phillips, Director
For the Commissioner of Labor

SH 432 (8/12)

STATE OF NEW YORK - DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
ASBESTOS CERTIFICATE

N.Y.S

PHILIP J PAGE
CLASS(EXPIRES)
C ATEC(05/22) D INSP(05/22)
H PM (05/22) I PD (05/22)

CERT# 12-10888
DMV# 216687928

MUST BE CARRIED ON ASBESTOS PROJECTS

01213 005954629 10

EYES BRO
HAIR BLN
HGT 6' 00"

IF FOUND RETURN TO:
NYSDOL - L&C UNIT
ROOM 161A BUILDING 12
STATE OFFICE CAMPUS
ALBANY NY 12240

NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
WADSWORTH CENTER

Expires 12:01 AM April 01, 2022
Issued April 01, 2021

CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL FOR LABORATORY SERVICE

Issued in accordance with and pursuant to section 502 Public Health Law of New York State

MR. PAUL J. MUCHA
AMERICA SCIENCE TEAM NEW YORK, INC
117 EAST 30TH ST
NEW YORK, NY 10016

NY Lab Id No: 11480

is hereby APPROVED as an Environmental Laboratory for the category
ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSES SOLID AND HAZARDOUS WASTE
All approved subcategories and/or analytes are listed below:

Miscellaneous

Asbestos in Friable Material	Item 198.1 of Manual
	EPA 600/M4/82/020
Asbestos in Non-Friable Material-PLM	Item 198.6 of Manual (NOB by PLM)
Asbestos in Non-Friable Material-TEM	Item 198.4 of Manual

Serial No.: 63000

Property of the New York State Department of Health. Certificates are valid only at the address shown, must be conspicuously posted, and are printed on secure paper. Continued accreditation depends on successful ongoing participation in the Program. Consumers are urged to call (518) 485-5570 to verify the laboratory's accreditation status.

_____
(Name of Bidder)

BID FORM
FOR
MAPLE HILL ANNEX AT TRUMAN MOON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
PARTIAL ROOF REPLACEMENT

Enlarged City School District of Middletown
District Administration Office
223 Wisner Road
Middletown, New York 10940
Attention: Mr. Michael Tuttle, Assistant Superintendent for Administration

1. The Undersigned hereby declares that it has carefully examined all Bidding and Contract Documents and has inspected the actual location of Work, together with the local sources of supply, and has satisfied itself as to all quantities and conditions, and understands that in signing this Proposal, it waives all rights to plead any misunderstanding regarding the same.

2. The Undersigned further understands and agrees that it is to do, perform and complete all the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents and Contract and to accept in full compensation therefor, the amount of the Base Bid, modified by such additive or deductive alternatives, if any, as are accepted by the Owner.

3. In submitting this Bid, the Undersigned agrees:

   a. To hold the Bid open for forty-five (45) days after Bid Opening.
   b. To accept the provisions of the Instructions to Bidders.
   c. To enter into and execute a Contract within ten (10) days of the Notice of Award issue date, and to simultaneously furnish Performance and Labor and Material Bonds.
   d. To commence the Work immediately upon receipt of Notice of Award.

4. The Undersigned agrees that the Work proposed herein will be Substantially Complete the dates indicated in specification Section 011000 - "Summary" and in the Project Milestone Schedule following Section 011000.

5. By submission of this Bid, each Bidder and each person signing on behalf of any Bidder certifies, and in the case of a joint Bid, each party thereto certifies as to its own organization, under penalty of perjury, that to the best of the party's knowledge and belief:

   a. the prices in this Bid have been arrived at independently without collusion, consultation, communication or agreement, for the purpose of restricting competition, as to any matter relating to such prices, with any other Bidder or with any competitor,
   b. unless otherwise required by law, the prices that have been quoted in this Bid have not been knowingly disclosed by the Bidder, and will not knowingly be disclosed by the Bidder prior to opening, directly or indirectly, to any other Bidder or to any competitor; and

c. no attempt has been made or will be made by the Bidder to induce any other person, partnership or corporation to submit or not to submit a Bid for the purpose of restricting competition.

A Bid shall not be considered for award, nor shall any award be made where a., b., and c. above have not been complied with, provided however, that if in any case the Bidder cannot make the foregoing certification, the Bidder shall so state and shall furnish, with the Bid, a signed statement which sets forth in detail the reasons therefor. Where a., b., and c. above have not been complied with, the Bid shall not be considered for award, nor shall any award be made unless the head of the purchasing unit of the political subdivision, public department, agency or official thereof to which the Bid is made, or his designee, determines that such disclosure was not made for the purpose of restricting competition.

The fact that a Bidder (a) has published price lists, rates or tariffs covering items being procured, (b) has informed prospective customers of proposed or pending publication of new or revised price lists for such items, or (c) has sold the same items to other customers at the same prices being Bid, does not constitute, without more, a disclosure within the meaning of this Section.

6. The Undersigned understands that the Owner reserves the right to accept or reject any or all Bids and to waive any informalities in the bidding.

7. The Undersigned acknowledges the receipt of the following addenda, but agrees that it is bound by all addenda whether or not listed herein:

Addendum Number	Date of Addendum
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

8. **BASE BID**

All labor, material, services and equipment necessary for completion of the Work shown on the Drawings and the Technical Specifications:

$_____ (In numbers)

_____ Dollars
(in words)

9. **ALTERNATES** - none

10. **UNIT PRICES**

The Undersigned agrees to perform all work as drawn and specified for the following items at the unit prices given:

_____
(Name of Bidder)

Unit Price No. 1 - Replace Wood Fiber Plank Decking: All work required for replacement of deteriorated sections of wood fiber plank decking with new wood fiber plank decking for the unit price per square foot of:

_____ Dollars ($ _____)

Unit Price No. 2 - Replace Brick Masonry: All work required for replacement of brick masonry in localized areas for the unit price per square foot of:

_____ Dollars ($ _____)

Unit Price No. 3 - Repoint Brick Masonry: All work required for repointing of brick masonry for the unit price per square foot of:

_____ Dollars ($ _____)

11. **ALLOWANCES** - none

The Undersigned has attached the following documents to this Bid:

a. Certificate of Compliance with the Iran Divestment Act
b. Enlarged City School District of Middletown - Twin Towers - Bid Package Diversification Documents
c. Bid Security
d. Statement of Bidder's Qualifications AIA Document A305, including Exhibits A, B, C, D and E.

_____ (If corporation, affix
Legal name of person, partnership, joint venture, limited liability company, or corporation (please type) corporate seal)

_____
Address (please type)

_____
Federal ID No. or Social Security No. (please type)

_____
Phone No. (please type)

_____
FAX No. (please type)

_____
Name and title of signer (please type)

_____
(Name of Bidder)

_____ _____
Signature Date

If a Corporation
Name Address

_____ , PRESIDENT _____

_____ , SECRETARY _____

_____ , TREASURER _____

If a Partnership
Name of Partners Address

_____ _____

_____ _____

_____ _____

If a Joint Venture
Name of Members Address

_____ _____

_____ _____

_____ _____

If an Individual
Name of Individual Address

_____ _____

If a Limited Liability Company (LLC)
Name of Members Address

_____ _____

_____ _____

_____ _____

CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE WITH THE IRAN DIVESTMENT ACT

As a result of the Iran Divestment Act of 2012 (the "Act"), Chapter 1 of the 2012 Laws of New York, a new provision has been added to State Finance Law (SFL) § 165-a and New York General Municipal Law § 103-g, both effective April 12, 2012. Under the Act, the Commissioner of the Office of General Services (OGS) will be developing a list of "persons" who are engaged in "investment activities in Iran" (both are defined terms in the law) (the "Prohibited Entities List"). Pursuant to SFL § 165-a(3)(b), the initial list is expected to be issued no later than 120 days after the Act's effective date at which time it will be posted on the OGS website.

By submitting a bid in response to this solicitation or by assuming the responsibility of a Contract awarded hereunder, each Bidder/Contractor, any person signing on behalf of any Bidder/Contractor and any assignee or subcontractor and, in the case of a joint bid, each party thereto, certifies, under penalty of perjury, that once the Prohibited Entities List is posted on the OGS website, that to the best of its knowledge and belief, that each Bidder/Contractor and any subcontractor or assignee is not identified on the Prohibited Entities List created pursuant to SFL § 165-a(3)(b).

Additionally, Bidder/Contractor is advised that once the Prohibited Entities List is posted on the OGS Website, any Bidder/Contractor seeking to renew or extend a Contract or assume the responsibility of a Contract awarded in response to this solicitation must certify at the time the Contract is renewed, extended or assigned that it is not included on the Prohibited Entities List.

During the term of the Contract, should the School District receive information that a Bidder/Contractor is in violation of the above-referenced certification, the School District will offer the person or entity an opportunity to respond. If the person or entity fails to demonstrate that he/she/it has ceased engagement in the investment which is in violation of the Act within 90 days after the determination of such violation, then the School District shall take such action as may be appropriate including, but not limited to, imposing sanctions, seeking compliance, recovering damages or declaring the Bidder/Contractor in default. The School District reserves the right to reject any bid or request for assignment for a Bidder/Contractor that appears on the Prohibited Entities List prior to the award of a contract and to pursue a responsibility review with respect to any Bidder/Contractor that is awarded a contract and subsequently appears on the Prohibited Entities List.

I, _____, being duly sworn, deposes and says that

he/she is the_____ of the _____Corporation

and that neither the Bidder/ Contractor nor any proposed subcontractor is identified on the Prohibited Entities List.

SIGNED: _____

SWORN to before me this_____day of_____201____

Notary Public: _____

OR

DECLARATION OF BIDDER'S INABILITY TO PROVIDE CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE WITH THE IRAN DIVESTMENT ACT

Bidders shall complete this form if they cannot certify that the bidder /contractor or any proposed subcontractor is not identified on the Prohibited Entities List. The District reserves the right to undertake any investigation into the information provided herein or to request additional information from the bidder.

Name of the Bidder: _____

Address of Bidder _____

Has bidder been involved in investment activities in Iran? _____

Describe the type of activities including but not limited to the amounts and the nature of the investments (e.g. banking, energy, real estate): _____

_____

_____

If so, when did the first investment activity occur? _____

Have the investment activities ended? _____

If so, what was the date of the last investment activity? _____

If not, have the investment activities increased or expanded since April 12, 2012? _____

Has the bidder adopted, publicized, or implemented a formal plan to cease the investment activities in Iran and to refrain from engaging in any new investments in Iran? _____

If so, provide the date of the adoption of the plan by the bidder and proof of the adopted resolution, if any and a copy of the formal plan. _____

In detail, state the reasons why the bidder cannot provide the Certification of Compliance with the Iran Divestment Act below (additional pages may be attached): _____

_____

_____

I, _____ being duly sworn, deposes and says that he/she is the

_____of the_____Corporation and

the foregoing is true and accurate.

_____
SIGNED

SWORN to before me this_____day of_____201____

Notary Public: _____

ENLARGED CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MIDDLETOWN - TWIN TOWERS BID PACKAGE DIVERSIFICATION DOCUMENTS

See the following page(s) for the instructions and the forms required to be submitted with the Bids

Please note that the instructions for the forms indicate that Bidders are to utilize the Excel form and e-mail to the ICO, but this is not correct. As per the Instructions to Bidders, fill in the Excel form, print it out, and include all of the Bid Package Diversification Documents in printed format with the Bid Form.

NOTE: The Excel worksheet for preparing bids is available as a download from the REV plan room site for the bid documents for the convenience of all bidders, whether downloading electronic copies or picking up paper copies of the Bid Documents, for use in preparing the required attachments to the bid form.

Development and Diversification Plan for Workforce and Business

Instructions for Enlarged City School District of Middletown (ECSDM) Utilization Plan Form

The ECSDM Utilization Plan must be completed by the Prime Contractor

Page 1

PRIME INFORMATION: Please select company service category. Enter full name of company, address, contact person, email address and contact phone number.

PROJECT INFORMATION: Please enter the Contract/Bid dollar amount.

Enter the MBE goal dollar value.

Enter the WBE goal dollar value.

Enter the name of the school and/or the building if separate from the school.

Enter the address, city, county and zip code

Enter a brief description of the work to be completed

PROPOSED MWBE UTILIZATION: Complete and submit original Excel MWBE Utilization spreadsheet included as part of the diversity document package. See instructions for Page 2.

WORKFORCE GOAL PLAN FOR MINORITY AND FEMALE: You will need to submit a descriptive narrative for your firm and for **each subcontractor** that will contribute towards goal achievement. **Information provided must include: the name of the contractor/sub-contractor, the trade, the projected workforce utilization for minority and female workers.** ***Workforce plan should be submitted on subcontractor letterhead.***

Type the name of Principal or Officer completing this form.

Type the title of Principal or Officer completing this form

Principal or Officer must sign and date this form.

Page 2

Please utilize the Excel version of page 2 and submit the original with your plan.

List ALL subcontractors and suppliers that you plan to utilize during the performance of this contract.

Enter the complete firm name, a brief work description, the value of the proposed subcontractor contract, the name of the contact person, the telephone number of the contact person, the email address of the contact person, complete address of the firm. Please include the estimated start date for the work this firm will perform, and whether they are an MBE firm, a WBE firm or other firm. If additional space is needed, please contact Landon & Rian Enterprise.

Type the name of Principal or Officer completing this form.

Type the title of Principal or Officer completing this form

Principal or Officer must sign and date this form.

Page 3 – Standard Equal Opportunity Policy Statement

Indicate whether you are a Prime Contractor or Prime Consultant.

Enter the full name of the firm, the complete address, city, state and zip code.

Enter the name of the person to be contacted regarding the Utilization Form and their telephone number. This person should be prepared to answer questions regarding this plan.

Enter the name of the school and/or the building if separate from the school

Enter the address, city, county and zip code

Enter a brief description of the work to be completed

Enter the full name of the firm completing this Plan in each of the spaces provided.

Page 4 – MWBE and EEO Contract Goals

Please enter initials of the person completing this form for MWBE and EEO Contract Goals

Type the name of Principal or Officer completing this form.

Type the title of Principal or Officer completing this form

Principal or Officer must sign and date this form.

Page 5 - Request for Waiver

Please indicate whether this is a request for a total waiver, a partial waiver or N/A because the goals are met.

Enter the % waiver requested from MBE goals

Enter the % waiver requested from WBE goals.

1. Enter your statement of justification to support the request for a waiver of the goal requirements established by the Contract Documents. If additional space is needed, please contact Landon & Rian Enterprises.

2. Follow the guidelines on page 6. Provide proof for each guideline in an item-by-item format following the numerical sequence. DO NOT LEAVE ANY UNDOCUMENTED ITEMS. Failure to adequately document and respond to each item will result in your request for waiver being rejected. “Good Faith Effort” documentation will be verified by the ICO.

Submit the complete Utilization Plan and all supporting documentation to:

Landon & Rian Enterprises, Inc.
Ldickerson@landonrian.com, pwilkerson@landonrian.com, tmarshall@landonrian.com and sbeaumont@landonrian.com

ENLARGED CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
OF MIDDLETOWN

UTILIZATION PLAN

ORIGINAL Submission ☐ **REVISED Submission** ☐

A. PRIME INFORMATION: CONTRACTOR ☐ CONSULTANT ☐

Name:
Address: City: State: Zip:
Contact Person: Email: Phone #:

PROJECT INFORMATION:

Contract/Bid Amount: $

MBE Goal = 20% $ **WBE Goal = 10% $**

School/Building(s) Name:
Address:
City: County: Zip:
Work Description:

B. PROPOSED MWBE UTILIZATION:

Complete and submit original Excel MWBE Utilization spreadsheet included as part of the diversity document package. See example on page 2.

C. WORKFORCE GOAL PLAN FOR MINORITY AND FEMALE

Please describe plans to meet the 30% Minority and Female YJSCB Goal.

You will need to submit a descriptive narrative for your firm and for **each subcontractor** that will contribute towards goal achievement. Information provided must include: the name of the contractor/sub-contractor, the trade, the projected workforce utilization for minority and female workers.

Please see the example below. ***Workforce plan should be submitted on subcontractor letterhead.***

Name of Firm: ABC Construction
Trade: drywall, painting, etc.
Workforce:

- 7 full time (40 hour per week) and 1 part time (25 hours per week) minority employees
- 3 full time (40 hour per week) non-minority female employees
- 2 full time (40 hour per week) minority female employees

Type Name of Principal or Officer Type Title of Principal or Officer

Date

ENLARGED CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
OF MIDDLETOWN

B. List **ALL** subcontractors and suppliers you plan to utilize during the performance of this contract:

***NOTE: *A completed Scope Verification Form ECSDM (04/27/2022) must accompany this Utilization Plan for each MWBE subcontractor and/or supplier listed. A blank form is included in the Contract Documents. Incomplete or nonsubmittal of the form(s) will delay approval of the Utilization Plan.*

School Name here

Contract Amount:

Subcontractor Listing - Utilization Plan

Contractor Name:	Work Description	Value	Contact Person	Telephone	Email Address	Address	City	State	Zip	Start Date	Type of Firm MBE	WBE	Other
SUBCONTRACTORS/SERVICES													
SUPPLIERS ***(Please Note that 50% of supplier contract values are counted toward the goal)***													

MWBE Goal Calculation	
20%	10%
MBE	WBE

D. STANDARD EQUAL OPPORTUNITY POLICY STATEMENT

PRIME INFORMATION: **CONTRACTOR** ☐ **CONSULTANT** ☐

Name:

Address:

City: State: Zip:

Contact Person: Telephone:

PROJECT INFORMATION:

School/Building(s) Name:

Address:

City: County: Zip:

Work Description:

The following is a statement of ’s commitment to provide participation by minority persons and women in the workforce at the above referenced project:

Will ensure and maintain a working environment free of harassment, intimidation and coercion and shall specifically ensure that all foremen, superintendents and other supervisory personnel are aware of and carry out our commitment to maintain such a working environment.

Will establish and maintain a current list of minority and women recruitment sources and notify such sources and minority and community organizations when employment opportunities are available and maintain a record of the sources and organizations’ responses.

Will maintain a file of the names and address of each minority person and woman referred to it by any individual, recruitment source or community organization and of what action was taken with respect to each such referred individual. If the individual was not employed, the file will contain the reasons.

Will disseminate this equal employment opportunity policy statement within the organization and will provide all subcontractors with a copy, discussing it with them prior to commencing work at the job site. A copy of our equal employment policy shall be posted at the job site at all times.

Please initial below in acknowledgment of the individual participation goals per the Enlarged City School District of Middletown Diversification Plan.

MWBE Contract Goals

30% Minority and Women's Business Enterprise Participation

20% Minority Business Enterprise Participation

10% Women's Business Enterprise Participation

EEO Contract Goals

20% Minority Labor Force Participation

10% Female Labor Force Participation

Type Name of Principal or Officer

Type Title of Principal or Officer

Signature of Principal or Officer

Date

E. REQUEST FOR WAIVER

TOTAL WAIVER ☐ **PARTIAL WAIVER** ☐ **N/A – GOALS ARE MET** ☐

MBE Waiver (%) Requested **WBE Waiver (%) Requested**

NOTE: ***On Enlarged City School District of Middletown (ECSBM) Contracts, the overall goal percentages are applied to the entire contract dollar value. Therefore, if a waiver is requested for an individual work order, it is your responsibility to make up the shortfall on future work orders in order to maintain the overall MWBE goal percentage for the contract. In addition, your firm should maintain a record of the MWBE goal attainment for the overall contract which may be requested by the ICO at any given time. Failure to do so may jeopardize the award of future work orders.***

1. Provide a statement of justification to support the request for a waiver of the goal requirements established by the Contract Documents.

2. "Good Faith Effort" Guidelines

The following guidelines must be used for the preparation of ALL "good faith effort" documentation. The responses to the information in the Guidelines should be given in an item-by-item format following the numerical sequence as presented and accompany the Utilization Plan. "Good Faith Effort" documentation will be verified by the ICO.

IF YOU FAIL TO ADEQUATELY DOCUMENT AND RESPOND TO EACH ITEM ON THE GOOD FAITH EFFORT GUIDELINES, THE REQUEST FOR WAIVER WILL BE DEEMED NON-RESPONSIVE, INCOMPLETE AND WILL BE REJECTED.

For Office Use Only

Independent Compliance Officer Name

Signature of ICO

Date

GOOD FAITH EFFORT GUIDELINES

1. Attach a copy of the completed Utilization Plan in accordance with MWBE goals established in the Contract Documents.
2. Submit a written request for a list of trade and/or service specific MWBE's, certified by Empire State Development, from the Independent Compliance Officer for subcontracting and procurement opportunities.
3. Contact all Empire State Development certified MWBE's posted in the list of certified subcontractors and suppliers posted on the New York State website: https://ny.newnycontracts.com/
4. Provide a record of advertisements placed in general circulation, trade and minority and women oriented publications. Include the name of publications and dates of advertisements.
5. Submit documentation that clearly demonstrates that you contacted all the MWBE's identified through the outreach activities outlined above to determine their capacity to perform the applicable scope of work. Include in your documentation a listing of the outreach measures, the results of your outreach and the responses received.
6. Provide a record of ALL written solicitations made to Empire State Development certified minority and women-owned business enterprises obtained from the directory of certified businesses and/or the outreach efforts specified above. Include dates and copies of solicitations made.
7. Provide a record of ALL responses received from Empire State Development certified minority or women owned business enterprises to any such advertisements and solicitations made. Include dates and copies of any written responses.
8. Provide a list of any pre-bid, pre-award, or other meetings attended with Empire State Development certified minority or women owned businesses.
9. List the efforts undertaken to subdivide portions of the work into smaller components in order to increase Empire State Development certified minority and women-owned business enterprise participation.
10. Did your firm seek additional assistance from the Independent Compliance Officer ? If yes, please provide supportive documentation of your interaction.
11. Provide a description of all relevant contract documents, plans or specifications, or documents describing the scope of work which was made available to Empire State Development certified minority and women-owned business enterprises for the purpose of soliciting their bids. Include the dates and manner in which these documents were made available.
12. Were the same subcontract terms and conditions offered to Empire State Development certified minority and women-owned business enterprises as those offered in the ordinary course of business and to other subcontractors?
13. Did you negotiate with Empire State Development certified MWBE firms whose quotes originally submitted were deemed as too high? Provide written documentation, including the schedule of values, detailing this interaction.
14. Has your firm made payments for work performed by Empire State Development certified minority and women-owned business enterprises in a timely fashion for past work and/or past projects so as to facilitate continued performance by the certified businesses?
15. List any special considerations and/or concerns, which are preventing adequate Empire State Development certified minority and women-owned business enterprises to participate?
16. Have you successfully met or exceeded MWBE goals on another project? Provide detailed documentation. If not, please explain in detail including the project name, location, goals, actual MWBE participation and reasons goals were not achieved.

AIA® Document A310™ – 2010

Bid Bond

CONTRACTOR:
(Name, legal status and address)

SURETY:
(Name, legal status and principal place of business)

OWNER:
(Name, legal status and address)
Enlarged City School District of Middletown
223 Wisner Avenue
Middletown, NY 10940

BOND AMOUNT: $

PROJECT:
(Name, location or address, and Project number, if any)
Partial Roof Replacement
Maple Hill Annex at Truman Moon Elementary School
53 Bedford Avenue
Middletown, NY 10940
SED #44-10-00-00-0-010-035

The Contractor and Surety are bound to the Owner in the amount set forth above, for the payment of which the Contractor and Surety bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, as provided herein. The conditions of this Bond are such that if the Owner accepts the bid of the Contractor within the time specified in the bid documents, or within such time period as may be agreed to by the Owner and Contractor, and the Contractor either (1) enters into a contract with the Owner in accordance with the terms of such bid, and gives such bond or bonds as may be specified in the bidding or Contract Documents, with a surety admitted in the jurisdiction of the Project and otherwise acceptable to the Owner, for the faithful performance of such Contract and for the prompt payment of labor and material furnished in the prosecution thereof; or (2) pays to the Owner the difference, not to exceed the amount of this Bond, between the amount specified in said bid and such larger amount for which the Owner may in good faith contract with another party to perform the work covered by said bid, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect. The Surety hereby waives any notice of an agreement between the Owner and Contractor to extend the time in which the Owner may accept the bid. Waiver of notice by the Surety shall not apply to any extension exceeding sixty (60) days in the aggregate beyond the time for acceptance of bids specified in the bid documents, and the Owner and Contractor shall obtain the Surety's consent for an extension beyond sixty (60) days.

If this Bond is issued in connection with a subcontractor's bid to a Contractor, the term Contractor in this Bond shall be deemed to be Subcontractor and the term Owner shall be deemed to be Contractor.

When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location of the Project, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. When so

ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:
The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An *Additions and Deletions Report* that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed. A vertical line in the left margin of this document indicates where the author has added necessary information and where the author has added to or deleted from the original AIA text.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

Init.
/

AIA Document A310™ – 2010. Copyright © 1963, 1970 and 2010 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 11:36:30 ET on 01/12/2021 under Order No.7227609709 which expires on 02/14/2021, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (1668757082)

furnished, the intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.

Signed and sealed this day of ,

	(Contractor as Principal) *(Seal)*
(Witness)	*(Title)*
	(Surety) *(Seal)*
(Witness)	*(Title)*

AIA Document A310™ – 2010. Copyright © 1963, 1970 and 2010 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 11:36:30 ET on 01/12/2021 under Order No.7227609709 which expires on 02/14/2021, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (1668757082)

AIA® Document A305™ – 2020

Contractor's Qualification Statement

THE PARTIES SHOULD EXECUTE A SEPARATE CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT IF THEY INTEND FOR ANY OF THE INFORMATION IN THIS A305-2020 TO BE HELD CONFIDENTIAL.

SUBMITTED BY:
(Organization name and address.)

SUBMITTED TO:
(Organization name and address.)

TYPE OF WORK TYPICALLY PERFORMED
(Indicate the type of work your organization typically performs, such as general contracting, construction manager as constructor services, HVAC contracting, electrical contracting, plumbing contracting, or other.)

THIS CONTRACTOR'S QUALIFICATION STATEMENT INCLUDES THE FOLLOWING:
(Check all that apply.)

[ ] Exhibit A – General Information
[ ] Exhibit B – Financial and Performance Information
[ ] Exhibit C – Project-Specific Information
[ ] Exhibit D – Past Project Experience
[ ] Exhibit E – Past Project Experience (Continued)

CONTRACTOR CERTIFICATION
The undersigned certifies under oath that the information provided in this Contractor's Qualification Statement is true and sufficiently complete so as not to be misleading.

_____ _____
Organization's Authorized Representative Signature **Date**

_____
Printed Name and Title

NOTARY
State of:
County of:
Signed and sworn to before me this day of

_____
Notary Signature

My commission expires:

ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:
The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An *Additions and Deletions Report* that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed. A vertical line in the left margin of this document indicates where the author has added necessary information and where the author has added to or deleted from the original AIA text.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

AIA Document A305™ – 2020. Copyright © 1964, 1969, 1979, 1986, and 2020 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 15:08:08 ET on 05/15/2022 under Order No.1232252859 which expires on 02/28/2023, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (1831822456)

AIA® Document A305™ – 2020 Exhibit A

General Information

This Exhibit is part of the Contractor's Qualification Statement, submitted by and dated the day of in the year
(In words, indicate day, month and year.)

§ A.1 ORGANIZATION
§ A.1.1 Name and Location
§ A.1.1.1 Identify the full legal name of your organization.

§ A.1.1.2 List all other names under which your organization currently does business and, for each name, identify jurisdictions in which it is registered to do business under that trade name.

§ A.1.1.3 List all prior names under which your organization has operated and, for each name, indicate the date range and jurisdiction in which it was used.

§ A.1.1.4 Identify the address of your organization's principal place of business and list all office locations out of which your organization conducts business. If your organization has multiple offices, you may attach an exhibit or refer to a website.

§ A.1.2 Legal Status
§ A.1.2.1 Identify the legal status under which your organization does business, such as sole proprietorship, partnership, corporation, limited liability corporation, joint venture, or other.

.1 If your organization is a corporation, identify the state in which it is incorporated, the date of incorporation, and its four highest-ranking corporate officers and their titles, as applicable.

.2 If your organization is a partnership, identify its partners and its date of organization.

.3 If your organization is individually owned, identify its owner and date of organization.

ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:
The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An *Additions and Deletions Report* that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed. A vertical line in the left margin of this document indicates where the author has added necessary information and where the author has added to or deleted from the original AIA text.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

AIA Document A305™ – 2020 Exhibit A. Copyright © 2020 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 15:05:45 ET on 05/15/2022 under Order No.1232252859 which expires on 02/28/2023, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (1160860506)

.4 If the form of your organization is other than those listed above, describe it and identify its individual leaders:

§ A.1.2.2 Does your organization own, in whole or in part, any other construction-related businesses? If so, identify and describe those businesses and specify percentage of ownership.

§ A.1.3 Other Information

§ A.1.3.1 How many years has your organization been in business?

§ A.1.3.2 How many full-time employees work for your organization?

§ A.1.3.3 List your North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) codes and titles. Specify which is your primary NAICS code.

§ A.1.3.4 Indicate whether your organization is certified as a governmentally recognized special business class, such as a minority business enterprise, woman business enterprise, service disabled veteran owned small business, woman owned small business, small business in a HUBZone, or a small disadvantaged business in the 8(a) Business Development Program. For each, identify the certifying authority and indicate jurisdictions to which such certification applies.

§ A.2 EXPERIENCE

§ A.2.1 Complete Exhibit D to describe up to four projects, either completed or in progress, that are representative of your organization's experience and capabilities.

§ A.2.2 State your organization's total dollar value of work currently under contract.

§ A.2.3 Of the amount stated in Section A.2.2, state the dollar value of work that remains to be completed:

§ A.2.4 State your organization's average annual dollar value of construction work performed during the last five years.

§ A.3 CAPABILITIES

§ A.3.1 List the categories of work that your organization typically self-performs.

§ A.3.2 Identify qualities, accreditations, services, skills, or personnel that you believe differentiate your organization from others.

AIA Document A305™ – 2020 Exhibit A. Copyright © 2020 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 15:05:45 ET on 05/15/2022 under Order No.1232252859 which expires on 02/28/2023, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (1160860506)

§ A.3.3 Does your organization provide design collaboration or pre-construction services? If so, describe those services.

§ A.3.4 Does your organization use building information modeling (BIM)? If so, describe how your organization uses BIM and identify BIM software that your organization regularly uses.

§ A.3.5 Does your organization use a project management information system? If so, identify that system.

§ A.4 REFERENCES

§ A.4.1 Identify three client references:
(Insert name, organization, and contact information)

§ A.4.2 Identify three architect references:
(Insert name, organization, and contact information)

§ A.4.3 Identify one bank reference:
(Insert name, organization, and contact information)

§ A.4.4 Identify three subcontractor or other trade references:
(Insert name, organization, and contact information)

AIA Document A305™ – 2020 Exhibit A. Copyright © 2020 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 15:05:45 ET on 05/15/2022 under Order No.1232252859 which expires on 02/28/2023, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (1160860506)

AIA® Document A305™ – 2020 Exhibit B

Financial and Performance Information

This Exhibit is part of the Contractor's Qualification Statement, submitted by and dated the day of in the year
(In words, indicate day, month and year.)

ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:
The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An *Additions and Deletions Report* that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed. A vertical line in the left margin of this document indicates where the author has added necessary information and where the author has added to or deleted from the original AIA text.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

§ B.1 FINANCIAL

§ B.1.1 Federal tax identification number:

§ B.1.2 Attach financial statements for the last three years prepared in accordance with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles, including your organization's latest balance sheet and income statement. Also, indicate the name and contact information of the firm that prepared each financial statement.

§ B.1.3 Has your organization, its parent, or a subsidiary, affiliate, or other entity having common ownership or management, been the subject of any bankruptcy proceeding within the last ten years?

§ B.1.4 Identify your organization's preferred credit rating agency and identification information.
(Identify rating agency, such as Dun and Bradstreet or Equifax, and insert your organization's identification number or other method of searching your organization's credit rating with such agency.)

§ B.2 DISPUTES AND DISCIPLINARY ACTIONS

§ B.2.1 Are there any pending or outstanding judgments, arbitration proceedings, bond claims, or lawsuits against your organization, its parent, or a subsidiary, affiliate, or other entity having common ownership or management, or any of the individuals listed in Exhibit A, Section 1.2, in which the amount in dispute is more than $75,000?
(If the answer is yes, provide an explanation.)

§ B.2.2 In the last five years has your organization, its parent, or a subsidiary, affiliate, or other entity having common ownership or management:
(If the answer to any of the questions below is yes, provide an explanation.)

.1 failed to complete work awarded to it?

.2 been terminated for any reason except for an owners' convenience?

AIA Document A305™ – 2020 Exhibit B. Copyright © 2020 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 15:06:42 ET on 05/15/2022 under Order No.1232252859 which expires on 02/28/2023, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (1128424747)

.3 had any judgments, settlements, or awards pertaining to a construction project in which your organization was responsible for more than $75,000?

.4 filed any lawsuits or requested arbitration regarding a construction project?

§ B.2.3 In the last five years, has your organization, its parent, or a subsidiary, affiliate, or other entity having common ownership or management; or any of the individuals listed in Exhibit A Section 1.2:
(If the answer to any of the questions below is yes, provide an explanation.)

.1 been convicted of, or indicted for, a business-related crime?

.2 had any business or professional license subjected to disciplinary action?

.3 been penalized or fined by a state or federal environmental agency?

AIA Document A305™ – 2020 Exhibit B. Copyright © 2020 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 15:06:42 ET on 05/15/2022 under Order No.1232252859 which expires on 02/28/2023, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (1128424747)

AIA® Document A305™ – 2020 Exhibit C

Project Specific Information

This Exhibit is part of the Contractor's Qualification Statement, submitted by and dated the day of in the year
(In words, indicate day, month and year.)

PROJECT:
(Name and location or address.)

ENLARGED CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MIDDLETOWN ROOF REPLACEMENT AT TRUMAN MOON ELEMENTARY SCHOOL
Middletown, NY

CONTRACTOR'S PROJECT OFFICE:
(Identify the office out of which the contractor proposes to perform the work for the Project.)

TYPE OF WORK SOUGHT
(Indicate the type of work you are seeking for this Project, such as general contracting, construction manager as constructor, design-build, HVAC subcontracting, electrical subcontracting, plumbing subcontracting, etc.)

CONFLICT OF INTEREST
Describe any conflict of interest your organization, its parent, or a subsidiary, affiliate, or other entity having common ownership or management, or any of the individuals listed in Exhibit A Section 1.2, may have regarding this Project.

§ C.1 PERFORMANCE OF THE WORK
§ C.1.1 When was the Contractor's Project Office established?

§ C.1.2 How many full-time field and office staff are respectively employed at the Contractor's Project Office?

§ C.1.3 List the business license and contractor license or registration numbers for the Contractor's Project Office that pertain to the Project.

§ C.1.4 Identify key personnel from your organization who will be meaningfully involved with work on this Project and indicate (1) their position on the Project team, (2) their office location, (3) their expertise and experience, and (4) projects similar to the Project on which they have worked.

ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:
The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An *Additions and Deletions Report* that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed. A vertical line in the left margin of this document indicates where the author has added necessary information and where the author has added to or deleted from the original AIA text.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

AIA Document A305™ – 2020 Exhibit C. Copyright © 2020 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 15:07:40 ET on 05/15/2022 under Order No.1232252859 which expires on 02/28/2023, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (894193473)

§ C.1.5 Identify portions of work that you intend to self-perform on this Project.

§ C.1.6 To the extent known, list the subcontractors you intend to use for major portions of work on the Project.

§ C.2 EXPERIENCE RELATED TO THE PROJECT

§ C.2.1 Complete Exhibit D to describe up to four projects performed by the Contractor's Project Office, either completed or in progress, that are relevant to this Project, such as projects in a similar geographic area or of similar project type. If you have already completed Exhibit D, but want to provide further examples of projects that are relevant to this Project, you may complete Exhibit E.

§ C.2.2 State the total dollar value of work currently under contract at the Contractor's Project Office:

§ C.2.3 Of the amount stated in Section C.2.2, state the dollar value of work that remains to be completed:

§ C.2.4 State the average annual dollar value of construction work performed by the Contractor's Project Office during the last five years.

§ C.2.5 List the total number of projects the Contractor's Project Office has completed in the last five years and state the dollar value of the largest contract the Contractor's Project Office has completed during that time.

§ C.3 SAFETY PROGRAM AND RECORD

§ C.3.1 Does the Contractor's Project Office have a written safety program?

§ C.3.2 List all safety-related citations and penalties the Contractor's Project Office has received in the last three years.

§ C.3.3 Attach the Contractor's Project Office's OSHA 300a Summary of Work-Related Injuries and Illnesses form for the last three years.

§ C.3.4 Attach a copy of your insurance agent's verification letter for your organization's current workers' compensation experience modification rate and rates for the last three years.

§ C.4 INSURANCE

§ C.4.1 Attach current certificates of insurance for your commercial general liability policy, umbrella insurance policy, and professional liability insurance policy, if any. Identify deductibles or self-insured retentions for your commercial general liability policy.

AIA Document A305™ – 2020 Exhibit C. Copyright © 2020 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 15:07:40 ET on 05/15/2022 under Order No.1232252859 which expires on 02/28/2023, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (894193473)

§ C.4.2 If requested, will your organization be able to provide property insurance for the Project written on a builder's risk "all-risks" completed value or equivalent policy form and sufficient to cover the total value of the entire Project on a replacement cost basis?

§ C.4.3 Does your commercial general liability policy contain any exclusions or restrictions of coverage that are prohibited in AIA Document A101-2017, Exhibit A, Insurance A.3.2.2.2? If so, identify.

§ C.5 SURETY

§ C.5.1 If requested, will your organization be able to provide a performance and payment bond for this Project?

§ C.5.2 Surety company name:

§ C.5.3 Surety agent name and contact information:

§ C.5.4 Total bonding capacity:

§ C.5.5 Available bonding capacity as of the date of this qualification statement:

AIA Document A305™ – 2020 Exhibit C. Copyright © 2020 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 15:07:40 ET on 05/15/2022 under Order No.1232252859 which expires on 02/28/2023, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (894193473)

AIA® Document A305™ – 2020 Exhibit D

Contractor's Past Project Experience

	1	2	3	4
PROJECT NAME				
PROJECT LOCATION				
PROJECT TYPE				
OWNER				
ARCHITECT				
CONTRACTOR'S PROJECT EXECUTIVE				
KEY PERSONNEL (include titles)				
PROJECT DETAILS	Contract Amount Completion Date % Self-Performed Work	Contract Amount Completion Date % Self-Performed Work	Contract Amount Completion Date % Self-Performed Work	Contract Amount Completion Date % Self-Performed Work
PROJECT DELIVERY METHOD	☐ Design-bid-build ☐ Design-build ☐ CM constructor ☐ CM advisor ☐ Other:	☐ Design-bid-build ☐ Design-build ☐ CM constructor ☐ CM advisor ☐ Other:	☐ Design-bid-build ☐ Design-build ☐ CM constructor ☐ CM advisor ☐ Other:	☐ Design-bid-build ☐ Design-build ☐ CM constructor ☐ CM advisor ☐ Other:
SUSTAINABILITY CERTIFICATIONS				

AIA Document A305™ – 2020 Exhibit D. Copyright © 2020 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 15:04:58 ET on 05/15/2022 under Order No.1232252859 which expires on 02/28/2023, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (3B9ADA44)

AIA® Document A305™ – 2020 Exhibit E

Contractor's Past Project Experience, Continued

	1	2	3	4
PROJECT NAME				
PROJECT LOCATION				
PROJECT TYPE				
OWNER				
ARCHITECT				
CONTRACTOR'S PROJECT EXECUTIVE				
KEY PERSONNEL (include titles)				
PROJECT DETAILS	Contract Amount Completion Date % Self-Performed Work	Contract Amount Completion Date % Self-Performed Work	Contract Amount Completion Date % Self-Performed Work	Contract Amount Completion Date % Self-Performed Work
PROJECT DELIVERY METHOD	☐ Design-bid-build ☐ Design-build ☐ CM constructor ☐ CM advisor ☐ Other:	☐ Design-bid-build ☐ Design-build ☐ CM constructor ☐ CM advisor ☐ Other:	☐ Design-bid-build ☐ Design-build ☐ CM constructor ☐ CM advisor ☐ Other:	☐ Design-bid-build ☐ Design-build ☐ CM constructor ☐ CM advisor ☐ Other:
SUSTAINABILITY CERTIFICATIONS				

AIA Document A305™ – 2020 Exhibit E. Copyright © 2020 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 15:04:05 ET on 05/15/2022 under Order No.1232252859 which expires on 02/28/2023, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (3B9ADA3C)

AIA® Document A132™ – 2019

Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor, Construction Manager as Adviser Edition

AGREEMENT made as of the _____ day of _____ in the year Two Thousand Twenty-Two
(In words, indicate day, month, and year.)

BETWEEN the Owner:
(Name, legal status, address, and other information)

Enlarged City School District of Middletown
223 Wisner Avenue
Middletown, NY 10940

and the Contractor:
(Name, legal status, address, and other information)

for the following Project:
(Name, location, and detailed description)

The Construction Manager:
(Name, legal status, address, and other information)

The Architect:
(Name, legal status, address, and other information)

KG+D Architects, PC
285 Main Street
Mount Kisco, NY 10549

The Owner and Contractor agree as follows.

ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:
The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An *Additions and Deletions Report* that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed. A vertical line in the left margin of this document indicates where the author has added necessary information and where the author has added to or deleted from the original AIA text.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

This document is intended to be used in conjunction with AIA Documents A232™–2019, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, Construction Manager as Adviser Edition; B132™–2019, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Architect, Construction Manager as Adviser Edition; and C132™–2019, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Construction Manager as Adviser. AIA Document A232™–2019 is adopted in this document by reference. Do not use with other general conditions unless this document is modified.

AIA Document A132™ – 2019. Copyright © 1975, 1980, 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:20:52 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (946685297)

TABLE OF ARTICLES

1 THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

2 THE WORK OF THIS CONTRACT

3 DATE OF COMMENCEMENT AND DATES OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

4 CONTRACT SUM

5 PAYMENTS

6 DISPUTE RESOLUTION

7 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION

8 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

9 ENUMERATION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

(Paragraphs deleted)

ARTICLE 1 THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

The Contract Documents consist of this Agreement, Conditions of the Contract (General, Supplementary, and other Conditions), Drawings, Specifications, Addenda issued prior to execution of this Agreement, the Bidding Documents, other documents listed in this Agreement, and Modifications issued after execution of this Agreement, all of which form the Contract, and are as fully a part of the Contract as if attached to this Agreement or repeated herein. The Contract represents the entire and integrated agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes prior negotiations, representations, or agreements, either written or oral. An enumeration of the Contract Documents, other than Modifications, appears in Article 9. The Contractor represents that it has fully reviewed the Contract Documents and agrees that the Contract Documents describe, to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, the Work necessary to furnish and provide (and that the Contractor shall furnish and provide) a fully functioning Project consistent with the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 2 THE WORK OF THIS CONTRACT

The Contractor shall fully execute the Work described in the Contract Documents, or reasonably inferable by the Contractor as necessary to produce the results intended by the Contract Documents, for the Work under Contract #_____, except as specifically indicated in the Contract Documents to be the responsibility of others. It is the intent of the parties to include within the Work any and all labor, materials, equipment and services that, although not expressly indicated in the Contract Documents, are reasonably inferable therefrom to construct complete and workable systems for the satisfactory performance, execution, final completion and use of the Work and Project.

ARTICLE 3 DATE OF COMMENCEMENT AND DATES OF SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

§ 3.1 The date of commencement of the Work shall be:
(Check one of the following boxes.)

[ ] The date of this Agreement.

[X] A date set forth in a notice to proceed issued by the Owner.

[ ] Established as follows:
(Insert a date or a means to determine the date of commencement of the Work.)

If a date of commencement of the Work is not selected, then the date of commencement shall be the date of this Agreement.

AIA Document A132™ – 2019. Copyright © 1975, 1980, 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:20:52 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (946685297)

§ 3.2 The Contract Time shall be measured from the date of commencement of the Work. The provisions of this Contract relating to the time for performance and completion of the Work are of the essence of this Contract. Accordingly, time is of the essence respecting the Contract Documents and all obligations thereunder.

§ 3.3 Substantial Completion of the Project or Portions Thereof

§ 3.3.1 Subject to adjustments of the Contract Time as provided in the Contract Documents, the date of Substantial Completion of the Work of all of the Contractors for the Project will be:
(Insert the date of Substantial Completion of the Work of all Contractors for the Project.)

All of the Contractors for the Project shall achieve Substantial Completion of the Work in accordance with the schedule set forth in the Project Manual.

§ 3.3.2 Subject to adjustments of the Contract Time as provided in the Contract Documents, if portions of the Work of all of the Contractors for the Project are to be completed prior to Substantial Completion of the entire Work of all of the Contractors for the Project, the Contractors shall achieve Substantial Completion of such portions by the following dates:

Portion of Work	Substantial Completion Date

§ 3.4 When the Work of this Contract, or any Portion Thereof, is Substantially Complete

§ 3.4.1 Subject to adjustments of the Contract Time as provided in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall substantially complete the entire Work of this Contract:
(Check one of the following boxes and complete the necessary information.)

[ ] Not later than ( ) calendar days from the date of commencement of the Work.

[X] By the following date:

§ 3.4.2 Subject to adjustments of the Contract Time as provided in the Contract Documents, if portions of the Work of this Contract are to be substantially complete prior to when the entire Work of this Contract shall be substantially complete, the Contractor shall substantially complete such portions by the following dates:

Portion of Work	Date to be substantially complete

§ 3.4.3 Time is of the essence in the performance of the Contract Documents, including, without limitation, the Substantial Completion dates established herein. The Contractor shall proceed expeditiously with adequate forces and shall use its best efforts to keep its Work and the Project on schedule, and the Contractor shall achieve the completion times established within the Contract Documents. Milestone dates set forth in the Construction Schedule are dates critical to the Owner's operations that establish when the Work or a part thereof is to commence and be complete. All milestone dates are of the essence.

§ 3.4.4 If the Contractor fails to substantially and finally complete the Work of this Contract, or portions thereof, as provided in Section 3.4 herein and the Milestone Schedule in the Project Manual, liquidated damages shall be assessed as set forth in Section 4.3 herein and Section 8.3.6.1 of the AIA Document A232™–2019, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, Construction Manager as Adviser Edition, as modified (the "General Conditions" or "AIA Document A232–2019").

ARTICLE 4 CONTRACT SUM

§ 4.1 The Owner shall pay the Contractor the Contract Sum in current funds for the Contractor's performance of the Contract. The Contract Sum shall be one of the following:
(Check the appropriate box.)

[X] Stipulated Sum, in accordance with Section 4.2 below

[ ] Cost of the Work plus the Contractor's Fee, in accordance with Section 4.3 below

AIA Document A132™ – 2019. Copyright © 1975, 1980, 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:20:52 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (946685297)

[ ] Cost of the Work plus the Contractor's Fee with a Guaranteed Maximum Price, in accordance with Section 4.4 below

(Based on the selection above, complete Section 4.2, 4.3 or 4.4 below.)

§ 4.2 Stipulated Sum

§ 4.2.1 The Contract Sum shall be ($), subject to additions and deductions as provided in the Contract Documents.

§ 4.2.1.1 The Stipulated Sum shall not be adjusted for increased labor or material costs, whether foreseen or unforeseen, which may occur between the date of this Agreement and the Commencement Date, or which may occur between the Commencement Date and the Substantial Completion Date or Dates set forth in this Agreement.

§ 4.2.2 Alternates

§ 4.2.2.1 Alternates, if any, included in the Contract Sum:

Item	Price

§ 4.2.2.2 Subject to the conditions noted below, the following alternates may be accepted by the Owner following execution of this Agreement. Upon acceptance, the Owner shall issue a Modification to this Agreement.
(Insert below each alternate and the conditions that must be met for the Owner to accept the alternate.)

Item	Price	Conditions for Acceptance

§ 4.2.3 Allowances, if any, included in the Contract Sum:
(Identify each allowance.)

Item	Price

§ 4.2.4 Unit prices, if any:
(Identify the item and state the unit price, and quantity limitations, if any, to which the unit price will be applicable.)

Item	Units and Limitations	Price per Unit ($0.00)

§ 4.3 Liquidated Damages. The Contractor recognizes that achieving Substantial Completion of the Work in accordance with the time limits set forth in this Agreement and as further set forth in the Project Manual and/or Bidding Documents is a material condition of this Agreement, and that if the Contractor fails to achieve Substantial Completion of the Work, or designated parts thereof, in accordance with such schedule, the Owner will incur damages as a result. The Owner and Contractor agree that the amount of such damages is difficult to ascertain with any precision. Because of the difficulty of ascertaining all resulting and corresponding damages, it is hereby agreed that the Contractor shall be assessed in the amounts provided in Section 8.3.6.1 of the General Conditions for each day the Project, or a specific Work item, is not substantially complete after expiration of the Contract Time for Substantial Completion, and for each day the Project is not finally complete after the expiration of the Contract Time for final completion.

§ 4.3.1 The Contractor acknowledges that the liquidated damages amounts set forth in Section 8.3.6.1 of the General Conditions represent a fair and reasonable estimate of the Owner's probable losses, damages and/or expenses, and are not a penalty, for late completion of the Work and the phases thereof.

§ 4.3.2 The
(Paragraphs deleted)
Owner shall be entitled to offset any liquidated damages owed by the Contractor against any amounts owing by the Owner to the Contractor.

AIA Document A132™ – 2019. Copyright © 1975, 1980, 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:20:52 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (946685297)

§ 4.3.3 The Owner's right to liquidated damages shall survive abandonment of the Work by the Contractor and the Owner's termination of the Contract.

(Paragraphs deleted)
(Table deleted)
(Paragraphs deleted)
(Table deleted)
(Paragraphs deleted)
(Table deleted)
(Paragraphs deleted)
(Table deleted)
(Paragraphs deleted)
(Table deleted)
(Paragraphs deleted)

ARTICLE 5 PAYMENTS

§ 5.1 Progress Payments

§ 5.1.1 Based upon Applications for Payment submitted to the Construction Manager by the Contractor, and upon certification of the Project Application and Project Certificate for Payment or Application for Payment and Certificate for Payment by the Construction Manager and Architect and issuance by the Architect, the Owner shall make progress payments on account of the Contract Sum to the Contractor as provided below and elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

§ 5.1.2 The period covered by each Application for Payment shall be one calendar month ending on the last day of the month.

§ 5.1.3 Provided that an acceptable Application for Payment, including all required lien waivers and certified payroll, is received by the Construction Manager not later than the 15th day of a month, the Owner shall make payment of the amount certified to the Contractor not later than the last day of the next month. If an Application for Payment is received by the Construction Manager after the application date fixed above, payment of the amount certified shall be made by the Owner not later than 45 days after the Construction Manager receives the Application for Payment.

§ 5.1.4 Progress Payments Where the Contract Sum is Based on a Stipulated Sum

§ 5.1.4.1 Each Application for Payment shall be based on the most recent schedule of values submitted by the Contractor in accordance with the Contract Documents. The schedule of values shall allocate the entire Contract Sum among the various portions of the Work and be prepared in such form and supported by such data to substantiate its accuracy as the Construction Manager and Architect may require. This schedule, unless objected to by the Construction Manager or Architect, shall be used as a basis for reviewing the Contractor's Applications for Payment.

§ 5.1.4.2 Applications for Payment shall show the percentage of completion of each portion of the Work as of the end of the period covered by the Application for Payment. All progress payments made previous to the last and final payment shall be based on estimates and the right is hereby reserved by the Architect for the Owner to make all due and proper corrections in any payment for any previous error.

§ 5.1.4.3 In accordance with AIA Document A232™–2019, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, Construction Manager as Adviser Edition, as modified, and subject to other provisions of the Contract Documents, the amount of each progress payment shall be computed as follows:

§ 5.1.4.3.1 The amount of each progress payment shall first include:

.1 That portion of the Contract Sum properly allocable to completed Work;

.2 That portion of the Contract Sum properly allocable to materials and equipment delivered and suitably stored at the site for subsequent incorporation in the completed construction, or, if approved in advance by the Owner, suitably stored off the site at a location agreed upon in writing; and

.3 That portion of Construction Change Directives that the Architect determines, in the Architect's professional judgment, to be reasonably justified.

§ 5.1.4.3.2 The amount of each progress payment shall then be reduced by:

.1 The aggregate of any amounts previously paid by the Owner;

AIA Document A132™ – 2019. Copyright © 1975, 1980, 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:20:52 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (946685297)

.2 The amount, if any, for Work that remains uncorrected and for which the Architect has previously withheld a Certificate for Payment as provided in Article 9 of AIA Document A232–2019, as modified;

.3 Any amount for which the Contractor does not intend to pay a Subcontractor or material supplier, unless the Work has been performed by others the Contractor intends to pay;

.4 For Work performed or defects discovered since the last payment application, any amount for which the Owner, Construction Manager or Architect may withhold payment, or nullify a Certificate of Payment in whole or in part, as provided in Article 9 of AIA Document A232–2019, as modified; and

.5 Retainage withheld pursuant to Section 5.1.7.

(Paragraphs deleted)

§ 5.1.7 Retainage

§ 5.1.7.1 For each progress payment made prior to when the Work of this Contract is substantially complete, the Owner may withhold the following amount, as retainage, from the payment otherwise due:
(Insert a percentage or amount to be withheld as retainage from each Application for Payment. The amount of retainage may be limited by governing law.)

Five percent (5%)

§ 5.1.7.1.1 The following items are not subject to retainage:
(Insert any items not subject to the withholding of retainage, such as general conditions, insurance, etc.)

None.

§ 5.1.7.2 Reduction or limitation of retainage, if any, shall be as follows:
(If the retainage established in Section 5.1.7.1 is to be modified prior to when the entire Work of this Contract is substantially complete, including modifications for completion of portions of the Work as provided in Section 3.4.2, insert provisions for such modifications.)

No retainage reduction prior to Substantial Completion of the entire Work.

§ 5.1.7.3 Except as set forth in this Section 5.1.7.3, when the Work of this Contract is substantially complete, the Contractor may submit an Application for Payment that includes the retainage withheld from prior Applications for Payment pursuant to this Section 5.1.7. The Application for Payment submitted when the Work of this Contract is substantially complete shall not include retainage as follows:
(Insert any other conditions for release of retainage when the Work of this Contract is substantially complete, or upon Substantial Completion of the Work of all Contractors on the Project or portions thereof.)

Upon Substantial Completion of the Work, the payment shall be less two times the value of any remaining Work to be completed as the Construction Manager recommends and the Architect determines for incomplete Work and an amount necessary to satisfy any claims, liens or judgments against the Contractor that have not been suitably discharged.

§ 5.2 Final Payment

§ 5.2.1 Final Payment Where the Contract Sum is Based on a Stipulated Sum

§ 5.2.1.1 Final payment, constituting the entire unpaid balance of the Contract Sum, shall be made by the Owner to the Contractor when

.1 the Contractor has fully performed the Contract except for the Contractor's responsibility to correct Work as provided in Article 12 of AIA Document A232–2019, as modified, and to satisfy other requirements, if any, which extend beyond final payment;

.2 a final Certificate for Payment or Project Certificate for Payment has been issued by the Architect; and

.3 the Contractor has fully performed and complied with the final payment and closeout provisions of the Project Manual.

§ 5.2.1.2 In addition to other required items, including but not limited to those required under Section 9.10 of the General Conditions, the final Application for Payment must be accompanied by the following, all in form and substance satisfactory to the Owner and in compliance with applicable law:

.1 permanent certificate(s) of occupancy or use issued by the appropriate governmental authority;

.2 all maintenance and operating manuals;

AIA Document A132™ – 2019. Copyright © 1975, 1980, 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:20:52 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (946685297)

.3 marked sets of field drawings and specifications reflecting "as-built" conditions;
.4 reproducible Mylar drawings reflecting the location of any concealed utilities, mechanical and electrical systems, and their components;
.5 assignments of all guarantees and warranties to the Contractor from Subcontractors, materialmen, vendors, or manufacturers, together with a list of their names, addresses, telephone numbers, and corresponding guarantees and warranties from each; and
.6 all other information and materials required to comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents or reasonably requested by the Owner, Architect, or Construction Manager.

(Paragraphs deleted)
§ 5.2.1.3 The Owner's final payment to the Contractor shall be made no later than 30 days after the issuance of the final Certificate for Payment or Project Certificate for Payment.

§ 5.3 Payments due and unpaid under the Contract shall bear interest from the date payment is due
(Paragraphs deleted)
in accordance with Section 106-b(1)(b) of the New York State General Municipal Law.

ARTICLE 6 DISPUTE RESOLUTION

§ 6.1 Initial Decision Maker

The Architect will serve as Initial Decision Maker pursuant to Article 15 of AIA Document A232–2019,
(Paragraphs deleted)
as modified.

§ 6.2 Binding Dispute Resolution

For any Claim, dispute or other matter in controversy arising out of or related to the Contract, the method of binding dispute resolution shall be as follows:
(Check the appropriate box.)

[ ] Arbitration pursuant to Article 15 of AIA Document A232–2019.

[X] Litigation in a court of competent jurisdiction located in Orange County, New York.

[ ] Other: *(Specify)*

(Paragraphs deleted)

ARTICLE 7 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION

§ 7.1 Where the Contract Sum is a Stipulated Sum

§ 7.1.1 The Contract may be terminated by the Owner or the Contractor as provided in Article 14 of AIA Document A232–2019, as modified.

(Paragraphs deleted)
§ 7.1.2 The Work may be suspended by the Owner as provided in Article 14 of AIA Document A232–2019, as modified.

(Paragraphs deleted)

ARTICLE 8 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

§ 8.1 Where reference is made in this Agreement to a provision of AIA Document A232–2019, as modified, or another Contract Document, the reference refers to that provision as amended or supplemented by other provisions of the Contract Documents.

§ 8.2 The Owner's representative:
(Name, address, email address, and other information)

William Bartlett
Enlarged City School District of Middletown
223 Wisner Avenue
Middletown, NY 10940

AIA Document A132™ – 2019. Copyright © 1975, 1980, 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:20:52 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (946685297)

P: 845.326.1134

§ 8.3 The Contractor's representative:
(Name, address, email address, and other information)

§ 8.4 Neither the Owner's nor the Contractor's representative shall be changed without ten days' prior notice to the other party.

§ 8.5 Insurance and Bonds

§ 8.5.1 The Owner and the Contractor shall purchase and maintain insurance as set forth in the Insurance Rider (Specifications Section 007002) of the Project Manual and Article 11 Insurance and Bonds of the General Conditions.

§ 8.5.2 The Contractor shall provide bonds as set forth in Bond Rider (Specifications Section 006100) and Bonding Company Rating Requirements (Specification Section 006101) of the Project Manual, and Article 11 Insurance and Bonds of the General Conditions.

§ 8.6 Notice in electronic format, pursuant to Article 1 of AIA Document A232–2019, as modified, may be given in accordance with AIA Document E203™–2013, Building Information Modeling and Digital Data Exhibit, if completed, or as otherwise set forth below:
(If other than in accordance with AIA Document E203–2013, insert requirements for delivering notice in electronic format such as name, title, and email address of the recipient and whether and how the system will be required to generate a read receipt for the transmission.)

If the parties intend to transmit Instruments of Service or any other information or documentation in digital form, they will endeavor to establish necessary protocols governing such transmissions, unless otherwise already provided in the Agreement or the Contract Documents.

§ 8.7 Intentionally omitted.

§ 8.8 Other provisions:

§ 8.8.1 The Contractor represents and warrants the following to the Owner (in addition to any other representations and warranties contained in the Contract Documents) as an inducement to the Owner to execute this Agreement, which representations and warranties shall survive the execution and delivery of this Agreement, any termination of this Agreement and the final completion of the Work:

.1 that it and its Subcontractors are financially solvent, able to pay all debts as they mature and possessed of sufficient working capital to complete the Work and perform all obligations hereunder;

.2 that it is able to furnish the plant, tools, materials, supplies, equipment, and labor required to complete the Work and perform its obligations hereunder;

.3 that it is authorized to do business in the State of New York and the United States and properly licensed by all necessary governmental and public and quasi-public authorities having jurisdiction over it and over the Work and the Project;

.4 that its execution of this Agreement and its performance thereof is within its duly authorized powers;

.5 that its duly authorized representative has visited the site of the Project, is familiar with the local and special conditions under which the Work is to be performed and has correlated on-site observations with the requirements of the Contact Documents; and

.6 that it possesses a high level of experience and expertise in the business administration, construction, construction management and superintendence or projects of the size, complexity and nature of the particular Project, and that it will perform the Work with the care, skill and diligence of such a contractor.

AIA Document A132™ – 2019. Copyright © 1975, 1980, 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:20:52 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (946685297)

The foregoing warranties are in addition to, and not in lieu of, any and all other liability imposed upon the Contractor by law with respect to the Contractor's duties, obligations, and performance hereunder. The Contractor's liability hereunder shall survive the Owner's final acceptance of and payment for the Work. All representations and warranties set forth in this Agreement, including without limitation, this Section 8.8.1, shall survive the final completion of the Work or the earlier termination of this Agreement. The Contractor acknowledges that the Owner is relying upon the Contractor's skill and experience in connection with the Work called for hereunder.

ARTICLE 9 ENUMERATION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

§ 9.1 This Agreement is comprised of the following documents:

.1 AIA Document A132™–2019, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor, Construction Manager as Adviser Edition

.2 Bidding Documents

.3 AIA Document A232™–2019, General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, Construction Manager as Adviser Edition, as modified

.4 AIA Document E203™–2013, Building Information Modeling and Digital Data Exhibit, dated as indicated below:
(Insert the date of the E203-2013 incorporated into this Agreement.)

N/A

. 5 Drawings

Number	Title	Date

.6 Specifications

Section	Title	Date	Pages

.7 Addenda, if any:

Number	Date	Pages

Portions of Addenda relating to bidding or proposal requirements are not part of the Contract Documents unless the bidding or proposal requirements are also enumerated in this Article 9.

.8 Other Exhibits:
(Check all boxes that apply and include appropriate information identifying the exhibit where required.)

[ ] AIA Document A132™–2019, Exhibit B, Determination of the Cost of the Work

[ ] AIA Document E235™–2019, Sustainable Projects Exhibit, Construction Manager as Adviser Edition, dated as indicated below:
(Insert the date of the E235-2019 incorporated into this Agreement.)

[ ] The Sustainability Plan:

Title	Date	Pages

[ ] Supplementary and other Conditions of the Contract:

AIA Document A132™ – 2019. Copyright © 1975, 1980, 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:20:52 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (946685297)

Document	Title	Date	Pages

.9 Other documents, if any, listed below:
(List here any additional documents that are intended to form part of the Contract Documents. AIA Document A232–2019 provides that the advertisement or invitation to bid, Instructions to Bidders, sample forms, the Contractor's bid or proposal, portions of Addenda relating to bidding or proposal requirements, and other information furnished by the Owner in anticipation of receiving bids or proposals, are not part of the Contract Documents unless enumerated in this Agreement. Any such documents should be listed here only if intended to be part of the Contract Documents.)

.1 All documents listed in Article 1 of this Agreement
.2 All documents in the Project Manual not included in the list in Article 1 of this Agreement, including, without limitation, New York State Prevailing Wage Rates

This Agreement is entered into as of the day and year first written above.

OWNER *(Signature)*	**CONTRACTOR** *(Signature)*
(Printed name and title)	*(Printed name and title)*

AIA Document A132™ – 2019. Copyright © 1975, 1980, 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:20:52 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (946685297)

AIA® Document A312™ – 2010

Payment Bond

CONTRACTOR:
(Name, legal status and address)

SURETY:
(Name, legal status and principal place of business)

OWNER:
(Name, legal status and address)
Enlarged City School District of Middletown
223 Wisner Avenue, Middletown, NY 10940

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT
Date:
Amount: $
Description:
(Name and location)
Partial Roof Replacement
Maple Hill Annex at Truman Moon Elementary School
53 Bedford Avenue
Middletown, NY 10940
SED #44-10-00-00-0-010-035

BOND
Date:
(Not earlier than Construction Contract Date)

Amount: $
Modifications to this Bond: ☐ None ☐ See Section 18

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL		**SURETY**	
Company:	*(Corporate Seal)*	Company:	*(Corporate Seal)*
Signature:		Signature:	
Name and Title:		Name and Title:	

(Any additional signatures appear on the last page of this Payment Bond.)

(FOR INFORMATION ONLY — Name, address and telephone)

AGENT or **BROKER:**

OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE:
(Architect, Engineer or other party:)

ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:
The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An *Additions and Deletions Report* that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed. A vertical line in the left margin of this document indicates where the author has added necessary information and where the author has added to or deleted from the original AIA text.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

AIA Document A312™ – 2010 Payment Bond. The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 11:30:37 ET on 01/12/2021 under Order No.7227609709 which expires on 02/14/2021, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (1918529140)

§ 1 The Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns to the Owner to pay for labor, materials and equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference, subject to the following terms.

§ 2 If the Contractor promptly makes payment of all sums due to Claimants, and defends, indemnifies and holds harmless the Owner from claims, demands, liens or suits by any person or entity seeking payment for labor, materials or equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract, then the Surety and the Contractor shall have no obligation under this Bond.

§ 3 If there is no Owner Default under the Construction Contract, the Surety's obligation to the Owner under this Bond shall arise after the Owner has promptly notified the Contractor and the Surety (at the address described in Section 13) of claims, demands, liens or suits against the Owner or the Owner's property by any person or entity seeking payment for labor, materials or equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract and tendered defense of such claims, demands, liens or suits to the Contractor and the Surety.

§ 4 When the Owner has satisfied the conditions in Section 3, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense defend, indemnify and hold harmless the Owner against a duly tendered claim, demand, lien or suit.

§ 5 The Surety's obligations to a Claimant under this Bond shall arise after the following:

§ 5.1 Claimants, who do not have a direct contract with the Contractor,

.1 have furnished a written notice of non-payment to the Contractor, stating with substantial accuracy the amount claimed and the name of the party to whom the materials were, or equipment was, furnished or supplied or for whom the labor was done or performed, within ninety (90) days after having last performed labor or last furnished materials or equipment included in the Claim; and

.2 have sent a Claim to the Surety (at the address described in Section 13).

§ 5.2 Claimants, who are employed by or have a direct contract with the Contractor, have sent a Claim to the Surety (at the address described in Section 13).

§ 6 If a notice of non-payment required by Section 5.1.1 is given by the Owner to the Contractor, that is sufficient to satisfy a Claimant's obligation to furnish a written notice of non-payment under Section 5.1.1.

§ 7 When a Claimant has satisfied the conditions of Sections 5.1 or 5.2, whichever is applicable, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense take the following actions:

§ 7.1 Send an answer to the Claimant, with a copy to the Owner, within sixty (60) days after receipt of the Claim, stating the amounts that are undisputed and the basis for challenging any amounts that are disputed; and

§ 7.2 Pay or arrange for payment of any undisputed amounts.

§ 7.3 The Surety's failure to discharge its obligations under Section 7.1 or Section 7.2 shall not be deemed to constitute a waiver of defenses the Surety or Contractor may have or acquire as to a Claim, except as to undisputed amounts for which the Surety and Claimant have reached agreement. If, however, the Surety fails to discharge its obligations under Section 7.1 or Section 7.2, the Surety shall indemnify the Claimant for the reasonable attorney's fees the Claimant incurs thereafter to recover any sums found to be due and owing to the Claimant.

§ 8 The Surety's total obligation shall not exceed the amount of this Bond, plus the amount of reasonable attorney's fees provided under Section 7.3, and the amount of this Bond shall be credited for any payments made in good faith by the Surety.

§ 9 Amounts owed by the Owner to the Contractor under the Construction Contract shall be used for the performance of the Construction Contract and to satisfy claims, if any, under any construction performance bond. By the Contractor furnishing and the Owner accepting this Bond, they agree that all funds earned by the Contractor in the performance of the Construction Contract are dedicated to satisfy obligations of the Contractor and Surety under this Bond, subject to the Owner's priority to use the funds for the completion of the work.

AIA Document A312™ – 2010 Payment Bond. The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 11:30:37 ET on 01/12/2021 under Order No.7227609709 which expires on 02/14/2021, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (1918529140)

§ 10 The Surety shall not be liable to the Owner, Claimants or others for obligations of the Contractor that are unrelated to the Construction Contract. The Owner shall not be liable for the payment of any costs or expenses of any Claimant under this Bond, and shall have under this Bond no obligation to make payments to, or give notice on behalf of, Claimants or otherwise have any obligations to Claimants under this Bond.

§ 11 The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Construction Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders and other obligations.

§ 12 No suit or action shall be commenced by a Claimant under this Bond other than in a court of competent jurisdiction in the state in which the project that is the subject of the Construction Contract is located or after the expiration of one year from the date (1) on which the Claimant sent a Claim to the Surety pursuant to Section 5.1.2 or 5.2, or (2) on which the last labor or service was performed by anyone or the last materials or equipment were furnished by anyone under the Construction Contract, whichever of (1) or (2) first occurs. If the provisions of this Paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum period of limitation available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit shall be applicable.

§ 13 Notice and Claims to the Surety, the Owner or the Contractor shall be mailed or delivered to the address shown on the page on which their signature appears. Actual receipt of notice or Claims, however accomplished, shall be sufficient compliance as of the date received.

§ 14 When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location where the construction was to be performed, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. When so furnished, the intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.

§ 15 Upon request by any person or entity appearing to be a potential beneficiary of this Bond, the Contractor and Owner shall promptly furnish a copy of this Bond or shall permit a copy to be made.

§ 16 Definitions

§ 16.1 Claim. A written statement by the Claimant including at a minimum:

- **.1** the name of the Claimant;
- **.2** the name of the person for whom the labor was done, or materials or equipment furnished;
- **.3** a copy of the agreement or purchase order pursuant to which labor, materials or equipment was furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract;
- **.4** a brief description of the labor, materials or equipment furnished;
- **.5** the date on which the Claimant last performed labor or last furnished materials or equipment for use in the performance of the Construction Contract;
- **.6** the total amount earned by the Claimant for labor, materials or equipment furnished as of the date of the Claim;
- **.7** the total amount of previous payments received by the Claimant; and
- **.8** the total amount due and unpaid to the Claimant for labor, materials or equipment furnished as of the date of the Claim.

§ 16.2 Claimant. An individual or entity having a direct contract with the Contractor or with a subcontractor of the Contractor to furnish labor, materials or equipment for use in the performance of the Construction Contract. The term Claimant also includes any individual or entity that has rightfully asserted a claim under an applicable mechanic's lien or similar statute against the real property upon which the Project is located. The intent of this Bond shall be to include without limitation in the terms "labor, materials or equipment" that part of water, gas, power, light, heat, oil, gasoline, telephone service or rental equipment used in the Construction Contract, architectural and engineering services required for performance of the work of the Contractor and the Contractor's subcontractors, and all other items for which a mechanic's lien may be asserted in the jurisdiction where the labor, materials or equipment were furnished.

§ 16.3 Construction Contract. The agreement between the Owner and Contractor identified on the cover page, including all Contract Documents and all changes made to the agreement and the Contract Documents.

AIA Document A312™ – 2010 Payment Bond. The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 11:30:37 ET on 01/12/2021 under Order No.7227609709 which expires on 02/14/2021, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (1918529140)

§ 16.4 Owner Default. Failure of the Owner, which has not been remedied or waived, to pay the Contractor as required under the Construction Contract or to perform and complete or comply with the other material terms of the Construction Contract.

§ 16.5 Contract Documents. All the documents that comprise the agreement between the Owner and Contractor.

§ 17 If this Bond is issued for an agreement between a Contractor and subcontractor, the term Contractor in this Bond shall be deemed to be Subcontractor and the term Owner shall be deemed to be Contractor.

§ 18 Modifications to this bond are as follows:

(Space is provided below for additional signatures of added parties, other than those appearing on the cover page.)

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL		**SURETY**	
Company:	*(Corporate Seal)*	Company:	*(Corporate Seal)*
Signature:	_____	Signature:	_____
Name and Title:		Name and Title:	
Address:		Address:	

AIA Document A312™ – 2010 Payment Bond. The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 11:30:37 ET on 01/12/2021 under Order No.7227609709 which expires on 02/14/2021, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (1918529140)

AIA® Document A312™ – 2010

Performance Bond

CONTRACTOR:
(Name, legal status and address)

SURETY:
(Name, legal status and principal place of business)

OWNER:
(Name, legal status and address)
Enlarged City School District of Middletown
223 Wisner Avenue, Middletown, NY 10940

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT
Date:
Amount: $
Description:
(Name and location)
Partial Roof Replacement
Maple Hill Annex at Truman Moon Elementary School
53 Bedford Avenue
Middletown, NY 10940
SED #44-10-00-00-0-010-035

BOND
Date:
(Not earlier than Construction Contract Date)

Amount: $
Modifications to this Bond: ☐ None ☐ See Section 16

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL	**SURETY**
Company: *(Corporate Seal)*	Company: *(Corporate Seal)*
Signature: _____	Signature: _____
Name and Title:	Name and Title:

(Any additional signatures appear on the last page of this Performance Bond.)

(FOR INFORMATION ONLY — Name, address and telephone)

AGENT or **BROKER:**

OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE:
(Architect, Engineer or other party:)

ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:
The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An *Additions and Deletions Report* that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed. A vertical line in the left margin of this document indicates where the author has added necessary information and where the author has added to or deleted from the original AIA text.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

AIA Document A312™ – 2010 Performance Bond. The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 11:35:15 ET on 01/12/2021 under Order No.7227609709 which expires on 02/14/2021, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (911043908)

§ 1 The Contractor and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns to the Owner for the performance of the Construction Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference.

§ 2 If the Contractor performs the Construction Contract, the Surety and the Contractor shall have no obligation under this Bond, except when applicable to participate in a conference as provided in Section 3.

§ 3 If there is no Owner Default under the Construction Contract, the Surety's obligation under this Bond shall arise after

.1 the Owner first provides notice to the Contractor and the Surety that the Owner is considering declaring a Contractor Default. Such notice shall indicate whether the Owner is requesting a conference among the Owner, Contractor and Surety to discuss the Contractor's performance. If the Owner does not request a conference, the Surety may, within five (5) business days after receipt of the Owner's notice, request such a conference. If the Surety timely requests a conference, the Owner shall attend. Unless the Owner agrees otherwise, any conference requested under this Section 3.1 shall be held within ten (10) business days of the Surety's receipt of the Owner's notice. If the Owner, the Contractor and the Surety agree, the Contractor shall be allowed a reasonable time to perform the Construction Contract, but such an agreement shall not waive the Owner's right, if any, subsequently to declare a Contractor Default;

.2 the Owner declares a Contractor Default, terminates the Construction Contract and notifies the Surety; and

.3 the Owner has agreed to pay the Balance of the Contract Price in accordance with the terms of the Construction Contract to the Surety or to a contractor selected to perform the Construction Contract.

§ 4 Failure on the part of the Owner to comply with the notice requirement in Section 3.1 shall not constitute a failure to comply with a condition precedent to the Surety's obligations, or release the Surety from its obligations, except to the extent the Surety demonstrates actual prejudice.

§ 5 When the Owner has satisfied the conditions of Section 3, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense take one of the following actions:

§ 5.1 Arrange for the Contractor, with the consent of the Owner, to perform and complete the Construction Contract;

§ 5.2 Undertake to perform and complete the Construction Contract itself, through its agents or independent contractors;

§ 5.3 Obtain bids or negotiated proposals from qualified contractors acceptable to the Owner for a contract for performance and completion of the Construction Contract, arrange for a contract to be prepared for execution by the Owner and a contractor selected with the Owner's concurrence, to be secured with performance and payment bonds executed by a qualified surety equivalent to the bonds issued on the Construction Contract, and pay to the Owner the amount of damages as described in Section 7 in excess of the Balance of the Contract Price incurred by the Owner as a result of the Contractor Default; or

§ 5.4 Waive its right to perform and complete, arrange for completion, or obtain a new contractor and with reasonable promptness under the circumstances:

.1 After investigation, determine the amount for which it may be liable to the Owner and, as soon as practicable after the amount is determined, make payment to the Owner; or

.2 Deny liability in whole or in part and notify the Owner, citing the reasons for denial.

§ 6 If the Surety does not proceed as provided in Section 5 with reasonable promptness, the Surety shall be deemed to be in default on this Bond seven days after receipt of an additional written notice from the Owner to the Surety demanding that the Surety perform its obligations under this Bond, and the Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to the Owner. If the Surety proceeds as provided in Section 5.4, and the Owner refuses the payment or the Surety has denied liability, in whole or in part, without further notice the Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to the Owner.

AIA Document A312™ – 2010 Performance Bond. The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 11:35:15 ET on 01/12/2021 under Order No.7227609709 which expires on 02/14/2021, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (911043908)

§ 7 If the Surety elects to act under Section 5.1, 5.2 or 5.3, then the responsibilities of the Surety to the Owner shall not be greater than those of the Contractor under the Construction Contract, and the responsibilities of the Owner to the Surety shall not be greater than those of the Owner under the Construction Contract. Subject to the commitment by the Owner to pay the Balance of the Contract Price, the Surety is obligated, without duplication, for

.1 the responsibilities of the Contractor for correction of defective work and completion of the Construction Contract;

.2 additional legal, design professional and delay costs resulting from the Contractor's Default, and resulting from the actions or failure to act of the Surety under Section 5; and

.3 liquidated damages, or if no liquidated damages are specified in the Construction Contract, actual damages caused by delayed performance or non-performance of the Contractor.

§ 8 If the Surety elects to act under Section 5.1, 5.3 or 5.4, the Surety's liability is limited to the amount of this Bond.

§ 9 The Surety shall not be liable to the Owner or others for obligations of the Contractor that are unrelated to the Construction Contract, and the Balance of the Contract Price shall not be reduced or set off on account of any such unrelated obligations. No right of action shall accrue on this Bond to any person or entity other than the Owner or its heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns.

§ 10 The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Construction Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders and other obligations.

§ 11 Any proceeding, legal or equitable, under this Bond may be instituted in any court of competent jurisdiction in the location in which the work or part of the work is located and shall be instituted within two years after a declaration of Contractor Default or within two years after the Contractor ceased working or within two years after the Surety refuses or fails to perform its obligations under this Bond, whichever occurs first. If the provisions of this Paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum period of limitation available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit shall be applicable.

§ 12 Notice to the Surety, the Owner or the Contractor shall be mailed or delivered to the address shown on the page on which their signature appears.

§ 13 When this Bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirement in the location where the construction was to be performed, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirement shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirement shall be deemed incorporated herein. When so furnished, the intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.

§ 14 Definitions

§ 14.1 Balance of the Contract Price. The total amount payable by the Owner to the Contractor under the Construction Contract after all proper adjustments have been made, including allowance to the Contractor of any amounts received or to be received by the Owner in settlement of insurance or other claims for damages to which the Contractor is entitled, reduced by all valid and proper payments made to or on behalf of the Contractor under the Construction Contract.

§ 14.2 Construction Contract. The agreement between the Owner and Contractor identified on the cover page, including all Contract Documents and changes made to the agreement and the Contract Documents.

§ 14.3 Contractor Default. Failure of the Contractor, which has not been remedied or waived, to perform or otherwise to comply with a material term of the Construction Contract.

§ 14.4 Owner Default. Failure of the Owner, which has not been remedied or waived, to pay the Contractor as required under the Construction Contract or to perform and complete or comply with the other material terms of the Construction Contract.

§ 14.5 Contract Documents. All the documents that comprise the agreement between the Owner and Contractor.

AIA Document A312™ – 2010 Performance Bond. The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 11:35:15 ET on 01/12/2021 under Order No.7227609709 which expires on 02/14/2021, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (911043908)

§ 15 If this Bond is issued for an agreement between a Contractor and subcontractor, the term Contractor in this Bond shall be deemed to be Subcontractor and the term Owner shall be deemed to be Contractor.

§ 16 Modifications to this bond are as follows:

(Space is provided below for additional signatures of added parties, other than those appearing on the cover page.)

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL		**SURETY**	
Company:	*(Corporate Seal)*	Company:	*(Corporate Seal)*
Signature:	_____	Signature:	_____
Name and Title:		Name and Title:	
Address:		Address:	

AIA Document A312™ – 2010 Performance Bond. The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 11:35:15 ET on 01/12/2021 under Order No.7227609709 which expires on 02/14/2021, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (911043908)

AIA® Document A232™ – 2019

General Conditions of the Contract for Construction, *Construction Manager as Adviser Edition*

for the following PROJECT:
(Name, and location or address)

THE CONSTRUCTION MANAGER:
(Name, legal status, and address)

THE OWNER:
(Name, legal status, and address)

Enlarged City School District of Middletown
223 Wisner Avenue
Middletown, NY 10940

THE ARCHITECT:
(Name, legal status, and address)

KG+D Architects, PC
285 Main Street
Mount Kisco, NY 10549

ADDITIONS AND DELETIONS:
The author of this document has added information needed for its completion. The author may also have revised the text of the original AIA standard form. An *Additions and Deletions Report* that notes added information as well as revisions to the standard form text is available from the author and should be reviewed. A vertical line in the left margin of this document indicates where the author has added necessary information and where the author has added to or deleted from the original AIA text.

This document has important legal consequences. Consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its completion or modification.

This document is intended to be used in conjunction with AIA Documents A132™–2019, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Contractor, Construction Manager as Adviser Edition; B132™–2019, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Architect, Construction Manager as Adviser Edition; and C132™–2019, Standard Form of Agreement Between Owner and Construction Manager as Adviser.

Init.
/

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects**.** All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

TABLE OF ARTICLES

1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

2 OWNER

3 CONTRACTOR

4 ARCHITECT AND CONSTRUCTION MANAGER

5 SUBCONTRACTORS

6 CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR BY SEPARATE CONTRACTORS

7 CHANGES IN THE WORK

8 TIME

9 PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION

10 PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY

11 INSURANCE AND BONDS

12 UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK

13 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

14 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE CONTRACT

15 CLAIMS AND DISPUTES

16 SPECIAL CONDITIONS

17 NEW YORK STATE LABOR LAW REQUIREMENTS

18 GENERAL MUNICIPAL LAW REQUIREMENTS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

19 SPECIFIC CONFORMANCE TO THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

ARTICLE 1 GENERAL PROVISIONS

§ 1.1 Basic Definitions

§ 1.1.1 The Contract Documents. The Contract Documents are enumerated in the Agreement between the Owner and Contractor (hereinafter, the "Agreement"), and consist of the Bidding Documents (including, but not limited to, Invitations to Bid, Instructions to Bidders, sample forms, the Contractor's bid or portions of the addenda relating to bidding requirements), the Agreement, Conditions of the Contract (General, Supplementary and other Conditions), Drawings, Specifications, Addenda issued prior to execution of the Contract, other documents listed in the Agreement and Modifications issued after execution of the Contract. A Modification is (1) a written amendment to the Contract signed by both parties, (2) a Change Order, (3) a Construction Change Directive or (4) a written order for a minor change in the Work issued by the Architect.

§ 1.1.2 The Contract. The Contract Documents form the Contract for Construction (hereinafter, the "Contract"). The Contract represents the entire and integrated agreement between the parties hereto and supersedes prior negotiations, representations, or agreements, either written or oral. The Contract may be amended or modified only by a Modification. The Contract Documents shall not be construed to create a contractual relationship of any kind (1) between the Contractor and the Architect or the Architect's consultants, (2) between the Owner and the Construction Manager or the Construction Manager's consultants, (3) between the Owner and the Architect or the Architect's consultants, (4) between the Contractor and the Construction Manager or the Construction Manager's consultants, (5) between the Owner and a Subcontractor or Sub-subcontractor (6) between the Construction Manager and the Architect, or (7) between any persons or entities other than the Owner and Contractor. The Construction Manager and Architect shall, however, be entitled to performance and enforcement of obligations under the Contract intended to facilitate performance of their duties.

§ 1.1.2.1 Where the term "Agreement," "Contract" or "Prime Contract" is used in these General Conditions, and other Contract Documents, it shall mean the separate Owner-Contractor Agreement between the Owner and each Prime Contractor identified in Conditions of the Contract (General, Supplementary and other conditions).

§ 1.1.2.2 The Contractor acknowledges and warrants that it has closely examined all the Contract Documents, that they are suitable and sufficient to enable the Contractor to complete the Work in a timely manner for the Contract Sum, and that they include all work, whether or not shown or described, which reasonably may be inferred to be required or useful for the completion of the Work in full compliance with all applicable statutes, codes, laws, ordinances and regulations.

§ 1.1.3 The Work. The term "Work" means the construction and services required by the Contract Documents, or as reasonably inferable therefrom, whether completed or partially completed, and includes all other labor, materials, equipment, and services provided or to be provided by the Contractor to fulfill the Contractor's obligations. The Work may constitute the whole or a part of the Project. The Work includes all of the Contractor's responsibilities as to all labor, parts, supplies, equipment, skill, supervision, transportation services, storage requirements, and other facilities and things necessary, proper or incidental to the carrying out and completion of the terms of the Contract Documents and all other items of cost or value needed to produce, construct, and fully complete the Contractor's Work identified by the Contract Documents.

§ 1.1.4 The Project. The Project is the total construction of which the Work performed under the Contract Documents may be the whole or a part and which may include construction by other Contractors, and by the Owner's own forces and Separate Contractors.

§ 1.1.5 Contractors. Contractors are persons or entities, other than the Contractor or Separate Contractors, who perform Work under contracts with the Owner that are administered by the Architect and Construction Manager.

§ 1.1.6 Separate Contractors. Separate Contractors are persons or entities who perform construction under separate contracts with the Owner not administered by the Architect and Construction Manager.

§ 1.1.7 The Drawings. The Drawings are the graphic and pictorial portions of the Contract Documents showing the design, location and dimensions of the Work, generally including plans, elevations, sections, details, schedules, and diagrams.

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

§ 1.1.8 The Specifications. The Specifications are that portion of the Contract Documents consisting of the written requirements for materials, equipment, systems, standards and workmanship for the Work, and performance of related services and general requirements for the Project.

§ 1.1.9 Instruments of Service. Instruments of Service are representations, in any medium of expression now known or later developed, of the tangible and intangible creative work performed by the Architect and the Architect's consultants under their respective professional services agreements. Instruments of Service may include, without limitation, studies, surveys, models, sketches, drawings, specifications, and other similar materials including those in electronic form.

§ 1.1.10 Initial Decision Maker. The Initial Decision Maker is the person identified in the Agreement to render initial decisions on Claims in accordance with Section 15.2. The Initial Decision Maker shall not show partiality to the Owner or Contractor and shall not be liable for results of interpretations or decisions rendered in good faith.

§ 1.1.11 Miscellaneous Definitions

§ 1.1.11.1 The terms "knowledge," "recognize" and "discover," their respective derivatives and similar terms in the Contract Documents, as used in reference to the Contractor, shall be interpreted to mean that which the Contractor knows (or should know), recognizes (or should recognize) and discovers (or should discover) in exercising the care, skill, and diligence required by the Contract Documents. The expression "reasonably inferable" and similar terms in the Contract Documents shall be interpreted to mean reasonably inferable by a contractor familiar with the Project and exercising care, skill, and diligence required of the Contractor by the Contract Documents.

§ 1.1.11.2 The term "any" in the Contract Documents shall be interpreted as "any and all" whenever one or more than one item would be applicable for completion of the Work.

§ 1.1.11.3 Except as otherwise explicitly provided, the words "approved" or "approval" shall mean the written approval of the Architect or the Construction Manager, or both.

§ 1.1.11.4 "Accepted," "directed," "permitted," "requested," "required," and "selected" are used herein as term connections and unless specifically noted otherwise are to mean "accepted by the Architect," "directed by the Architect," "permitted by the Architect," "requested by the Architect," "required by the Architect," and "selected by the Architect." However, no such implied meaning will be interpreted to extend the Architect's responsibility into the Contractor's areas of construction supervision.

§ 1.1.11.5 The term "as indicated" or "as shown" shall mean "as indicated in the Contract Documents."

§ 1.1.11.6 The term "include" in any form other than "inclusive" is non-limiting and not intended to mean "all inclusive."

§ 1.1.11.7 The terms "furnish" and "furnish all materials," unless specifically noted otherwise, mean "pay for, supply and deliver to the job site all new materials, systems, equipment, product, and/or other items so specified."

§ 1.1.11.8 The terms "install" and "furnish all labor," unless specifically noted otherwise, mean "pay for, perform all operations connected with installation of Work including unloading new product to be installed, supplying all necessary equipment and rigs to do the Work, test, place in operation and service, and remove all packing material."

§ 1.1.11.9 The term "product" includes materials, systems, equipment, and other items to be incorporated into the Work.

§ 1.1.11.10 The term "provide," unless specifically noted otherwise, means "furnish new, install, connect up, complete, test and place in operation and service."

§ 1.1.11.11 The term "replace" or similar term shall mean "restore," "renew," "make good," "reconstruct," or "as applicable using new product."

§ 1.1.11.12 The term "concealed" as used herein shall mean items hidden from sight in such locations as trenches, chases, shafts, furred spaces, walls, slabs, above ceilings and where in sight in crawl spaces or service tunnels.

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

§1.1.11.13 The term "exposed" as used herein shall mean not "concealed" as defined herein and the spaces behind normally closed doors such as interiors of cabinets.

§ 1.1.11.14 The terms "manufacturer" or "supplier" mean any person or entity which contracts to furnish materials to a Contractor, Subcontractor, or any Sub-subcontractor for use at the site of the Project.

§ 1.1.11.15 "Wiring" shall be understood to mean wires or cables with conduit, fittings, boxes, etc., installed complete.

§ 1.1.11.16 "Piping" shall be understood to mean all pipes, fittings, nipples, valves and all accessories connected thereto.

§ 1.1.11.17 The Contract Time is the period of time specified in Article 3 of the Agreement for completion of the Work.

§ 1.1.11.18 "Project Manual" is a volume assembled for the Work that includes the Instructions to Bidders, General Conditions, Supplementary General Conditions, the Specifications, and all Addenda issued prior to execution of the Contract. The Project Manual will additionally include bidding requirements and documents and sample forms.

§ 1.1.11.19 Terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

§ 1.2 Correlation and Intent of the Contract Documents

§ 1.2.1 The intent of the Contract Documents is to include all items necessary for the proper execution and completion of the Work by the Contractor. The Contract Documents are complementary, and what is required by one shall be as binding as if required by all; performance by the Contractor shall be required only to the extent consistent with the Contract Documents and reasonably inferable from them as being necessary to produce the indicated results. It is intended that all plumbing, mechanical, electrical, and other systems will be complete and in proper operation, and that all construction components, whether part of such systems or otherwise, will be complete and in compliance with accepted construction practice upon completion of the Work. Even if items are missing from the Drawings or Specifications, but are normally required for proper operation of plumbing, mechanical, electrical, and other systems, or to complete otherwise incomplete construction, or to meet governing code requirements, they shall be included by the Contractor, unless he sought and received contradictory interpretation or clarification from the Architect.

§ 1.2.1.1 The invalidity of any provision of the Contract Documents shall not invalidate the Contract or its remaining provisions. If it is determined that any provision of the Contract violates any law, or is otherwise invalid or unenforceable, then that provision shall be revised to the extent necessary to make that provision legal and enforceable. In such case the Contract shall be construed, to the fullest extent permitted by law, to give effect to the parties' intentions and purposes in executing the Contract.

§ 1.2.1.2 The Contractor and its Subcontractors shall evaluate and satisfy themselves as to the conditions and limitations under which the Work is to be performed, including without limitation (1) location, layout, and nature of the Project site and surrounding areas, (2) generally prevailing climatic conditions, (3) anticipated labor supply and costs, (4) availability and cost of materials, tools, equipment, (5) Owner occupancy requirements and constraints, (6) site safety logistics plan and any phased construction plan and (7) other similar issues. The Owner assumes no responsibility or liability for the physical condition or safety of the Project site or any improvements located on the Project site. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for providing a safe place for the performance of the Work. No adjustments will be made in either the Contract Sum or Contract Time for any failure by the Contractor or any Subcontractor to comply with the requirements of this Section 1.2.1.2.

§ 1.2.2 Organization of the Specifications into divisions, sections and articles, and arrangement of Drawings shall not control the Contractor in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or in establishing the extent of Work to be performed by any trade. Instructions and other information furnished in the Specifications including, without limitation, items in connection with prefabricated or prefinished items, are not intended to supersede work agreements between employers and employees. Should the Specifications conflict with such work agreements, the work agreements shall be followed, provided such items are provided and finished as specified in the Contract Documents.

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

If necessary, such work shall be performed on the Project site, instead of at the shop, by appropriate labor and in accordance with the requirements of the Drawings and Specifications.

§ 1.2.3 Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents, words that have well-known technical or construction industry meanings are used in the Contract Documents in accordance with such recognized meanings.

§ 1.2.4 In the event of inconsistencies within or between parts of the Contract Documents or between the Contract Documents and applicable standards, codes and ordinances, the Contractor shall (1) provide the better quality or greater quantity of work or (2) comply with the more stringent requirements; either or both in accordance with the Architect's interpretation. Where the Contractor perceives a conflict, it shall inform the Architect and Owner thereof and request a decision from the Architect, which shall be promptly communicated by the Architect to the Contractor so as not to cause any delay in the performance of the Work. Any Work performed after perceiving the conflict and prior to resolution by the Architect shall be at the Contractor's risk. The terms and provisions of this Section 1.2.4, however, shall not relieve the Contractor of any of the obligations set forth elsewhere herein.

.1 The Contractor shall not scale Drawings. Dimensions on large scale drawings take precedence over dimensions on small scale drawings. The Contractor shall notify the Architect if additional dimensions are needed. The Contractor shall field verify all dimensions.

.2 Before ordering any materials or doing any work, the Contractor and each Subcontractor shall verify measurements at the Project Site and shall be responsible for the correctness of such measurements. The Contractor shall confirm all dimensions by field measuring. No extra charge or compensation will be allowed on account of differences between actual dimensions and the dimensions indicated on the Drawings. Any difference that may be found shall be submitted to the Architect for resolution before proceeding with the Work.

.3 If a minor change in the Work is found necessary due to actual field conditions, the Contractor shall submit detailed drawings of such departure for the approval by the Architect before making the change.

.4 Certain portions of the Specifications are written in condensed outline form and omitted words are to be supplied by inference. Naming of an article or operations shall have the effect of stating "Contractor shall furnish, install and complete" said operation or article unless it is further qualified in the context in which it appears.

.5 When reference is made to specifications of a manufacturer, trade association, governmental agency, reference standard or similar source (such as ASTM, ASA, AISC, ACI, etc.) such is made part of the Drawings and Specifications, having the force and effect as though reproduced therein, and upon entering into the Contract the Contractor acknowledges his familiarity with those pertaining to its Work. Furthermore, all Work mentioned or indicated in the Contract Documents shall be performed by the Contractor as part of the Contract unless it is specifically indicated in the Contract Documents that such work is to be done by others. All Work shall conform to the National Electric Code, New York State Uniform Fire Prevention and Building Code, and amendments thereto, New York State Energy Conservation Construction Code, State Education Department Manual of Planning Standards, New York State Department of Transportation, Office of Engineering, Standard Specification, Construction and Materials, latest edition, Life Safety Code – NFPA, and applicable City and State Building Codes and Authorities having jurisdiction. The date of the reference standard shall be the latest edition at the time of signing the Contract except as specifically indicated otherwise.

.6 The Contract Drawings are intended to show the general arrangement, design, and extent of the Work and are partly diagrammatic. They are not intended to be scaled for any purpose, or to serve as shop drawings. The Contractor and its Subcontractors will cooperate with all other contractors and their respective subcontractors in determining the construction of systems, running of pipe, and locating equipment. The Contractor agrees that the failure to repeat typical details, figures, or notes on all Contract Drawings or other Contract Documents will not be a basis for claims for additional cost or time.

.7 Any necessary variations in routing or installation shall be made to conform to the intent of the Contract Documents without additional costs. Where there are intersections or obstructions involving ducts, piping, or any other equipment requiring offset of materials, the Contractor acknowledges that it gave particular consideration to clearances in advance of submitting its bid, and that no additional costs for these issues will be considered by the Owner.

.8 If conflicting conditions or interferences develop, the Contractor and its Subcontractors will confer with the other contractors and their respective subcontractors whose work is affected to determine a

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

solution acceptable to all interested parties. The suggested solution shall be submitted to the Architect for comment and, if necessary, written approval.

.9 The Contract Documents intend a first class finished product of such character and quality as described in and reasonably inferred from the Contract Documents. The Contractor will perform its Work to be complete and operable, fitting with the work of other contractors and the Owner, and in compliance with best construction practices and the ordinances, codes, and regulations of all bodies or persons having governmental or regulatory authority over the Contractor and its Work.

§ 1.2.5 Execution of the Contract by the Contractor is a representation that the Contractor has carefully examined the Contract Documents and the Project site, and represents that the Contractor is thoroughly familiar with the nature and location of the Work, the Project site, the specific conditions under which the Work is to be performed, and all matters which may in any way affect the Work or its performance. The Contractor further represents that as a result of such examinations and investigations, the Contractor thoroughly understands the Contract Documents and their intent and purpose, and is familiar with all applicable codes, ordinances, laws, regulations, and rules as they apply to the Work, and that the Contractor will abide by same. Claims for additional time or additional compensation as a result of the Contractor's failure to follow the foregoing procedure and to familiarize itself with all conditions and the Contract Documents will not be permitted.

§ 1.2.5.1 The Contractor certifies that it is experienced and familiar with the requirements and conditions imposed during the construction of similar work in the area. This includes, but is not limited to, "out of sequence" or "come back" work for the removal of plant, equipment, temporary wiring or plumbing, etc. This "out of sequence" work may also include phasing of construction activities to accommodate the installation of the Work at various locations and orderly fashion and the completion of Work at various locations or levels at various times. This "phasing," "out of sequence," or "come back" work shall be done at no cost to other Contractors, the Owner or Architect.

§ 1.3 Capitalization

Terms capitalized in these General Conditions include those that are (1) specifically defined, (2) the titles of numbered articles, or (3) the titles of other documents published by the American Institute of Architects.

§ 1.4 Interpretation

In the interest of brevity the Contract Documents frequently omit modifying words such as "all" and "any" and articles such as "the" and "an," but the fact that a modifier or an article is absent from one statement and appears in another is not intended to affect the interpretation of either statement.

§ 1.5 Ownership and Use of Drawings, Specifications, and Other Instruments of Service

§ 1.5.1 The Architect and the Architect's consultants shall be deemed the authors and owners of their respective Instruments of Service, including the Drawings and Specifications, and retain all common law, statutory, and other reserved rights in their Instruments of Service, including copyrights. The Contractor, Subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, and suppliers do not own and cannot claim a copyright in the Instruments of Service. Submittal or distribution to meet official regulatory requirements or for other purposes in connection with the Project is not to be construed as publication in derogation of the Architect's or Architect's consultants' reserved rights.

§ 1.5.2 The Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and suppliers are authorized to use and reproduce the Instruments of Service provided to them, subject to any protocols established pursuant to Sections 1.7 and 1.8, solely and exclusively for execution of the Work. All copies made under this authorization shall bear the copyright notice, if any, shown on the Instruments of Service. The Contractor, Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, and suppliers may not use the Instruments of Service on other projects or for additions to the Project outside the scope of the Work without the specific written consent of the Owner, Architect, and the Architect's consultants.

§ 1.5.3 The Contractor may not reproduce the Contract Documents in whole or in part for use as shop drawing backgrounds without the prior written consent of the Architect. If consent is given, the Architect shall determine the extent that the Contract Documents may be used in the preparation of shop drawings, as well as the fee that the Architect will be paid, if any and in the Architect's sole discretion, by the Contractor for such use of copyrighted documents.

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

§ 1.6 Notice

§ 1.6.1 Except as otherwise provided in Section 1.6.2, where the Contract Documents require one party to notify or give notice to the other party, such notice shall be provided in writing to the designated representative of the party to whom the notice is addressed and shall be deemed to have been duly served if delivered in person, by mail, by courier, or by electronic transmission if a method for electronic transmission is set forth in the Agreement.

§ 1.6.2 Notice of Claims as provided in Section 15.1.3 shall be provided in writing and shall be deemed to have been duly served only if delivered to the designated representative of the party to whom the notice is addressed by certified or registered mail, or by courier providing proof of delivery.

§ 1.7 Digital Data Use and Transmission

The parties shall agree upon protocols governing the transmission and use of Instruments of Service or any other information or documentation in digital form. The parties will use AIA Document E203™–2013, Building Information Modeling and Digital Data Exhibit, to establish the protocols for the development, use, transmission, and exchange of digital data.

§ 1.8 Building Information Models Use and Reliance

Any use of, or reliance on, all or a portion of a building information model without agreement to protocols governing the use of, and reliance on, the information contained in the model and without having those protocols set forth in AIA Document E203™–2013, Building Information Modeling and Digital Data Exhibit, and the requisite AIA Document G202™–2013, Project Building Information Modeling Protocol Form, shall be at the using or relying party's sole risk and without liability to the other party and its contractors or consultants, the authors of, or contributors to, the building information model, and each of their agents and employees.

ARTICLE 2 OWNER

§ 2.1 General

§ 2.1.1 The Owner is the person or entity identified as such in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number. The Owner shall designate in writing a representative who shall have express authority to bind the Owner with respect to all matters requiring the Owner's approval or authorization. Except as otherwise provided in Section 4.2.1, the Construction Manager and the Architect do not have such authority. The term "Owner" means the Owner or the Owner's authorized representative.

§ 2.1.2 The Owner shall furnish to the Contractor, within fifteen days after receipt of a written request, information necessary and relevant for the Contractor to evaluate, give notice of, or enforce mechanic's lien rights. Such information shall include a correct statement of the record legal title to the property on which the Project is located, usually referred to as the site, and the Owner's interest therein.

§ 2.1.3 The Owner, Architect or Construction Manager shall not supervise, direct or have control or authority over, nor be responsible for, the Contractor's means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures of construction or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of the Contractor to comply with laws and regulations applicable to the furnishing or performance of the Work. The Owner, Architect and Construction Manager shall not be responsible for the Contractor's failure to perform or furnish the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 2.2 Evidence of the Owner's Financial Arrangements – Intentionally Omitted.

(Paragraphs deleted)

§ 2.3 Information and Services Required of the Owner

§ 2.3.1 All permits and fees, approvals, easements, assessments and charges required for construction, use or occupancy of permanent structures or for permanent changes in existing facilities are the responsibility of the Contractor under the Contract Documents with the exception of the building permit, which the Owner will obtain from the New York State Education Department. The Contractor shall furnish the Construction Manager with original copies of all permits prior to the commencement of the work, and shall prominently display a copy of all permits at a location approved by the Construction Manager.

§ 2.3.2 The Owner shall retain an architect lawfully licensed to practice architecture, or an entity lawfully practicing architecture, in the jurisdiction where the Project is located. That person or entity is identified as the Architect in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number.

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

§ 2.3.3 The Owner shall retain a construction manager adviser lawfully practicing construction management in the jurisdiction where the Project is located. That person or entity is identified as the Construction Manager in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number.

§ 2.3.4 If the employment of the Construction Manager or Architect terminates, the Owner shall employ a successor construction manager or architect whose status under the Contract Documents shall be that of the Construction Manager or Architect, respectively.

§ 2.3.5 The Owner shall make available for inspection, upon request, that field survey or testing information of existing conditions that is known to be available and that is held by the Owner at its offices. Such records and documents are not Contract Documents, and the Owner makes no representation as to their accuracy or completeness. Notwithstanding the foregoing, information furnished by the Owner in the form of surveys, subsurface investigation reports, soil borings, and other material of a similar nature, is for general information only and is not a guarantee of the completeness or accuracy of such information, unless specifically noted otherwise herein. The Contractor shall verify all existing grades, conditions, and dimensions of existing physical conditions and structures and shall report any inconsistencies in writing to the Architect. The Contractor shall establish all lines and levels required to execute the Work and shall bear all costs involved, and shall be responsible for their accuracy and maintenance.

§ 2.3.6 Intentionally omitted.

§ 2.3.7 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Owner shall furnish to the Contractor five (5) sets of Contract Drawings and Project Manuals for use during construction for their own use and for purposes of making reproductions pursuant to Section 1.5.2. The Owner shall furnish additional sets upon a Contractor's written request. Such additional sets will be provided at the cost of printing, postage and handling. Partial sets will not be provided. Subcontractors and other entities desiring copies of Drawings will be provided sets at the cost of printing, postage and handling.

§ 2.3.8 The Owner shall forward all communications to the Contractor through the Construction Manager. Other communication shall be made as set forth in Section 4.2.6.

§ 2.4 Owner's Right to Stop the Work

If the Contractor (1) fails to correct Work that is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents as required by Section 12.2, or (2) fails to carry out Work in accordance with the Contract Documents as determined by the Owner, Architect or Construction Manager, or (3) fails or refuses to provide a sufficient amount of properly supervised and coordinated labor, materials, or equipment so as to be able to complete the Work within the Contract Time, or (4) fails to remove and discharge (within seven (7) days) any lien filed upon Owner's property by anyone claiming by, through, or under the Contractor, or (5) fails to perform the Work in a safe manner and in compliance with all applicable health and safety requirements and the Contractor's site specific health and safety plan or (6) disregards the instructions of the Architect, Owner or Construction Manager, as determined by the Owner, Architect or Construction Manager, the Owner may issue a written order to the Contractor to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, the right of the Owner to stop the Work shall not give rise to a duty on the part of the Owner to exercise this right for the benefit of the Contractor or any other person or entity. Such order or stoppage by the Owner shall not constitute grounds for termination by the Contractor under Article 14 and shall not be a basis for an extension of the Contract Time under Section 8.3 or Article 15.

§ 2.5 Owner's Right to Carry Out the Work

If the Contractor defaults or neglects to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents (including but not limited to all applicable health and safety requirements) and fails within a three (3) work day period after receipt of written notice from the Owner to commence and continue correction of such default or neglect with diligence and promptness, the Owner may after such three (3) work day period, without prejudice to other remedies the Owner may have, correct such deficiencies. In such case an appropriate Change Order or Construction Change Directive shall be issued deducting from payments then or thereafter due the Contractor the reasonable cost of correcting such deficiencies, including the Owner's expenses and compensation for the Construction Manager's and Architect's and their respective consultants' additional services and other expenses made necessary by such default, neglect or failure. Such Change Order or Construction Change Directive shall be deemed to have been executed by the Contractor, whether or not actually signed by the Contractor. Such action by the Owner and amounts charged to the Contractor

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

shall be equally binding upon the Contractor's performance and payment bond surety. If payments then or thereafter due the Contractor are not sufficient to cover such amounts, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Owner.

§ 2.5.1 Where the Contractor's default and/or neglect to carry out its Work in accordance with the Contract Documents threatens the health, safety and/or welfare of the occupants of the Owner's facilities and/or threatens the structural integrity and/or preservation of the Owner's facilities, the Owner may proceed to carry out the Contractor's Work upon twenty-four (24) hours' notice of its intention to do so to the Contractor. In such case an appropriate Change Order or Construction Change Directive shall be issued deducting from payments then or thereafter due the Contractor the reasonable cost of correcting such deficiencies and defaults, including the Owner's expenses and compensation for the Architect's and its respective consultants' additional services and other expenses made necessary by such default, neglect or failure.

§ 2.6 Extent of Owner's Rights

§ 2.6.1 The rights stated in this Article 2 and elsewhere in the Contract Documents are cumulative and not in limitation of any rights of the Owner (1) granted in the Contract Documents, (2) at law or (3) in equity.

§ 2.6.2 In no event shall the Owner, Architect or Construction Manager have any responsibility for the Contractor's construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work notwithstanding any of the rights and authority granted the Owner in the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 3 CONTRACTOR

§ 3.1 General

§ 3.1.1 The Contractor is the person or entity identified as such in the Agreement and is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number. The Contractor shall be lawfully licensed, if required in the jurisdiction where the Project is located. The Contractor shall designate in writing a representative who shall have express authority to bind the Contractor with respect to all matters under this Contract. The term "Contractor" means the Contractor or the Contractor's authorized representative.

§ 3.1.2 The plural term "Multiple Prime Contractors" refers to persons or entities who perform construction under contracts with the Owner that are administered by the Construction Manager. The term does not include the Owner's own forces, including persons or entities under separate contracts not administered by the Construction Manager.

§ 3.1.3 The Contractor shall perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 3.1.4 The Contractor shall not be relieved of obligations to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents either by activities or duties of the Construction Manager or Architect in their administration of the Contract, or by tests, inspections or approvals required or performed by persons or entities other than the Contractor. The Contractor shall maintain complete inspection records and test date to ensure the quality of the Work is in strict compliance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 3.2 Review of Contract Documents and Field Conditions by Contractor

§ 3.2.1 Execution of the Contract by the Contractor is a representation that the Contractor has visited the site, become generally familiar with local conditions under which the Work is to be performed, and correlated personal observations with requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 3.2.1.1 Because the Contract Documents are complementary, the Contractor shall, before starting each portion of the Work, carefully study and compare the Contract Documents relative to that portion of the Work, as well as with information furnished by the Owner pursuant to Section 2.3.5, shall take field measurements of any existing conditions related to that portion of the Work, shall observe any conditions at the site affecting it, and shall at once report in writing to the Construction Manager and the Architect errors, inconsistencies or omissions discovered. The Contractor shall not be liable to the Owner, the Construction Manager or the Architect for damage resulting from errors, inconsistencies or omissions in the Contract Documents unless the Contractor knew or reasonably should have known of such error, inconsistency or omission and failed to report it as required by this section to the Construction Manager and the Architect. If the Contractor performs any construction activity knowing it involves, or reasonably should have known it involves, a recognized error, inconsistency or omission in the Contract Documents without such

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

notice to the Construction Manager and the Architect, the Contractor shall assume full responsibility for such performance and shall bear sole responsibility for the costs for correction.

§ 3.2.1.2 The obligations of the Contractor under Section 3.2.1.1 and this Section 3.2.1.2 are for the purpose of facilitating construction by the Contractor and are not for the purpose of imposing an affirmative obligation on the Contractor to discover errors, omissions, or inconsistencies in the design information in the Contract Documents. The Contractor's review of the Contract Documents is made in the Contractor's capacity as a contractor and not as a licensed design professional unless otherwise specifically so provided in the Contract Documents.

§ 3.2.1.3 Failure by the Contractor to promptly report any errors, inconsistencies, or omissions in the Contract Documents discovered by the Contractor, or which the Contractor reasonably should have known or discovered, shall constitute a waiver by the Contractor of any claim that otherwise might result in a change in the Contract Sum or Contract Time.

§ 3.2.2 The Contractor shall be presumed to have examined the Project site(s) to consider fully all conditions that may have a bearing on the Work and to have accounted for these conditions its proposal. The Contractor is deemed to be a qualified expert in the systems and construction requirements of the Work of its Contract. The Contractor hereby specifically acknowledges and declares that the Contract Documents are full and complete, are sufficient to have enabled it to determine the cost of the Work, and that the Drawings, the Specifications, and all Addenda are sufficient to enable the Contractor to construct the Work outlined therein in accordance with applicable laws, statutes, building codes, and regulations, and otherwise to fulfill all of its obligations under the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall take field measurements and verify field conditions and shall carefully compare such field measurements and conditions and other information known to the Contractor with the Contract Documents before commencing activities. Errors, inconsistencies or omissions discovered shall be reported to the Construction Manager and the Architect at once. The exactness of grades, elevations, dimensions, or locations given on any Drawings issued by the Architect, or the work installed by other Contractors, is not guaranteed by the Architect, Construction Manager or the Owner. The Contractor shall, therefore, satisfy itself as to the accuracy of all grades, elevations, dimensions, and locations. In all cases of interconnection of its Work with existing or other work, the Contractor shall verify at the site all dimensions relating to such existing or other work. Any errors due to the Contractor's failure to so verify all such grades, elevations, dimensions, or locations shall be promptly rectified by the Contractor without any additional cost to the Owner. Except as to any reported errors, inconsistencies or omissions, and except as to concealed or unknown conditions, by executing the Agreement, the Contractor represents to the Owner, Construction Manager, and the Architect that the Work required by the Contract Documents, including, without limitation, all construction details, construction means, methods, procedure and techniques necessary to perform the Work, use of materials, selection of equipment and requirements of product manufacturers are consistent with: (1) good and sound practices within the construction industry; (2) generally prevailing and accepted industry standards applicable to Work; (3) the requirements of any warranties applicable to the Work; and (4) all laws, ordinances, regulations, rules and orders which bear upon the Contractor's performance of the Work.

§ 3.2.3 The Contractor shall perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents and submittals approved pursuant to Section 3.12.

§ 3.2.4 The Contractor may submit Requests for Information ("RFI") to the Architect to help facilitate the Contractor's performance of the Work. Prior to submitting each RFI, the Contractor shall first carefully study and compare the Contract Documents, field conditions, other Owner provided information, Contractor-prepared Coordination Drawings, and prior Project correspondence and documentation to determine that the information to be requested is not reasonably obtainable from such sources. The Contractor shall submit each RFI sufficiently in advance of the date by which such information is required in order to allow the Architect sufficient time to permit adequate review and response and to permit Contractor compliance with the latest construction schedule. The Contractor shall reimburse the Owner amounts charged by the Architect for RFI responses that in the opinion of the Architect were available from a careful review of the Contract Documents, field conditions, other Owner provided information, Contractor-prepared Coordination Drawings, and prior Project correspondence and documentation.

§ 3.2.4.1 RFIs are for requests on clarifications or questions on Drawings and Specifications, not Contract terms, scheduling items, or general correspondence, nor, as a means to describe or request approval of alternate construction means, methods or concepts or substitution or materials, systems means and methods. The Contractor shall fill all RFIs out in accordance with the provisions of the Project Manual. Neither the Architect nor the Construction Manager

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

shall fill said forms out on the Contractor's behalf.

§ 3.2.5 If the Contractor, during the progress of the Work, discovers any discrepancies between the Drawings and the Specifications, errors and/or omissions on the Drawings, or any discrepancies between physical conditions of the Work and the Drawings, and has notified the Architect and Construction Manager in writing under Section 3.2.1, no deviations from the Contract Documents shall be performed by the Contractor until it receives approval in writing from the Architect through the Construction Manager. Any Work performed after such discovery without the approval of the Architect shall be at the Contractor's sole risk and expense.

§ 3.2.6 The Contractor is not required to ascertain that the Contract Documents are in accordance with applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, or lawful orders of public authorities, but the Contractor shall promptly report to the Construction Manager and the Architect any nonconformity discovered by or made known to the Contractor as a RFI submitted to the Architect.

§ 3.2.7 If the Contractor believes that additional cost or time is involved because of clarifications or instructions the Architect issues in response to the Contractor's notices or RFIs pursuant to Sections 3.2.1, 3.2.2, 3.2.4, 3.2.5 or 3.2.6, the Contractor shall make a Claim as provided in Article 15. If the Contractor fails to perform the obligations of Sections 3.2.1, 3.2.2, 3.2.4, 3.2.5 or 3.2.6, the Contractor shall pay such costs and damages to the Owner as would have been avoided if the Contractor had performed such obligations. If the Contractor performs those obligations, the Contractor shall not be liable to the Owner or the Architect for damages resulting from errors, inconsistencies or omissions in the Contract Documents, for differences between field measurements or conditions and the Contract Documents, or for nonconformities of the Contract Documents to applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities.

§ 3.2.8 The Contractor shall be responsible for laying out the Work, shall protect and preserve the established reference points and shall make no changes or relocations without the prior written approval of Owner. The Contractor shall report to the Construction Manager and Architect whenever any reference point is lost or destroyed or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations, and shall be responsible for the accurate replacement or relocation of such reference points by professionally qualified personnel.

§ 3.2.8.1 The Contractor shall be required to establish centerlines, elevations and location of his work when it is required for the benefit of other Contractors needing the information to coordinate location of their work.

§ 3.2.9 Whenever the Drawings show existing or other construction not required as part of the Contract Work, it is understood that it is so shown as a matter of information and that the Owner, while believing such information to be substantially correct, assumes no responsibility thereof. The Contractor shall make itself familiar with all conditions affecting the nature and manner of conducting the Work.

§ 3.2.10 Claims for additional compensation or extension of time due to the Contractor's failure to familiarize itself with the conditions at the site will not be allowed.

§ 3.3 Supervision and Construction Procedures

§ 3.3.1 The Contractor shall supervise and direct the Work, using the Contractor's best skill and attention, and shall complete the Work in a good and workmanlike manner in accordance with the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for, and have control over, construction means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures and for coordinating all portions of the Work subject to the coordination of the Construction Manager. Where the Drawings or Project Manual make reference to particular construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures or indicate or imply that such are to be used in connection with the Contractor's Work, such reference is intended only to indicate that the Contractor's Work is to produce at least the quality of the work implied by the operations described, but the actual determination as to whether or not the described operations may be safely or suitably employed in the performance of the Contractor's Work shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor. All loss, damage, liability, or cost of correcting defective Work arising from the employment of a specific construction means, method, technique, sequence, or procedure shall be borne solely by the Contractor.

§ 3.3.2 The Contractor shall be responsible to the Owner for acts and omissions of the Contractor's employees, Subcontractors, Suppliers, and their agents and employees, and other persons or entities performing portions of the Work for, or on behalf of, the Contractor or any of its Subcontractors, Suppliers or Sub-subcontractors, and for any

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

damages, losses, costs and expenses resulting from such acts or omissions, including but not limited to reasonable attorneys' fees.

§ 3.3.3 The Contractor shall be responsible for coordinating the work of its own forces and the work of Subcontractors engaged by it to perform the Work of the Project on its behalf. The Contractor shall supply to its own work forces, and Subcontractors engaged by it to perform portions of its Work, copies of the Drawings and Project Manuals for the work to be performed by such individuals/entities on its behalf.

§ 3.3.3.1 The Contractor shall coordinate its operations and cooperate with those of other Contractors performing work on the Project or site thereof to ensure efficient and orderly installation of each part of the Work. Cooperation will be required in the arrangement for the storage of materials and in the detailed execution of the Work. The Contractor shall remain informed of the progress and the detail work of other Contractors and shall notify the Construction Manager immediately of lack of progress or defective workmanship on the part of other Contractors, where such delay or such defective workmanship will interfere with Contractor's own operations. Failure of the Contractor to keep informed of the work progressing on the site or to give notice of lack of progress or defective workmanship by others shall be construed as acceptance of the progress of work and coordination with Contractor's own Work.

§ 3.3.3.2 The Contractor's obligations under the Contract Documents shall include, without limitation, the following:

- **.1** Review of all specified construction and installation procedures with its employees and/or Subcontractors, including, without limitation, those recommended by manufacturers, prior to the commencement of the relevant portion of the Work to be performed.
- **.2** Advising the Construction Manager and the Architect:
  - **.1** if a specified procedure deviates from best construction practice;
  - **.2** if following a procedure will affect any warranties, including the Contractor's general warranty; or
  - **.3** of any objections the Contractor may have to a procedure.
- **.3** Proposing alternative procedures, as appropriate, which procedures shall be covered by the Contractor's warranty as described in Section 3.5 hereof.
- **.4** The Contractor shall be responsible for organizing and conducting pre-installation conferences and must coordinate such conferences with the Architect and the Construction Manager.

§ 3.3.3.3 The Contractor and its Subcontractors working on the Project shall attend a preconstruction conference(s) or meeting(s) as deemed necessary by the Construction Manager to coordinate all Work (e.g., demolition, installation, etc.), and as required by the Project Manual.

§ 3.3.4 The Contractor shall not be relieved of obligations to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents either by activities or duties of the Construction Manager or the Architect in their administration of the Contract, or by tests, inspections or approvals required or performed by persons other than the Contractor. The Contractor shall maintain complete inspection records and test date to ensure the quality of the Work is in strict compliance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 3.3.5 Where equipment lines, piping, ductwork, and/or conduit are shown diagrammatically, the Contractor shall be responsible for the coordination and orderly arrangement of the various lines of piping and conduit included in the Work of its Contract. The Contractor shall coordinate the work of its Subcontractors and prevent all interferences between or among equipment, lines of piping, and architectural features, and avoid any unsightly arrangements in exposed areas. This Section shall not be construed as limiting any obligation of the Contractor under any other provision of the Contract Documents.

§ 3.3.6 The Contractor shall be responsible for inspection of portions of the Project already performed to determine that such portions are in proper condition to receive subsequent Work.

§ 3.3.7 The Contractor, its employees and Subcontractors, shall be subject to such rules and regulations for the conduct of Work as the Owner may establish, including but not limited to, the Construction Rules and Regulations set forth in Section 3.13.4. The Contractor shall be responsible for the enforcement among its employees of the Owner's instructions.

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

§ 3.3.8 The Contractor shall inspect all materials as delivered to the Project site and shall reject any materials that will not conform with the requirements of the Contract Documents when properly installed.

§ 3.3.9 The Contractor shall be responsible for and coordinate any and all inspections required by any governmental body having jurisdiction over the Project. Failure to obtain any permits, licenses or other approvals because of the failure of the Contractor to conform to this requirement shall not extend the Contract time, and the Contractor shall not be entitled to any increase in the Contract Sum therefore. In addition, any additional costs and expenses of any nature incurred by the Owner as a result of the Contractor's failure to conform to this requirement shall constitute a charge against the Contractor's Contract.

§ 3.3.10 Shutdowns: Such work as connections to existing sewers, plumbing, heating, and electrical systems shall be coordinated at a time agreeable to the Owner, the Architect, and the Construction Manager, and shall be determined and agreed to well in advance of the actual performance of such work so as to interfere as little as possible with the operation and use of the Owner's existing facilities. Shutdowns must be coordinated through the Construction Manager. The continued uninterrupted operation of all facilities of the Owner's buildings is essential. If any existing facilities must be interrupted, the Contractor for the Work shall provide all necessary temporary facilities and connections necessary for maintaining these existing facilities at no increase in the Contract Sum except as otherwise specified. No mechanical, heating, plumbing, sprinkler, or electric service shall be interrupted at any time except as approved in advance by the Owner or when the buildings are not occupied and shall be coordinated with the Owner, as well as the Construction Manager. All communication systems must be maintained without interruption. As much related work as possible shall be performed prior to shutdowns, so as to minimize the period of shut down. All material, equipment, and manpower necessary in the performance of a shutdown shall be on site prior to interruption of service.

§ 3.4 Labor and Materials

§ 3.4.1 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall provide and pay for labor (at applicable prevailing wage rates), materials, equipment, tools, construction equipment and machinery, water, heat, utilities, transportation, and other facilities and services necessary for proper execution and completion of the Work, whether temporary or permanent and whether or not incorporated or to be incorporated in the Work. The Contractor shall work continuously and expeditiously through completion of the Work. Time is of the essence.

§ 3.4.1.1 A shortage of labor in the industry shall not be accepted as an excuse for not properly manning the Project at each site.

§ 3.4.1.2 The Contractor shall be responsible for the care and protection of all equipment and materials for its Work on the Project, including equipment and material furnished by the Owner.

§ 3.4.2 Except in the case of minor changes in the Work approved by the Architect in accordance with Section 3.12.8 or ordered by the Architect in accordance with Section 7.4, the Contractor may make substitutions only with the consent of the Owner, after evaluation by the Architect, in consultation with the Construction Manager, and in accordance with a resulting Change Order or Construction Change Directive.

§ 3.4.3 The Contractor shall enforce strict discipline and good order among the Contractor's employees and other persons carrying out the Work. The Contractor shall not permit employment of unfit persons or persons not properly skilled in tasks assigned to them, or persons who within the last two weeks (a) having been exposed to someone having been diagnosed with a COVID-19 infection; or (b) having had a persistent cough, shortness of breath, or a fever of 100.4 or higher. The Owner reserves the right to have any persons removed from the Project upon reasonable objection.

§ 3.4.3.1 In addition to all other safety requirements, the Contractor shall provide suitable and a sufficient number of safety related facilities and personal protective equipment (PPE) at the site related to protection against the spread of COVID-19, including but not limited to handwashing stations, hand sanitizer, gloves, masks, faceshields, and other equipment as the Owner may reasonably request. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein shall be construed to delegate or relieve Contractor from having sole and exclusive responsibility for all worksite safety.

§ 3.4.4 All mechanics employed on the Project shall be persons skilled in that work which they are to perform. Work will not be approved if it does not meet the quality of workmanship as called for in the Contract Documents. If this

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

quality of workmanship is not exactly defined herein, it shall be assumed to be the best standards of workmanship for the trade.

§ 3.4.5 Employees of the Contractor or its Subcontractors whose work is unsatisfactory to the Owner, Construction Manager or Architect, or considered by them to be unskilled or otherwise objectionable, will be immediately dismissed from the Project upon notice from the Construction Manager. Those dismissed employees shall be immediately replaced by the Contractor so as not to delay progress of the Work and at no additional cost to the Owner.

§ 3.4.6 On receipt of the signed Contract, the Contractor will be expected to place firm orders with vendors for needed materials, including Subcontractors and major material suppliers. If deemed necessary to assure delivery of materials at times needed, the Contractor may accept delivery of such materials at any time, and may include the cost of such materials in its next monthly Application for Payment, provided such materials have actually been delivered to Contractor and properly stored by it with approval or under direction of the Architect and the Construction Manager either at the Project site or in an approved storage shed or warehouse, as provided elsewhere in these General Conditions.

§ 3.4.6.1 To the fullest extent possible, the Contractor shall provide products of the same kind, from a single source. When two or more items of same material or equipment are required (pumps, valves, air conditioning units, etc.) they shall be of the same manufacturer. Product manufacturer uniformity does not apply to raw materials, bulk materials, pipe, tube, fittings (except flanged and grooved types), sheet metal, wire, steel bar stock, welding rods, solder, fasteners, motors for dissimilar equipment units, and similar items used in the work, except as otherwise indicated. The Contractor shall provide products which are compatible within systems and other connected items. If Contractor is given option of selecting between two or more products for use on the Project, product selected shall be compatible with products previously selected, even if previously selected products were also options.

§ 3.4.6.2 The Contractor is responsible for providing products and construction methods compatible with products and construction methods of other contractors. If a dispute arises between the Contractor and other contractors over concurrently selectable but incompatible products, the Architect will determine which products shall be used.

§ 3.4.6.3 With respect to sitework materials, all products submitted for use and incorporated into the Project shall be on the Approved List of Materials and Equipment published by the NYSDOT Materials Bureau, most recent edition.

§ 3.4.6.4 When required, off-site storage shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. If materials are stored off site, the Contractor shall furnish proof of title by Owner and provide a certificate of insurance demonstrating adequate insurance coverage.

§ 3.4.6.5 The Contractor shall deliver all materials at such times as will ensure speedy and uninterrupted progress of the Work.

§ 3.4.6.6 The Contractor shall enforce strict discipline and good order among the Contractor's employees and other persons carrying out the Work. The Contractor shall not permit employment of unfit persons or persons not properly skilled in tasks assigned to them The Owner reserves the right to object to Contractor's use of persons who appear unfit or not skilled in the tasks assigned to them. Should any disorderly, incompetent, unfit, unskilled or objectionable person be hired or employed by the Contractor, upon or about the Premises of the Owner, for any purpose or in any capacity, they shall, upon request of the Owner, be removed from the Project and not again be assigned thereon without the written permission of the Owner.

§ 3.4.7 The Contractor warrants that it has good title to all materials used by it in, on or in connection with the Work. No materials or supplies shall be purchased by the Contractor or any of its Subcontractors that are subject to any chattel mortgage, conditional sale, or other agreement by which an interest is retained by the seller.

§ 3.4.8 The Contractor shall make every reasonable effort to avoid labor disputes and to insulate the Owner, Architect and Construction Manager from the effects of labor disputes should any arise. There shall be no strikes, picketing, work stoppages, slowdowns, or other disruptive activity at the Project for any reason by anyone employed or engaged by the Contractor to perform its portion of the Work. There shall be no lockout at the Project by the Contractor. The Contractor shall be responsible for providing the manpower required to proceed with the Work under any circumstance. For the purposes of this Section, every reasonable effort shall include, but not necessarily be limited to:

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

.1 make all necessary arrangements to reconcile, without delay, damage or cost to the Owner and without recourse to the Architect, the Construction Manager or the Owner, any conflict between its Agreement with the Owner and any agreements or regulations of any kind at any time in force among members or councils which regulate or distinguish what activities shall not be included in the work of any particular trade;

.2 requiring employees, Subcontractors, suppliers and others to use reserve gates which shall be established for the Project;

.3 rearranging work schedules for the Contractor's Work or the work of its Subcontractors; and

.4 including in Contractor's agreements with its Subcontractors the right to fully implement all provisions of this Section.

§ 3.4.8.5 In case the progress of the Work is effected by any undue delay in furnishing or installing any items or materials or equipment required pursuant to the Contract because of a conflict involving any such labor agreement or regulation, the Owner may require that other material or equipment of equal kind and quality be provided pursuant to a Change Order or Construction Change Directive but in no case shall the amount of such change be charged by the Contractor to the Owner as an additional cost to perform the Work.

§ 3.4.8.5.1 No extension of time shall be granted for delays caused by labor or material disputes.

§ 3.4.8.5.2 Should it become necessary to create a separate entrance for a Contractor involved in a dispute, all costs associated with creating that entrance shall be borne by the Contractor involved in the dispute. Such costs shall include, but not limited to signage, fencing, temporary roads and security personnel as deemed necessary by the Owner for the safety of the occupants of the site.

§ 3.4.8.6 The Contractor shall ensure that its Work continues uninterrupted during the pendency of a labor dispute.

§ 3.4.8.7 The Contractor shall be liable to the Owner for all damages suffered by the Owner occurring as a result of work stoppages, slowdowns, disputes or strikes arising from the labor practices of the Contractor or its Subcontractors, Suppliers or Sub-subcontractors.

§ 3.4.9 The Contractor and its Subcontractors employed upon the Work shall abide by and conform with all labor laws and to all other laws, ordinances, and legal requirements now or hereafter applicable to the Work and the construction area.

§ 3.4.10 The Contractor and its Subcontractors shall be responsible for protection of the Work, the work of Separate or other Contractors, and existing construction, both on and off the site, and in the event of damage, shall restore the same to the original condition at no additional cost to the Owner.

§ 3.4.11 If the Work is to be performed by trade unions, the Contractor shall, with the consent of the Owner and the Architect, which shall not be unreasonably withheld, make all necessary arrangements to reconcile, without delay, damage, or cost to the Owner, any conflict between the Contract Documents and any agreements or regulations of any kind, at any time in force among members or councils that regulate or distinguish what activities are included in the work of any particular trade.

§ 3.4.12 No new asbestos containing building materials shall be used in construction. No materials containing asbestos in any form shall be used in, on, or around the Owner's buildings**.**

§ 3.4.13 Equivalents and Substitutions

§ 3.4.13.1 Equivalents. In the Specifications, one or more kinds, types, brands, or manufacturers or materials are regarded as the required standard of quality and are presumed to be equal. The Contractor may select one of these items or, if the Contractor desires to use any kind type, brand, or manufacturer or material other than those named in the Specifications, it shall indicate in writing, and prior to award of the Contract, what kind, type, brand or manufacturer is included in the base bid for the specified item. The Contractor shall follow the submission requirements for equivalents as provided in the Project Manual. Any proposed equivalent shall not be purchased or installed by the Contractor without the Architect's review process having been completed and the product accepted by written notification.

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

§ 3.4.13.2 Substitutions. After the Contract has been executed, the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect will consider a formal request for the substitution of products in place of those specified only under conditions set forth in the Specifications.

§ 3.4.13.3 By making said requests in conformance with procedures established herein and elsewhere in the Project Manual, the Contractor: (1) represents that it has personally investigated the proposed substitute product and has determined that it is equal to or superior in all respects to that specified; (2) represents that the warranty for the substitution will be the same, or greater than, that applicable to the specified product; (3) certifies that the cost data is complete and includes all related costs under the Contract, including professional services necessary and/or required for the Architect or its consultants to implement said substitution and waives any and all claims for additional costs related to the substitution which subsequently become apparent; (4) represents that it will coordinate the installation of the accepted substitute, making all such changes to the Drawings effected by the change, including but not limited to the electrical, plumbing, site work and heating and ventilating Specifications as may be required for the Work to be complete in all respects; and (5) represents that it will reimburse the Owner for all additional costs billed by the Architect or its consultants for the review of the substitution request(s), any redesign of the Work of this Contractor or associated contractors, additional site visits related to the substitution request and for the work to prepare Change Orders or Construction Change Directives.

§ 3.5 Warranty

§ 3.5.1 The Contractor warrants to the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect that materials and equipment furnished under the Contract will be of good quality and new unless the Contract Documents require or permit otherwise. The Contractor further warrants that the Work will conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents and will be free from defects, except for those inherent in the quality of the Work the Contract Documents require or permit. Work, materials, or equipment not conforming to these requirements, including substitutions not properly approved and authorized, shall be considered defective. The Contractor's warranty excludes remedy for damage or defect caused by abuse, alterations to the Work not executed by the Contractor, improper or insufficient maintenance, improper operation, or normal wear and tear and normal usage. All warranties and guarantees specifically called for by the Contract Documents shall expressly run to the benefit of the Owner. If required by the Architect, the Contractor shall furnish satisfactory evidence (including reports of required tests) as to the kind and quality of materials and equipment. All materials and equipment shall be applied, installed, connected, erected, used, cleaned, and conditioned in accordance with instructions of the applicable supplier, except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall perform the Work in strict accordance with the Contract Documents and best industry practices. The Contractor, at its expense, shall upon demand by the Owner, Construction Manager or Architect remove and replace materials not meeting specifications or materials failing to perform as represented or warranted by the manufacturer, regardless of whether incorporated into the Work. The Contractor shall promptly replace or correct any Work or materials that the Owner, Construction Manager or Architect rejects as failing to conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents. The foregoing warranty obligations shall survive completion or termination of the Contract, are not limited by the provisions of Article 12, and are in addition to and not in limitation of any other warranty, right or remedy set forth in the Contract Documents or otherwise prescribed by law.

§ 3.5.2 All material, equipment, or other special warranties required by the Contract Documents shall be issued in the name of the Owner, or shall be transferable to the Owner, and shall commence in accordance with Section 9.8.4. The Contractor shall assign to the Owner at the time of final completion of the Work any and all manufacturer's warranties relating to materials and labor used in the Work and further agrees to perform the Work in such manner so as to preserve any and all such manufacturer's warranties. The Contractor shall fully cooperate with the Owner in the event the Owner pursues remedies under any warranties assigned to the Owner. The Contractor acknowledges that its obligations to the Owner under Section 3.5 are joint and several with its Subcontractors, suppliers, and material or equipment manufacturers of all materials and equipment supplied on account of the Work.

§ 3.5.3 No warranties or guarantees by the Contractor will deprive the Owner of any cause of action, right, or remedy otherwise available for breach of any of the provisions of the Contract Documents. Neither final payment nor provision in the Contract Documents nor partial or entire occupancy of premises by Owner shall constitute an acceptance of Work not done in accordance with the Contract Documents or relieve the Contractor of liability in respect to any express warranties or responsibilities for faulty or defective materials or workmanship.

§ 3.5.3.1 The Contractor shall deliver to the Owner upon completion of all work under its Contract, its written guarantee made out to the Owner in a form acceptable to the Owner, guaranteeing (and it does so guarantee) all of the

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

Work under the Contract to be free from faulty materials, and free from improper workmanship, and guarantees against injury from proper and usual wear and aging.

§ 3.5.4 All required maintenance shall be the Contractor's responsibility until the Owner has accepted the Project as complete, all required maintenance and user's manuals have been turned over to the Owner, and the Owner's designated personnel have been instructed in the maintenance and operation of all applicable materials. This maintenance shall include a complete turnover procedure at the time of completion, including complete cleaning, testing and adjustment. The Contractor shall keep records of all such maintenance performed as required by this Section, including work performed and times and dates on which it was performed. These records shall be turned over to the Owner at closeout.

§ 3.5.5 The Contractor shall in case of work performed by its Subcontractors, and where guarantees are required, secure warranties from Subcontractors and deliver copies of same to the Construction Manager countersigned by the Contractor.

§ 3.6 Taxes

Except as otherwise specified, the Contractor shall pay sales, consumer, use and similar taxes for the Work or portions thereof provided by the Contractor that are legally enacted when bids are received or negotiations concluded, whether or not yet effective or merely scheduled to go into effect.

§ 3.6.1 The Owner is exempt from payment of federal, state, and local sales and compensation use taxes on all supplies and materials incorporated into and becoming an integral component part of the structures, buildings, or real property pursuant to this Contract. Such taxes are therefore not to be included in the Contractor's bid or the Contract Sum. The Owner shall deliver to the Contractor the appropriate exemption certificate required to be supplied by the Owner, and the Contractor and its Subcontractors and materialmen shall be solely responsible for obtaining and delivering any and all exemption or other certificates and for furnishing a Contractor Exempt Purchase Certificate or other appropriate certificates to all persons, firms, or corporations from whom they purchase supplies, materials, and equipment for the performance of the Work.

§ 3.6.1.1 The Contractor's attention is called to fact that materials not actually incorporated into Work will not be exempt from payment of sales or compensating use taxes, and the Contractor and its Subcontractor shall be responsible for and shall pay any and all applicable taxes. This will apply to such things as:

- **.1** construction machinery and equipment including rentals or repair parts;
- **.2** The Contractor's office supplies;
- **.3** The Contractor's supplies, tools and miscellaneous equipment including forms, materials, and scaffolding (whether purchased or rented);
- **.4** temporary heat;
- **.5** telephone or electric services; and
- **.6** any other items purchased or rented by the Contractor for the Contractor's use in performing its Work and not incorporated into realty.

§ 3.6.2 The Contractor accepts full and exclusive liability for payment of any and all contributions, assessments or taxes for unemployment insurance or old age insurance, or annuities now or hereafter imposed by the government of the United States, or by the government of any city, county or state of United States, which are measured by salaries or other remuneration paid to persons employed by the Contractor or any Subcontractor for Work performed under this Contract.

§ 3.7 Permits, Fees, Notices, and Compliance with Laws

§ 3.7.1 The Contractor shall, as soon as practicable, furnish the Owner, Architect, and Construction Manager with copies or certificates of all permits, fees, licenses, and inspections necessary for the proper execution and completion of the Work, including, without limitation, all applicable building permits other than those required of the Owner under Sections 2.3.1. All inspection fees and other costs of such permits and licenses required to be obtained by the Contractor as may be imposed by any municipal or other entity shall be paid by the Contractor and shall not serve as the basis for any increase in the Contract Sum.

§ 3.7.2 The Contractor shall comply with, and give notices required by, applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities applicable to performance of the Work. If the Contractor fails to give such notices, it shall be liable for and shall indemnify and hold harmless (a) the Owner, its consultants,

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

employees, officers and agents and (b) the Architect, Construction Manager and their consultants, employees, officers and agents against any resulting fines, penalties, judgments, or damages, including reasonable attorney's fees, imposed on or incurred by the parties indemnified hereunder.

§ 3.7.2.1 In accordance with New York State Labor Law Article 8, Section 220, subd. 3-a(a), the Contractor shall submit to the Owner within 30 days after issuance of Contractor's first payroll, and every 30 days thereafter, a transcript of the original payroll record, subscribed and affirmed as true under the penalties of perjury.

§ 3.7.2.2 The Contractor shall comply with all applicable New York State Department of Labor requirements, including the provision that every worker employed in performance of a public work contract shall be certified as having completed an OSHA 10-hour safety training course. The Contractor and its Subcontractors shall be solely responsible for compliance with this requirement with respect to their employees. The Contractor's or Subcontractor's failure to comply with this requirement shall not transfer or in any way impose the responsibility for worker safety upon the Owner or the Architect.

§ 3.7.3 If the Contractor performs Work contrary to applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, or lawful orders of public authorities, the Contractor shall assume appropriate responsibility for such Work and shall bear all costs attributable to the correction thereof or related thereto, including reimbursement to the Owner for any additional services required of the Construction Manager or Architect, or both, as well as all fines and penalties, if any.

§ 3.7.4 Concealed or Unknown Conditions. If the Contractor encounters conditions at the site that are (1) subsurface or otherwise concealed physical conditions that differ materially from those indicated in the Contract Documents or (2) unknown physical conditions of an unusual nature that differ materially from those ordinarily found to exist and generally recognized as inherent in construction activities of the character provided for in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall give prompt written notice to the Owner, Construction Manager, and the Architect of such conditions before they are disturbed or affected work is performed and in no event later than three (3) business days after first observance of the conditions. The Architect or Construction Manager will promptly investigate such conditions and, if the Architect, in consultation with the Construction Manager, determines that they differ materially and cause an increase or decrease in the Contractor's cost of, or time required for, performance of any part of the Work, will recommend an equitable adjustment in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, or both. If the Architect, in consultation with the Construction Manager, determines that the conditions at the site are not materially different from those indicated in the Contract Documents and that no change in the terms of the Contract is justified, the Architect shall promptly notify the Owner, Construction Manager, and Contractor in writing, stating the reasons. If the Contractor disputes the Architect's determination or recommendation, it may proceed as provided in Article 15. No adjustment in the Contract Time or Contract Sum will be permitted, however, in connection with a concealed or unknown condition that does not differ materially from those conditions disclosed or that reasonably should have been disclosed by the Contractor's (1) prior inspections, tests, and reviews, or (2) inspections, tests, and reviews the Contractor had the opportunity to make or should have performed in connection with the Project.

§ 3.7.5 If, in the course of the Work, the Contractor encounters human remains or recognizes the existence of burial markers, archaeological sites or wetlands not indicated in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall immediately suspend any operations that would affect them and shall notify the Owner, Construction Manager, and Architect. Upon receipt of such notice, the Owner shall promptly take any action necessary to obtain governmental authorization required to resume the operations. The Contractor shall continue to suspend such operations until otherwise instructed by the Owner but shall continue with all other operations that do not affect those remains or features. Requests for adjustments in the Contract Sum and Contract Time arising from the existence of such remains or features may be made as provided in Article 15.

§ 3.8 Allowances

§ 3.8.1 The Contractor shall include in the Contract Sum all allowances stated in the Contract Documents. Items covered by allowances shall be supplied for such amounts and by such persons or entities as the Owner may direct, but the Contractor shall not be required to employ persons or entities to whom the Contractor has reasonable objection.

§ 3.8.2 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents:

.1 allowances shall cover the cost to the Contractor of materials and equipment delivered at the site and all required taxes, less applicable trade discounts;

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

.2 Contractor's costs for unloading and handling at the site, labor, installation costs, overhead, profit, and other expenses contemplated for stated allowance amounts shall be included in the Contract Sum but not in the allowances; and

.3 whenever costs are more than or less than allowances, the Contract Sum shall be adjusted accordingly by Change Order. The amount of the Change Order shall reflect (1) the difference between actual costs and the allowances under Section 3.8.2.1 and (2) changes in Contractor's costs under Section 3.8.2.2. The Contractor is not entitled to overhead and profit on unexpended allowance amounts or any portions thereof.

§ 3.8.3 Materials and equipment under an allowance shall be selected by the Owner with reasonable promptness.

§ 3.9 Superintendent

§ 3.9.1 Prior to starting the Work, the Contractor shall designate the Project Manager, a full-time Superintendent and other key individuals who shall be assigned to the Project through and including Final Completion. Such designations shall be in writing and provided to the Construction Manager, Architect and Owner and shall include the qualifications of such individuals. The Superintendent shall be in attendance at the Project site throughout the Work, remain on the Project site not less than eight hours per day, five days per week, until termination of the Contract, unless the job is suspended, work is stopped by the Owner, or no work is scheduled. The Superintendent shall be approved by the Owner in its sole discretion. Said representatives shall be qualified in the type of work to be undertaken and shall not be changed during the course of construction without the prior written consent of the Owner. Should a representative leave the Contractor's employ, the Contractor shall promptly designate a new representative. The Owner shall have the right, at any time and in its sole discretion, to direct a change in the Contractor's representatives if their performance is unsatisfactory. In the event of such a demand, the Contractor shall within seven (7) days after notification thereof, replace said individual(s) with an individual(s) satisfactory to the Owner, in the Owner's sole discretion. If said replacement is disapproved, the Contractor may, at the Owner's option, be terminated for cause. The Superintendent shall represent the Contractor, and communications given to the Superintendent shall be as binding as if given to the Contractor. The Owner shall have no obligation to direct or monitor the Contractor's employees. All references herein to the Superintendent shall be taken to mean the Contractor's superintending staff. Each Subcontractor shall designate the Project Manager, Superintendent and other key individuals who shall be assigned to the Project. Important communications shall be confirmed in writing. Other communications shall be similarly confirmed on written request in each case. The Contractor's Superintendent shall attend all Project meetings, regardless of whether held prior to or following Substantial Completion of the Work.

§ 3.9.2 The Contractor shall provide, or otherwise see that, the Project Manager, or Superintendents or responsible workers of the Contractor and its major Subcontractors are equipped with cellular phones and radios. The Contractor shall provide the Owner, the Construction Manager, and the Architect with the number for each phone and worker.

§ 3.9.3 The Contractor's supervisory personnel, including Superintendents and their assistants, shall be versed in the English language. In the event the Contractor's supervisory personnel, Superintendents and their assistants are not versed in the English language, the Contractor shall employ the services of a full-time on-site interpreter to facilitate communications with such supervisory personnel.

§3.9.4 The Contractor shall not reduce or terminate supervision of the Work, nor change the superintendent without the prior written approval of the Owner.

§3.9.5 If, for any reason, the Contractor takes an action resulting in any of the changes noted in Subsection 3.9.4, the Owner may take remedial action to insure continued progress of the Work, including the hiring of suitable supervisory personnel, and charge the Contractor all costs associated with these remedial actions including the costs of legal and additional construction management and architectural services.

§ 3.10 Contractor's Construction and Submittal Schedules

§ 3.10.1 The Contractor, promptly, but in no event later than 14 days, after being awarded the Contract, shall prepare and submit for the Owner's and Architect's information and the Construction Manager's approval a Contractor's construction schedule for the Work in electronic format with predecessor logic. The construction schedule shall contain detail appropriate for the Project, including (1) the date of commencement of the Work, interim schedule milestone dates, and the date of Substantial Completion; (2) an apportionment of the Work by construction activity; and (3) the time required for completion of each portion of the Work. The Contractor's construction schedule shall

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

provide for the orderly progression of the Work to completion, and shall not exceed time limits current under the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall cooperate with the Construction Manager in scheduling and performing the Contractor's Work to avoid conflict with, and as to cause no delay in, the work or activities of other Multiple Prime Contractors or the construction or operations of the Owner's own forces. The Contractor's construction schedule shall be revised at appropriate intervals as required by the conditions of the Work and Project.

(Paragraph deleted)

§ 3.10.1.1 Time is of the essence for this Project. The Work shall be performed continuously and without interruption, so that all Work can be completed in the time set forth in the Contract Documents.

§ 3.10.1.2 The sequence of the Work shall be scheduled with the Owner so as to minimize interference with the Owner's use of existing structures, and the Owner's approval shall be obtained prior to starting of the Work.

§ 3.10.1.3 The Contractor shall conform to the most recent Project Schedule, and all Work shall be completed on or before the dates established in the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall monitor the progress of the Work for conformance with the requirements of the Project Schedule and shall promptly advise the Owner and Construction Manager of any delays or potential delays.

§ 3.10.2.1 The Construction Manager shall prepare, publish, and, from time-to-time, revise a master integrated Project Schedule based upon the construction schedules submitted by the various Prime Contractors. Failure by the Contractor to furnish any required schedule or schedule revision in a timely manner shall entitle the Construction Manager to prepare a schedule for the Contractor's Work, to which the Contractor shall be bound.

§ 3.10.2.2 The Contractor shall cooperate with the Construction Manager in scheduling and performing the Contractor's Work to avoid conflict, delay in or interference with the Work of other Contractors or the construction or operations of the Owner's own forces. The Owner shall have the right, without penalty, to direct the Contractor to delay, postpone or reschedule any portion of the Work that may interfere with or disrupt the operations of the Owner.

§ 3.10.3 The Contractor shall conform to the most recent Project Schedule.

§ 3.10.4 In the event the Owner determines that the performance of the Work has not progressed to the level of completion required of the Contract Documents or that the Contractor has failed to maintain its construction schedule or the Project Schedule, the Owner shall have the right to order the Contractor to take corrective measures necessary to expedite the progress of construction including without limitations, additional shifts, overtime, additional manpower or equipment as well as other similar measures (hereinafter referred to collectively as "extraordinary measures"). Such extraordinary measures shall continue until the progress of Work complies with milestone and critical path dates set forth in the Contract Documents and the Project Schedule. The Contractor shall not be entitled to an adjustment in Contract Sum or Contract Time in connection with extraordinary measures required by the Owner.

§ 3.10.5 The Contractor shall prepare a submittal schedule, promptly after being awarded the Contract and thereafter update it as necessary to maintain a current submittal schedule, and shall submit the schedule(s) for the Construction Manager's and Architect's approval. The Architect and Construction Manager's approval shall not unreasonably be delayed or withheld. The submittal schedule shall (1) be coordinated with the Contractor's construction schedule, and (2) allow the Construction Manager and Architect reasonable time to review submittals. If the Contractor fails to submit a submittal schedule, the Contractor shall not be entitled to any increase in Contract Sum or extension of Contract Time based on the time required for review of submittals.

§ 3.10.6 The Contractor shall participate with other Contractors, the Construction Manager and Owner in reviewing and coordinating all schedules for incorporation into the Project Schedule that is prepared by the Construction Manager. The Contractor shall revise the construction schedule and submittal schedule as deemed necessary by the Construction Manager to conform to the Project Schedule and the Contract Documents.

§ 3.10.7 The Contractor shall perform the Work in general accordance with the most recent construction schedules submitted to the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect and incorporated into the approved Project Schedule. The Contractor shall monitor the progress of the Work for conformance with the requirements of its construction schedule and Project Schedule and shall promptly advise the Owner of any delays or potential delays affecting the critical path.

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

§ 3.10.8 If the Contractor fails to maintain the approved construction schedule or Project Schedule and meet all critical path dates for the Work, the Owner may request a recovery plan from the Contractor and reserves the right to withhold payment until such time as the Contractor submits a recovery plan. The recovery plan must show how the Work may plausibly be brought on schedule, including, as necessary, acceleration of the Work by means of overtime, additional crews, additional shifts, additional equipment or re-sequencing of the Work to achieve completion of the remaining critical path dates in the construction schedule or Project Schedule. The Contractor shall submit as part of its recovery plan: (i) a "resource loaded" schedule showing the Contractor's plan to deploy manpower per trade, per work area, per day, together with essential materials and equipment, and other resources necessary to timely accomplish the Work; and (ii) a two-week "look ahead" schedule identifying tasks to be accomplished within the coming two week period, the work areas and categories of work, and necessary manpower resources, together with other data necessary to demonstrate to the Owner the viability of the Contractor's recovery plan ("2 Week Plans"). The Contractor shall continue to submit 2 Week Plans until either the Contractor demonstrates that the Project Schedule has recovered from the unexcused delay, or the Owner notifies the Contractor in writing that further 2 Week Plans are no longer required. The cost of preparing and performing the recovery plan shall be borne solely by the Contractor. No approval or consent by the Owner of any plan for resequencing or acceleration of the Work submitted by Contractor shall constitute a waiver by Owner of any damages or losses which the Owner may suffer by reason of such resequencing or the failure of Contractor to meet the Substantial Completion Date or the final completion date.

§ 3.10.9 The Contractor specifically represents and warrants to the Owner that that the Contract Sum and the Contract Time contemplate compliance with all current, and reasonable foreseeable future, federal, state and local "Stay at Home," "Social Distancing" and related orders, regulations and guidance related to limiting the spread of COVID-19 disease (the "COVID Requirements"). Accordingly, the Contractor hereby waives any claim for an increase in the Contract Sum or an extension of the Contract Time on account of the COVID Requirements. The Contractor shall promptly notify the Owner of any COVID Requirements that would impact the Project.

§ 3.10.10 Due to the ongoing COVID-19 pandemic and the resulting uncertainty with regard to, among other things, (a) what restrictions, if any, will be applicable to construction activities due to federal, state or local orders, laws, regulations or rules related to the COVID-19 pandemic (including, without limitation, social distancing, PPE, cleaning and disinfection requirements) and (b) the duration of any restrictions imposed on construction activities, the Owner may modify the schedule set forth in the Contract Documents and the Project Schedule. Similarly, restrictions, if any, that will be or are applicable to construction activities due to federal, state or local orders, laws, regulations or rules related to the COVID-19 pandemic (including, without limitation, social distancing, PPE, cleaning and disinfection requirements) may cause the Owner to have the Work or the Project commence later than the date specified in the Contract Documents. The Contractor acknowledges and agrees that there should be no additional compensation paid for schedule modifications caused directly or indirectly by the COVID-19 pandemic. The Contractor further acknowledges and agrees that its sole remedy for any schedule modifications or delays caused directly or indirectly by the COVID-19 pandemic shall be an extension of the Contract Time, if warranted. The Contractor further acknowledges and agrees that it shall have on file and provide a copy to the Owner of its written COVID-19 business reopening plan, and it shall comply in all respects with such plan for the duration of the Project. The Contractor, not the Owner, shall be responsible for compliance with its COVID-19 business reopening plan and all safety requirements associated with COVID-19 protections for workers and the general public.

§ 3.11 Documents and Samples at the Site

§ 3.11.1 The Contractor shall maintain at the site for the Owner one copy of the Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, Change Orders and other Modifications, in good order and marked currently to indicate field changes and selections made during construction, and one copy of approved Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and similar required submittals. These documents shall be available to the Architect and delivered to the Construction Manager for submittal to the Owner upon completion of the Work as a record of the Work as constructed.

§ 3.11.2 The Contractor shall maintain at the site, and shall make available to the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect, one record copy of the Drawings (the "Record Drawings") in good order. The Record Drawings shall be prepared and updated during the prosecution of the Contractor's Work. The prints for Record Drawing use will be a set of black line prints provided by the Architect to the Contractor at the start of construction. The Contractor shall maintain said set in good condition and shall use colored pencils to mark up said set with "record information" in a legible manner to show: (i) deviations from the Drawings made during construction; (ii) details in the Work not previously shown; (iii) changes to existing conditions or existing conditions found to differ from those shown on any

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

existing drawings; (iv) the actual installed position of equipment, piping, conduits, light switches, electric fixtures, circuiting, ducts, dampers, access panels, control valves, drains, openings, and stub-outs, etc.; (v) architectural and structural changes in the design; and (vi) such other information as either the Owner or Architect may reasonably request. At the completion of the work, the Contractor shall transfer all information on record drawings to reproducible drawings with new information clouded and noted. Such drawings shall be stamped with the Contractor's name and "AS-BUILT" in the lower righthand corner. The colored record drawing and the as-built reproducible drawing shall be forwarded to the Construction Manager for delivery to the Owner. Final payment and any retainage shall not be due and owing to Contractor until the Record and As-Built drawings receive the approval from the Architect and the Owner (and all other closeout requirements are met).

§ 3.11.3 The Contractor shall maintain all approved permit drawings in a manner so as to make them accessible to government inspectors and other authorized agencies having jurisdiction over the Project. All approved drawings shall be wrapped, marked and delivered to the Owner within 60 days of final completion of the Contractor's Work.

§ 3.12 Shop Drawings, Product Data, and Samples

§ 3.12.1 Shop Drawings are drawings, diagrams, schedules, and other data specially prepared for the Work by the Contractor or a Subcontractor, Sub-subcontractor, manufacturer, supplier, or distributor to illustrate some portion of the Work. Each submittal shall bear written confirmation that the Contractor has satisfied its obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to the Contractor's review and approval of the submittal. The Contractor shall comply with the provisions and procedures for Shop Drawings, Product Data, and Samples set forth in the Project Manual, including Specifications Section 013300, "Submittal Requirements."

§ 3.12.2 Product Data are illustrations, standard schedules, performance charts, instructions, brochures, diagrams, operating and maintenance procedures, and other information furnished by the Contractor to illustrate materials or equipment for some portion of the Work.

§ 3.12.3 Samples are physical examples that illustrate materials, equipment, or workmanship, and establish standards by which the Work will be judged.

§ 3.12.4 Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and similar submittals are not Contract Documents. Their purpose is to (1) demonstrate how the Contractor proposes to conform to the information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents, and (2) show a system or product's ability to meet applicable criteria for those portions of the Work for which the Contract Documents require submittals. Review by the Architect and Construction Manager is subject to the limitations of Sections 4.2.10 through 4.2.12. Informational submittals upon which the Construction Manager and Architect are not expected to take responsive action may be so identified in the Contract Documents. Submittals that are not required by the Contract Documents may be returned by the Construction Manager or Architect without action.

§ 3.12.4.1 Shop drawings and product submittals for all site improvement, architectural, structural, mechanical, electrical and signal work shall be submitted to the Architect for its review. Refer to Contract (General, Supplementary and other conditions) Section on "Submittal Requirements" for more complete information.

§ 3.12.4.2 The Contractor represents and warrants that all shop drawings shall be prepared by a person or entity possessing expertise and experience in the trade for which the shop drawing has been prepared and, if required by the Contract Documents or law, by a licensed professional engineer.

§ 3.12.5 The Contractor shall review for compliance with the Contract Documents, approve, and submit to the Architect, with copies to the Construction Manager, Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and similar submittals required by the Contract Documents, in accordance with the Project submittal schedule approved by the Construction Manager and Architect or, in the absence of an approved Project submittal schedule, with reasonable promptness and in such sequence as to cause no delay in the Work or in the activities of other Contractors, Separate Contractors, or the Owner's own forces. The Contractor shall cooperate with the Construction Manager in the coordination of the Contractor's Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and similar submittals with related documents submitted by other Contractors.

§ 3.12.5.1 No extension of time will be granted to the Contractor because of failure to have shop drawings, product data, and samples submitted in ample time to allow for review by the Architect or its consultants.

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

§ 3.12.6 By submitting Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and similar submittals, the Contractor represents to the Owner, Construction Manager, and Architect, that the Contractor has (1) reviewed and approved them, (2) determined and verified materials, field measurements and field construction criteria related thereto, or will do so, and (3) checked and coordinated the information contained within such submittals with the requirements of the Work and of the Contract Documents.

§ 3.12.7 The Contractor shall perform no portion of the Work for which the Contract Documents require submittal and review of Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, or similar submittals, until the respective submittal has been reviewed and approved by the Architect. Resubmission of rejected documents shall be performed within 10 calendar days, or sooner if required by the progress of construction. No claim for delay or cost shall be accepted as a result of rejected submittal documents. If the Architect is required to review the Contractor's submittal more than twice, the Contractor shall bear the cost and expense associated with such additional review as set forth in the Project Manual.

§ 3.12.8 The Work shall be in accordance with approved submittals except that the Contractor shall not be relieved of responsibility for deviations from requirements of the Contract Documents by the Architect's approval of Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples or similar submittals unless the Contractor has specifically informed the Construction Manager and Architect in writing of such deviation at the time of submittal and (1) the Architect has given written approval to the specific deviation as a minor change in the Work, or (2) a Change Order or Construction Change Directive has been issued authorizing the deviation. The Contractor shall not be relieved of responsibility for errors or omissions in Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples or similar submittals by the Architect's approval thereof.

§ 3.12.9 The Contractor shall direct specific attention, in writing or on resubmitted Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples or similar submittals, to revisions other than those requested by the Construction Manager and Architect on previous submittals. In the absence of such written notice, the Architect's approval of a resubmission shall not apply to such revisions. Resubmission of rejected documents shall be performed within ten (10) calendar days. No claim for delay or cost shall be accepted as a result of rejected documents.

§ 3.12.10 The Contractor shall not be required to provide professional services that constitute the practice of architecture or engineering unless such services are specifically required by the Contract Documents for a portion of the Work or unless the Contractor needs to provide such services in order to carry out the Contractor's responsibilities for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures. The Contractor shall not be required to provide professional services in violation of applicable law.

§ 3.12.10.1 If professional design services or certifications by a design professional related to systems, materials, or equipment are specifically required of the Contractor by the Contract Documents, the Owner and the Architect will specify all performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. The Contractor shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy and accuracy of the performance and design criteria provided in the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall cause such services or certifications to be provided by an appropriately licensed design professional, whose signature and seal shall appear on all drawings, calculations, specifications, certifications, Shop Drawings, and other submittals prepared by such professional. Shop Drawings, and other submittals related to the Work, designed or certified by such professional, if prepared by others, shall bear such professional's written approval when submitted to the Architect. The Owner and the Architect shall be entitled to rely upon the adequacy and accuracy of the services, certifications, and approvals performed or provided by such design professionals, provided the Owner and Architect have specified to the Contractor the performance and design criteria that such services must satisfy. Pursuant to this Section 3.12.10, the Architect will review and approve or take other appropriate action on submittals only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents.

§ 3.12.10.2 If the Contract Documents require the Contractor's design professional to certify that the Work has been performed in accordance with the design criteria, the Contractor shall furnish such certifications to the Construction Manager and Architect at the time and in the form specified by the Architect.

§ 3.12.11 The Architect's review of the Contractor's submittals will be limited to examination of an initial submittal and one resubmittal. The Owner is entitled to obtain reimbursement from the Contractor for amounts paid to the Architect for evaluation of additional resubmittals.

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

§ 3.13 Use of Site

§ 3.13.1 The Owner shall not be liable to the Contractor, subcontractors of any tier, suppliers, their employees or anyone else with respect to the condition of the Project site. The Owner shall have the right to refuse admittance to the site to any agent or employee of the Contractor, its subcontractors of any tier, or its suppliers whose presence the Owner deems hostile to the Owner's interests. The Contractor shall confine operations at the site to areas permitted by applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities and the Contract Documents and shall not unreasonably encumber the site with materials or equipment. The use of the Owner's assets and property are extremely limited. The Contractor shall fully comprehend the intent of the Contract Documents pertaining to site and building limitations including, without limitation, Division 1 Specifications sections, the phased construction plan, and the site safety and logistics plan(s).

§ 3.13.2 The Contractor shall coordinate the Contractor's operations with, and secure the approval of, the Construction Manager before using any portion of the site.

§ 3.13.3 The Contractor shall perform and shall ensure that all Subcontractors and suppliers perform all Work in a manner that permits reasonable access to the Project site and to all adjacent premises. The Contractor shall not, and shall not permit any Subcontractor or supplier to, conduct the Work in a manner that disturbs or that could be reasonably anticipated to disturb operations and persons located in or on portions of the site not affected by the Work. The occupied portion of any of the Owner's buildings shall always comply with the minimum requirements necessary to maintain a certificate of occupancy.

§ 3.13.4 Construction Rules and Regulations. The following rules and regulations shall be observed and enforced by all Contractors in connection with all phases of the Work:

.1 In accordance with New York State law, smoking is prohibited anywhere on school property. Violators will be subject to arrest and/or fine of $1,000 per occurrence. No alcoholic beverages or controlled substances are permitted on school property, and persons under the influence of alcoholic beverages or controlled substances may not enter in or remain on school property.

.2 In accordance with the United States Gun-Free School Zones Act of 1994, no firearms are permitted within 1,000 feet of any school building, with certain limited exceptions as set forth therein. In addition to such limitations, no firearms shall be brought on school property without the Owner's express prior consent.

.3 Appropriate protective gear (hard hats, safety shoes, goggles, etc.) are to be worn as required by OSHA standards, the New York State Department of Labor, and prudent practice. Shirts are to be worn at all times. No short pants are permitted.

.4 Any person who uses inappropriate language, or who is disruptive to the school environment, will be banned from the site.

.5 The Contractor's personnel shall not converse with school employees, students and or local residents.

.6 All persons on the Project site will comply with all reasonable instructions regarding conduct and safety which are given by the Architect, the Construction Manager or the Owner's school administrators.

.7 All construction materials shall be stored in a safe and secure manner. No deliveries will be allowed during school bus drop off or pick up hours as determined by the Owner. All deliveries shall be scheduled and coordinated with the Construction Manager and the Owner's security department. Unexpected or uncoordinated deliveries may be turned away by the Owner or the Construction Manager at the discretion or necessity of the Owner. The Owner's enforcement of this provision shall not be construed by the Contractor or Subcontractor as the basis for a claim of delay in time or monetary damages alleged to have been incurred as a result of refusal of delivery.

.8 Use of the existing building facilities during construction is prohibited, specifically including toilet rooms, telephones and water fountains.

.9 The Contractor's schedule shall allow for blackout dates during which no noisy Work will be allowed, as determined by the Construction Manager. The Contractor may consult the Owner's school calendar for all test and examination dates, but these dates are subject to change.

.10 To gain access to the Work, entrances and parking areas will be designated by the Owner for the Contractor's use. Any vehicles or trucks in non-designated areas may be towed at the Contractor's expense. Gates shall always be locked unless a worker is in attendance to prevent unauthorized entry.

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

.11 Should it become necessary to obtain access to the existing building during construction hours for measurements or other non-disruptive work, the Contractor shall be escorted by the Construction Manager.

.12 All persons must wear photo identification badges at all times while working at the site. Identification badges must be provided by the Contractor for its personnel, including subcontractors, consultants, visitors and others.

.13 No asbestos containing products are to be used anywhere on this Project.

.14 No lead containing products are to be used anywhere on this Project.

.15 Asbestos manifests showing the locations of all known asbestos bearing materials are available in each building, and should be consulted prior to the commencement of any work, including but not limited to demolition.

.16 Demolition is to occur only when the building is unoccupied. Dust partitions and negative air are to be installed prior to commencing demolition. The Contractor must obtain Construction Manager approval on dust partitions and negative air prior to commencing demolition work. Debris shall be removed by using an enclosed chute or similar sealed system.

.17 (a) Prior to the commencement of Work, the Contractor must submit construction plans, which show the location of dust particles, exhaust & fresh air fans and describe in detail the operation procedures during demolition and construction which may generate dust.

(b) All entrances to classrooms shall be sealed with at least 6 mil. polyethylene sheeting to prevent dust created by demolition and construction work from entering the classrooms. Entrances and egress to the work zone shall be covered with a triple flap 6 mil. polyethylene doorway to allow access to the area without the release of dust. The Contractor is, additionally, responsible for all debris and dust infiltrating adjacent and undisturbed areas of the building.

(c) Shut down and lock out all electrical and HVAC in the work area. Cut, cap, and seal all duct work where it enters the work area from another space. All duct work and conduit within the space shall be removed during demolition work.

(d) The Contractor shall install dust protection barriers and poly sheeting. There shall be no or minimum damage to adjacent surfaces. The Contractor is responsible to repair any damage to existing surfaces.

.18 Painting or other chemical applications shall be done in the Owner's existing building only when it is unoccupied. Storage of chemicals and painting shall be outside the Owner's existing or new structures, and shall follow manufacturer's storage guidelines.

.19 Oxygen or other gas containers shall be properly stored and secured per OSHA requirements, to the satisfaction of the Construction Manager. Failure to do so will result in a $250 back-charge, per occurrence.

.20 The Contractor is responsible for cleaning its own materials and debris. Failure to maintain a clean work site daily will result in others performing the work at the Owner's request, and the Contractor will be backcharged for the cleaning cost plus construction administration fees. This may be done without the typical 3-day notice to the Contractor.

.21 The Contractor must send a qualified representative, knowledgeable in the Project and authorized to make decisions on behalf of the Contractor, to every Project meeting.

.22 The Contractor shall cooperate with the Owner's school principal and custodial staff; however, if any additional work is requested the Contractor shall not proceed unless written approval is received from the Owner. The Contractor will not be compensated for any additional work performed without the Owner's prior written approval.

.23 Deliveries sent to the Project site will not be signed for or unloaded by the Owner. They will be directed to the construction site and if no employee is on site, the delivery will be rejected, at the Contractor's expense.

.24 The General Construction Contractor shall be responsible for managing dust and dirt. On the exterior, site shall be watered down frequently to prevent dust clouds from rising. Streets shall be maintained clean per the Construction Manager's request.

.25 All hot tar roofing shall be installed after school hours or on weekends/holidays only. Kettles shall not be lit until all students have left the Owner's building.

.26 The Contractor shall submit a weekly work schedule indicating workdays, work hours and manpower allocation.

.27 No storage of materials will be permitted within the Owner's buildings at any time during construction. The Contractor must provide exterior storage containers when required. The Contractor shall be

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

responsible for securing appropriate space for its material with the Construction Manager prior to delivery. Final location of storage containers shall be determined by the Owner and/or Construction Manager. If insufficient space is available on the site, the Contractor shall provide local off-site storage, storage containers, etc. at its own cost and expense. Should any of the material stored on-site obstruct the progress of any portion of the Work or the Project, this material shall be removed by the Contractor without reimbursement of cost, from place to place or from the premises, as the Construction Manager may direct.

.28 The General Construction Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining all appropriate site safety signage.

.29 The Contractor shall be responsible for protecting the Owner's property. All existing shrubs, trees, lawn fixtures, sculptures and miscellaneous equipment shall be protected at all times. Any removals or relocation of said objects, if allowed shall be as directed by the Owner in writing.

.30 The General Construction Contractor shall provide and service portable lavatories for the duration of construction as provided in the Contract Documents. Lavatories shall be serviced by the General Construction Contractor on a regular basis to maintain sanitary conditions.

.31 The General Construction Contractor shall protect all existing roofs during construction and shall be responsible for any damage to roofs during construction. The General Construction Contractor shall make all repairs to any damaged areas, as required by the manufacturer of the roof system.

.32 The General Construction Contractor shall be responsible for providing weather-proof protection over all rough openings, including windows.

.33 The Contractor shall be responsible for conducting pre-construction walk-throughs and videotaping existing conditions. The Contractor shall schedule a representative of both the Owner and the Construction Manager to be present at this taping. In the absence of this record, the Contractor shall be responsible for paying the costs associated with any and all repairs in an area where the Contractor is working or has worked, as may be deemed necessary by the Owner or the Construction Manager.

.34 Manufacturers Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) shall be available at the site for all products used in the Project.

.35 No weapons are permitted on the Owner's property by law.

.36 Neither the Contractor nor any person on its behalf shall, in any manner, engage in discrimination, intimidation or harassment of any person on the Project site.

.37 Proper attire is required for personal safety and clothing must not sexually explicit or contain messages of a vulgar nature, disrespectful of ethnic or religious groups, or which promote the use of tobacco, alcohol or drugs.

.38 Only materials and equipment that are to be used directly in the Work shall be brought to and stored on the Project site by the Contractor. After equipment is no longer required for the Work, it shall be promptly removed from the Project site. Protection of construction materials and equipment stored at the Project site from weather, theft, damage, and all other adversity is solely the responsibility of the Contractor.

.39 The Contractor will ensure that the Work, at all times, is performed in a manner that affords reasonable access, both vehicular and pedestrian, to the site of the Work and all adjacent areas. The Work will be performed in such a manner that public areas adjacent to the site of the Work will be free from all debris, building materials and equipment likely to cause hazardous conditions. Without limitation of any other provision of the Contract Documents, the Contractor will use its best efforts to minimize any interference with the occupancy or beneficial use of (1) any areas and buildings adjacent to the site of the Work; or (2) the Owner's building in the event of partial occupancy, as more specifically described in Section 9.9.

.40 The Contractor is required to protect its own Work and work areas, preconstruction, during construction and post construction.

.41 During exterior renovation work, overhead protection shall be provided for any sidewalks or areas immediately beneath the work site or such areas shall be fenced off and provided with warning signs to prevent entry.

.42 The Contractor shall exert utmost care and diligence when working in or near any existing buildings or site work. The absence of protection around such items shall not exclude the Contractor from its liability to provide protection. Any damage to existing buildings, sitework or facilities due to the actions or inactions of the Contractor shall be repaired by and charged to the Contractor.

.43 The Contractor shall be responsible for the removal and replacement of existing ceiling tiles and grid in areas of the existing building where its Work is required and new ceilings are not scheduled for

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

installation. In the event that the existing ceilings are damaged and cannot be replaced to the satisfaction of the Owner, the responsible contractor shall be liable for the costs of replacing in kind, the existing ceilings with new tile and grid.

.44 The General Construction Contractor shall provide necessary and required security measures to adequately safeguard the construction site from vandalism and intrusion of unauthorized persons. The General Construction Contractor shall submit its means and methods of security to the Construction Manager for review and comment. The Project site must be secured 24 hours a day, 7 days a week including holidays. The General Construction Contractor's failure to secure the site as required by this paragraph will result in the Owner engaging the services of such necessary personnel so as to provide such security. No notice will be given the General Construction Contractor of the Owner's intention to engage such security services and all costs and expenses associated with the Owner's security of the site in this regard will be back charged to the General Construction Contractor. While the Owner may have security guards patrolling the project areas, the function of such security guards is not for the purpose of specifically guarding the Contractor's property or operations of work.

.45 The Contractor and any entity for which the Contractor is responsible shall not erect any sign on the Project site without the written consent of the Owner, which may be withheld in the sole discretion of the Owner.

.46 Without limitation of any other provision of the Contract Documents, the Contractor will comply with all reasonable rules and regulations promulgated by the Owner or Construction Manager in connection with the use and occupancy of the Project site and the buildings, as amended from time to time by the Owner or the Construction Manager.

§ 3.13.5 Only materials and equipment that are to be used directly in the Work shall be brought to and stored on the Project site by the Contractor. After equipment is no longer required for the Work, it shall be promptly removed from the Project site. Protection of construction materials and equipment stored at the Project site from weather, theft, damage, and all other adversity is solely the responsibility of the Contractor.

§ 3.13.6 The Contractor shall ensure that the Work, at all times, is performed in a manner that affords reasonable access, both vehicular and pedestrian, to the site of the Work and all adjacent areas. The Work will be performed in such a manner that public areas adjacent to the site of the Work will be free from all debris, building materials and equipment likely to cause hazardous conditions. Without limitation of any other provision of the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall use its best efforts to minimize any interference with the occupancy or beneficial use of (1) any areas and buildings adjacent to the site of the Work; or (2) the building in the event of partial occupancy, as more specifically described in Paragraph 9.9.

§ 3.13.7 The Contractor shall not permit any workers to use any existing facilities at the Project site, including without limitation, lavatories and toilets. To gain access to the Work, entrances and parking areas will be designated by the Owner for the Contractor's use. Without limitation of any other provision of the Contract Documents, the Contractor will comply with all reasonable rules and regulations promulgated by the Owner in connection with the use and occupancy of the Project site and the Owner's building(s), as amended from time to time by the Owner.

§ 3.13.8 Construction areas that are under the control of the Contractor and therefore not occupied by the Owner's staff or students shall be separated from occupied areas. Provisions shall be made to prevent the passage of dust and contaminants into occupied parts of the Owner's building(s). Periodic inspection and repairs of the containment barriers must be made to prevent exposure to dust or contaminants. Gypsum board must be used in exit ways or other areas that require fire rated separation. Heavy duty plastic sheeting may be used only for a vapor, fine dust or air infiltration barrier, and shall not be used to separate occupied spaces from construction areas.

§ 3.13.9 Prior to starting Work, the Contractor shall submit a written report to the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect identifying existing damage to roads, walks, lawns, buildings and other property to be affected by this Contract. Failure to submit the report shall render the Contractor responsible for existing damage. The Contractor may request and schedule an inspection with the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect prior to submittal of the report. The Contractor shall obtain the consent of adjoining property owners regarding temporary easements of any other manner of physical encroachment.

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

§ 3.14 Cutting and Patching

§ 3.14.1 The Contractor shall be responsible for cutting, fitting, or patching required to complete the Work or to make its parts fit together properly. All areas requiring cutting, fitting, or patching shall be restored to the condition existing prior to the cutting, fitting, or patching, unless otherwise required by the Contract Documents.

§ 3.14.2 The Contractor shall not damage or endanger a portion of the Work or fully or partially completed construction of the Owner, Separate Contractors, or of other Contractors by cutting, patching, or otherwise altering such construction, or by excavation. The Contractor shall not cut or otherwise alter construction by the Owner, Separate Contractors, or by other Contractors except with written consent of the Construction Manager, Owner, and such other Contractors or Separate Contractors. Consent shall not be unreasonably withheld. The Contractor shall not unreasonably withhold, from the Separate Contractors, other Contractors, or the Owner, its consent to cutting or otherwise altering the Work.

§ 3.14.3 The word "new" used herein shall mean Work which has been or is to be installed under the terms of the Contract for this Project. The word "existing" used herein shall mean existing conditions previous to the award of a Contract for this Project. In order to eliminate cutting and patching as much as possible, the Contractor shall, during the progress of its Work, provide and set proper sleeves, inserts, and other fixtures as required for its new Work and shall give proper and detailed instructions to others where the Work may be affected by their work, with adequate notice prior to the erection of new Work. Cutting and patching work as required to install new Work or remove existing work shall be done carefully and neatly with as little damage as possible. The Contractor shall refer to the Specifications for proper cutting and patching requirements. Any costs caused by defective or ill-timed Work of the Contractor shall be borne by the Contractor. Cutting and patching of any Work shall be made in such a manner as to not breach any provisions of any guaranty or warranty on existing work left in place or any guaranty or warranty required for the Contractor's new Work. Patching of work shall match existing adjacent surfaces and patchwork shall be disguised completely to hide any trace of patching. All new Work on existing roofs must be provided by a company specializing in performing the Work and approved by the existing roofing material manufacturer. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor performing the cutting and patching to maintain any existing roofing warranty.

§ 3.14.4 Only trades persons skilled and experienced in cutting and patching shall perform such work.

§ 3.15 Cleaning Up

§ 3.15.1 The Contractor shall keep the premises and surrounding area free from accumulation of waste materials and rubbish caused by operations under the Contract. On a daily basis, the Contractor shall clean the areas in which it has performed work and shall remove all waste, materials, rubbish, its tools, construction equipment, machinery and surplus materials. At completion of the Work, the Contractor shall remove waste materials, rubbish, the Contractor's tools, construction equipment, machinery and surplus materials from and about the Project. The Contractor shall completely clean the site of the Work, removing and disposing of all construction-related debris and rubbish, and cleaning all Work-related stains, spots, marks, dirt, mortar smears, plaster smears, paint smears, caulking smears, and other foreign materials from exposed surfaces inside and outside the Owner's buildings and within the Project limit lines.

§ 3.15.2 If the Contractor fails to clean up as provided in the Contract Documents, the Owner, or Construction Manager with the Owner's approval, may do so and the Owner shall be entitled to reimbursement from the Contractor. At its option, the Owner may deduct the cost of clean-up pursuant to this Section 3.15.2 from any payments otherwise due to the Contractor pursuant to this Contract.

§ 3.16 Access to Work

The Contractor shall provide the Owner, Construction Manager, and Architect with access to the Work in preparation and progress wherever located. Federal, state, and local agencies with jurisdiction over the Project shall at all times have access to the Work wherever it is in preparation or progress. The Contractor shall provide for such access so that such agencies may perform their functions. The Contactor shall also allow access for all required tests and inspections.

§ 3.17 Royalties, Patents and Copyrights

The Contractor shall pay all royalties and license fees. The Contractor shall defend suits or claims for infringement of copyrights and patent rights and shall hold the Owner, Construction Manager, and Architect harmless from loss on account thereof, but shall not be responsible for defense or loss when a particular design, process, or product of a particular manufacturer or manufacturers is required by the Contract Documents, or where the copyright violations are

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

contained in Drawings, Specifications, or other documents prepared by the Owner, Architect, or Construction Manager. However, if an infringement of a copyright or patent is discovered by, or made known to, the Contractor, the Contractor shall be responsible for the loss unless the information is promptly furnished to the Architect through the Construction Manager.

§ 3.18 Indemnification

§ 3.18.1 To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Contractor shall, and cause its Subcontractors to, defend, indemnify and hold harmless the Owner, Construction Manager, Architect, and their consultants, officers, directors, board members, agents and employees of any of them (collectively, "Indemnitees," individually, "Indemnitee") from and against all losses, damages, liabilities, actions, causes of action, claims, demands, fines, penalties, judgments, costs (including but not limited to attorneys' fees and expenses incurred in connection therewith and in the enforcement of this indemnification), charges, expenses and demands of whatever kind in connection with or arising from or out of (a) any negligent, willful or wrongful act or omission resulting in bodily injury (including death), personal injury or property damage (including loss of use) by the Contractor, its Subcontractors, Suppliers, their respective officers, employees, servants, agents, suppliers, invitees, successors and assigns (collectively, "Contractor Parties," and individually, "Contractor Party"), (b) performance of or failure to perform the Work or any breach of this Contract or infringement of any patent right by any Contractor Party, or (c) any statutorily imposed liability for injury to employees or failure to comply with any laws or regulations affecting the Work, regardless of whether or not such claim, damage, loss or expense is caused in part by a party indemnified hereunder. Nothing contained herein shall be construed to obligate the Contractor to indemnify, defend, and hold an Indemnitee harmless for claims caused solely by the Indemnitee's negligent acts or omissions.

The Contractor agrees to include the following indemnity provision in each and every contract it enters into with a Subcontractor, and to require that Subcontractor to include such provision in each contract it enters into with any lower tier Sub-subcontractor: "To the fullest extent permitted by law, sub-contractor shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the Contractor, Owner, Owner's Consultants, Construction Manager's and Architect's consultants, and each of their respective representatives, board members, employees, directors, officers, and agents, from and against any and all claims, suits, actions, damages, losses, fines, penalties, costs, charges and expenses, including but not limited to attorneys' fees and the costs of any proceeding, arising out of or resulting from any performance of or failure to perform the Work, acts or omissions of the Subcontractor, its lower-tier Sub-subcontractors, and others for whom the Subcontractor is responsible, provided that such claim, damage, loss or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or economic losses or damages, damage to or destruction of property, and for environmental damage, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property and nuisance, but only to the extent caused by the acts or omissions or a breach of contract of the a Subcontractor, a Sub-Subcontractor to Subcontractor, and any person or entity directly or indirectly employed by them or any person or entity for whose acts they may be liable, regardless of whether or not such claim, damage, loss or expense is caused in part by a party indemnified hereunder."

§ 3.18.2 In claims against any person or entity indemnified under this Section 3.18 by an employee of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, anyone directly or indirectly employed by them, or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, the indemnification obligation under Section 3.18.1 shall not be limited by a limitation on amount or type of damages, compensation, or benefits payable by or for the Contractor or a Subcontractor under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts, or other employee benefit acts.

§ 3.18.3 The Contractor's defense and indemnity obligations under this Section 3.18 shall specifically include all claims and judgments that may be made against the Indemnitees under the Labor Law of the State of New York, and similar laws of other state or governmental bodies having jurisdiction; and further, against claims and judgments arising from violation of public ordinances and requirements of governing execution of the Work.

§ 3.18.4 Claims by Governmental Authorities. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Contractor shall defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the Indemnitees from and against claims, damages, losses, and expenses arising out of any claims made against the Indemnitees under the laws of federal, state, or other governmental bodies having jurisdiction over the Work, including but not limited to claims arising from violation of public ordinances and other requirements of governing authorities, due to the Contractor's method of execution of the Work or implementation of any of the Contractor's other obligations under the Contract Documents.

§ 3.18.5 Liens and Security Interests. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Contractor shall defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the Indemnitees from and against any actions, lawsuits, or other proceedings brought against

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

Indemnitees as a result of liens or security interests of any type arising from the Work and filed against the Work, the site of any of the Work, the Project site and any improvements thereon, payments due the Contractor, or any portion of the property of any of the Indemnitees.

§ 3.18.6 Intellectual Property. The Contractor shall defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the Indemnitees from and against any claim or demand for patent fees, royalties, or otherwise on account of any invention, machine, article, process, copyright, or arrangement that may be used by the Contractor in performing the Work, other than as to any of the foregoing expressly called for in the Contract Documents to be so used. In the event of any injunction or legal action regarding such claim or demand that results in stopping the Work in whole or part, the Owner shall have the right to direct the Contractor to change the manner of performance of the Work to avoid such stoppage, all cost and expense occasioned thereby to be borne solely by the Contractor.

§ 3.18.7 The Contractor shall further indemnify and hold harmless the Indemnitees from and against any costs and expenses (including reasonable attorneys' fees) incurred by any of the Indemnitees in enforcing any of the Contractor's defense, indemnity, and hold harmless obligations under this Section 3.18 or as may otherwise be provided elsewhere in the Contract.

§ 3.18.8 Subject to Section 3.18.9, all obligations of the Contractor under this Section 3.18 to defend the Indemnitees are obligations to provide full defenses at the sole cost and expense of the Contractor, regardless of any alleged culpability on the part of any Indemnitee or any ultimate determination of relative shares of liability of any Indemnitee or limitation of the Contractor's indemnity obligations in light of such determination.

§ 3.18.9 To the extent any defense, indemnity, or hold harmless obligations under this Section 3.18 are made void or otherwise impaired by any law controlling their construction (including but not limited to laws limiting such obligations to the extent of the portion of damages caused by an indemnitor), such obligations shall be deemed to conform to the greatest rights to defense and indemnity permitted by such law (including but not limited to New York State General Obligations Law Section 5-322.1).

§ 3.18.10 All provisions of this Section 3.18 shall survive termination of the Agreement or final completion. No obligations under this Section 3.18 shall be construed to negate, abridge, or reduce other rights or obligations to defense and indemnity, including but not limited to common law indemnity, which would otherwise exist as to a party or person described in this Section 3.18.

§ 3.19 Existing Features and Underground Data

§ 3.19.1 The location of existing features shown on plans is intended for general information only. The Contractor, alone, is responsible for accurate determination of the location of all structures, and shall not be entitled to any increase in the Contract Sum or Contract Time due to difficulties or distances encountered in the Work, which should have been foreseeable thereby.

§ 3.19.2 The locations, depths and data as to underground conditions have been obtained from records, surface indications and data furnished by others. Information furnished is solely for the convenience of the Contractor without any warranty, expressed or implied as to its accuracy or completeness. The Contractor shall make no claim against the Owner, Construction Manager or Architect with respect to the accuracy or completeness of such information if it is erroneous, or if the conditions found at the time of construction are different from those as indicated.

§ 3.20 Construction Stresses

§ 3.20.1 The Contractor shall be solely responsible for the conditions which develop during construction and in the event any structure is dislocated, over strained, or damaged so as to affect its usefulness, the Contractor shall be solely responsible. The Contractor shall, at its own expense, take whatever steps necessary to strengthen, relocate, or rebuild the structure to meet all applicable requirements.

§ 3.20.2 The Contractor is responsible for restoration or repair of utilities, private property, buildings, pavement, walkways, roads, or other property damaged by its activities under this Agreement.

§ 3.21 Training and Instructions

§ 3.21.1 Upon Substantial Completion of the Work, the Contractor shall orient and instruct personnel of the Owner designated by it in the operation and maintenance of all equipment furnished by the Contractor and shall turn over all

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

pertinent literature and operational manuals relating to the equipment. The format for organizing, binding, and delivering such manuals shall be as described in the Specifications.

ARTICLE 4 ARCHITECT AND CONSTRUCTION MANAGER

§ 4.1 General

§ 4.1.1 The Architect is the person or entity retained by the Owner pursuant to Section 2.3.2 and identified as such in the Agreement.

§ 4.1.1.1 Architect's Consultants: All firms listed on the title sheet of the Specifications, except for the Owner and Construction Manager, are Consultants employed by the Architect, and are agents of the Architect and will make observation of their respective branches of the Work. All changes in the Work must be processed through the Architect. Consultants shall not order extra Work or make changes in the Work.

§ 4.1.2 The Construction Manager is the person or entity retained by the Owner pursuant to Section 2.3.3 and identified as such in the Agreement.

§ 4.1.3 The Architect is the interpreter of the technical requirements of the Drawings and Specifications with regard to questions the Contractor may have concerning its obligations under either. The Architect shall render such interpretations with such promptness as necessary to maintain progress of the Work.

§ 4.2 Administration of the Contract

§ 4.2.1 The Construction Manager and Architect will provide administration of the Contract as described in the Contract Documents and will be the Owner's representatives during construction until the date the Architect issues the final Certificate for Payment and during the correction period described in Article 12. The Construction Manager and Architect have the authority to act on behalf of the Owner only to the extent provided in the Contract Documents.

§ 4.2.2 The Architect will visit the site at intervals appropriate to the stage of construction, or as otherwise agreed with the Owner, to become generally familiar with the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and to determine in general if the Work observed is being performed in a manner indicating that the Work, when fully completed, will be in accordance with the Contract Documents. However, the Architect will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work. On the basis of the site visits, the Architect will keep the Owner and the Construction Manager reasonably informed about the progress and quality of the portion of the Work completed, and promptly report to the Owner and Construction Manager known deviations from the Contract Documents and defects and deficiencies observed in the Work.

§ 4.2.3 The Construction Manager shall provide one or more representatives who shall be in attendance at the Project site whenever the Work is being performed. The Construction Manager will determine in general if the Work observed is being performed in accordance with the Contract Documents, will keep the Owner and Architect reasonably informed of the progress of the Work, and will promptly report to the Owner and Architect known deviations from the Contract Documents and the most recent Project schedule, and defects and deficiencies observed in the Work.

§ 4.2.4 The Construction Manager will schedule and coordinate the activities of the Contractor and other Multiple Prime Contractors in accordance with the latest approved Project Schedule. The Contractor shall participate with other Contractors and the Construction Manager, the Architect and Owner in reviewing their construction schedules when directed to do so. The Contractor shall make any revisions to the construction schedule deemed necessary by the Owner or Construction Manager. The approved construction schedules shall be integrated into the Project Schedule and constitute the schedules to be used by the Contractor, other Contractors, the Architect, the Construction Manager and the Owner until subsequently revised.

§ 4.2.4.1 The Contractor shall assume full responsibility for the execution of its Work in the allotted duration times set forth in the Project Schedule.

§ 4.2.5 The Construction Manager, except to the extent required by Section 4.2.4, and Architect will not have control over, or charge of, construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or for the safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work, since these are solely the Contractor's rights and responsibilities under the Contract Documents, except as provided in Section 3.3.1, and neither will be responsible for the Contractor's failure to perform the Work in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. Neither the Construction Manager

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

nor the Architect will have control over or charge of or be responsible for acts or omissions of the Contractor, Subcontractors, or their agents or employees, or of any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work.

§ 4.2.6 Communications Facilitating Contract Administration. Except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents or when direct communications have been specially authorized, the Owner and Contractor shall endeavor to communicate with each other through the Construction Manager, and shall contemporaneously provide the same communications to the Architect about matters arising out of or relating to the Contract Documents. Communications by and with the Architect's consultants shall be through the Architect. Communications by and with Subcontractors and material suppliers shall be through the Contractor. Communications by and with other Multiple Prime Contractors shall be through the Construction Manager and shall be contemporaneously provided to the Architect if those communications are about matters arising out of or related to the Contract Documents. Communications by and with the Owner's own forces shall be through the Owner.

§ 4.2.7 The Construction Manager and Architect will review and certify all Applications for Payment by the Contractor, in accordance with the provisions of Article 9. The Construction Manager will assemble each of the Contractor's Applications for Payment with similar applications from other Prime Contractors into a Project Application and Certificate for Payment, all of which will be submitted to the Architect with the Construction Manager's recommendations as to certifications in whole or part by the Architect.

§ 4.2.8 The Architect and Construction Manager have authority to reject Work that does not conform to the Contract Documents and will notify each other about the rejection. The Construction Manager shall determine in general whether the Work of the Contractor is being performed in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents and notify the Owner, Contractor and Architect of defects and deficiencies in the Work. Whenever the Construction Manager considers it necessary or advisable, the Construction Manager will have authority to require additional inspection or testing of the Work in accordance with Sections 13.5.2 and 13.5.3, upon written authorization of the Owner, whether or not such Work is fabricated, installed or completed. The foregoing authority of the Construction Manager will be subject to the provisions of Sections 4.2.18 through 4.2.20 inclusive, with respect to interpretations and decisions of the Architect. However, neither the Architect's nor the Construction Manager's authority to act under this Section 4.2.8 nor a decision made by either of them in good faith either to exercise or not to exercise such authority shall give rise to a duty or responsibility of the Architect or the Construction Manager to the Contractor, Subcontractors, material and equipment suppliers, their agents or employees, or other persons performing any of the Work.

§ 4.2.9 The Construction Manager will receive and promptly transmit to the Architect all submittals from the Contractor such as Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples. The Construction Manager's actions will be taken in accordance with the Project submittal schedule approved by the Architect or, in the absence of an approved Project submittal schedule, with reasonable promptness while allowing sufficient time to permit adequate review by the Architect.

§ 4.2.10 The Architect will review and approve or take other appropriate action upon the Contractor's submittals such as Shop Drawings, Product Data and Samples, but only for the limited purpose of checking for conformance with information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents. The Architect's action will be taken in accordance with the submittal schedule approved by the Architect or, in the absence of an approved submittal schedule, with reasonable promptness while allowing sufficient time in the Architect's professional judgment to permit adequate review. Upon the Architect's completed review, the Architect shall transmit its submittal review to the Construction Manager.

§ 4.2.11 Review of the Contractor's submittals by the Architect is not conducted for the purpose of determining the accuracy and completeness of other details such as dimensions and quantities, or for substantiating instructions for installation or performance of equipment or systems, all of which remain the responsibility of the Contractor as required by the Contract Documents. The Architect's review of the Contractor's submittals shall not relieve the Contractor of the obligations under Sections 3.3, 3.5 and 3.12. The Architect's review shall not constitute approval of safety precautions or, unless otherwise specifically stated by the Architect, of any construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures. The Architect's approval of a specific item shall not indicate approval of an assembly of which the item is a component.

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

§ 4.2.11.1 The Architect's review of Contractor's submittals shall be limited to an initial submittal and one (1) resubmittal. If the Architect is required to review additional submittals because the initial submittal and resubmittal failed to conform to the information given and the design concept expressed in the Contract Documents, the amount of compensation paid to the Architect by the Owner for additional services shall be deducted from the payments to the Contractor.

§ 4.2.11.2 The review will not be considered complete until an "ACTION" stamp or other written notice to that effect has been received by the Contractor.

§ 4.2.12 The Construction Manager will prepare Change Orders and Construction Change Directives.

§ 4.2.13 The Construction Manager and the Architect will take appropriate action on Change Orders or Construction Change Directives in accordance with Article 7 and the Architect will have authority to order minor changes in the Work as provided in Section 7.4. The Architect, in consultation with the Construction Manager, will investigate and make determinations and recommendations regarding concealed and unknown conditions as provided in Section 3.7.4.

§ 4.2.14 Utilizing the documents provided by the Contractor, the Construction Manager will maintain at the site for the Owner one copy of all Contract Documents, approved Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples and similar required submittals, in good order and marked currently to record all changes and selections made during construction. These will be available to the Architect and the Contractor, and will be delivered to the Owner upon completion of the Project.

§ 4.2.15 The Construction Manager will assist the Architect in conducting inspections to determine the dates of Substantial Completion and the date of final completion; issue Certificates of Substantial Completion in conjunction with the Architect pursuant to Section 9.8; and receive and forward to the Owner written warranties and related documents required by the Contract and assembled by the Contractor pursuant to Section 9.10. The Construction Manager will forward to the Architect a final Application and Certificate for Payment or final Project Application and Project Certificate for Payment upon the Contractor's compliance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 4.2.16 If the Owner and Architect agree, the Architect will provide one or more project representatives to assist in carrying out the Architect's responsibilities at the site. The duties, responsibilities and limitations of authority of such project representatives shall be as set forth in an exhibit to be incorporated in the Contract Documents.

§ 4.2.17 The Architect will interpret and decide matters concerning performance under, and requirements of the Contract Documents on written request of the Construction Manager, Owner or Contractor through the Construction Manager. The Architect's response to such requests will be made in writing within any time limits agreed upon or otherwise with reasonable promptness.

§ 4.2.18 Interpretations and decisions of the Architect will be consistent with the intent of and reasonably inferable from the Contract Documents and will be in writing or in the form of drawings.

§ 4.2.18.1 If Work is described or indicated in a manner which makes it impossible to carry out the requirements of the Contract Documents, or should discrepancies appear among the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall request interpretation before proceeding with the Work. If the Contractor fails to make such a request, no excuse will be entertained for failure to carry out the Work of the Contract Documents. Should a conflict occur in or between Contract Documents, the Contractor is deemed to have included in the Contract Sum the more expensive manner of doing the Work.

§ 4.2.19 The Architect's decisions, after consultation with the Owner, on matters relating to aesthetic effect will be final if consistent with the intent expressed in the Contract Documents.

§ 4.2.20 The Construction Manager will receive and review requests for information from the Contractor, and forward each request for information to the Architect, with the Construction Manager's recommendation. The Architect will review and respond in writing to the Construction Manager to requests for information about the Contract Documents. The Construction Manager's recommendation and the Architect's response to each request will be made in writing

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

within any time limits agreed upon or otherwise with reasonable promptness. If appropriate, the Architect will prepare and issue supplemental Drawings and Specifications in response to the requests for information.

(Paragraph deleted)

ARTICLE 5 SUBCONTRACTORS

§ 5.1 Definitions

§ 5.1.1 A Subcontractor is a person or entity who has a direct contract with the Contractor to perform a portion of the Work at the site. The term "Subcontractor" is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number and means a Subcontractor or an authorized representative of the Subcontractor. The term "Subcontractor" does not include other Contractors or Separate Contractors or the subcontractors of other Contractors or Separate Contractors.

§ 5.1.2 A Sub-subcontractor is a person or entity who has a direct or indirect contract with a Subcontractor to perform a portion of the Work at the site. The term "Sub-subcontractor" is referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if singular in number and means a Sub-subcontractor or an authorized representative of the Sub-subcontractor.

§ 5.2 Award of Subcontracts and Other Contracts for Portions of the Work

§ 5.2.1 Unless otherwise stated in the Contract Documents or the bidding requirements, the Contractor, within ten (10) days after award of the Contract, shall furnish in writing to the Construction Manager for review by the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect the names of persons or entities (including those who are to furnish materials or equipment fabricated to a special design) proposed for each principal portion of the Work. The Construction Manager may reply within 14 days to the Contractor in writing stating (1) whether the Owner, the Construction Manager or the Architect has reasonable objection to any such proposed person or entity or, (2) that the Construction Manager, Architect or Owner requires additional time for review. Failure of the Construction Manager, Owner, or Architect to reply within the 14-day period shall constitute notice of no reasonable objection.

§ 5.2.1.1 In no case shall payments be made on the Contract until a complete list of Subcontractors has been submitted by the Contractor to the Construction Manager for review by the Owner, Construction Manager, and Architect. Such list shall not be considered complete if the Owner, Construction Manager or Architect has any reasonable objection to any name listed thereon. Such list shall be submitted and resubmitted if necessary until it is considered complete.

§ 5.2.1.2 Subcontractors will not be acceptable unless, when requested by the Owner, Architect or Construction Manager, evidence is furnished by the Contractor that the proposed Subcontractor has satisfactorily completed similar subcontracts as contemplated under this Contract, and has the necessary experience, personnel, equipment, plant and financial ability to complete the proposed subcontract in accordance with the intent of the Contract Documents and the Project Schedule. As verification of financial ability, the Owner reserves the right to request and receive up to five (5) years of financial statements, bank references, bond/insurance company references and all other information required to assess financial ability.

§ 5.2.2 The Contractor shall not contract with a proposed person or entity to whom the Owner, Construction Manager or Architect has made reasonable and timely objection. The Contractor shall not be required to contract with anyone to whom the Contractor has made reasonable objection.

§ 5.2.3 If the Owner, Construction Manager or Architect has reasonable objection to a person or entity proposed by the Contractor, the Contractor shall propose another to whom the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect have no objection. No increase in the Contract Sum shall be allowed where a Subcontractor is rejected by the Architect, Construction Manager or Owner who is (1) deemed unqualified to perform the particular work subcontracted by the Contractor, (2) does not have the necessary experience, personnel, equipment, plant and financial ability to complete the subcontract, or (3) has a history of poor performance of work of similar nature. Upon receipt of a rejection of a Subcontractor by the Architect, the Contractor shall have the right to request a meeting with the Architect, Construction Manager and the Owner to discuss the reasons it believes the proposed Subcontractor is qualified to perform the work. Upon review of such reasons, the Architect shall reconsider its determination and shall advise the Contractor of its determination upon such review. If the Architect still finds that such proposed Subcontractor does not meet the requirements above stated, it shall advise the Contractor. The Architect's determination upon such review shall be final and binding on the Contractor and its proposed Subcontractor and the Contractor hereby waives any and all claims it or its proposed Subcontractor might have against the Owner, the Construction Manager and the Architect concerning the rejection of such Contractor and shall require its Subcontractors to execute such similar waiver in its agreement with the Contractor.

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

§ 5.2.4 The Contractor shall not substitute a Subcontractor, person, or entity for one previously selected if the Owner, Construction Manager or Architect makes reasonable objection to such substitution.

§ 5.2.5 The Maintenance of the Project Schedule is critical. The Contractor shall award subcontracts to entities capable of performing in a manner that will maintain the Project Schedule and require its subcontractors to complete their work in accordance with the Project Schedule.

§ 5.2.6 Upon written request from or on behalf of the Owner, the Contractor shall provide to the Owner executed, unredacted copies of all subcontracts, purchase orders or other agreements relating to the Work.

§ 5.3 Subcontractual Relations

§ 5.3.1 By appropriate written agreement, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor, to the extent of the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor, to be bound to the Contractor by terms of the Contract Documents, and to assume toward the Contractor all the obligations and responsibilities, including responsibility for safety of the Subcontractor's Work, which the Contractor, by these Documents, assumes toward the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect. Each subcontract agreement shall preserve and protect the rights of the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect under the Contract Documents with respect to the Work to be performed by the Subcontractor so that subcontracting thereof will not prejudice such rights, and shall allow to the Subcontractor, unless specifically provided otherwise in the subcontract agreement, the benefit of all rights, remedies and redress against the Contractor that the Contractor, by the Contract Documents, has against the Owner. Where appropriate, the Contractor shall require each Subcontractor to enter into similar agreements with Sub-subcontractors. The Contractor shall make available to each proposed Subcontractor, prior to the execution of the subcontract agreement, copies of the Contract Documents to which the Subcontractor will be bound, and, upon written request of the Subcontractor, identify to the Subcontractor terms and conditions of the proposed subcontract agreement that may be at variance with the Contract Documents. Subcontractors will similarly make copies of applicable portions of such documents available to their respective proposed Sub-subcontractors. Each subcontract shall contain provision for execution of lien waivers in form and substance acceptable to the Owner as a condition of payment by the Contractor. The Contractor shall require each Subcontractor to (1) inspect the Project site, including all relevant surfaces and job conditions, before beginning the Work and (2) accept or cite necessary corrections in the Project site, including surfaces or job conditions, before beginning the Work.

§ 5.3.2 The Contractor shall promptly notify the Owner and Architect of any material defaults by any Subcontractor or whether it has terminated its agreement with any of its Subcontractors for any reason.

§ 5.4 Contingent Assignment of Subcontracts

§ 5.4.1 Each subcontract agreement for a portion of the Work is assigned by the Contractor to the Owner, provided that

.1 assignment is effective only after termination of the Contract by the Owner pursuant to Article 14 and only for those subcontract agreements that the Owner accepts by notifying the Subcontractor and Contractor; and

.2 assignment is subject to the prior rights of the surety, if any, obligated under bond relating to the Contract.

When the Owner accepts the assignment of a subcontract agreement, the Owner assumes the Contractor's rights and obligations under the subcontract.

§ 5.4.2 Upon such assignment, if the Work has been suspended for more than 60 days, through no fault of the Subcontractor, the Subcontractor's compensation shall be equitably adjusted for increases in cost resulting from the suspension.

§ 5.4.3 Upon assignment to the Owner under this Section 5.4, the Owner may further assign the subcontract to a successor Contractor or other entity.

§ 5.4.4 All subcontracts over $10,000 shall be in writing with copies of the written subcontract provided to the Owner promptly upon request.

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

ARTICLE 6 CONSTRUCTION BY OWNER OR BY SEPARATE CONTRACTORS

§ 6.1 Owner's Right to Perform Construction with Own Forces and to Award Other Contracts

§ 6.1.1 The Owner reserves the right to perform construction or operations related to the Project with the Owner's own forces, which include persons or entities under separate contracts not administered by the Construction Manager, and to award other contracts in connection with other portions of the Project or other construction or operations on the site under Conditions of the Contract identical or substantially similar to these including those portions related to insurance and waiver of subrogation.

§ 6.1.2 When the Owner performs construction or operations with the Owner's own forces or Separate Contractors, the Owner shall provide for coordination of such forces and Separate Contractors with the Work of the Contractor, who shall cooperate with them.

§ 6.1.3 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, when the Owner performs construction or operations related to the Project with the Owner's own forces or with Separate Contractors, the Owner or its Separate Contractors shall have the same obligations and rights that the Contractor has under the Conditions of the Contract, including, without excluding others, those stated in Article 3, this Article 6, and Articles 10, 11, and 12.

§ 6.1.4 The Contractor accepts assignment of, and liability for, all purchase orders and other agreements for procurement of materials and equipment that are identified as part of the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall be responsible for such pre-purchased items, if any, as if the Contractor were the original purchaser. The Contract Sum includes, without limitation, all costs and expenses in connection with delivery, storage, insurance, installation and testing of items covered in any assigned purchase orders or agreements. All warranty and correction of the Work obligations under the Contract Documents shall also apply to any pre-purchased items, unless the Contract Documents specifically provide otherwise.

§ 6.2 Mutual Responsibility

§ 6.2.1 The Contractor recognizes and acknowledges that the Project is governed by and subject to the provisions of New York State General Municipal Law §101, et seq., governing the award of contracts on public improvement projects. As such, the Contractor recognizes and acknowledges that other Contractors or Separate Contractors will be performing work on the project in conjunction with it. As such, the Contractor shall afford the Owner's own forces and other Contractors or Separate Contractors reasonable opportunity for introduction and storage of their materials and equipment and performance of their activities, and shall connect and coordinate the Contractor's construction and operations with theirs as required by the Contract Documents.

§ 6.2.1.1 The Contractor shall not commit or permit any act which will interfere with the performance of the work of any other Contractor or Separate Contractor performing work on the Project. If the Contractor sustains any damage through any act or omission of Separate or other Contractors having a contract with the Owner for the performance of work upon the site or of work which may be necessary to be performed for the proper execution of the work to be performed hereunder, or through any act or omission of a subcontractor of such Separate or other Contractor, the Contractor shall promptly notify the Owner and the Construction Manager of such damage

§ 6.2.1.2 The Contractor agrees to defend and indemnify Owner, Architect, Construction Manager, Consultants and Sub-consultants, from all claims made against any of them arising out of the Contractor's acts or omissions or the acts or omissions of any Subcontractor of the Contractor which have caused damage to the Owner, Architect, Construction Manager, Separate Contractor or other Contractor on the Project. The Owner's right to indemnification hereunder shall in no way be diminished, waived or discharged, or by the exercise of any other remedy provided for by the contract or by law. Further, the Owner shall withhold from the Contractor's Contract Sum an amount sufficient to cover such damage and all expenses and costs associated with the damage sustained.

§ 6.2.2 If part of the Contractor's Work depends for proper execution or results upon construction or operations by the Owner's own forces, Separate Contractors or other Contractors, the Contractor shall, prior to proceeding with that portion of the Work, promptly notify the Construction Manager and Architect of apparent discrepancies or defects in the construction or operations by the Owner or Separate Contractor or other Contractors that would render it unsuitable for proper execution and results of the Contractor's Work. Failure of the Contractor to notify the Construction Manager and the Architect of apparent discrepancies or defects prior to proceeding with the Work shall constitute an acknowledgment that the Owner's or Separate Contractor's or other Contractors' completed or partially completed construction is fit and proper to receive the Contractor's Work. The Contractor shall not be responsible for

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

discrepancies or defects in the construction or operations by the Owner or Separate Contractors or other Contractors that are not apparent.

§ 6.2.2.1 The Contractor shall promptly correct discrepancies or defects in its Work identified by Separate Contractors as affecting proper execution and results of the work of the Separate Contractors.

§ 6.2.3 The Contractor shall reimburse the Owner for costs the Owner incurs, including costs that are payable to a Separate Contractors or to other Contractors, because of the Contractor's delays, improperly timed activities or defective construction.

§ 6.2.4 The Contractor shall promptly remedy damage that the Contractor wrongfully causes to completed or partially completed construction, or to property of the Owner, Separate Contractors, or other Contractors as provided in Section 10.2.5 or elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

§ 6.2.5 The Owner, Separate Contractors, and other Contractors shall have the same responsibilities for cutting and patching as are described for the Contractor in Section 3.14.

§ 6.2.6 Should the Contractor or its Subcontractors cause damage to the work or property of any Separate Contractor or other Multiple Prime Contractor, the Contractor shall, upon due notice, promptly attempt to settle by agreement or otherwise resolve the dispute with the Separate Contractor or other Multiple Prime Contractor. If such separate trade contractor or other Multiple Prime Contractor sues or makes any other claim against the Owner, Construction Manager, or Architect on account of any damage alleged to have been caused by the Contractor or its Subcontractors, the Contractor shall defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the Owner, Construction Manager, and Architect against such claim or proceedings at the Contractor's own expense. The Owner's right to indemnification hereunder shall in no way be diminished, waived or discharged, or by the exercise of any other remedy provided for by the Contract Documents or by law. Further, the Owner shall be entitled to withhold from the Contractor's Contract Sum an amount sufficient to cover such damage and all expenses and costs associated with the damage sustained.

§ 6.2.7 When the Work of the Contractor or its Subcontractors overlap or dovetail with that of other Contractors, materials shall be delivered and operations conducted to carry on the Work continuously, in an efficient, workmanlike manner.

§ 6.2.8 In case of interference between the operations of the Contractor and other Contractors, the Construction Manager will be the sole judge of the rights of each contractor and shall have the authority to decide in what manner the Work may proceed, and in all cases its decision shall be final. Any decision as to the method and times of conducting the Work or the use of space as required in this paragraph shall not be basis of any claim for delay or damages by the Contractor.

§ 6.2.9 The Contractor, including its Subcontractors, shall keep itself informed of the progress of other Contractors and shall notify the Architect or the Construction Manager immediately in writing of lack of progress on the part of other Contractors where such delay will interfere with its own operations. Failure of the Contractor to keep informed of the work progressing on the Project and failure to give notice of lack of progress by others shall be construed as acceptance by the Contractor of the status of the work as being satisfactory for proper coordination with the Contractor's Work.

§ 6.2.10 Delays or oversights on the part of the Contractor or its Subcontractors in getting any or all of the Work done in the proper way, thereby causing cutting, removing and replacing Work already in place, shall not be the basis for a claim for extra compensation or additional time.

§ 6.2.11 The Contractor shall promptly correct discrepancies or defects in its Work which have been identified by Separate Contractor(s) or other Contractor(s) as affecting proper execution and results of the work of such other Contractor(s).

§ 6.3 Owner's Right to Clean Up

If a dispute arises among the Contractor, Separate Contractors, other Contractors, and the Owner as to the responsibility under their respective contracts for maintaining the premises and surrounding area free from waste

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

materials and rubbish, the Owner may clean up and the Construction Manager, with notice to the Architect, will allocate the cost among those responsible.

ARTICLE 7 CHANGES IN THE WORK

§ 7.1 General

§ 7.1.1 Changes in the Work may be accomplished after execution of the Contract, and without invalidating the Contract, only by Change Order, Construction Change Directive or field order for a minor change in the Work, subject to the limitations stated in this Article 7 and elsewhere in the Contract Documents. The Owner may in its sole discretion reduce the scope of the Contractor's Contract with or without any specific reasons therefor.

§ 7.1.2 A Change Order shall be based upon agreement among the Owner, Construction Manager, Architect and Contractor; a Construction Change Directive requires agreement by the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect and may or may not be agreed to by the Contractor; a field order for a minor change in the Work may be issued by the Architect alone.

§ 7.1.2.1 Field orders are an interpretation of the Drawings or Specifications which order minor changes in the Contractor's work which will not result in an increase or decrease in the Contract Sum. From time to time, the Architect may issue field orders to the Contractor. The work included in such field order shall be performed by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Owner and shall not form the basis for a claim for an extension of the Contract Time. Hence, the Contractor shall perform the work included in field orders so as to cause no delay to its Work and/or the work of other Contractors or Separate Contractors engaged by the Owner in connection with the Project. All field orders shall be given to the Contractor and the Construction Manager by the Architect in writing.

§ 7.1.3 Changes in the Work shall be performed under applicable provisions of the Contract Documents, and the Contractor shall proceed promptly, unless otherwise provided in the Change Order, Construction Change Directive or field order for a minor change in the Work. Additional work performed without authorization of a Change Order will not entitle the Contractor to an increase in the Contract Sum or an extension of the Contract Time. No course of conduct or prior dealings between the parties, nor express or implied acceptance of alterations or additions to the Work, and no claim that the Owner has been unjustly enriched by any alteration or addition to the Work, whether or not there is, in fact, any unjust enrichment of the Owner, shall be the basis for any claim to an increase in any amounts due under the Contract Documents or a change in any time period provided for in the Contract Documents. No amount shall be payable by the Owner to the Contractor for performance of work without a written and fully executed Change Order.

§ 7.1.4 Costs for changes in the Work shall not be allowed in excess of usual rentals charged in the area where the Project is located for similar equipment of like size and condition, including costs of necessary supplies and repairs for operating equipment on site in connection with other work unless its use incurs actual and additional costs to Contractor. If equipment not on Site is required for change in work only, cost of transporting equipment to and from Site will be allowed.

§ 7.1.5 When the Owner or Architect (in association with the Construction Manager) request that the Contractor perform work which is not included in the Contract Drawings or Specifications and which will result in additional cost to the Owner, the Architect shall request that the Contractor submit its proposal for performing such additional work. The Contractor shall submit its proposal to the Construction Manager and Architect for review. The Contractor's proposal shall include a complete itemization of the costs associated with performing its work including labor and materials. All proposals for any work that a Contractor, its Subcontractor(s) or Sub-subcontractor(s) perform in connection with additional work shall be properly itemized and supported by sufficient substantiating data, including but not limited to material descriptions, material quantities, material unit prices, labor trade listings, labor hour quantities, labor trade rates, equipment descriptions and equipment rates with a percentage allowance for overhead and profit as set forth in Section 7.3.11.

§ 7.1.6 Overtime, when specifically authorized by the Owner in writing, and not as a corrective measure by the Contractor to expedite the progress of construction as ordered by the Owner based on its determination that the performance of the Work has not progressed to the level of completion required by the approved Schedule, shall be paid for by the Owner on the basis of premium payment only, plus the cost of insurance and taxes based on the premium payment period. Overhead and profit will not be paid by the Owner for overtime.

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

§ 7.1.7 Unit prices shall be submitted in the Bid Form for various items as set forth therein, and are subject to approval and acceptance by the Owner. The Owner reserves the right to reject any unit price which is unreasonable or unbalanced, as compared with prevailing costs, or as compared with the unit prices submitted by other bidders for the Project. Approved unit prices quoted shall include all profit, overhead, bonds, insurance, labor, materials, equipment, tools, applicable taxes necessary to complete the work item and shall apply to all work added or work deducted.

§ 7.2 Change Orders

§ 7.2.1 A Change Order is a written instrument prepared by the Construction Manager and signed by the Owner, Construction Manager, Architect, and Contractor, stating their agreement upon all of the following:

.1 The change in the Work;

.2 The amount of the adjustment, if any, in the Contract Sum; and

.3 The extent of the adjustment, if any, in the Contract Time.

§ 7.2.1.4 Changes in the Work involving additional Work or deletion of Work effecting an addition to or subtraction from the Contract Sum shall not be made until the Contractor submits to the Architect and Construction Manager the cost of the added or deleted Work with a complete and detailed listing of all Subcontractors involved, all materials, labor, overhead and profit and an appropriate Change Order has been issued. If requested, the Contractor shall submit detailed quotations for Subcontractors and material suppliers. Changes in the Work when not involving additions or deletions from the Contract Sum shall not be made until the Architect has issued an appropriate Change Order. All Change Orders must have the approval of the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect in writing.

§ 7.2.2 Methods used in determining adjustments to the Contract Sum may include those listed in Section 7.3.3. The Owner shall have the right to select the method of pricing to be used by the Contractor.

§ 7.2.3 Agreement on any Change Order shall constitute a final settlement of all Claims and other matters related to the change in Work that is the subject of the Change Order, including, but not limited to, all direct and indirect costs associated with such change (including, without limitation, all costs of associated delay, interference, acceleration, inefficiency, overhead, as well as costs of material, labor and supervision), and any and all adjustments to the Contract Sum and the Contract Time. Payment of a Change Order shall constitute accord and satisfaction of all Claims of the Contractor in connection with the change or changes to the Contract addressed by the Change Order and it is understood and agreed that a signed Change Order shall be the complete and fully integrated agreement for all related costs and there are no oral or written understandings, reservations, representations or agreements, directly or indirectly, connected with the Change Order and not affirmatively stated on the signed Change Order. In the event a Change Order increases the Contract Sum, the Contractor shall include the Work covered by such Change Orders in Applications for Payments as if such Work were originally part of the Contract Documents.

§ 7.2.4 Upon the Contractor's completion of the Change Order work, and prior to payment being made to the Contractor for such work, the Contractor shall provide the Owner with the following information:

.1 Certified payrolls itemizing the labor actually utilized in connection with the Change Order work; and

.2 Copies of invoices from its Subcontractors supplying work in connection with the Change Order work.

§ 7.2.5 Additional work performed without authorization of a Change Order will not entitle the Contractor to an increase in the Contract Sum or an extension of the Contract Time, except at provided in Section 7.3, and except in the case of an emergency as provided in Section 10.4.

§ 7.3 Construction Change Directives

§ 7.3.1 A Construction Change Directive is a written order prepared by the Construction Manager and signed by the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect, directing a change in the Work prior to agreement on adjustment, if any, in the Contract Sum or Contract Time, or both. The Owner may by Construction Change Directive, without invalidating the Contract, order changes in the Work within the general scope of the Contract consisting of additions, deletions, or other revisions, the Contract Sum and Contract Time being adjusted accordingly.

§ 7.3.2 A Construction Change Directive shall be used in the absence of total agreement on the terms of a Change Order. In the event the Contractor and the Owner cannot agree on the sum by which the Contract Sum or the amount of time by which the Contract Time is to be increased or reduced based upon changes to the scope of the Work as described in Article 7, the Architect or Construction Manager shall issue a Construction Change Directive reflecting the addition to or reduction of the scope of the Contractor's Contract.

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

§ 7.3.2.1 If the Owner and the Contractor cannot agree that the requested Work properly forms the basis for a Change Order or on the sum by which the Contract is to be increased or reduced based upon changes to the scope of Work, the Architect or Construction Manager shall issue a Construction Change Directive signed by the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect reflecting the addition to, or removal of, the scope of Work and the Contractor shall (a) in the case of additional work to be performed by the Contractor, perform such additional work in an expeditious manner so as not to delay the Work of the Contractor or other Contractors working at the site an keep records of its performance of such additional work, and (b) in the case of work to be removed from the scope of the Contractor's Work, refrain from taking any steps in connection with the work associated with the deduction of the Contractor's Work. The Construction Change Directive shall include: (a) a description of the work being added or removed from the Contractor's scope of Work; (b) the amount the Owner has determined to be the cost associated with the additional work (as those costs are identified and limited in Section 7.3.4) or removal of the scope of the Contractor's Contract until the Owner and the Contractor agree upon the increase or decrease in the Contractor's Contract Sum, or until a claim filed by the Contractor has been determined; and (c) the extent to which the Contract Time will be adjusted as a result of the change in the scope of Work. Any claims must be filed in accordance with the requirements set forth in Article 15 of these General Conditions. Failure to timely file any claim in accordance with requirements set forth therein shall constitute a waiver of such claim.

§ 7.3.3 If the Construction Change Directive provides for a method for an adjustment to the Contract Sum, the adjustment shall be based on one of the following methods:

.1 Mutual acceptance of a lump sum properly itemized and supported by sufficient substantiating data to permit evaluation;

.2 Unit prices stated in the Contract Documents or subsequently agreed upon (unit prices shall be deemed to include all costs and expenses for the Contractor's changed Work, including costs of general conditions, insurance/bonds and overhead and profit attributable to the change);

.3 Cost to be determined in a manner agreed upon by the parties and a mutually acceptable fixed or percentage fee subject to the limitations of Section 7.3.11; or

.4 As provided in Section 7.3.4 subject to the limitations of Section 7.3.11.

§ 7.3.4 If the Contractor does not respond promptly or disagrees with the method for, or the amount of, the adjustment in the Contract Sum, the Construction Manager shall determine the adjustment on the basis of reasonable expenditures and savings of those performing the Work attributable to the change, including, in case of an increase in the Contract Sum, an amount for overhead and profit as set forth in Section 7.3.11. In such case, and also under Section 7.3.11, the Contractor shall keep and present, in such form as the Construction Manager may prescribe, an itemized accounting together with appropriate supporting data. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, costs for the purposes of this Section 7.3.4 shall be limited to the following:

.1 Actual costs of labor, including social security, old age and unemployment insurance, fringe benefits required by agreement or custom, and workers compensation insurance;

.2 Actual costs of materials, supplies, and equipment, including cost of transportation, whether incorporated or consumed. Sales taxes, if any are required, shall be indicated and added after the cost of the change is calculated. No overhead or profit will be paid on sales tax;

.3 Actual rental costs of machinery and equipment, exclusive of hand tools, rented from third parties; and

.4 Actual costs of premiums for all bonds and insurance, permit fees, and sales, use or similar taxes related to the additional work. The Contractor shall submit with its proposal actual invoices from its insurance broker reflecting actual additional costs associated with the procurement of bonds and insurance. Bond premiums and/or credits shall be invoiced per Change Order. Lump sum bond premium requests will not be considered at the end of the Project.

§ 7.3.5 If the Contractor disagrees with the adjustment in the Contract Time, the Contractor may make a Claim in accordance with applicable provisions of Article 15.

§ 7.3.6 Upon receipt of a Construction Change Directive, the Contractor shall promptly proceed with the change in the Work involved and advise the Construction Manager of the Contractor's agreement or disagreement with (1) the method, if any, provided in the Construction Change Directive for determining the proposed adjustment in the Contract Sum or Contract Time or (2) the amount of the increase or decrease in the Contract Sum and Contract Time as provided in Section 7.3.2.1. Any claims must be filed in accordance with the requirements set forth in Article 15 of

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

these General Conditions. Failure to timely file any claim in accordance with requirements set forth therein shall constitute a waiver of such claim.

§ 7.3.7 A Construction Change Directive signed by the Contractor indicates the Contractor's agreement therewith, including adjustment in Contract Sum and Contract Time or the method for determining them. Such agreement shall be effective immediately and shall be recorded as a Change Order.

§ 7.3.8 When the Owner or Architect request that portions of the Contractor's Work originally included in the Drawings or Specifications be deleted and which will result in a reduction of the Contract Sum, the Architect shall request that the Contractor submit its proposal for deleting the scope of such Work from the Contract. The Contractor's proposal shall include a complete itemization of the costs associated with deducting such Work including labor, materials, overhead and profit. The Contractor shall not be entitled to retain its overhead or profit for such work nor shall any of its Subcontractors which were to perform the work being deducted from the Contractor's scope of Work. Additionally, the Contractor shall reflect the reduced cost of premiums on bonds which are to be supplied herein as a result of such change. When both additions and credits covering related Work or substitutions are involved in a change, the allowance for overhead and profit shall be figured on the basis of net increase, if any, with respect to that change.

§ 7.3.9 Pending final determination of the total cost of a Construction Change Directive to the Owner, the Contractor may request payment for Work completed under the Construction Change Directive in Applications for Payment. The Construction Manager and Architect will make an interim determination for purposes of monthly certification for payment for those costs and certify for payment the amount that the Construction Manager and Architect determine to be reasonably justified. The interim determination of cost shall adjust the Contract Sum on the same basis as a Change Order, subject to the right of either party to disagree and assert a Claim in accordance with Article 15.

§ 7.3.10 When the Owner and Contractor agree with a determination made by the Construction Manager and Architect concerning the adjustments in the Contract Sum and Contract Time, or otherwise reach agreement upon the adjustments, such agreement shall be effective immediately and the Construction Manager shall prepare a Change Order. Change Orders may be issued for all or any part of a Construction Change Directive.

§ 7.3.11 The limit for the combined overhead and profit included in the total cost to the Owner shall be based on the following schedule:

- **.1** For the Contractor, for Work performed by the Contractor's own forces, fifteen percent (15%) of the direct cost for labor and materials.
- **.2** For the Contractor, for Work performed by the Contractor's Subcontractor, maximum of five percent (5%) of the amount due the Subcontractor for the Contractor's overhead and profit. For the Subcontractor, for Work performed by the Subcontractor's own forces, ten percent (10%) of the direct cost for labor and materials. The total combined overhead and profit for a change order shall be limited to 15% of the direct cost regardless if the Work is performed by the Contractor or the Subcontractor.
- **.3** The markup on any part of the Work a Subcontractor subcontracts will be limited to one overhead and profit figure, in addition to the Contractor's overhead and profit markup. The Subcontractor and Sub-subcontractor may divide the overhead and profit amount as they agree upon.
- **.4** Cost to which overhead and profit is to be applied shall be determined in accordance with Section 7.3.4.
- **.5** In order to facilitate checking of quotations for extras and credits, all proposals, except those so minor that their propriety can be seen by inspection, shall be accompanied by a complete itemization of costs including labor, materials, and subcontracts. Labor and material shall be itemized in the manner prescribed above. Where major cost items are subcontracts, they shall be itemized also.
- **.6** Overhead and profit mark-up shall include, but not be limited to, the following:
  - **.1** home office expense;
  - **.2** field office expense;
  - **.3** supervision;
  - **.4** project management & estimation;
  - **.5** small tools & equipment;
  - **.6** research & layout;
  - **.7** inspections & permits;
  - **.8** material handing;
  - **.9** record drawings: and

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

.10 safety and cleanup

§ 7.4 Minor Changes in the Work

The Architect may order minor changes in the Work that are consistent with the intent of the Contract Documents and do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Sum or an extension of the Contract Time. The Architect's order for minor changes shall be in writing. If the Contractor believes that the proposed minor change in the Work will affect the Contract Sum or Contract Time, the Contractor shall notify the Construction Manager and shall not proceed to implement the change in the Work. If the Contractor performs the Work set forth in the Architect's order for a minor change without prior notice to the Construction Manager that such change will affect the Contract Sum or Contract Time, the Contractor waives any adjustment to the Contract Sum or extension of the Contract Time.

ARTICLE 8 TIME

§ 8.1 Definitions

§ 8.1.1 Unless otherwise provided, Contract Time is the period of time, including authorized adjustments, allotted in the Contract Documents for Substantial Completion of the Work.

§ 8.1.2 The date of commencement of the Work is the date established in the Agreement. The date shall not be postponed or extended by the failure to act of the Contractor or persons or entities for whom the Contractor is responsible to act.

§ 8.1.3 The date of Substantial Completion is the date certified by the Architect in accordance with Section 9.8. The date of final completion is the date certified by the Architect and Owner in accordance with Section 9.10. Unless otherwise agreed in writing by the Owner, the Contractor agrees that Final Completion shall occur not more than 30 calendar days after the date of Substantial Completion.

§ 8.1.4 The term "day" as used in the Contract Documents shall mean calendar day unless otherwise specifically defined.

§ 8.1.5 Work remaining to be completed after Substantial Completion, shall be limited to items which can ordinarily be completed within a thirty (30) day period (one month) before final payment is made.

§ 8.2 Progress and Completion

§ 8.2.1 Time limits stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Contract. By executing the Agreement, the Contractor confirms that the Contract Time is a reasonable period for performing the Work.

§ 8.2.2 The Contractor shall not knowingly, except by agreement or instruction of the Owner in writing, commence the Work prior to the effective date of insurance required to be furnished by the Contractor and Owner and the Owner's approval of such insurance. The date of commencement of the Work shall not be changed by the effective date of such insurance. The Work can not start until the required insurance and bonds are provided and the Contract has been executed.

§ 8.2.3 The Contractor shall proceed expeditiously with adequate forces and shall achieve Substantial Completion and final completion within the Contract Time. The Contractor agrees that the Work shall be prosecuted regularly, diligently and uninterruptedly at such rate of progress as will insure full completion thereof within the Contract Time specified and, further, to provide such protections as may be necessary. It is expressly understood and agreed by the Contractor that the time for the substantial and final completion of the Work is a reasonable time for its completion, taking into consideration, among other things, the average climatic range and usual weather conditions prevailing in the Project's locality.

§ 8.2.4 In no case shall the Contractor delay the progress of the Work, or any part thereof, on account of changes in the Work or disputes caused by proposed or ordered changes in the Work (including the equitable value of the changes), or any disputes or disagreements as to the Work or extra work.

§ 8.2.5 If the Contractor does not achieve the completion date and milestone date for each work item in the Contract, a milestone or critical path date reflected on the Project Schedule, or the date of Substantial Completion for the Work or any part thereof, the Contractor shall be responsible for all direct and consequential damages to Owner arising from any delay of the Contractor, its Sub-Contractors, Sub-subcontractors, and suppliers, in performing or completing the

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

Work in accordance with the time requirements of the Contract, by way of example but not as a limitation: (i) additional architectural and construction management fees related to extended services; (ii) additional project management costs; (iii) financing costs (including delayed or lost State Building Aid); (vi) temporary storage and dislocation costs; and (v) costs related to the disruption or relocation of the Owner's personnel, academic and other departments, including equipment and machinery, affected by the Owner's inability to timely occupy the Project facilities. The Owner shall have the right to deduct the amount of the foregoing damages from any payment then due or thereafter becoming due from the Owner to the Contractor. If the Contract Sum is exhausted, the Contractor shall pay such amounts to the Owner on demand.

§ 8.2.6 In the event the Contractor fails to complete all Work under this Contract by said scheduled dates, the Contractor will not be permitted to perform any work during normal school hours without the express written authorization of the Owner. Such Work shall only be performed after school hours, Saturdays, Sundays, holidays or periods when school is unoccupied at no additional cost of any kind to the Owner. In addition to damages incurred by the Owner in connection with the Contractor's delay, the Contractor shall be liable for all costs incurred by the Owner to provide staff, Architect and Construction Manager personnel as required to make facility accessible by Contractor and perform inspections during such off hours.

§ 8.2.7 The Contractor understands that in order to meet the requirements of the Project schedule, including intermittent milestone and critical path dates set forth in the Contract Documents, it may be required to work its personnel and equipment overtime on regular work days and on Saturdays and holidays, the cost of which is included in the Contract Sum. If the Owner specifically approves in writing reimbursement for overtime, the Contractor shall be paid by the Owner on the basis of the premium payment.

§ 8.2.8 The Owner shall have the right at any time to modify the Project Schedule; to suspend, delay or accelerate, in whole or in part, the commencement or execution of the Work or any potion thereof or to vary the sequence thereof; and to prescribe the time, order and priority of the various portions of the Work, and all other matters relating to the scheduling of the Work. The Contractor shall not be entitled to additional compensation for any such decisions made by the Owner.

§ 8.3 Delays and Extensions of Time

§ 8.3.1 If the Contractor is delayed in the commencement or progress of the Work as a result of: Acts of God (such as tornado, flood, hurricane, pandemics, epidemics, etc. making performance temporarily impossible); the negligent acts or omissions of the Owner, Architect, Construction Manager, other Contractors, or their agents or employees; strikes, lockouts or other labor disturbances (not arising from the labor practices of Contractor or its Subcontractors, Suppliers, or Sub-subcontractors to comply with their obligations arising under the Contract); unusually adverse weather conditions; freight embargoes (provided that delays by the Contractor, its Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors or Suppliers do not constitute an excusable cause of delay); changes in the work to be performed by the Contractor (not caused or resulting from the failure of the Contractor or its Subcontractors, Suppliers or Sub-subcontractors); or changes to laws or regulations after the effective date of the Contract, provided the Contractor has used all reasonable efforts to mitigate the foregoing causes; then the Contractor shall be entitled to a day for day extension of the Contract Time for the established delay to the critical path of the Work subject to the provisions of this Article 8 and Article 15. All other delays of the Project, including but not limited to, Architect review and/or approval of shop drawings or other submittals, requests for information, clarifications, samples, and change orders; Owner schedule; Architect certification of payment; payment by Owner of Contractor's Application for Payment; coordination among the Multiple Prime Contractors; unavailability of materials and/or equipment; surveying/testing; closeout, etc. are deemed to be foreseeable and contemplated and, therefore, shall not form the basis for a claim for an extension of time or additional compensation by the Contractor. The extension of time provided under this Section 8.3.1 shall be the Contractor's exclusive remedy.

§ 8.3.1.1 The Contractor further acknowledges and agrees that adjustments in the Contract Time will be permitted for a delay only to the extent such delay (1) is not caused or could not have been anticipated by the Contractor, (2) could not be limited or avoided by the Contractor's timely notice to the Owner of the delay or reasonable likelihood that a delay will occur, and (3) is of a duration of more than one (1) day.

§ 8.3.1.2 The Contractor's inability to secure sufficient personnel for the performance of the Work shall not constitute a basis for an extension of time. The Contractor shall not be entitled to an extension of time if the Architect or Construction Manager stops the Work due to the existence of or reasonable suspicion of a deficiency in the Work.

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

§ 8.3.1.3 An extension of the Contract Time, if requested by the Contractor, shall only be considered after the Contractor has made reasonable effort to recover the lost time. An extension, or extensions, of time may be granted subject to the provisions of this Article 8, but only after written application therefore by the Contractor. An extension of time shall be only for the number of days of delay which the Architect may determine to be due solely to the causes set forth in the application for extension of time. The Contractor shall not be entitled to receive a separate extension of time for each one of several causes of delay operating concurrently; but if at all, only the actual period of delay as determined by the Construction Manager or Architect.

§ 8.3.1.4 All requests for additional time shall be made in writing, delivered to the Construction Manager within five (5) calendar days from the time when the circumstance with potential for delay becomes reasonably known to the Contractor, supported by documentation which demonstrates to the Architect and Construction Manager's satisfaction that the critical path of the Work has been significantly altered by the delays to the activities in question, and that the Project schedule cannot be maintained by re-ordering other activities within the Project at no cost. This request shall also contain, at a minimum, the following information: (1) date of start of delay; (2) specific cause of delay; (3) effect of delay on construction progress; and (4) date of termination of delay. Upon receipt of the Contractor's request for an extension of time, the Owner will ascertain the facts and extent of the delay, and may, in its sole discretion, extend the time for completion of the Contractor's Work when in its judgment such an extension is justified. The Owner's determination will be final and binding in any litigation commenced by the Contractor against the Owner which arises out of the Owner's denial of an extension of time to the Contractor. Any approval of an extension of the Contractor's time to complete its Work shall be memorialized by written change order, signed by the Owner, Contractor, Architect and Construction Manager. When the Owner determines that the Contractor will be granted an extension of time, such extension shall be computed in accordance with the following: for each day of delay in the completion of its Work, the Contractor shall be allowed one day of additional time to complete its Contract. The Contractor shall not be entitled to receive a separate extension of time for each one of several causes of delay operating concurrently; rather, only the actual period of delay as determined by the Owner or its Architect may be allowed.

§ 8.3.1.5 Failure of the Contractor to give written notice as required by Section 8.3.1.4 or to strictly comply with the requirements of Article 8 shall be deemed conclusively to be a waiver and release of such claim, and such notice shall be a condition precedent to the Contractor's right to make a claim for any claim arising out of, under or in connection with the Contractor or the performance of the Work.

§ 8.3.2 Notwithstanding anything to the contrary in the Contract Documents, an extension in the Contract Time, to the extent permitted and justified under Section 8.3.1, shall be the sole remedy of the Contractor for, and the Contractor waives its right to any claim for damages to the extent arising from, any (1) delay in the commencement, prosecution, or completion of the Work; (2) hindrance or obstruction in the performance of the Work; (3) loss of productivity or acceleration; or (4) other claims for disruption, interference, inefficiencies, impedance, hindrance, acceleration, resequencing, schedule impacts, lack of timeliness by the Owner or its consultants, and lack of coordination, errors or omissions in the design of the Project, cumulative impact of multiple change orders, delay and other impacts (collective referred to herein as "Delay(s)"). In no event shall the Contractor be entitled to any compensation or recovery of any damages in connection with any Delay, including, but not limited to, delay costs, loss of productivity or efficiency, lost profits, extended jobsite general conditions and home office overhead, consequential damages, lost opportunity costs, impact damages, or other similar remuneration. The Owner's exercise of any of its rights or remedies under the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, ordering changes in the Work, or directing suspension, rescheduling or correction of the Work), regardless of the extent or frequency of the Owner's exercise of such rights or remedies, shall not be construed as interference, hindrance or obstruction with the Contractor's performance of the Work and shall not entitle the Contractor to any additional compensation. The Contractor shall include a no-damages-for-delay clause in all subcontracts for the performance of the Work.

§ 8.3.3 Delays that affect the scheduled completion of the Work and are attributable to interference between Multiple Prime Contractors, Separate Contractors, Subcontractors, suppliers, utility companies or municipalities, shall be compensated solely by the granting of an extension of time to the Contractor by the Owner to complete the Work without charges to the Owner. The parties acknowledge that the Contract Time takes into account the time necessary for review of submittals and shop drawings, correcting design errors or omissions, coordination amongst Multipe Prime Contractors and Separate Contractors, change orders, delays incurred by seasonal limitations, work by utilities, and other administrative processing by all parties involved and are not compensatory. The Contractor agrees that it has included in its Bid prices the additional cost of doing work under this Contract caused by interference of the Architect,

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

Construction Manager, other Multiple Prime Contractors, Separate Contractors, Subcontractors, utility companies, etc. and the other non-compensatory Delays described above.

§ 8.3.4 When the Contract Time has been extended, as provided under Section 8.3, such extension of time shall not be considered as justifying extra compensation to the Contractor for administrative costs, home office, estimating, extended general conditions or other similar impact costs. The Contractor acknowledges that in agreeing to the Contract Sum it assessed the potential impact of the limitations in Section 8.3.2 on its ability to recover additional compensation in connection with a Work delay, interference, impact or hindrance and agrees that those limitations shall apply regardless of the accuracy of the Contractor's assessment or actual costs incurred by the Contractor.

§ 8.3.5 If the Contractor submits a progress report indicating, or otherwise expresses an intention to achieve, completion of the Work prior to any completion date required by the Contract Documents or expiration of the Contract Time, no liability of the Owner to the Contractor for any failure of the Contractor to so complete the Work shall be created or implied.

§ 8.3.6 The intent of the Contract is for Work to follow a logical sequence. The Contractor, however, may be required by the Owner, Construction Manager or Architect to temporarily omit or leave out any section of Work or perform Work out of sequence. Out of sequence work and come back time to these areas shall be performed at no additional cost to the Owner.

§ 8.3.6.1 This Project is to be physically completed in accordance with the Milestone Schedule included within Division 1 of the Project Manual. Liquidated damages will be assessed in the amounts specified below for each and every calendar day after such time allowed for Substantial Completion.

Total dollar amount of the contract is:	Assessed amount of liquidated damages per day:
Under $50,000	$100 per day
$50,001 - $100,000	$250 per day
$100,001 - $500,000	$500 per day
$500,001 - $1,000,000	$750 per day
$1,000,001 - $5,000,000	$1,000 per day
Above $5,000,001	$1,500 per day

The Contractor realizes that time is of the essence on this Contract and the completion dates and milestone date for each work item in the Project Schedule or the date of Substantial Completion shall be no later than the date indicated in these Documents. In the event the Contractor fails to complete any work or substantially complete the work under this Contract by said schedule date, the sum per calendar day for each date not met, as delineated above, will be subtracted from the payment due the Contractor (or, if the amount due the Contractor as payment is insufficient, any deficiency shall be paid by the Contractor to the Owner), except in cases where a delay is due to unforeseeable causes beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the Contractor, including acts of God, or of the public enemy, acts of the Government, in either its sovereign or contractual capacity, fires, flood, epidemics, quarantine restrictions. Freight embargoes will not constitute a delay excusable under this provision unless approved by the Owner in writing.

Within five (5) calendar days from occurrence of any such delay, the Contractor shall notify the Owner in writing of the cause of delay. The Owner will ascertain the facts and extent of the delay, and extend the time for completing the Work when in its judgment the findings of fact justify such an extension. Owner's finding of fact will be final and binding in litigation.

The said sum per calendar day shall constitute the Liquidated Damages incurred by the Owner for each day of delay beyond the agreed upon Project Schedule dates for Substantial Completion and final completion. Such Liquidated Damages shall be in addition to any other damages (other than by reason of delay) Owner may incur as a result of Contractor's breach of Contract.

In the event the Contractor fails to complete all work under this Contract by said scheduled dates, the Contractor will not be permitted to perform any work during normal school hours. Such work shall only be performed after school hours, Saturdays, Sundays, holidays or periods when school is unoccupied at no additional cost of any kind to the Owner. In addition to Liquidated Damages, the Contractor shall be liable for all additional costs incurred by the Owner to provide staff, Architect's personnel as required to make facility accessible by Contractor and perform inspections

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

during such off hours. In the event that Substantial Completion date is not met, inspections will be performed once each week unless the Owner or the Architect determine, at their sole discretion, that additional inspections are needed. All costs incurred by the Owner and the cost of additional inspections, at the rate of One Thousand Dollars ($1,000) per inspection, will be subtracted from the payment due the Contractor. If the amount due the Contractor for payment is insufficient, any deficiency shall be paid by the Contractor to the Owner. Attention is directed to Division 1, General Requirements of the Project Manual for additional requirements, including reimbursements.

§ 8.3.6.2 Each Prime Contractor realizes that time is of the essence on each Contract and the Construction Schedule shall be submitted per the Project Manual. In the event the Contractor fails to submit a Construction Schedule by said date, the sum per day, of FIVE HUNDRED DOLLARS ($500) will be subtracted from the Payment due the Contractor or if the amount due Contractor as payment is insufficient, any deficiency shall be paid by the Contractor to the Owner.

§ 8.3.7 Claims relating to Contract Time shall be made in accordance with applicable provisions of Article 15.

ARTICLE 9 PAYMENTS AND COMPLETION

§ 9.1 Contract Sum

§ 9.1.1 The Contract Sum is stated in the Agreement and, including authorized adjustments, is the total amount payable by the Owner to the Contractor for performance of the Work under the Contract Documents. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Contract Documents, the Owner may withhold or offset any payment to the Contractor if and for so long as the Contractor fails to perform any of its obligations under any of the Contract Documents; provided, however, that any such holdbacks shall be limited to an amount sufficient in the reasonable opinion of the Owner to cure any default or failure of performance by the Contractor.

§ 9.1.2 If unit prices are stated in the Contract Documents or subsequently agreed upon, and if quantities originally contemplated are materially changed so that application of such unit prices to the actual quantities causes substantial inequity to the Owner or Contractor, the applicable unit prices shall be equitably adjusted.

§ 9.2 Schedule of Values

§ 9.2.1 Within 30 days of Contract Award, the Contractor shall submit to the Construction Manager a schedule of values allocated to various portions of the Work for each building, prepared in the currently authorized form of AIA Document G703 – Continuation Sheet and supported by such data to substantiate its accuracy as the Construction Manager and Architect may require. This schedule, unless objected to by the Construction Manager or Architect, shall be used as a basis for reviewing the Contractor's Applications for Payment. The schedule of values shall state the names of all Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors and material suppliers and the amounts to become due to each breakdown by specification section. The schedule of values shall contain, along with individual work items, separate line items for (1) mobilization, bonds, insurance, etc., (2) value of administrative close out submittals, (3) Allowance(s) if required elsewhere in the Project Manual, (4) separate subtotals by building, and (5) buildings further separated between "Additions/New Construction" and "Renovations/Reconstruction" as applicable. At the direction of the Architect, it shall include quantities, if applicable. The total for all items shall aggregate the Contract Sum.

§ 9.2.2 Any schedule of values that fails to include sufficient detail, is unbalanced or exhibits "front loading" of the value of the Contractor's Work will be rejected. Furthermore, if the schedule of values has been approved by the Construction Manager and the Architect and is subsequently used, but later is found by the Construction Manager or Architect to be improper for any reason, sufficient funds shall be withheld from the Contractor's future applications for payment to ensure an adequate reserve (exclusive of normal retainage) to complete the Contractor's Work.

§ 9.2.3 The schedule of values shall be drafted so as to reflect multiple construction sites, multiple locations within each site, additions versus renovations of work, and the like so as to satisfy any New York State Education Department requirements for the Project.

§ 9.3 Applications for Payment

§ 9.3.1 In accordance with Article 5 of the Agreement and the Payment Procedures in the Specifications, the Contractor shall submit to the Architect an itemized Application for Payment prepared in accordance with the schedule of values, notarized and reflecting retainage as provided elsewhere in the Contract Documents. Applications for Payment will be in the currently authorized form of AIA Document G732 - 2019, "Application and Certificate for Payment," accompanied by AIA Document G703-1992, "Continuation Sheet," and must include (add and/or deduct)

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

adjustments to the Contract Sum resulting from Work performed under approved Change Orders (specified under Article 7) and shall be shown separately on the application for previous and current periods. Each Application and Certificate of Payment shall be accompanied by two (2) copies of the Pay Application Lien Waiver and Release in the form set forth in the Payment Procedures in the Specifications, certified payroll for employees of the Contractor and employees of Subcontractors performing work on the Project, and such other information required by the Owner. Each Application for Payment shall be prepared in such form and supported by such data to substantiate the Contractor's right to payments as the Owner, Construction Manager or Architect may require such as copies of requisitions from Subcontractor and material suppliers. Each Application for Payment forwarded to the Owner by the Construction Manager or Architect shall be subject to audit and approval by the Owner in accordance with the Owner's normal audit.

§ 9.3.1.1 The Construction Manager and Architect shall review the application for payment submitted by the Contractor and shall advise the Contractor of any adjustments to be made thereto. The Construction Manager and/or the Architect may make such adjustments under the circumstances set forth in Section 9.5.1. If any such adjustments are made by the Architect or Construction Manager, the Contractor shall submit an original itemized revised application with all documentation required by Section 9.3.1.

§ 9.3.1.2 As provided in Section 7.3.9, such applications may include requests for payment on account of changes in the Work that have been properly authorized by Construction Change Directives, or by interim determinations of the Construction Manager and Architect, but not yet included in Change Orders.

§ 9.3.1.3 Applications for Payment shall not include requests for payment for portions of the Work for which the Contractor does not intend to pay a Subcontractor or material supplier unless such Work has been performed by others whom the Contractor intends to pay.

§ 9.3.1.4 Until Substantial Completion, the Owner shall pay ninety-five percent (95%) of the amount due the Contractor on account of progress payments, less an amount necessary to satisfy any claims, liens, or judgments against Contractor, which have not been suitably discharged. In accordance with Section 9.8.5, the Owner shall pay the entire amount retained from previous progress payments less two (2) times the amount required to complete items identified in a list prepared in accordance with Section 9.8.2 and the amount required to satisfy any outstanding claims, liens, or judgments against the Contractor.

§ 9.3.1.5 The Contractor and its Subcontractors are required to submit certified payroll information to the Owner in accordance with New York State Law.

§ 9.3.2 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, payments shall be made on account of materials and equipment delivered and suitably stored at the Project site for subsequent incorporation in the Work. If approved in advance in writing by the Owner, payment may similarly be made for materials and equipment suitably stored off the site at a location agreed upon in writing. Payment for materials and equipment stored on or off the site shall be conditioned upon compliance by the Contractor with procedures satisfactory to the Owner to establish the Owner's title to such materials and equipment or otherwise protect the Owner's interest. The costs of applicable insurance, storage, and transportation to the site for such materials and equipment stored off the site shall not increase the Contract Sum.

§ 9.3.2.1 Payment may be made for materials and equipment delivered and suitably stored on-site for future incorporation in the Work, subject to the following conditions:

.1 Request for payment shall be considered for material or equipment, which is in short or critical supply, which has been specially fabricated for the Project or, at the discretion of the Construction Manager and Architect, for other materials or equipment.

.2 A request for payment of material stored on-site must be made by the Contractor ten (10) days prior to actual, monthly cut-off date for Payment Applications.

.3 Procedures required by the Owner shall include, but not necessarily limited to, submission by the Contractor to the Construction Manager and Architect of bills of sale and bills of lading for such materials and equipment, provisions of opportunity for the Construction Manager's and Architect's visual verification that such materials and equipment are in fact in storage; and, if stored off-site, submission by the Contractor of verification that such materials and equipment are stored in a bonded warehouse.

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

.4 All such materials and equipment, including materials and equipment stored on-site but not yet incorporated into the Work, upon which partial payments have been made shall become the property of the Owner, but the care and protection of such materials and equipment shall remain the responsibility of the Contractor until incorporation into the Work and accepted by the Owner at substantial completion, including maintaining insurance coverage on a replacement cost basis without voluntary deductible.

§ 9.3.2.2 Payment may be made for materials and equipment delivered and suitably stored off-site for future incorporation in the Work, subject to the following conditions:

.1 The Contractor shall submit: a written validation by the Owner, Construction Manager or Architect that such materials are stored safely off site, in the quantities and condition stated by the Contractor; a copy of an invoice for the material and equipment; a bill of sale or equivalent indication of the quantity and value of the material or equipment; a written statement indicating the location and method of storage; and property insurance certificate or rider covering the specific material or equipment, which shall name the Owner as an additional insured party.

.2 The Contractor shall submit a verification that such materials and equipment are stored in a bonded warehouse.

.3 A request for payment of material stored off-site must be made by the Contractor 10 days prior to actual, monthly cut-off date for Payment Applications.

.4 All such materials and equipment upon which partial payments have been made shall become the property of the Owner, but the care and protection of such materials and equipment shall remain the responsibility of the contractor until incorporation into the Work and accepted by the Owner at substantial completion, including maintaining insurance coverage on a replacement cost basis without voluntary deductible.

§ 9.3.3 The Contractor warrants that title to all Work covered by an Application for Payment will pass to the Owner no later than the time of payment. The Contractor further warrants that upon submittal of an Application for Payment all Work for which Certificates for Payment have been previously issued and payments received from the Owner shall, to the best of the Contractor's knowledge, information and belief, be free and clear of liens, claims, security interests or encumbrances in favor of the Contractor, Subcontractors, material suppliers, or other persons or entities making a claim by reason of having provided labor, materials and equipment relating to the Work.

§ 9.3.4 The Contractor further expressly undertakes to defend the Indemnitees (as defined previously in Section 3.18), at the Contractor's sole expense, against any actions, lawsuits or proceedings brought against Indemnitees as a result of liens filed against the Owner, the Work, the site of any of the Work, the Project site and any improvements thereon, payments due the Contractor or any portion of the property of any of the Indemnities (referred to collectively as liens in this Section 9.3.4). The Contractor hereby agrees to defend, indemnify, and hold Indemnitees harmless against any such liens or claims of lien and agrees to pay any judgment or lien resulting from any such actions, lawsuits, or proceedings.

§ 9.3.5 The Owner shall release any payments withheld due to a lien or a claim of lien if the Contractor obtains security acceptable to the Owner or a lien bond which is: (1) issued by a surety acceptable to the Owner, (2) in form and substance satisfactory to the Owner, and (3) in an amount not less than One Hundred Fifty percent (150%) of such lien claim. By posting a lien bond or other acceptable security, however, the Contractor shall not be relieved of any responsibilities or obligations under this Section 9.3, including, without limitation, the duty to defend and indemnify the Indemnities in an action on the lien, lien discharge bond or underlying debt. The cost of any premiums incurred in connection with such bonds and security shall be the responsibility of the Contractor and shall not be part of, or cause any adjustment to, the Contract Sum.

§ 9.3.6 Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Owner reserves the right to settle any disputed public improvement lien claim by payments to the lien claimant or by such other means as the Owner, in the Owner's sole discretion, determines is the most economical or advantageous method of settling the dispute. The Contractor shall promptly reimburse the Owner, upon demand, for any payments so made.

§ 9.4 Certificates for Payment

§ 9.4.1 The Construction Manager will, within seven (7) days after the Construction Manager's receipt of the Contractor's Application for Payment, review the Application, certify the amount the Construction Manager

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

determines is due the Contractor, and forward the Contractor's Application and Certificate for Payment to the Architect. Within seven (7) days after the Architect receives the Contractor's Application for Payment from the Construction Manager, the Architect will either issue to the Owner a Certificate for Payment, with a copy to the Construction Manager, for such amount as the Architect determines is properly due, or notify the Construction Manager and Owner in writing of the Architect's reasons for withholding certification in whole or in part as provided in Section 9.5.1. The Construction Manager will promptly forward to the Contractor the Architect's notice of withholding certification.

§ 9.4.2 Where there is more than one Contractor performing portions of the Project, the Construction Manager will, within seven (7) days after the Construction Manager receives all of the Contractors' Applications for Payment: (1) review the Applications and certify the amount the Construction Manager determines is due each of the Contractors; (2) prepare a Summary of Contractors' Applications for Payment by combining information from each Contractor's application with information from similar applications for progress payments from the other Contractors; (3) prepare a Project Application and Certificate for Payment; (4) certify the amount the Construction Manager determines is due all Contractors; and (5) forward the Summary of Contractors' Applications for Payment and Project Application and Certificate for Payment to the Architect.

§ 9.4.2.1 Within seven (7) days after the Architect receives the Project Application and Project Certificate for Payment and the Summary of Contractors' Applications for Payment from the Construction Manager, the Architect will either (1) issue to the Owner a Project Certificate for Payment, with a copy to the Construction Manager; or (2) issue to the Owner a Project Certificate for Payment for such amount as the Architect determines is properly due, and notify the Construction Manager and Owner of the Architect's reasons for withholding certification in part as provided in Section 9.5.1; or (3) withhold certification of the entire Project Application for Payment, and notify the Construction Manager and Owner of the Architect's reason for withholding certification in whole as provided in Section 9.5.1. The Construction Manager will promptly forward the Architect's notice of withholding certification to the Contractors.

§ 9.4.3 The Construction Manager's certification of an Application for Payment shall be based upon the Construction Manager's evaluation of the Work and the information provided as part of the Application for Payment. The Construction Manager's certification will constitute a representation that, to the best of the Construction Manager's knowledge, information and belief, the Work has progressed to the point indicated and the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents. The certification will also constitute a recommendation to the Architect and Owner that the Contractor be paid the amount certified.

§ 9.4.4 The Architect's issuance of a Certificate for Payment shall be based upon the Architect's evaluation of the Work, the recommendation of the Construction Manager, and information provided as part of the Application for Payment. The Architect's certification will constitute a representation that, to the best of the Architect's knowledge, information and belief, the Work has progressed to the point indicated, that the quality of the Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, and that the Contractor is entitled to payment in the amount certified.

§ 9.4.5 The representations made pursuant to Sections 9.4.3 and 9.4.4 are subject to an evaluation of the Work for conformance with the Contract Documents upon Substantial Completion, to results of subsequent tests and inspections, to correction of minor deviations from the Contract Documents prior to completion and to specific qualifications expressed by the Construction Manager or Architect.

§ 9.4.6 The issuance of a separate Certificate for Payment or a Project Certificate for Payment will not be a representation that the Construction Manager or Architect has (1) made exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work, (2) reviewed the Contractor's construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, (3) reviewed copies of requisitions received from Subcontractors and material suppliers and other data requested by the Owner to substantiate the Contractor's right to payment or (4) made examination to ascertain how or for what purpose the Contractor has used money previously paid on account of the Contract Sum.

§ 9.5 Decisions to Withhold Certification

§ 9.5.1 The Construction Manager or Architect may withhold a Certificate for Payment in whole or in part, to the extent reasonably necessary to protect the Owner, if in the Construction Manager's or Architect's opinion the representations to the Owner required by Section 9.4.4 and 9.4.5 cannot be made. If the Construction Manager or Architect is unable to certify payment in the amount of the Application, the Construction Manager will notify the Contractor and Owner as provided in Section 9.4.1. If the Contractor, Construction Manager and Architect cannot

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

agree on a revised amount, the Architect will promptly issue a Certificate for Payment for the amount for which the Architect is able to make such representations to the Owner. The Construction Manager or Architect may also withhold a Certificate for Payment or, because of subsequently discovered evidence or subsequent observations, may nullify the whole or a part of a Certificate for Payment previously issued, to such extent as may be necessary in the Construction Manager's or Architect's opinion to protect the Owner from loss for which the Contractor is responsible, including loss resulting from the acts and omissions described in Section 3.3.2 because of

.1 defective Work not remedied;
.2 third party claims filed or reasonable evidence indicating probable filing of such claims unless security acceptable to the Owner is provided by the Contractor;
.3 failure of the Contractor to make payments properly to Subcontractors or suppliers for labor, materials or equipment;
.4 reasonable evidence that the Work cannot be completed for the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum;
.5 damage to the Owner, another Prime Contractor or a Separate Contractor;
.6 reasonable evidence that the Work will not be completed within the Contract Time, and that the unpaid balance would not be adequate to cover actual or liquidated damages for the anticipated delay;
.7 failure to carry out the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents;
.8 receipt by the Owner of a notice of withholding from the New York State Department of Labor or other administrative agencies having jurisdiction over the Project;
.9 failure to comply with applicable federal, state or local statutes, regulations, and/or laws, including, without limitation, laws and regulations applicable to the provision of certified payrolls;
.10 failure of the Contractor to provide executed performance and payment bonds and a current certificate of insurance and endorsements;
.11 reasonable evidence that the Work has not progressed as indicated on the Application for Payment;
.12 damages caused to the Owner, Construction Manager, the Architect or another Contractor as a result the Contractor's performance of its Work;
.13 the Architect's and/or the Construction Manager's discovery or observation of work which has been previously paid for by the Owner which is defective and/or incomplete;
.14 The amount requested exceeds the percent completion of Work on the site; or
.15 breach of this Agreement.

Notwithstanding the extent to which the Construction Manager and/or Architect certify an Application for Payment, the Owner shall have the right to withhold payment, in whole or in part, should the Owner determine that any of the grounds for withholding certification set forth in this Section 9.5.1 do in fact exist. If the Owner withholds payment, in whole or in part, the Owner shall promptly provide to the Contractor, Architect and Construction Manager a written explanation of the reason(s) for which payment is withheld and shall promptly pay, in accordance with the Contract Documents, all amounts which are not in dispute.

§ 9.5.2 If the Contractor disputes any determination by the Owner, Construction Manager or Architect with regard to any Certificate for Payment or in the event of a bona fide dispute between the Contractor and Owner, the Contractor nevertheless shall expeditiously continue to prosecute the Work and may submit a Claim in accordance with Article 15.

§ 9.5.3 When the above reasons for withholding certification or the Owner's withholding of payment are removed, certification will be made for amounts previously withheld.

§ 9.5.4 If the Architect or Construction Manager withholds certification for payment under Section 9.5.1, or if the Owner otherwise deems it necessary to protect its interests or the interests of the Project, the Owner may, at its sole option, issue joint checks to the Contractor and to any Subcontractor or material or equipment suppliers to whom the Contractor failed to make payment for Work properly performed or material or equipment suitably delivered. If the Owner makes payments by joint check, the Owner shall notify the Architect and the Construction Manager and both will reflect such payment on the next Certificate for Payment.

§ 9.5.5 Notwithstanding anything above to the contrary, the Owner has the right to withhold payment to the Contractor to protect itself against damages incurred or which may be incurred as a result of the Contractor's breach or negligence, including, but not limited to, the items set forth in Section 9.5.1. With respect to any liens, claims, or other circumstances for which the Owner is entitled to withhold payments pursuant to decisions by the Architect pursuant to Section 9.5.1, the Owner shall be entitled to withhold a sum equal to twice the stated amounts of such liens or claims,

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

or, where there is no stated amount, twice the amount determined by the Architect to be necessary to protect the interests of the Owner. The Owner will release payments withheld due to liens provided that the Contractor obtains a discharge of record of such lien, by bonding or otherwise. By posting a lien discharge bond, however, the Contractor shall not be relieved of any responsibilities or obligations under the Agreement, including, without limitation, the duty to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the Indemnitees (as defined previously in Section 3.18). The cost of any premiums or other expenses incurred in connection with such bonds or other means of discharge of record shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor and shall not be part of, or cause any adjustment to, the Contract Sum.

§ 9.5.6 If the Owner is entitled to reimbursement or payment from the Contractor under or pursuant to the Contract, including but not limited to these General Conditions, such payment shall be made promptly upon demand by the Owner. Notwithstanding anything contained herein to the contrary, if the Contractor fails to promptly make any payment due the Owner, or the Owner incurs any costs and expenses to cure any default of the Contractor or to correct defective work, the Owner shall have an absolute right to offset such amount against the Contract Sum and may, in the Owner's sole discretion, elect either to: (1) deduct an amount equal to that which the Owner is entitled from any payment then or thereafter due the Contractor from the Owner, or (2) issue a written notice to the Contractor reducing the Contract Sum by an amount equal to that which the Owner is entitled.

§ 9.6 Progress Payments

§ 9.6.1 After the Architect has issued a Certificate for Payment, the Owner shall make payment in the manner and within the time provided in the Contract Documents unless such requisition is not in accordance with the terms of the Contract Documents, and shall so notify the Construction Manager and Architect.

§ 9.6.2 Payments received by the Contractor for Work properly performed by Subcontractors and suppliers shall be held in trust by the Contractor for those Subcontractors or suppliers who performed Work or furnished materials, or both, under contracts with the Contractor for which payment was made by the Owner. The Contractor shall strictly comply with any common law, statutory, or decisional law trust fund requirements in the State of New York (including, without limitation, the requirements of New York Lien Law Article 3-A), and hereby agrees that the Owner has the same rights as any beneficiary of such trusts to examine the books and records of the Contractor to determine such compliance, from time to time at the Owner's sole discretion. The Contractor shall promptly pay each Subcontractor, upon receipt of payment from the Owner, out of the amount paid to the Contractor on account of such Subcontractor's portion of the Work, the amount to which said Subcontractor is entitled, reflecting percentages actually retained from payments to the Contractor on account of such Subcontractor's portion of the Work. The Contractor shall, by appropriate agreement with each Subcontractor, require each Subcontractor to make payments to Sub-subcontractors in similar manner.

§ 9.6.2.1 Within seven (7) days of receipt of a payment from the Owner, the Contractor shall pay each of its Subcontractors and suppliers for work performed and materials furnished by them as reflected in the payment from the Owner, less an amount necessary to satisfy any outstanding claims, liens, or judgments and less a retained amount of not more than 5%, except that the Contractor may retain not more than 10% provided that prior to entering into a Subcontract with the Contractor, the Subcontractor is unable or unwilling to provide a performance bond and labor and material payment bond both in the full amount of the subcontract at the request of the Contractor. The Contractor shall not retain portions of the proceeds owed any Subcontractor or supplier from the Owner's payment to the Contractor for the "contract balance." Similar provisions apply to the Subcontractor and/or supplier paying each of its Subcontractors and suppliers. Nothing in this Section shall create in the Owner any obligation to pay, or to ensure that the Contractor pays, any Subcontractor or supplier, or any relationship in contract or otherwise, implied or expressed, between any Subcontractor or supplier and the Owner. The Contractor agrees that it shall comply with the payment requirements of Section 106-b(2) of the New York General Municipal Law, as amended, and that to the extent there is any conflict between that statutory section and the provisions of this Section 9.6.2.1, the provisions of the statute shall prevail.

§ 9.6.3 The Construction Manager will, on request, furnish to a Subcontractor, if practicable, information regarding percentages of completion or amounts applied for by the Contractor and action taken thereon by the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect on account of portions of the Work done by such Subcontractor.

§ 9.6.4 The Owner has the right to request written evidence from the Contractor that the Contractor has properly paid Subcontractors and material and equipment suppliers amounts paid by the Owner to the Contractor for subcontracted Work. If the Contractor fails to furnish such evidence within seven (7) days, the Owner shall have the right to contact

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

Subcontractors to ascertain whether they have been properly paid. Neither the Owner nor Construction Manager nor Architect shall have an obligation to pay or to see to the payment of money to a Subcontractor except as may otherwise be required by law.

§ 9.6.5 The Contractor's payments to its suppliers shall be treated in a manner similar to that provided in Sections 9.6.2, 9.6.3 and 9.6.4.

§ 9.6.6 A Certificate for Payment, a progress payment, or partial or entire use or occupancy of the Project by the Owner shall not constitute acceptance of Work not in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 9.6.7 Payments received by the Contractor for Work properly performed by Subcontractors and suppliers shall be held by the Contractor for those Subcontractors or suppliers who performed Work or furnished materials, or both, under contract with the Contractor for which payment was made by the Owner. Nothing contained herein shall require money to be placed in a separate account and not commingled with money of the Contractor, shall create any fiduciary liability or tort liability on the part of the Contractor for breach of trust or shall entitle any person or entity to an award of punitive damages against the Contractor for breach of the requirements of this provision.

(Paragraph deleted)

§ 9.7 Failure of Payment

§ 9.7.1 If, through no fault of the Contractor, the Construction Manager and Architect do not issue a Certificate for Payment within 20 days of the Construction Manager's receipt of the Contractor's Application for Payment or if, through no fault of the Contractor, the Owner does not pay the Contractor the amount certified by the Construction Manager and Architect, subject to the Owner's right to withhold payment under the terms of the Contract Documents, within 30 days of the date established for such payment in the Contract Documents, then the Contractor may, upon seven (7) additional days' written notice and opportunity to cure to the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect, stop the Work until payment of the amount owing has been received. To the extent it is determined that payment to the Contractor was improperly held through no fault of the Contractor and the Contractor elected to stop its Work consistent with the procedure set forth in this Section, the Contract Time shall be extended appropriately and the Contract Sum shall be increased by the amount of the Contractor's reasonable costs of shut-down, delay and start-up as provided for in the Contract Documents. However, if the Contractor stops its Work and it is determined that the Owner had the right to withhold payment under the terms of the Contract Documents, then the Contractor shall be responsible to the Owner for all costs and damages (including attorneys' fees) arising from such stoppage of Work and the Contractor shall not be entitled to any adjustment in the Contract Sum or the Contract Time. This Section shall not apply: (a) to the extent that the Contractor owes to the Owner any amount pursuant to the provisions of this Contract, or (b) to the extent the Owner is required to expend amounts to purchase additional insurance on behalf of the Contractor to meet the insurance requirements of this Agreement.

§ 9.7.2 If the Owner is entitled to payment from the Contractor under or pursuant to the Contract Documents, such payment shall be made promptly upon demand by the Owner. Notwithstanding anything contained in the Contract Documents to the contrary, if the Contractor fails to promptly make any payment due the Owner, or the Owner incurs any costs or expenses to cure any default of the Contractor or to correct defective work, the Owner shall have an absolute right to offset such amount against the Contract Sum and may, in the Owner's sole discretion, elect either to (1) deduct an amount equal to that which the Owner is entitled from any payment then or thereafter due the Contractor from the Owner, or (2) issue a written notice to the Contractor reducing the Contract Sum by an amount equal to that which the Owner is entitled.

§ 9.8 Substantial Completion

§ 9.8.1 The date of Substantial Completion of the Project or a designated portion thereof is the date when construction is sufficiently complete in accordance with the Contract Documents so the Owner can occupy or utilize the entire Project (or such portion thereof as Owner earlier elects to occupy or utilize) for the use for which it is intended. Minor items of completion or correction ("Punch List Work") may be performed after Substantial Completion, provided that such items can and shall be performed at such times and in such manner that such Work does not unreasonably interfere with the Owner's occupancy and use of the Project. Substantial Completion shall not be deemed to exist until (a) the Owner receives a Certificate of Occupancy for the Project (or such portion as elected by Owner) if such Certificate of Occupancy is required, and any other permits, approvals, licenses and any other documents from governmental authorities having jurisdiction therefore necessary for the beneficial occupancy of the Project and (b) the Contractor, Construction Manager, Architect and Owner have agreed upon a schedule for final completion and to

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

provide the Owner with all as-built drawings, operating manuals, warranties and other required closeout documents. Warranties called for by the Agreement or by the Drawings and Specifications shall commence on the date of Substantial Completion of the Project or designated portion thereof, or any later date that the parties agree. This date shall be established by a Certificate of Substantial Completion signed by the Owner, Contractor, Architect and Construction Manager.

§ 9.8.2 When the Contractor considers that the Work, or a portion thereof which the Owner agrees to accept separately, is substantially complete, the Contractor shall notify the Construction Manager, and the Contractor and Construction Manager shall jointly prepare and submit to the Architect a comprehensive list which shall identify all non-conforming, defective and incomplete Work and establish the date of commencement of warranties in connection with any such Work. Failure to include an item on such list does not alter the responsibility of the Contractor to complete all Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

§ 9.8.3 Upon receipt of the list, the Architect, assisted by the Construction Manager, will make an inspection to determine whether the Work or designated portion thereof is substantially complete. If the Architect's inspection discloses any item, whether or not included on the list, which is not sufficiently complete in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents so that the Owner can occupy or utilize the Work or designated portion thereof for its intended use, the Contractor shall, before issuance of the Certificate of Substantial Completion, complete or correct such item upon notification by the Construction Manager or Architect. In such case, the Contractor shall then submit a request for another inspection by the Architect, assisted by the Construction Manager, to determine Substantial Completion. If the Architect and the Construction Manager are required to perform additional substantial completion inspections because the Work fails to be substantially complete, the amount of compensation paid to the Architect and the Construction Manager by the Owner for additional services shall be deducted from the final payment to the Contractor.

§ 9.8.4 When the Architect, assisted by the Construction Manager, determines that the Work or designated portion thereof is substantially complete, the Construction Manager will prepare, and the Construction Manager and Architect shall execute a Certificate of Substantial Completion that shall establish the date of Substantial Completion, shall establish responsibilities of the Owner and Contractor for security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work and insurance, and shall fix the time within which the Contractor shall finish all Punch List Work, which timeframe shall not exceed 30 days. Warranties required by the Contract Documents shall commence on the date of Substantial Completion of the Work or designated portion thereof unless otherwise provided in the Certificate of Substantial Completion.

§ 9.8.5 The Certificate of Substantial Completion shall be submitted to the Owner and Contractor for their written acceptance of responsibilities assigned to them in such Certificate. Upon such acceptance and consent of surety, if any, the Owner shall make payment of retainage applying to such Work or designated portion thereof. Such payment shall be adjusted for Work that is incomplete or not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 9.8.5.1 In conformance with New York General Municipal Law Section 106-b(1)(a), upon proper execution of Certificate of Substantial Completion of Work, the Contractor shall submit a requisition for payment of the remaining amount of the Contract Sum. Upon certification of payment by the Architect, the Owner will approve and promptly pay the remaining amount of the Contract Sum less two times value of any remaining items to be completed or corrected and less an amount necessary to satisfy any claims, liens or judgments against Contractor which have not been suitably discharged. Such payment shall be made under terms and conditions governing final payment except that the Owner's making of such payment shall not constitute the Owner's waiver of any objection to all or any portion of the Work performed by the Contractor or any claims the Owner may then have against the Contractor.

§ 9.8.5.2 Neither the requisition for payment stipulated in Section 9.8.5.1 nor any portion of retained percentage shall become due until the Contractor submits to the Construction Manager:

.1 an affidavit that all payrolls, bills for materials and equipment, and other indebtedness connected with the work for which the Owner or the Owner's property might in any way be responsible, have been paid or otherwise satisfied, the form of which will be the currently authorized AIA Document G706, "Contractor's Affidavit of Payment of Debts and Claims";

.2 consent of all sureties, if any, to such payment, the form of which will be the currently authorized AIA Document G707A, "Consent of Surety to Reduction in or Partial Release of Retainage," but which will not be required if the amount withheld under Section 9.8.3.1 exceeds the amount of retainage;

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

.3 if required by the Owner, other data establishing payment or satisfaction of all such obligations, such as receipts, releases, and waivers of liens arising out of contract to such extent and in such form as may be designated by the Owner; and

.4 all required closeout documents.

§ 9.8.5.3 As the Punch List Work is satisfactorily completed or corrected, the Contractor may submit a requisition for payment of these items. The Contractor shall submit with each such requisition for payment affidavits, consents of surety, and other data as described in Section 9.8.5.2 covering work for which payment is requested. Upon certification of such requisitions by the Architect and Construction Manager, the Owner will approve and promptly pay the requisition less an amount two times that which is necessary to satisfy any claims, liens or judgments against the Contractor which have not been suitably discharged.

§ 9.8.5.4 Where the Project includes heating, air conditioning, electrical, communication, data or other systems which are not put into operation at the time of occupancy, a sum shall be withheld until these systems have operated to the general satisfaction of the Architect. The Contractor shall provide complete start up and commissioning of the systems with a detailed check list as recommended by the equipment or system manufacturer. The retained amount shall approximate five percent (5%) of the cost of the systems as determined by the cost breakdown submitted. The guaranty/warranty period for such systems will not commence until after such Architect approval.

§ 9.8.5.5 The Contractor shall complete the Punch List Work for the Project no later than 30 days after Substantial Completion of the Project. The Contractor shall be fully liable to the Owner for all damages suffered by the Owner as a result of delay in achieving final completion of the Work, including without limitation, additional architectural and construction management fees related to extended services.

§ 9.8.6 If the Architect or the Construction Manager is required to inspect the Work more than two (2) times prior to certifying the Work as being substantially complete on account of the discovery of one or more items that are not sufficiently complete, the Contractor shall be liable to the Owner for the amount of any costs, additional fees or compensation due from or paid by the Owner to the Architect and/or the Construction Manager for the additional inspections.

§ 9.9 Partial Occupancy or Use

§ 9.9.1 The Owner may occupy or use any completed or partially completed portion of the Work at any stage when such portion is designated by separate agreement with the Contractor, provided such occupancy or use is consented to by the insurer as required under Section 11.3.1.5 and authorized by public authorities having jurisdiction over the Project. Such partial occupancy or use may commence whether or not the portion is substantially complete, provided the Owner and Contractor have accepted in writing the responsibilities assigned to each of them for payments, retainage if any, security, maintenance, heat, utilities, damage to the Work and insurance, and have agreed in writing concerning the period for correction of the Work and commencement of warranties required by the Contract Documents. When the Contractor considers a portion substantially complete, the Contractor and Construction Manager shall jointly prepare and submit a list to the Architect as provided under Section 9.8.2. Consent of the Contractor to partial occupancy or use shall not be unreasonably withheld. The stage of the progress of the Work shall be determined by written agreement between the Owner and Contractor or, if no agreement is reached, by decision of the Architect after consultation with the Construction Manager.

§ 9.9.2 Immediately prior to such partial occupancy or use, the Owner, Construction Manager, Contractor, and Architect shall jointly inspect the area to be occupied or portion of the Work to be used in order to determine and record the condition of the Work.

§ 9.9.3 Unless otherwise agreed upon, partial occupancy or use of a portion or portions of the Work shall not constitute acceptance of Work not complying with the requirements of the Contract Documents.

§ 9.9.4 The Contractor shall cooperate with the Owner in order to make portions of the Project available as soon as possible.

§ 9.9.4.1 The Project site and buildings, whether work of the Contractor is partially or fully completed or not, are property of the Owner who shall have certain rights and privileges in connection with use of same.

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

§ 9.9.4.2 Should there be, in the opinion of the Architect or Construction Manager, unwarranted delay on part of any Contractor in completion of incomplete or defective work or other Contract requirements, and the Architect so certifies, the Owner may have full or partial use and occupancy of any or all portions of buildings as required for moving in or installing furniture, fixtures, supplies, or equipment and for general cleaning and maintenance work. In such event, the Contractor whose unfinished work is done subsequent to installation of furniture, fixtures, equipment, etc., shall be responsible for the prevention of any damage to such installation. Such use or occupancy by the Owner shall in no instance constitute acceptance of any of the Work.

§ 9.10 Final Completion and Final Payment

§ 9.10.1 Upon completion of the Work, the Contractor shall forward to the Construction Manager a written notice that the Work is ready for final inspection and acceptance and shall also forward to the Construction Manager a final Contractor's Application for Payment. Upon receipt, the Construction Manager will evaluate the completion of Work of the Contractor and then forward the notice and Application, with the Construction Manager's recommendations, to the Architect who will promptly make such inspection. When the Architect, finds the Work acceptable under the Contract Documents and the Contract fully performed, the Construction Manager and Architect will promptly issue a final Certificate for Payment or Project Certificate for Payment stating that to the best of their knowledge, information and belief, and on the basis of their on-site visits and inspections, the Work has been completed in accordance with the Contract Documents and that the entire balance found to be due the Contractor and noted in the final Certificate is due and payable. The Construction Manager's and Architect's final Certificate for Payment or Project Certificate for Payment will constitute a further representation that conditions listed in Section 9.10.2 as precedent to the Contractor's being entitled to final payment have been fulfilled.

§ 9.10.1.1 If the Work is not accepted by the Owner after final inspection and additional time is required to complete items identified during the final inspection, the date starting the one-year correction period described in Article 12.2 shall be set by the Architect at his discretion, but not later than the date of the final Certificate for Payment.

§9.10.1.2 If the Architect and the Construction Manager are required to provide additional services, extend the duration of services to the Owner, and/or perform additional final inspections because the Work fails to comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents, or the Contractor did not complete the Work in accordance with the construction schedule or Project schedule, the amount of compensation paid to the Architect and the Construction Manager by the Owner for additional services shall be deducted from the final payment due to the Contractor.

§ 9.10.2 Neither final payment nor any remaining retained percentage shall become due until the Contractor submits to the Architect through the Construction Manager (1) all closeout documents required by the Contract Documents, including, without limitation, as-built drawings, attic stock, maintenance manual, operating instructions and other documents required to be delivered under the Contract in connection with the Work in the form required by the Owner, (2) confirmation that all start-up, testing, balancing and commissioning of systems, equipment and other materials has been successfully completed as required by the Contract Documents, (3) an affidavit that payrolls, bills for materials and equipment, and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which the Owner or the Owner's property might be responsible or encumbered (less amounts withheld by Owner) have been paid or otherwise satisfied, (4) a certificate evidencing that insurance required by the Contract Documents to remain in force after final payment is currently in effect and will not be canceled or allowed to expire until at least 30 days' prior written notice has been given to the Owner, (5) a written statement that the Contractor knows of no substantial reason that the insurance will not be renewable to cover the period required by the Contract Documents, (6) consent of surety, if any, to final payment, (7), if required by the Owner, other data establishing payment or satisfaction of obligations, such as receipts, releases and waivers of liens, claims, security interests or encumbrances arising out of the Contract, to the extent and in such form as may be designated by the Owner, and (8) all warranties and guarantees required by the Contract Documents. If a Subcontractor refuses to furnish a release or waiver required by the Owner, the Contractor may furnish a bond satisfactory to the Owner to indemnify the Owner against such lien. If such lien remains unsatisfied after payments are made, the Contractor shall refund to the Owner all money that the Owner may be compelled to pay in discharging such lien, including all costs and reasonable attorneys' fees.

§ 9.10.2.1 In addition to the submittals required in Section 9.10.2 above, the Contractor shall submit separate final release or waivers of lien for each Subcontractor, material supplier, or others with lien rights against the Project, and shall submit a list of such parties.

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

§ 9.10.3 If, after Substantial Completion of the Work, final completion thereof is materially delayed through no fault of the Contractor or by issuance of Change Orders affecting final completion, and the Construction Manager and Architect so confirm, the Owner shall, upon application by the Contractor and certification by the Construction Manager and Architect, and without terminating the Contract, make payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed, corrected, and accepted. If the remaining balance for Work not fully completed or corrected is less than retainage stipulated in the Contract Documents, and if bonds have been furnished, the written consent of the surety to payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Architect through the Construction Manager prior to certification of such payment. Such payment shall be made under terms and conditions governing final payment, except that it shall not constitute a waiver of Claims.

§ 9.10.4 The making of final payment
(Paragraphs deleted)
by the Owner shall not constitute a waiver of claims, causes of action, damages or complaints by the Owner.

§ 9.10.5 Acceptance of final payment by the Contractor, a Subcontractor or material supplier shall constitute a waiver of claims by that payee except those previously made in writing in accordance with Article 15 and identified by that payee in writing as unsettled at the time of the final Application for Payment.

§ 9.10.6 At any time a lien is filed against the Project funds, the Owner may demand that the Contractor discharge said lien, through bonding or otherwise, and the Contractor must obtain the discharge of said lien within seven (7) days of such demand at the Contractor's sole cost and expense, and at no cost to the Owner. If any lien or other encumbrance required to be removed at the Contractor's sole cost and expense pursuant to this Section is not discharged of record as aforesaid, the Owner shall have the right to take such action as the Owner shall deem appropriate (which shall include the right to cause such lien or other encumbrance to be canceled and discharged of record), and in such event, all costs and expenses incurred by the Owner in connection therewith (including, without limitation, premiums for any bond furnished in connection therewith, and reasonable attorneys' fees,
court costs and disbursements), shall be paid by the Contractor to the Owner on demand or, at the option of the Owner, deducted from any payment then due or thereafter becoming due from the Owner to the Contractor in accordance with the provisions of these General Conditions.

§ 9.10.7 Existing warranties shall not deprive the Owner of any cause of action, right, or remedy otherwise available for breach of any of the provisions of the Contract Documents. The periods referred to above shall not be construed as limitations on the time in which the Owner may pursue any such action, right or remedy.

§ 9.10.8 The Contractor shall achieve final completion of all Work, including, without limitation, correction of punch-list items, preparation and delivery of all manuals, presentation of training and completion of final paper submissions not later than 30 days following the date of Substantial Completion. In the event the Contractor shall fail to achieve final completion of the Work within such a period of time, the Contractor and the Contractor's surety, if any, shall be liable for and shall reimburse the Owner for any and all fees paid to the Architect and Construction Manager and other expenses made necessary by the Contractor's failure. Additional fees and expenses shall be charged by the Owner against any Final Payment due or which may become due to the Contractor, and the Contractor shall promptly pay or refund the Owner the excess, if any, upon the Owner's written request.

ARTICLE 10 PROTECTION OF PERSONS AND PROPERTY

§ 10.1 Safety Precautions and Programs

The Contractor shall be responsible for initiating, implementing, directing, controlling, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the performance of the Contract. The Contractor shall submit the Contractor's safety program to the Construction Manager for review and coordination with the safety programs of other Contractors. The Construction Manager's responsibilities for review and coordination of safety programs shall not extend to direct control over or charge of the acts or omissions of the Contractors, Subcontractors, agents or employees of the Contractors or Subcontractors, or any other persons performing portions of the Work and not directly employed by the Construction Manager. The Contractor's safety precautions and programs shall include specific steps designed to minimize the risk of contracting or spread of COVID-19, including provision of all appropriate personal protective equipment, social distancing, avoiding stacking of trades, and other reasonable precautions.

§ 10.1.1 Prior to beginning any Work, the Contractor shall submit a copy of its corporate safety plan to the Owner and the Construction Manager. Two (2) weeks after receipt of the Notice to Proceed, the Contractor shall provide a site

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

safety logistics plan to the Construction Manager. The site safety logistics plan should minimally include locations of the temporary fence and gates, traffic plans for deliveries and removals, refuse container locations, crane locations, pick locations, boom radium, and lift locations, stockpiles, toilet locations, site water and power locations, and safety. This plan shall also show the location of all staging and storage areas, clearly separating construction and school areas. The logistical information represented by the construction documents shall serve as a minimal guide. The Contractor is required to submit its corporate safety policy within ten (10) days of receipt of the Notice to Proceed. Said policy must minimally meet OSHA standards and define details concerning the maintenance of a safe work environment. The Contractor shall make the participation of its Subcontractors in its safety program mandatory. A list of key personnel, with addresses and telephone numbers for emergency purposes shall be forwarded to the Construction Manager and Architect. The Owner and the Construction Manager shall establish a fire coordination procedure and shall forward same to the Contractor for its use during the performance of its Work.

§ 10.1.2 The Contractor shall provide its own COVID-19 Safety Plan to the Owner prior to the start of any work. The Contractor shall designate a person on its staff to be responsible for monitoring the wearing of PPE by each person on site working with or for the Contractor. The Contractor shall strictly follow and ensure that its subcontractors follow the Contractor's COVID-19 Safety Plan as well as all applicable Center for Disease Control guidelines and federal, state and local orders and directives.

§ 10.2 Safety of Persons and Property

§ 10.2.1 The Contractor shall take necessary precautions for safety of, and shall provide reasonable protection to prevent damage, injury, infection or exposure to COVID-19, or loss to

- **.1** employees on the Work and other persons who may be affected thereby;
- **.2** the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the site, under care, custody, or control of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, or a Sub-subcontractor;
- **.3** the Owner's real and personal property and other property at the site or adjacent thereto, such as trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures and utilities not designated for removal, relocation or replacement in the course of construction;
- **.4** construction or operations by the Owner, Separate Contractors, or other Contractors; and
- **.5** the existing buildings and premises in the vicinity of or affected by the Contractor's operations.

§ 10.2.1.6 Safe access to and egress from any building under construction as part of this Contract, or any existing building in which Work is being done under this Contract, shall be maintained and remain unencumbered by the Contractor in accordance with all applicable codes, rules and regulations of authorities having jurisdiction on the Work. The Contractor and its Subcontractors shall cooperate in maintaining this condition. Roadways, paths, walks, exits, service drives and other areas shall remain unobstructed and shall be maintained in a safe and satisfactory condition, for all persons using the building and premises. Materials shall not be stored promiscuously about the site or in the building, but shall be carefully stored in areas which will not interfere with pedestrian traffic or with access to and egress from adjacent properties and use of the building. The Contractor shall provide and maintain such temporary Work as may be required for the protection of its finished Work where liable to injury. The Contractor will be responsible for all of its Work, materials and equipment that may be damaged or stolen during the duration of the Contract and until the Work is accepted by the Owner. The Contractor shall make good any such damage or loss without expense to the Owner. The Contractor shall not permit unnecessary hazards to be created nor permit them to continue if they are discovered. The Contractor's storage and staging areas shall be only in locations assigned or approved by the Owner and Architect and may be required to be relocated by the Contractor as building occupancy or use changes during the course of the Work. This relocation will be done by the Contractor at no additional cost to the Owner.

§ 10.2.2 The Contractor shall comply with, and give notices required by, applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, and lawful orders of public authorities, bearing on safety of persons or property or their protection from damage, injury, or loss.

§ 10.2.2.1 The Contractor acknowledges that the Labor Law of the State of New York, and regulations adopted thereunder, place upon both the Owner and the Contractor certain duties and that liability for failure to comply therewith is imposed on both the Owner and the Contractor regardless of their respective fault. The Contractor hereby agrees that, as between the Owner and the Contractor, the Contractor is solely responsible for compliance with all such laws and regulations imposed for the protection of persons performing the Contract. The Contractor shall indemnify and hold harmless the Owner of and from any and all liability for violation of such laws and regulations and shall

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

defend any claims or actions which may be brought against the Owner as the result thereof. In the event that the Contractor shall fail or refuse to defend any such action, the Contractor shall be liable to the Owner for all costs of the Owner in defending such claim or action and all costs of the Owner, including attorney's fee, in recovering such defense costs from the Contractor.

§ 10.2.2.2 All laborers, workers, and mechanics employed in the performance of the Work of this Project shall be certified as having successfully completed a course in construction safety and health approved by the United States Department of Labor's Occupational Safety and Health Administration that is at least 10 hours in duration. The Contractor and its Subcontractors shall conduct their operation in accordance with the Safety Guides for Construction as issued by State Education Department, and the Contractor's safety program.

§ 10.2.2.3 All safety equipment including hard hats, weather protective gear and PPE required for the Contractor to perform its Work are to be supplied by the Contractor or its Subcontractors. Within the designated construction areas, the Contractor's employees, superintendents, or other agents, and its Subcontractors, employees, superintendents, or other agents are required to wear hard hats and other required or essential safety equipment. Each person seen without a hard hat, or otherwise failing to comply with this requirement, will be ordered to leave the Project. No prior warnings will be given by the Owner, Construction Manager or Architect. The Contractor and its Subcontractors shall be solely responsible for making up and paying for any loss of production or required progress resulting from the removal of personnel from the Project as set forth herein including any costs incurred by the Owner in connection with the work of other contractors.

§ 10.2.3 The Contractor shall implement, erect, and maintain, as required by existing conditions and performance of the Contract, reasonable safeguards for safety and protection, including posting danger signs and other warnings against hazards; promulgating safety regulations; and notifying the owners and users of adjacent sites and utilities of the safeguards.

§ 10.2.4 When use or storage of explosives or other hazardous materials or equipment or unusual methods are necessary for execution of the Work, the Contractor shall exercise utmost care and carry on such activities under supervision of properly qualified personnel.

§ 10.2.5 The Contractor shall promptly remedy damage and loss to property referred to in Sections 10.2.1.2, 10.2.1.3 and 10.2.1.4 caused in whole or in part by the Contractor, a Subcontractor, a Sub-subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, or by anyone for whose acts they may be liable and for which the Contractor is responsible under Sections 10.2.1.2, 10.2.1.3 and 10.2.1.4, except damage or loss attributable to acts or omissions of the Owner, Construction Manager or Architect or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, and not attributable to the fault or negligence of the Contractor. The foregoing obligations of the Contractor are in addition to the Contractor's obligations under Section 3.18, and shall not be limited by such damage or loss being insured under property insurance required by the Contract Documents.

§ 10.2.6 The Contractor shall schedule weekly safety meetings and each of its Subcontractors must be properly represented at such meetings. The Contractor shall designate a responsible member of the Contractor's organization at the site whose duty shall be the prevention of accidents. This person shall be the Contractor's superintendent unless otherwise designated by the Contractor in writing to the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect.

§ 10.2.7 The Contractor shall not load or permit any part of the construction or site to be loaded so as to cause damage or create an unsafe condition. The Contractor shall not load any part of the Work with materials, equipment, shores, bracing, or other items which in any way could cause damage to the Work or to other Work or could endanger persons in or about the Work.

§ 10.2.8 If, during the construction, public or private property is damaged or destroyed as a consequence of its Work, the Contractor shall, at its own expense, restore such property to a condition equal to that existing before such damage or injury was done, by repairing, rebuilding or replacing it, or otherwise making good such damage or destruction in an acceptable manner.

§ 10.2.9 The Contractor shall be responsible for all breakage of glass, which has been furnished and installed as part of Contract and existing glass that is broken due to operations under the Contract for Work. No matter by whom or what

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

cause glass was broken, the Contractor shall replace all broken glass before completion and acceptance of the Contractor's Work. The Contractor may claim damages, if applicable.

§ 10.2.10 In addition to all requirements set forth herein, the Contractor and its Subcontractors shall fully comply with the provisions of the federal Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970, as amended, and with any rules and regulations pursuant to the Act. This requirement shall apply continuously and not be limited to normal working hours.

§ 10.2.11 The Contractor shall also be responsible, at the Contractor's sole cost and expense, for all measures necessary to protect any property adjacent to the Project and improvements therein. Any damage to such property or improvements shall be promptly repaired by the Contractor at its sole expense.

§ 10.2.12 The Contractor shall immediately contact the Construction Manager and, within 24 hours, report, in writing, to the Owner, Architect and Construction Manager, all accidents arising out of or in connection with the Work which cause death, personal injury, or property damage, giving full details and statements of any witnesses. In addition, if death, serious personal injuries, or serious property damages are caused, the accident shall be reported immediately by telephone or messenger to the Owner, Construction Manager, and Architect.

§ 10.2.13 The Contractor shall be solely responsible for any conditions that develop during construction and in the event any structure is dislocated, over strained, or damaged so as to affect is usefulness, the Contractor shall be solely responsible. The Contractor shall take whatever steps necessary to strengthen, relocate or rebuild the structure to meet requirements at the sole expense of the Contractor.

§ 10.2.14 The Contractor is responsible for restoration or repair of utilities, private property, buildings, pavement, walkways, roads, etc. damaged by its activities under this Agreement to the satisfaction of the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect.

§ 10.2.15 From the commencement to the final completion of the Work, the Contractor shall keep the Work and the Owner's building(s) free from accumulation of water no matter the source or cause of water infiltration.

§ 10.2.16 During construction, the Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining a watertight structure. This responsibility shall include additions/alterations of existing buildings. The Contractor shall be responsible for temporary roofing, tarps and other protection at roofs, cavity walls, etc. Should the Contractor fail to provide adequate protection causing flooding, damage or other disturbance to the existing building(s), the Contractor shall be responsible for all costs associated with clean up, remediation and repairs. Inasmuch as flooding and water damage have safety implications to the general public, clean up, remediation and repairs may be made by the Owner without prior notice to the Contractor. Administration costs incurred by the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect will also be back charged to the Contractor. The Contractor, by entering into this Contract, agrees to be liable for these costs.

§ 10.2.17 Injury or Damage to Person or Property

If either party suffers injury or damage to person or property because of an act or omission of the other party, or of others for whose acts such party is legally responsible, notice of the injury or damage, whether or not insured, shall be given to the other party within a reasonable time not exceeding 21 days after discovery. The notice shall provide sufficient detail to enable the other party to investigate the matter.

§ 10.3 Hazardous Materials

§ 10.3.1 The Contractor is responsible for compliance with any requirements included in the Contract Documents and all applicable laws, rules and regulations regarding hazardous materials. If the Contractor encounters a hazardous material or substance not addressed in the Contract Documents and if reasonable precautions will be inadequate to prevent foreseeable bodily injury or death to persons resulting from a material or substance, including but not limited to, asbestos or polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB), encountered on the site by the Contractor, the Contractor shall, upon recognizing the condition, immediately stop Work in the affected area and report the condition to the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect in writing. The Owner shall arrange for the material to be tested and if the test reveals that the material is a hazardous material or substance which has not been rendered harmless, the Owner shall pay for the test; otherwise, the Contractor shall bear the cost of the test and the Contract Sum shall be reduced by the amount of that cost. The Contractor shall comply with the reasonable instructions of the Owner after the test is

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

conducted. This Section shall not apply in the case of asbestos which is to be removed and disposed of as part of the Work of the Contract.

§ 10.3.2 Upon receipt of the Contractor's written notice, the Owner shall obtain the services of a licensed laboratory to verify a presence or absence of the material or substance reported by the Contractor and, in the event such material or substance is found to be present, to cause it to be rendered harmless. When the material or substance has been rendered harmless, Work in the affected area shall resume upon written agreement of the Owner and Contractor. By Change Order, the Contract Time shall be extended appropriately and the Contract Sum shall be increased in the amount of the Contractor's reasonable additional costs of shut-down, delay and start-up.

§ 10.3.3 To the fullest extent permitted by law, but only to the extent of available insurance proceeds, the Owner shall indemnify and hold harmless the Contractor, Subcontractors, Construction Manager, Architect, their consultants, and employees of any of them from and against claims, damages, losses and expenses, including but not limited to attorneys' fees, arising out of or resulting from performance of the Work in the affected area if in fact the material or substance presents the risk of bodily injury or death as described in Section 10.3.1 and has not been rendered harmless, provided that the person seeking indemnification: (1) did not bring such material onto the Project site; (2) timely provided notice of the condition and stopped Work in the affected area as required by Section 10.3.1; and (3) has a claim, damage, loss or expense that is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself). The Owner shall have no indemnity obligation to the extent that such damage, loss or expense is due to the fault or negligence of the party seeking indemnity or the fault or negligence of a third party for whom the Owner is not responsible.

§ 10.3.4 The Owner shall not be responsible under this Section 10.3 for materials or substances the Contractor brings to the site unless such materials or substances are required by the Contract Documents. The Owner shall be responsible for materials or substances required by the Contract Documents, except to the extent of the Contractor's fault or negligence in the use and handling of such materials or substances.

§ 10.3.5 The Contractor shall indemnify the Owner for the cost and expense the Owner incurs (1) for remediation of a material or substance the Contractor brings to the site and negligently handles, or (2) where the Contractor fails to perform its obligations under Section 10.3.1, except to the extent that the cost and expense are due to the Owner's fault or negligence.

§ 10.3.6 If, without negligence or fault on the part of the Contractor, the Contractor is held liable by a government agency for the cost of remediation of a hazardous material or substance (that was not brought to the site by the Contractor or those for whom the Contractor is responsible) solely by reason of performing Work as required by the Contract Documents, the Owner shall reimburse the Contractor for all cost and expense thereby incurred.

§ 10.3.7 The Contractor shall notify the Owner of any storage, use, or discovery of hazardous material on the Project site which the Contractor knows or reasonably should know could cause bodily injury or death and of any injury or death attributable to any such hazardous material.

§ 10.3.8 The Contractor shall take all reasonable precautions and measures to prevent any contamination by or spread or disturbance of hazardous or potentially hazardous substances or materials stored, used, or discovered on the Project site.

§ 10.3.9 For the avoidance of any doubt, COVID-19 shall not be considered a Hazardous Material for purposes of this Article 10.3.

§ 10.4 Emergencies

§ 10.4.1 The Contractor shall provide at the site, such equipment and medical facilities as are necessary to supply first-aid service to anyone at the Work.

§ 10.4.2 The Contractor must promptly report in writing to the Construction Manager all emergencies whatsoever arising out of, or in connection with the performance of the Work, whether on, or adjacent to the site, which caused death, personal injury or property damages, giving full details and statements of witnesses. In addition, if death, injury, or damages are caused, the emergency shall be reported immediately to the Construction Manager, Owner, and Architect.

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

§ 10.4.3 In an emergency affecting safety of persons or property, the Contractor shall act, at the Contractor's discretion, to prevent threatened damage, injury or loss. Additional compensation or extension of time claimed by the Contractor on account of an emergency shall be determined as provided in Article 15 and Article 7.

§ 10.4.4 All fire and emergency access, including roads, rights-of-way, corridors, doors, and stairs, and all existing fire and smoke detection systems shall be maintained at all times in accordance with fire safety laws. If the Work requires the temporary obstruction of any fire and emergency access or existing fire and smoke detection systems, the Construction Manager shall be notified at least 72 hours in advance.

ARTICLE 11 INSURANCE AND BONDS

§ 11.1 Contractor's Insurance and Bonds

§ 11.1.1 The Contractor agrees to secure and maintain, at Contractor's own expense, all insurance coverage required in this Article 11 from one or more insurance companies licensed to write such insurance in New York State or that are eligible non-admitted insurers, pursuant to the current Excess Line Association of New York's official list. Insurers must carry an A.M. Best Financial Strength rating of A- or higher. The Contractor's insurance must include the following, without limitation, and must be written with limits no less than specified in Section 11.1.2:

- **.1** claims under workers' compensation, disability benefit, and other similar employee benefit acts applicable to the Work to be performed, including, without limitation, claims by the employees of private entities performing Work at the site that are exempt from workers' compensation insurance coverage requirements on account of number of employees or occupation, which entities must maintain voluntary compensation coverage at the same limits specified for mandatory coverage for the duration of the Project;
- **.2** claims for damages because of bodily injury, occupational sickness or disease, or death of the Contractor's employees;
- **.3** claims for damages because of bodily injury, sickness, disease, or death of any person other than the Contractor's employees;
- **.4** claims for damages insured by usual personal injury liability coverage sustained (1) by a person as a result of an offense directly or indirectly related to employment of such person by the Contractor, or (2) by another person;
- **.5** claims for damages, other than to the Work itself, because of injury to or destruction of tangible property, including resulting loss of use resulting;
- **.6** claims for damages because of bodily injury, death of a person, or property damage arising out of ownership, maintenance, or use of a motor vehicle; and
- **.7** claims involving contractual liability applicable to the Contractor's obligations under Section 3.18.
- **.8** A fully completed New York Construction Certificate of Liability Insurance Addendum (Acord 855 2014/15) must be included with the certificates of insurance. For any "yes" answers on Items G through L on this Form – additional details must be provided in writing.

§ 11.1.2 Coverages, whether written on an occurrence or claims-made basis, must be maintained without interruption from the date of commencement of the Work until the date of final payment and termination of any coverage required to be maintained after final payment. Claims-made coverage will only be allowed when the Contractor demonstrates that occurrence-based coverage is not available for a specific type of required coverage. The insurance required by Section 11.1.1 must be written for not less than the following limits, or greater limits as may be required by law, and include the following terms:

- **.1** **Commercial General Liability.** Occurrence-based Commercial General Liability coverage to include bodily injury, personal injury, and property damage applicable to ongoing operations, products & completed operations, and contractual liability, all with a per-project aggregate endorsement. No XCU exclusion is allowed for explosion, collapse, and underground operations. Products and Completed Operations coverage must be maintained in force for a minimum of two (2) years following Final Completion of the Project. Minimum limits are:

$2,000,000	General Aggregate
$2,000,000	Products and Completed Operations Aggregate
$1,000,000	Personal and Advertising Injury
$1,000,000	Each Occurrence
$ 100,000	Fire Damage (any one fire)
$ 10,000	Medical Expense (any one person)

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

.2 **Automobile Liability.** Bodily Injury and Property Damage coverage for the Contractor as the owner or lessee of automobiles, trucks, trailers, self-propelled Contractor's equipment, and all other owned and non-owned vehicles registered for use on the public highway and/or used in operations relating to the Contractor's Work, with a minimum Combined Single Limit of $1,000,000. If any such vehicles are to be used to transport hazardous materials, the Contractor shall also provide pollution liability broadened coverage evidenced by ISO Form CA 99 48.

.3 **Excess Liability and/or Umbrella Liability.** Minimum limits are:

$10,000,000 Each Occurrence
$10,000,000 Aggregate

.4 **Workers' Compensation**

.1 **Workers' Compensation Requirements.** To comply with the New York State Workers' Compensation Law, the Contractor must (1) be legally exempt from obtaining workers' compensation insurance coverage, or (2) obtain such coverage from insurance carriers, or (3) be self-insured or participate in an authorized group self-insurance plan.

.2 **Workers' Compensation Coverage Evidence.** To demonstrate compliance with the New York State Workers' Compensation Law, the Contractor must provide **one** of the following forms to the Owner:

.1 **Either** CE-200, "Affidavit For New York Entities And Any Out Of State Entities With No Employees, That New York State Workers' Compensation And/Or Disability Benefits Insurance Coverage Is Not Required"; **or** CE-200, "Affidavit That An Out-Of-State Or Foreign Employer Working In New York State Does Not Require Specific New York State Workers' Compensation And/Or Disability Benefits Insurance Coverage" (either affidavit must be stamped as received by the New York State Workers' Compensation Board); **or**

.2 **Either** C-105-2, "Certificate of NYS Workers' Compensation Insurance Coverage" (for employers insured for workers' compensation through a private insurance carrier – the Contractor's insurance carrier must send this form to the Owner),**or** U-26.3, "New York State Insurance Fund Certificate of Workers' Compensation Coverage" (for employers insured for workers' compensation through the State Insurance Fund); **or**

.3 **Either** SI-12, "Certificate of Workers' Compensation Self-Insurance," **or** GSI-105-2, "Certificate of Participation in Workers' Compensation Group Self-Insurance (for employers participating in group self-insurance for workers' compensation – the Contractor's Group Self-Insurance Administrator must send this form to the Owner).

.5 **Employer's Liability/Disability**

.1 **Disability Benefits Requirements.** To comply with the New York State Disability Benefits Law, the Contractor must (1) be legally exempt from obtaining disability benefits insurance coverage, (2) obtain such coverage from insurance carriers, or (3) be self-insured.

.2 **Disability Benefits Coverage Evidence.** To demonstrate compliance with the New York State Disability Benefits Law, the Contractor must provide **one** of the following forms to the Owner:

.1 **Either** CE-200, "Affidavit For New York Entities And Any Out Of State Entities With No Employees, That New York State Workers' Compensation And/Or Disability Benefits Insurance Coverage Is Not Required" **or** CE-200, "Affidavit That An Out-Of-State Or Foreign Employer Working In New York State Does Not Require Specific New York State Workers' Compensation And/Or Disability Benefits Insurance Coverage" (either affidavit must be stamped as received by the New York State Workers' Compensation Board); **or**

.2 **Either** DB-120.1, "Certificate of Disability Benefits," **or** DB-820/829, "Certificate/Cancellation of Insurance" (the Contractor's insurance carrier must send either form to the Owner); **or**

.3 DB-155 (3/04), "Certificate of Disability Benefits Self-Insurance."

.6 **Hazardous Materials.** If the Contractor's Work involves handling or disturbance of asbestos or other hazardous materials, the Contractor shall provide bodily injury and property damage liability insurance applicable to such operations, covering both ongoing operations and products & completed operations. Products and Completed Operations coverage must be maintained in force for a minimum of two (2) years following Final Completion of the Project. Coverage must be for limits not less than:

.1 If covered by the Contractor's umbrella/excess liability policy:

$2,000,000 General Aggregate
$2,000,000 Each Occurrence or Incident:

.2 If not covered by the Contractor's umbrella/excess liability policy:

$6,000,000 General Aggregate
$6,000,000 Each Occurrence or Incident:

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

.7 Owner's Protective Liability Policy. The XCU exclusion must be deleted, and the Named Insureds will be "Enlarged City School District of Middletown." Minimum limits are:

$2,000,000 Each Occurrence
$4,000,000 Aggregate

§ 11.1.3 Certificates of insurance acceptable to the Owner, together with copies of all insurance policies procured by the Contractor pursuant to this Article 11, including, without limitation, terms, conditions, declarations, riders, and endorsements, must be submitted to the Construction Manager for transmittal to the Owner, with copies to the Architect, prior to commencement of the Work. If any of the foregoing insurance coverages are required to remain in force after final payment, an additional certificate evidencing continuation of such coverage must be submitted with the final Application for Payment as required by Section 9.10.2.2. Information concerning reduction of coverage must be furnished by the Contractor with reasonable promptness. In addition to the Certificates of Insurance and accompanying documents, the Contractor shall provide to the Certificate Holders, on a timely basis, copies of any subsequently issued endorsements that amend any coverages or limits. In addition:

.1 "Certificate Holders" are the Enlarged City School District of Middletown, 223 Wisner Avenue, Middletown, New York 10940.

.2 Coverages reflected in certificates of insurance and underlying policies must comply with all requirements of this Article 11.

.3 All insurance documents must be executed with *authorized* signatures.

.4 All required liability policies must be endorsed to provide that any Notice of Cancellation or Notice of Non-Renewal given to the First Named Insured must also be given to the Additional Insureds identified in Section 11.1.4. **Copies of such endorsements must be furnished to the Certificate Holders.**

.5 Failure of the Owner to object to the Contractor's failure to furnish a certificate or other evidence of required insurance coverages, or to object to any defect in such certificate or other evidence, or to demand receipt of such certificate or other evidence, is not a waiver of the Contractor's obligation to furnish the required insurance coverages. Furthermore, nothing contained in this Article 11 imposes on the Owner a duty or obligation to review any certificates or other evidence of insurance coverages or to issue any formal approval or acceptance of such evidence, the duty and obligation of the Contractor being to provide insurance meeting the requirements of this Article 11 regardless of any review or lack of review by the Owner of the Contractor's evidence of insurance.

.6 The Contractor's liability to and indemnification of the Owner is not relieved or diminished by the Contractor securing insurance coverage in accordance with this Article 11. Any acknowledgement of receipt of, or lack of objection by the Owner to, the Contractor's evidence of required insurance coverage is not acceptance in any way of any deficiencies in the Contractor's insurance coverage.

§ 11.1.4 Additional Insureds

§ 11.1.4.1 Policies of insurance required under Sections 11.1.2.1 (Commercial General Liability), 11.1.2.2 (Automobile Liability), 11.1.2.3 (Excess Liability and/or Umbrella Liability), and 11.1.2.6 (Hazardous Materials – if applicable) must also apply to the following as Additional Insureds on a primary and non-contributory basis, with the following designation, unaltered:

Enlarged City School District of Middletown and their respective employees, interim administrators, authorized volunteers, committee members, student teachers, auxiliary instructors, members of the Board of Education, and consultants (the "District Indemnitees"); KG+D Architects, PC and its consultants ("Designers"), and [**Construction Manager**] ("Construction Manager"), during both ongoing and complete operations. The additional insured coverage provided shall not preclude coverage in favor of the any District Indemnitees, Designers, or Construction Manager, based on its lack of privity with Contractor or other third party additional insured. Further, such coverage shall not exclude or deny coverage to District Indemnitees, Designers, or the Construction Manager on the basis that the named insured Contractor's Work or operations are not performed directly for the District Indemnitees, Designers, or Construction Manager or other third party additional insured.

§ 11.1.4.2 Coverage Evidence. Additional Insured coverage must be effected through the use of **either** ISO Form CG 20 10 11 85 **or** Forms CG 20 10 04 13 **and** CG 20 37 04 13 **together**. Form CG 20 10 04 13 alone is not acceptable. Certificates of Insurance must clearly state how coverage is effected in the Excess/Umbrella Liability layer. Certificates of Insurance must show the form numbers used to effect all of the Additional Insured coverages. A copy of the actual policy language or endorsement that effects this coverage in each policy must be provided to the Owner and

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

Construction Manager with the Certificate of Insurance. In the event Contractor is unable to procure such coverage specifically naming the "District Indemnitees," "Designers," "Construction Manager," or any other third party as an additional insured as required above, Contractor shall notify the Owner and Construction Manager prior to commencing Work and shall not proceed with any Work until authorized by the Owner to do so.

§ 11.1.4.3 No Reliance on "Following Form." The Contractor acknowledges that "Following Form" wording generally does not meet the primary and non-contributory coverage requirement for Additional Insureds, and that the coverage primacy aspect of Additional Insured coverage is typically addressed in the "Other Insurance" provisions of a policy's "Conditions" section, and often requires an amending endorsement to effect coverage on a primary and non-contributory basis. The Contractor therefore must provide such endorsements to the Owner, or other documentation acceptable to the Owner evidencing that the primary and non-contributory coverage requirements are met as to all policies for which they are required under Section 11.4.1.1.

§ 11.1.5 Normal Expiration/Renewal. When any required insurance is to expire due to a normal expiration or renewal date, the Contractor shall supply the Owner, at least ten (10) days prior to either such date, in addition to Certificates of Insurance, with either (1) copies of all renewed insurance policies, including, without limitation, terms, conditions, declarations, riders, and endorsements evidencing continuation of all coverages in the same manner, limits of protection, and scopes of coverage as was provided by the previous policy, or (2) if acceptable to the Owner, all declaration pages, mandatory riders, and/or endorsements that clearly evidence the continuation of all coverages in the same manner, limits of protection, and scope of coverage as provided by the previous policy.

§ 11.1.6 Subcontractors. The Contractor shall cause each Subcontractor to (1) procure insurance reasonably satisfactory to the Owner and written by companies meeting the same criteria as required under Section 11.1.1, and (2) cause the issuers of those insurance policies to name the Additional Insureds as Additional Insureds under each Subcontractor's comprehensive general, automobile, excess/umbrella, and hazardous materials liability policies. The Additional Insured endorsement included in each such Subcontractor's policies must state that coverage is afforded to all Additional Insureds with respect to any and all claims arising out of operations performed by or on behalf of the Contractor. If the Additional Insureds have other insurance otherwise applicable to a loss, such other insurance will only apply, if at all, on an excess or contingent basis. The amount of each Subcontractor's insurers' liability under each such insurance policy will not be reduced by the existence of such other insurance.

§ 11.1.7 Owner Insurer Loss Payments. In the event the Owner's insurer(s) make(s) any payment toward any loss covered under any policy of insurance the Contractor is required to procure under this Article 11, the Owner's insurer(s) are subrogated to all of the Contractor's rights of recovery against any person or organization including, but not limited to, the Contractor's insurer(s), and the Contractor shall execute and deliver all instruments, papers, and whatever else is necessary to secure those rights. The Contractor shall do nothing after the payment of any damages to prejudice those rights.

§ 11.1.8 Waiver of Subrogation. All insurance policies maintained by the Contractor shall include a waiver of any and all rights of subrogation of the Contractor or its Insurers against the Owner and Architect, along with all other Additional Insureds/Indemnified Parties and their agents, officers, directors and employees for recovery of damages. The Contractor further waives its right of subrogation against the Owner and any Additional Insured or Indemnified Party for any damage or loss to the Contractor's scope work, tools, equipment, materials or any other loss within the scope of any insurance maintained by the Owner.

§ 11.2 Owner's Liability Insurance

The Owner shall purchase and maintain the Owner's usual liability insurance. The Owner may also, at its sole option, purchase and maintain other insurance for protection against claims that may arise from operations under the Contract Documents. The Contractor is not responsible for purchasing and maintaining such optional Owner's liability insurance unless specifically required in the Contract Documents. Neither the Owner's usual liability insurance nor any other insurance obtained by the Owner reduces or otherwise affects the Contractor's insurance requirements under Section 11.1.

(Paragraphs deleted)

§ 11.3 Property Insurance

§ 11.3.1 Unless otherwise provided, the Owner shall purchase and maintain, in a company or companies lawfully authorized to do business in the State of New York, property insurance on a replacement cost basis. Such property

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

insurance will be maintained, unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents or otherwise agreed in writing by all persons and entities who are beneficiaries of such insurance, until final payment is made as provided in Section 9.10 or until no person or entity other than the Owner has an insurable interest in the property required by this Section 11.3 to be covered, whichever is later. This insurance will include interests of the Owner, Contractor, Subcontractors, and Sub-subcontractors in the Project.

§ 11.3.1.1 Property insurance will be on a builder's risk, "all-risk," or equivalent policy form and include, without limitation, insurance against the perils of fire (with extended coverage) and physical loss or damage including, without duplication of coverage, theft, vandalism, malicious mischief, collapse, earthquake, flood, windstorm, falsework, testing and startup, temporary buildings, and debris removal including demolition occasioned by enforcement of any applicable legal requirements, and will cover reasonable compensation for the Architect's, Contractor's, and Construction Manager's services and expenses required as a result of such insured loss. Coverage for other perils is not required unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. The form of policy for this coverage shall be Completed Value.

§ 11.3.1.1.1 The Contractor is responsible for all tools, equipment, materials, Work, etc., until Substantial Completion and possession by Owner. The Contractor shall provide insurance for theft as he may require for himself, his subcontractors, and his employees' protection. The insurance coverage referred to in this subparagraph shall be in accordance with a standard Builder's Risk Policy used in the State of New York.

§ 11.3.1.2 The Contractor shall provide insurance coverage for portions of the Work stored off the site, in transit and stored on the site but not incorporated into the Work as full replacement cost basis without voluntary deductible. The Contractor shall provide Certificate copies to the Construction Manager showing the coverage for their materials in transit or stored off site.

§ 11.3.1.3 If the property insurance requires deductibles, the Owner shall pay costs not covered because of such deductibles.

§ 11.3.1.4 The property insurance will cover portions of the Work stored off the site, and also portions of the Work in transit. The insurance required by this Section 11.3 will not, however, cover machinery, tools, equipment, vehicles, shanties, tool houses, trailers, or other temporary or permanent structures owned or rented by the Contractor, a Subcontractor, or a Sub-subcontractor, or their employees, utilized in performance of the Work but not incorporated into the permanent improvements. The Contractor is solely responsible for all such items of its own and any under its control. The Contractor shall, at the Contractor's own expense, provide insurance coverage for all of the items described in this Section 11.3.1.4, which is subject to the provisions of Section 11.3.7.

§ 11.3.1.5 Partial occupancy or use in accordance with Section 9.9 may not commence until the insurance company or companies providing property insurance consent to such partial occupancy or use by endorsement or otherwise. The Owner and the Contractor shall take reasonable steps to obtain consent of the insurance company or companies and shall, without mutual written consent, take no action with respect to partial occupancy or use that would cause cancellation, lapse, or reduction of insurance.

§ 11.3.1.6 The Owner shall not be responsible to or for the Contractor or Subcontractor against any loss by fire, lightning, extended coverage, all risk, theft or vandalism and malicious mischief, or any tools, equipment, vehicles, shanties, tool houses, trailers or other temporary or permanent structures wherever located and owned by the Contractor, Subcontractors, their employees or agents.

§ 11.3.1.7 The form of policy for the coverage required by 11.3.1 shall be Completed Value.

§ 11.3.2 Boiler and Machinery Insurance. The Owner, if applicable to the Work and at its sole option, may purchase and maintain boiler and machinery insurance or shall do so if required by law, which shall specifically cover such insured objects during installation and until final acceptance by the Owner. This insurance will include interests of the Owner, Construction Manager, Contractor, Subcontractors and Sub-subcontractors in the Work.

§ 11.3.3 Intentionally omitted.

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

§ 11.3.4 If the Contractor requests in writing that insurance for risks other than those described in this Section 11.3 or other special causes of loss be included in the property insurance policy, the Owner shall, if possible, include such insurance, and the cost for it will be charged to the Contractor by appropriate Change Order.

§ 11.3.5 Intentionally omitted.

§ 11.3.6 Upon the Contractor's request, the Owner will provide copies of each policy that includes insurance coverages required by this Section 11.3. Each policy shall contain all generally applicable conditions, definitions, exclusions and endorsements related to this Project.

§ 11.3.7 Waivers of Subrogation. The Owner and Contractor waive all rights against (1) each other and any of their respective subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, agents and employees, and (2) the Construction Manager, Construction Manager's consultants, Architect, Architect's consultants, separate contractors described in Article 6, if any, and any of their respective subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, agents, and employees, for damages caused by fire or other causes of loss to the extent of proceeds under property insurance obtained pursuant to this Section 11.3 or other property insurance applicable to the Work, except such rights as the Owner and Contractor may have to the proceeds of such insurance held by the Owner. The Owner or Contractor, as appropriate, shall require of the Construction Manager, Construction Manager's consultants, Architect, Architect's consultants, Owner's separate contractors described in Article 6, if any, and any of their respective subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, agents, and employees, by appropriate written agreements, similar waivers each in favor of other parties enumerated in this Section 11.3.7. The policies must provide such waivers of subrogation by endorsement or otherwise. A waiver of subrogation is effective as to a person or entity even though that person or entity would otherwise have a duty of indemnification, contractual or otherwise, did not pay the insurance premium directly or indirectly, and whether or not the person or entity has an insurable interest in the property damaged.

§ 11.3.8 A loss insured under the Owner's property insurance will be adjusted by the Owner and made payable to the Owner for the insureds, as their interests may appear, subject to requirements of any applicable mortgagee clause and of Section 11.3.10. The Contractor shall pay Subcontractors their just shares of insurance proceeds received by the Contractor, and by appropriate written agreements shall require Subcontractors to make payments to their Sub-subcontractors in similar manner.

§ 11.3.9 If required in writing by a party in interest, the Owner shall, upon occurrence of an insured loss, give a bond for proper performance of the Owner's duties. The cost of the bond will be charged against proceeds received. The Owner shall deposit in a separate account proceeds so received, which the Owner shall distribute in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach, or as determined in accordance with the method of binding dispute resolution selected in the Agreement. If after such loss no other special agreement is made, and unless the Owner terminates the Contract for convenience, replacement of damaged property will be performed by the Contractor after notification of a Change in the Work in accordance with Article 7.

§ 11.3.10 The Owner will adjust and settle a loss with insurers unless one of the parties in interest objects in writing within five days after occurrence of loss to the Owner's exercise of this power; if such objection is made, the dispute will be resolved in the manner selected as the method of binding dispute resolution in the Agreement. Nothing in this Agreement calls for the name of any party other than the Owner as loss payee on the Owner's insurance and no draft or other instrument in payment of any loss will name any other party as a joint payee.

§ 11.3.11 The Contractor's Insurance Company shall acknowledge in writing to the Construction Manager that they have read and will comply with all requirements under Indemnification Section 3.18 of the General Conditions.

§ 11.4
(Paragraphs deleted)
Performance Bond and Payment Bond
(Paragraphs deleted)
§ 11.4.1 The Contractor shall furnish bonds covering faithful performance of the Contract and payment of obligations arising under it. Bonds must be obtained from a surety company or companies satisfactory to the Owner, licensed to do business in the State of New York, and listed in the latest issue of U.S. Treasury Circular 570. The amount of each bond will be equal to one hundred (100) percent of the Contract Sum. Each bond must be maintained throughout the

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

duration of the Project, and subsequently to the extent the Contractor has ongoing performance and payment obligations following completion of the Project.

§ 11.4.1.1 No Performance or Payment Bond shall require, as a condition precedent to termination of a Contract or Contractor, that any notice be sent to or meeting be arranged or held with a Contractor (Principal) and/or surety, prior to such termination. Any such requirement(s) shall be void and unenforceable and the Owner shall have the right to reject any such bond(s) and/or ignore such condition. The exclusive method of termination of a Contract or Contractor is contained in the Contract Documents and a Contractor and surety expressly agreed to be bound thereby.

§ 11.4.1.2 Rider including the following provisions shall be attached to each Performance Bond: "Surety agrees that it consents to and waives notice of any addition, alteration, omission, change or other modification of the Contract Documents. Such addition, alteration, change extension of time or other modification of the Contract Documents or a forbearance on the part of either the Owner or the Contractor to the other, shall not relieve the surety of its obligations hereunder and notice to the surety of such matters is hereby waived."

§ 11.4.2 Bonds must be prepared on the forms of AIA Documents A312-2010 - Performance Bond and A312-2010 - Payment Bond, without modifications other than (1) a mandatory statement in Section 16 of the Performance Bond that it is given as a statutory or other legally required bond and that Section 13 of the Performance Bond applies in full, without exception, (2) a mandatory statement in Section 16 of the Performance Bond that it includes performance by the Contractor of any correction and warranty obligations in the Contract Documents, including such performance after the dates of Substantial and Final Completion, and (3) a mandatory statement in Section 18 of the Payment Bond that it is given as a statutory or other legally required bond and that Section 14 of the Payment Bond applies in full, without exception. The cost of the bonds is included in and will not increase the Contract Sum.

.1 The Contractor shall deliver the required bonds to the Owner not later than 7 days following the date the Agreement is entered into and before commencing any of the Work.

.2 The Contractor shall require any attorney-in-fact who executes the required bonds on behalf of the surety to affix to the bonds a certified and current copy of their power of attorney authorizing him or her to sign the bond.

.3 The bonds must specifically name the Enlarged City School District of Middletown as Obligee.

§ 11.4.3 Upon the request of any person or entity appearing to be a potential beneficiary of bonds covering payment of obligations arising under the Contract, the Contractor shall promptly furnish a copy of the bonds or shall authorize a copy to be furnished.

ARTICLE 12 UNCOVERING AND CORRECTION OF WORK

§ 12.1 Uncovering of Work

§ 12.1.1 If a portion of the Work is covered contrary to the Construction Manager's or Architect's request or to requirements specifically expressed in the Contract Documents, it must, if requested in writing by either, be uncovered for their examination and be replaced at the Contractor's expense without change in the Contract Time.

§ 12.1.2 If a portion of the Work has been covered which the Construction Manager or Architect has not specifically requested to observe prior to its being covered, the Construction Manager or Architect may request to see such Work and it shall be uncovered by the Contractor. If such Work is in accordance with the Contract Documents, costs of uncovering and replacement shall, by appropriate Change Order, be at the Owner's expense. If such Work is not in accordance with the Contract Documents, such costs and the cost of correction shall be at the Contractor's expense unless the condition was caused by the Owner or one of the other Contractors in which event the Owner shall be responsible for payment of such costs.

§ 12.2 Correction of Work

§ 12.2.1 Before or After Substantial Completion

The Owner, through its Architect or Construction Manager, shall have the authority to reject Work performed by the Contractor that does not conform to the requirements of the Drawings, Specifications, or both. The Contractor shall promptly correct Work rejected by the Construction Manager or Architect or failing to conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents, whether discovered before or after Substantial Completion and whether or not fabricated, installed or completed. Costs of correcting such rejected Work, including additional testing and inspections, the cost of uncovering and replacement, and compensation for the Construction Manager's and Architect's services and expenses made necessary thereby, shall be at the Contractor's expense.

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

§ 12.2.2 After Substantial Completion

§ 12.2.2.1 If, within two (2) years after the date of Substantial Completion of the Work or a designated portion of the Work, or the date of acceptance of a portion of the Work that is subject to correction or completion after the date of Substantial Completion of the Work, whichever is later, or after the date for commencement of warranties established under Section 9.8.1, or by terms of any applicable special warranty required by the Contract Documents, any of the Work is found to be not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall correct it promptly after receipt of notice from the Owner to do so, unless the Owner has previously given the Contractor a written acceptance of such condition. The obligation set forth hereunder shall survive acceptance by the Owner of the Work or termination of the Contract. The Owner shall give such notice promptly after discovery of the condition. The Contractor's Performance Bond shall remain in full force and effect through this two-year comeback correction period.

§ 12.2.2.2 The two-year period for correction of the Work shall be extended with respect to portions of Work first performed after Substantial Completion by the period of time between Substantial Completion and the actual completion of that portion of the Work.

§ 12.2.2.3 Upon completion of any Work under or pursuant to this Section 12.2, the two-year period for correction of Work in connection with the Work requiring correction shall be renewed and recommence.

§ 12.2.2.4 The obligations shall cover any repair and replacement to any part of the Work or other property caused by the defective or nonconforming Work.

§ 12.2.3 The Contractor shall remove from the site portions of the Work that are not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents and are neither corrected by the Contractor nor accepted by the Owner.

§ 12.2.3.1 If the Contractor fails to commence to correct, repair and make good any defects in its Work within a reasonable time, not to exceed ten (10) days from the date the Contractor received written notice from the Owner per Section 12.2.2.1, the Owner may correct it in accordance with Section 2.5 and the Contractor shall, upon demand, pay to the Owner all amounts which it expends for such corrective work.

§ 12.2.3.2 In emergencies occurring during the two-year correction period, the Owner may correct any defect immediately and charge the cost to the Contractor. The Owner shall at once notify the Contractor, who may take over the Work and make any corrections remaining after its forces arrive at the Work. Repair work not started within ten (10) days following notice to the Contractor of any defect may be considered an emergency.

§ 12.2.4 The Contractor shall bear the cost of correcting destroyed or damaged construction of the Owner, Multiple Prime Contractors or Separate Contractors, whether completed or partially completed, caused by the Contractor's correction or removal of Work that is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall also replace or repair to satisfaction of Owner any and all damage done to the building or its contents in consequence of work performed in fulfilling any applicable warranty. This clause is general in nature and will not operate to waive stipulations of other clauses that specify warranty periods in excess of two (2) years.

§ 12.2.5 Nothing contained in this Section 12.2 shall be construed to establish a period of limitation with respect to other obligations the Contractor has under the Contract Documents. Establishment of the two-year period for correction of Work as described in Section 12.2.2 relates only to the specific obligation of the Contractor to correct the Work, and has no relationship to the time within which the obligation to comply with the Contract Documents may be sought to be enforced, nor to the time within which proceedings may be commenced to establish the Contractor's liability with respect to the Contractor's obligations other than specifically to correct the Work.

§ 12.3 Acceptance of Nonconforming Work

If the Owner prefers to accept Work that is not in accordance with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the Owner may do so instead of requiring its removal and correction, in which case the Contract Sum will be reduced as determined by the Owner, with the advice of the Construction Manager and Architect. Such adjustment shall be effected whether or not final payment has been made. For this Section to apply, the Owner must accept non-conforming Work in writing specifying the non-conforming Work being accepted. Notwithstanding any

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

acceptance by the Owner, if the Owner discovers non-conforming Work that the Owner has not expressly accepted in writing, the Owner may demand that the Contractor correct such Work as per the provisions of Article 12 hereof.

ARTICLE 13 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

§ 13.1 Governing Law

The Contract shall be governed by the law of the State of New York, and the parties expressly agree that any claim, dispute, or other controversy of any nature arising out of the Contract or performance of the Work shall be commenced and maintained in New York State Supreme Court, Orange County.

§ 13.1.2 The Contractor shall at all times observe and comply with all federal, state and local laws and all laws, ordinances and regulations of the Owner, in any manner affecting the Work and all such orders decreed as exist at present and those which may be enacted later, by bodies or tribunals having jurisdiction or authority over the Work, and the Contractor shall defend, indemnify and save harmless the Owner and its Board of Education, officers, agents, or servants against any claim or liability arising from, or based on, a violation of any such law, ordinances, regulation, order or decree, whether by himself or by his employee or agents. Historical lack of enforcement of any law, local or otherwise, shall not constitute a waiver of Contractor's responsibility for compliance with such law in a manner consistent with the Agreement unless and until the Contractor has received written consent for the waiver of such compliance from the Owner and the agency responsible for the enforcement of such law.

§ 13.2 Successors and Assigns

§ 13.2.1 The Owner and Contractor respectively bind themselves, their partners, successors, assigns, and legal representatives to covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents. Except as provided in Section 13.2.2, neither party to the Contract shall assign the Contract as a whole without written consent of the other. If either party attempts to make an assignment without such consent, that party shall nevertheless remain legally responsible for all obligations under the Contract.

§ 13.2.2 The Owner may, without consent of the Contractor, assign the Contract to a lender providing construction financing for the Project, if the lender assumes the Owner's rights and obligations under the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall execute all consents reasonably required to facilitate the assignment.

§ 13.3 Rights and Remedies

§ 13.3.1 Duties and obligations imposed by the Contract Documents and rights and remedies available thereunder shall be in addition to and not a limitation of duties, obligations, rights, and remedies otherwise imposed or available by law.

§ 13.3.2 Neither the acceptance of all or any part of the work covered by the Contract; nor any payment therefore; nor any order or application for payment issued under the Contract or otherwise issued by the Owner, Architect, Construction Manager, or any board member, officer, agent or employee of the Owner; nor any permission or direction to continue with the performance of the Contract before or after its specified completion date; nor any performance by the Owner of any of the Contractor's duties or obligations; nor any aid lent to the Contractor by the Owner in its performance of such duties or obligations; nor any delay or omission by the Owner to exercise any right or remedy accruing to it under the terms of the Contract or existing at law or in equity or by statute or otherwise; nor any other thing done or omitted to be done by the Owner, its commissioners, officers, agents or employees; shall be deemed to be a release to the Contractor or its sureties from any obligations, liabilities or undertakings in connection with the Contract or the performance bond or a waiver of any provision of the Contract or of any rights or remedies to which the Owner may be entitled because of any breach thereof, excepting only a written instrument expressly providing for such release or waiver. No cancellation, rescission or annulment hereof, in whole or as to any part of the Contract, because of any breach hereof, shall be deemed a waiver of any money damages to which the Owner may be entitled because of such breach. No waiver by the Owner of any breach of the Contract shall be deemed to be a waiver of any other or any subsequent breach.

§ 13.3.3 The rights stated in these General Conditions and the Contract Documents are cumulative and not in limitation of any rights of the Owner at law or in equity.

§ 13.3.4 The Owner shall not be responsible for damages or for loss of anticipated profits on Work not performed on account of any termination of the Contractor by the Owner or by virtue of the Owner's exercise of its right to take over the Contractor's Work.

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

§ 13.3.5 The Owner shall not be liable to the Contractor for punitive damages on account of its termination of the Contractor or any other alleged breach of the Agreement and the Contractor hereby expressly waives its right to claim such damages against the Owner.

§ 13.3.6 The Contractor hereby expressly waives any rights it may have in law or in equity to lost bonding capacity as a result of any of the actions of the Owner, the Architect or the Construction Manager taken in connection with the Contractor's Work on the Project.

§ 13.3.7 The Contractor agrees that it waives the defense of privity of contract as between itself and each other Prime Contractor. In the event that an act or omission by a Prime Contractor or its Subcontractors of any tier causes impact, damage or loss in any form to the Contractor, then the Prime Contractor responsible in whole or in part for such impact, damage or loss agrees it is directly responsible and liable to the Contractor. The Contractor acknowledges and agrees that this waiver of the defense or privity of contract permits and requires it to commence an action or suit directly against the responsible Prime Contractor. The Owner, Architect and the Construction Manager shall not be parties to such suit. The Contractor waives and relinquishes any right and claim as against the Owner, to the extent such claim is caused, or contributed to, by a Prime Contractor or its Subcontractors of any tier.

§ 13.4 Tests and Inspections

§ 13.4.1 Tests, inspections and approvals of portions of the Work shall be made as required by the Contract Documents and by applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations or lawful orders of public authorities. Tests, inspections and approvals of portions of the Contractor's Work required by the Drawings or Specifications shall be made at an appropriate time. Unless otherwise provided, the Contractor shall arrange for such tests, inspections and approvals with an independent testing laboratory or entity acceptable to the Owner, or with the appropriate public authority, and shall bear all related costs of tests, inspections and approvals. The Contractor shall give the Construction Manager and Architect timely notice of when and where tests and inspections are to be made so that the Construction Manager and Architect may be present for such procedures. The Owner shall bear costs of (1) tests, inspections or approvals that do not become requirements until after bids are received or negotiations concluded, and (2) tests, inspections or approvals where building codes or applicable laws or regulations prohibit the Owner from delegating their cost to the Contractor.

§ 13.4.2 If the Construction Manager, Architect, Owner or public authorities having jurisdiction determine that portions of the Work require additional testing, inspection or approval not included under Section 13.4.1, the Construction Manager or Architect shall, upon written authorization from the Owner, instruct the Contractor to arrange for such additional testing, inspection or approval by an entity acceptable to the Owner, and the Contractor shall give timely notice to the Construction Manager and Architect of when and where tests and inspections are to be made so that the Construction Manager and Architect may be present for such procedures. Such costs, except as provided in Section 13.4.3, shall be at the Owner's expense.

§ 13.4.3 If such procedures for testing, inspection or approval under Sections 13.4.1 and 13.4.2 reveal failure of the portions of the Work to comply with requirements established by the Contract Documents, all costs made necessary by such failure including those of repeated procedures and compensation for the Construction Manager's and Architect's services and expenses shall be at the Contractor's expense, including the cost of retesting for verification of compliance if necessary until the Architect certifies that the Work in question does comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents, and none of such costs shall be included in computing the Contract Sum.

§ 13.4.4 Required certificates of testing, inspection or approval shall, unless otherwise required by the Contract Documents, be secured by the Contractor and promptly delivered to the Construction Manager for transmittal to the Architect.

§ 13.4.5 If the Construction Manager or Architect is to observe tests, inspections, or approvals required by the Contract Documents, the Construction Manager or Architect will do so promptly and, where practicable, at the normal place of testing.

§ 13.4.6 Tests or inspections conducted pursuant to the Contract Documents shall be made promptly to avoid unreasonable delay in the Work.

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

§ 13.4.7 Any material to be furnished shall be subject to inspections and tests in the shop and field by the Architect. Shop inspection shall not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility to furnish satisfactory materials and the right is reserved to reject any material at any time before final acceptance of the Work, when in the opinion of the Architect the materials and/or workmanship do not conform to the Specification requirements.

§ 13.5 Interest

Payments due and unpaid under the Contract Documents shall bear interest from the date payment is due at the legal rate as required in General Municipal Law Section 106-b.

§ 13.6 Time Limits on Claims

§ 13.6.1 No action or proceeding shall lie or be maintained by the Contractor, nor anyone claiming under or through the Contractor, against the Owner upon any claim arising out of or based on the Agreement or the Contract Documents or by reason of any act or omission or requirements relating to the giving of notices and information, unless such action or proceeding shall be commenced within one (1) year after submission to the Owner of the final Application for Payment. As to a claim based upon money required to be retained for any period after the date of the final Application for Payment, such action must be commenced within six (6) months after such money becomes due and payable under the terms of the Contract. Notwithstanding, if the Contract is terminated by the Owner, any action or proceeding by the Contractor must be commenced within six (6) months after the date of such termination. The Contractor's acceptance of final payment shall constitute a release of all claims against the Owner. This provision shall not relieve the Contractor of the obligation to comply with the provisions of the law relating to notices of claim.

§ 13.6.2 Acts or failures to act occurring during the construction of the Project or following the issuance of the final certificate for payment, which give rise to a cause of action shall be deemed to have accrued in any and all events not later than the date of any act or failure to act by the Contractor pursuant to any warranty provided under Section 3.5, the date of any correction of the Work or failure to correct the Work by the Contractor under Section 12.2, or the date of actual commission of any other act or failure to perform any duty or obligation by the Contractor, whichever occurs last.

§ 13.7 No Oral Waiver or Constructive Changes

The provisions of the Contract Documents shall not be changed, amended, waived, or otherwise modified in any respect except by a writing signed by the Owner. No person is authorized on behalf of the Owner to orally change, amend, waive, or otherwise modify the terms of the Contract Documents or any of the Contractor's duties or obligations under or arising out of the Contract Documents. Any change, waiver, approval, or consent granted to the Contractor shall be limited to the specific matters stated in the writing signed by the Owner, and shall not relieve the Contractor of any other of the duties and obligations under the Contract Documents. No "constructive" changes shall be allowed.

§ 13.8 Notices Regarding Liens

The Contractor shall provide to the Owner copies of all notices of any type regarding liens received from Subcontractors, Sub-subcontractors, or suppliers to the Contractor.

§ 13.9 Wages Rates

The Contractor shall, and cause its Subcontractors to, comply with prevailing wage rate determinations as issued by the State of New York Department of Labor for the location and duration of this Project. Current wage rates for this Project are included in the Project Manual.

§ 13.10 General Provisions

Any specific requirement in this Contract that the responsibilities or obligations of the Contractor also apply to a Subcontractor is added for emphasis and is also hereby deemed to include a Subcontractor of any tier. The omission of a reference to a Subcontractor in connection with any of the Contractor's responsibilities or obligations shall not be construed to diminish, abrogate or limit any responsibilities or obligations of a Subcontractor of any tier under the Contract Documents or the applicable subcontract.

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

ARTICLE 14 TERMINATION OR SUSPENSION OF THE CONTRACT

§ 14.1 Termination by the Contractor

§ 14.1.1 The Contractor may terminate the Contract if the Work is stopped for a period of 90 consecutive days through no act or fault of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, a Sub-subcontractor, their agents or employees, or any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work, for any of the following reasons:

.1 Issuance of an order of a court or other public authority having jurisdiction that requires all Work to be stopped; or

.2 An act of government, such as a declaration of national emergency, that requires all Work to be stopped; or

.3 Because the Construction Manager has not certified or the Architect has not issued a Certificate for Payment and has not notified the Contractor of the reason for withholding certification as provided in Section 9.4 and 9.5, or because the Owner has not made payment after 14 days written notice of such failure to make payment provided that such failure is not due to a disputed amount, and except to the extent the Owner is excused from timely making all or part of any payment on a Certificate for Payment as per any other provisions of the Contract Documents.

Notwithstanding the preceding or anything else in the Contract Documents, the Contractor shall not cease or delay the progress of the Work for any reason other than one set forth in Section 9.7.1, it being agreed that monetary damages shall be an adequate remedy for the Contractor for any breach of this Agreement or the Contract Documents by the Owner.

§ 14.1.2 The Contractor may terminate the Contract if, through no act or fault of the Contractor, a Subcontractor, a Sub-subcontractor, their agents or employees, or any other persons or entities performing portions of the Work, repeated suspensions, delays, or interruptions of the entire Work by the Owner as described in Section 14.3, constitute in the aggregate more than 100 percent of the total number of days scheduled for completion.

§ 14.1.3 If one of the reasons described in Section 14.1.1 or 14.1.2 exists, the Contractor may, upon 30 days' written notice and opportunity to cure to the Owner, terminate the Contract and recover from the Owner payment for such Work properly performed for which it has not otherwise been compensated, but in no event shall the Owner by liable to the Contractor for any prospective loss, including, but not limited to, termination expenses, loss of anticipated profits, impact damages, unabsorbed overhead, or the like. Notwithstanding the foregoing, any such payments to the Contractor shall be less any setoffs to which the Owner may be entitled as per any other provision of the Contract Documents.

§ 14.1.4 If the Work is stopped for a period of 90 consecutive days through no act or fault of the Contractor or a Subcontractor or their agents or employees or any other persons performing portions of the Work under contract with the Contractor because the Owner has repeatedly failed to fulfill the Owner's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to matters important to the progress of the Work, the Contractor may, upon 30 additional days' written notice to the Owner, Construction Manager and Architect (during which the Owner shall have the right and opportunity to cure), terminate the Contract and recover from the Owner as provided in Section 14.1.3.

§ 14.2 Termination by the Owner for Cause

§ 14.2.1 The Owner may terminate the Contract if the Contractor

.1 refuses or fails to supply enough properly skilled workers or proper materials or equipment to complete the Work in a diligent, efficient, timely, workmanlike, skillful, and careful manner;

.2 fails to make payment to Subcontractors or Suppliers for materials or labor in accordance with the respective agreements between the Contractor and its Subcontractors or Suppliers;

.3 disregards applicable laws, statutes, ordinances, codes, rules and regulations, or lawful orders of a public authority, or its health and safety plan;

.4 otherwise is guilty of substantial breach of or default under a provision of the Contract Documents;

.5 cannot complete the Work within the Contract Time or within the time to which such completion may have been extended; provided, however, that the impossibility of timely completion is, in the Owner's opinion, attributable to conditions within the Contractor's control;

.6 breaches any warranty made by the Contractor under or pursuant to the Contract Documents;

.7 is or has been unnecessarily or unreasonably or willfully delaying the performance and completion of the Work, or the award of necessary subcontracts, or the placing of necessary material and equipment orders;

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

.8 fails to furnish the Owner with assurances satisfactory to the Owner evidencing the Contractor's ability to complete the Work in compliance with all requirements of the Contract Documents;

.9 refuses to proceed with the Work or extra work when and as directed by the Owner, Construction Manager or Architect;

.10 fails after commencement of the Work to proceed continuously with the construction and completion of the Work for more than 10 days, except as permitted under the Contract Documents;

.11 fails or neglects to complete the Work within the Contract Time or in accordance with the Construction Schedule;

.12 refuses or fails to correct deficient Work performed by it;

.13 the Contractor's progress of the Work is such that the Owner reasonably believes that the Contractor shall not be able to achieve Substantial Completion by the Substantial Completion Date and the Contractor has not delivered and implemented a recovery plan required under the Contract or has not recovered the schedule sufficient to meet the respective Contract Time requirements as required by written notice to the Contractor by the Owner; or

.14 disregards the instructions of the Construction Manager, Architect or Owner (when such instructions are based on the requirements of the Contract Documents).

§ 14.2.2 When any of the above reasons exist, the Owner may without prejudice to any other rights or remedies of the Owner and after giving the Contractor and the Contractor's surety, if any, seven (7) days' written notice, terminate employment of the Contractor at the expiration of such seven (7) day period, and may, subject to any prior rights of the surety:

.1 Exclude the Contractor from the site and take possession of all materials, equipment, tools, and construction equipment and machinery thereon owned by the Contractor;

.2 Accept assignment of subcontracts pursuant to Section 5.4; and

.3 Finish the Work by whatever reasonable method the Owner may deem expedient utilizing for such purpose such of the Contractor's plant, materials, equipment, tools and supplies remaining on the site, and also such subcontractors as it may deem advisable, or if may call upon the Contractor's surety at its own expense to do so. Upon written request of the Contractor, the Owner shall furnish to the Contractor a detailed accounting of the costs incurred by the Owner in finishing the Work. Such accounting shall be final, binding and conclusive upon the Contractor, its surety, and any person claiming under or through the Contractor, as to the amount thereof.

§ 14.2.3 When the Owner terminates the Contract for one of the reasons stated in Section 14.2.1, the Contractor shall not be entitled to receive further payment until the Work is finished.

§ 14.2.4 If the unpaid balance of the Contract Sum exceeds costs of finishing the Work, including compensation for the Construction Manager's and Architect's services and expenses made necessary thereby, and other damages incurred by the Owner and not expressly waived, such excess shall be paid to the Contractor. If such costs and damages exceed the unpaid balance, the Contractor shall pay the difference to the Owner. The amount to be paid to the Contractor or Owner, as the case may be, shall, upon application, be certified by the Initial Decision Maker after consultation with the Construction Manager, and this obligation for payment shall survive termination of the Contract.

§ 14.2.4.1 The costs of finishing the Work also include, without limitation, all reasonable attorneys' fees incurred in responding to the default and enforcing the Owner's rights under the Contract Documents, additional title costs, insurance, additional interest because of any delay in completing the Work, loss of State Building Aid, and all other direct and consequential damages incurred by the Owner by reason of the termination of the Contractor as stated herein.

§14.2.4.2 It is recognized that: (1) if an order for relief is entered on behalf of Contractor pursuant to Title 11 of the United States Code, (2) if any other similar order is entered under any other debtor relief laws, (3) if Contractor makes a general assignment for the benefit of its creditors, (4) if a receiver is appointed for the benefit of its creditors, or (5) if a receiver is appointed on account of its insolvency, any such event could impair or frustrate Contractor's performance of the Contract. Accordingly, it is agreed that upon the occurrence of any such event, Owner shall be entitled to request of Contractor or its successor in interest adequate assurance of future performance in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract. Failure to comply with such request within ten (10) days of delivery of the request, or Owner's determination that the assurances are not adequate, shall entitle Owner to terminate the Contract and to the accompanying rights set forth in Subparagraphs 14.2.1 through 14.2.4 hereof. In all events pending

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

receipt of adequate assurance of performance and actual performance in accordance therewith, Owner shall be entitled to proceed with the Work with its own forces or with other Contractors on a time and material or other appropriate basis, the cost of which will be back charged against the Contract Sum.

§ 14.2.5 If the Owner wrongfully terminates the Contract for cause, the rights, remedies and obligations of the parties will be the same as if the Owner had terminated the Contract for convenience under Section 14.4.

§ 14.2.6 In the event that the Contractor, or the Contractor's surety, challenges the Owner's termination of the Contract for cause, and the Owner prevails in litigation in connection with such challenge, whether initiated by the Owner or by the Contractor or the Contractor's surety, the Owner shall be entitled to its costs, including reasonable attorney's fees, incurred as a result of such litigation, as part of any judgment against the Contractor or the Contractor's surety. Such costs, including reasonable attorney's fees, shall be deemed a cost of finishing the Work.

§ 14.3 Suspension by the Owner for Convenience

§ 14.3.1 The Owner may, without cause, order the Contractor in writing to suspend, delay or interrupt the Work, in whole or in part for such period of time as the Owner may determine. The Owner shall incur no liability by reason of such suspension, delay, or interruption except that the Contractor may request an extension of its time to complete its Work in accordance with Article 8 hereof.

§ 14.3.2 The Contract Time shall be adjusted for increases in time caused by suspension, delay or interruption as described in Section 14.3.1. No adjustment shall be made to the extent:

.1 that performance is, was or would have been so suspended, delayed or interrupted by another cause for which the Contractor is responsible; or

.2 that an equitable adjustment is made or denied under another provision of this Contract.

§ 14.4 Termination by the Owner for Convenience

§ 14.4.1 The Owner may, at any time, terminate the whole or any portion of the Contract for the Owner's convenience and without cause upon not less than seven (7) days' written notice to the Contractor. Notwithstanding any other provision to the contrary in the Contract, the Owner reserves the right at any time and in its absolute discretion to terminate the services of the Contractor or the Work by giving written notice to the Contractor. This termination for convenience of the Owner provision allows and authorizes the Owner to terminate this Contract at any time and for any reason whatsoever. This right may be exercised by the Owner in its complete discretion. Termination by the Owner under this Section shall be by Notice of Termination delivered to the Contractor specifying the extent of termination and the effective date.

§ 14.4.2 Upon receipt of written notice from the Owner of such termination for the Owner's convenience, the Contractor shall immediately and in accordance with instructions from the Owner:

.1 cease operations as directed by the Owner in the notice;

.2 take actions necessary, or that the Owner may direct, for the protection and preservation of the Work;

.3 except for Work directed to be performed prior to the effective date of termination stated in the notice, terminate all existing subcontracts and purchase orders and enter into no further subcontracts and purchase orders; and

.4 proceed to complete the performance of the Work required under portions of the Contract not terminated, if any.

§ 14.4.3 Upon receipt of written notice of the Owner's exercise of such termination, the Contractor shall, as the Contractor's sole and exclusive remedy, be paid for the Work properly executed in accordance with the Contract Documents prior to the effective date of termination and for items properly fabricated off-site, delivered and stored in accordance with the Owner's instructions or the Contract Documents before such effective date. The Contractor's entitlement to payment for all such work shall be predicated on its performance of such work in accordance with the Contract Documents as certified by the Architect and Construction Manager. The Contractor shall be entitled to no other payment and waives any claim for damages including, but not limited to, lost profits, any prospective loss, underutilization of personnel or equipment, unabsorbed overhead, and any and all items of consequential loss or damage. The Owner shall be entitled to credit against any payment to be made to the Contractor pursuant to this Section 14.4 the following: (1) payments previously made to the Contractor for the terminated portion of the Work; (2) claims which the Owner has against the Contractor under the Contract Documents; and (3) the value of the materials, supplies, equipment, or other items that are to be disposed of by the Contractor, the cost of which is included in the

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

Contract Sum. Notwithstanding the foregoing, in the event of a termination under Section 14.4.1 prior to the issuance of a Notice to Proceed, the Contractor shall not be entitled to any compensation whatsoever.

ARTICLE 15 CLAIMS AND DISPUTES

§ 15.1 Claims

§ 15.1.1 Definition. A Claim is a demand or assertion by one of the parties seeking, as a matter of right, payment of money, or other relief with respect to the terms of the Contract. The term "Claim" also includes other disputes and matters in question between the Owner and Contractor arising out of or relating to the Contract. Neither a Request for Information, nor a Construction Change Directive, nor a Change Order, nor a reservation of rights, nor minutes of a meeting, nor a daily report, nor any log entry, nor an Owner's request for or the Contractor's response to a Change Order proposal, nor notice of a potential or future claim shall constitute a Claim.

§ 15.1.2 Time Limits on Claims

(Paragraph deleted)

§ 15.1.2.1 Claims by the Contractor must be initiated by written notice to the Owner and the Initial Decision Maker. Claims by the Contractor must be initiated within 21 days after occurrence of the event giving rise to such Claim or within 21 days after the Contractor first recognizes the condition giving rise to the Claim, whichever is earlier.

§ 15.1.3 Notice of Claims

§ 15.1.3.1 Claims by the Contractor must be initiated by written notice to the Owner and to the Architect with a copy sent to the Construction Manager within the time limits set forth in Section 15.1.2.1 above. The purpose of the written notice is to give the Owner prompt opportunity: (a) to cancel or revise orders or directions, change plans, mitigate or remedy circumstances giving rise to the Claim or to take other action that may be desirable; (b) to monitor and verify the facts and circumstances as they occur; and (c) to verify any costs and expenses claimed by the Contractor contemporaneously as they are incurred. Written notice is required whether or not the Owner, Construction Manager or Architect is aware of the facts or circumstances that constitute the basis for the Contractor's Claim, and no action or conduct of the Owner, Construction Manager, Architect or any other person will be regarded as a waiver of such notice requirement except only a written statement to such effect signed by the Owner. Failure of the Contractor to give written notice as required by this Section shall be deemed conclusively to be a waiver and release of any Claim, and such written notice shall be a condition precedent to the Contractor's right to make any Claim arising out of, under or in connection with the Contract or its performance of the Work.

§ 15.1.3.2 Written notice shall contain a heading stating "Notice of Claim" to clearly identify it as such. Such notice shall set forth in detail the circumstances that form the basis for the Claim and shall include the following: (1) a clear statement of the claim, including background and chronology; (2) documentation in support of the claim; (3) documentation in support of claimed damages; and (4) certification by responsible officer of the Contractor. The responsibility to substantiate Claims shall rest with the Contractor. An additional Claim arising from the same occurrence or condition made after the Initial Claim has been implemented by Change Order shall not be considered.

§ 15.1.3.3 The Contractor agrees that it has and will make no claim for damages against the Owner by reason of any act or failure to act by any other Contractor, Separate Contractor or Subcontractors having contracts for performance of any portion of work of the Project or in connection with the Owner's, Architect's or Construction Manager's acts or omissions to act in connection with such other Contractors, Separate Contractors or Subcontractors.

§ 15.1.4 Continuing Contract Performance

§ 15.1.4.1 Pending final resolution of a Claim by the Contractor, except as otherwise agreed in writing or as provided in Section 9.7, the Contractor shall proceed diligently with performance of the Contract and the Owner shall continue to make payments of undisputed amounts in accordance with the Contract Documents; provided, however, that the Contractor shall use its best efforts to furnish the Architect and Owner, as expeditiously as possible, with notice of any Claim including, without limitation, those in connection with concealed or unknown conditions, once such Claim is recognized, and shall cooperate with the Architect and the Owner in any effort to mitigate the alleged or potential damages, delay or other adverse consequences arising out of the condition which is the cause of such a Claim. The Construction Manager will prepare Change Orders and the Architect will issue a Certificate for Payment or Project Certificate for Payment in accordance with the decisions of the Initial Decision Maker.

(Paragraph deleted)

§ 15.1.5 Claims for Additional Cost. If the Contractor wishes to make a Claim for an increase in the Contract Sum,

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

written notice as provided herein shall be given before proceeding to execute the Work. Prior notice is not required for Claims relating to an emergency endangering life or property arising under Section 10.3. The Contractor agrees that an express condition precedent to the Contractor's entitlement to any increase in the Contract Sum shall be full and complete compliance to the satisfaction of the Owner with the requirements of Article 15. The Contractor acknowledges the no damages for delay provisions set forth in Sections 8.3.2 and 15.1.6.1.4 hereof.

§ 15.1.5.1 The Contractor shall not be entitled to any adjustment in the Contract Sum or Contract Time if:

.1 The Contractor knew of the existence of such conditions at the time Contractor made a final commitment to Owner in respect of Contract Sum and Contract Times by the submission of a bid or becoming bound under a negotiated contract; or

.2 The existence of such condition could reasonably have been discovered or revealed as a result of any examination, investigation, exploration, test or study of the site and contiguous areas required by the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents to be conducted by or for the Contractor prior to Contractor's making such final commitment;

.3 The Contractor failed to give the written notice within the time and as required by Section 15.1.2; or

.4 If the Owner and the Contractor are unable to agree on entitlement to or as to the amount or length of any such equitable adjustment in the Contract Sum or Contract Times, a claim may be made therefore as provided in Article 15. However, the Owner, Construction Manager, and Architect shall not be liable to the Contractor for any claims, costs, losses or damages sustained by the Contractor on or in connection with any other project or anticipated project.

§ 15.1.6 Claims for Additional Time

§ 15.1.6.1 If the Contractor wishes to make a Claim for an increase in the Contract Time, notice as provided in Sections 15.1.2 and 15.1.3 shall be given. The Contractor's Claim shall include an estimate of the probable effect of delay on progress of the Work. In the case of a continuing delay only one Claim is necessary.

§ 15.1.6.1.1 An application for extension of time must set forth in detail the circumstances that form the basis for the Claim, the date upon which each cause of delay began to affect the progress of the Work, the date upon which each cause of delay ceased to affect the progress of the Work and the number of days' increase in the Contract Time claimed as a consequence of each such cause of delay. The Contractor shall provide such supporting documentation as the Owner, Construction Manager or Architect may require including, where appropriate, a revised construction schedule indicating all the activities affected by the circumstances forming the basis of the Claim for an increase in the Contract Time.

§ 15.1.6.1.2 The Contractor shall not be entitled to a separate increase in the Contract Time for each one of the number of causes of delay which may have concurrent or interrelated effects on the progress of the Work, or for concurrent delays due to the fault of the Contractor.

§ 15.1.6.1.3 The Contractor agrees that an express condition precedent to the Contractor's entitlement to any extension of the Contract Time shall be full and complete compliance to the satisfaction of the Owner with the requirements of Articles 8 and 15.

§ 15.1.6.1.4 The Owner shall not be liable to the Contractor or any of its Subcontractor for claims, impact costs, extended general conditions or delay damages of any nature caused by or arising out of delay, disruption, interference, inefficiencies, impedance, hindrance, acceleration, resequencing, schedule impacts, lack of timeliness by the Owner or its Architect or Construction Manager, and lack of coordination or scheduling, cumulative impact of multiple change orders, errors or omissions in the design of the Project, delay and other performance impacts. The sole remedy against the Owner for such delays shall be the allowance of additional time for completion of the Work, the amount of which shall be subject to the Claims procedure set forth herein. Except to the extent, if any, expressly prohibited by law, the Contractor expressly agrees not to make and hereby waives any claim for damages for delay, including, but not limited to, those resulting from increased labor or material costs, extended general conditions, directions given or not given by the Owner, Construction Manager, or Architect, including scheduling and coordination of the Work; the Architect's preparation of drawings and specifications or the Construction Manager's or Architect's review of shop drawings and requests for instructions; errors or omissions in the design of the Project; or, on account of any delay, disruption, interference, impedance, inefficiency, lack of productivity, obstruction or hindrance for any cause whatsoever by the Owner, Construction Manager, Architect or any other Contractor or Separate Contractor on the Project whether or not foreseeable or anticipated. The Contractor agrees that its sole right and remedy therefore shall

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

be an extension of time, if appropriate. It is emphasized that no monetary recovery may be obtained by the Contractor for delay against the Owner, Construction Manager, Architect, other Contractor or Separate Contractor based on any reason and that the Contractor's sole remedy, if appropriate, is additional time.

§ 15.1.6.2 If adverse weather conditions are the basis for a Claim for additional time, such Claim shall be documented by data substantiating that weather conditions were abnormal for the period of time, could not have been reasonably anticipated and had an adverse effect on the scheduled construction. In planning his construction schedule within the agreed Contract Time, it shall be assumed that the Contractor has anticipated the amount of adverse weather conditions normal to the site of the Work for the season or seasons of the year involved. Only those weather delays attributable to other than normal weather conditions will be considered by the Architect.

§ 15.1.7 Waiver of Claims for Consequential Damages. The Contractor waives any and all claims for consequential damages of any kind and nature arising out of or relating to this Contract. This
(Paragraphs deleted)
waiver of consequential damages shall survive termination of the Contract.

§ 15.2 Initial Decision

§ 15.2.1 Claims by the Contractor, excluding those where the condition giving rise to the Claim is first discovered after expiration of the period for correction of the Work set forth in Section 12.2.2 or arising under Sections 10.3, 10.4, and 11.5, shall be referred to the Initial Decision Maker for initial decision. The Architect will serve as the Initial Decision Maker, unless otherwise indicated in the Agreement. Except for those Claims by the Contractor excluded by this Section 15.2.1, an initial decision shall be required as a condition precedent to binding dispute resolution of any Claim. If an initial decision has not been rendered within 30 days after the Contractor's Claim has been referred to the Initial Decision Maker, the Contractor may proceed with binding dispute resolution without a decision having been rendered. Unless the Initial Decision Maker and all affected parties agree, the Initial Decision Maker will not decide disputes between the Contractor and persons or entities other than the Owner.

§ 15.2.2 The Initial Decision Maker will review Claims by the Contractor and within ten days of the receipt of a Claim take one or more of the following actions: (1) request additional supporting data from the claimant or a response with supporting data from the other party, (2) reject the Claim in whole or in part, (3) approve the Claim, (4) suggest a compromise, or (5) advise the parties that the Initial Decision Maker is unable to resolve the Claim if the Initial Decision Maker lacks sufficient information to evaluate the merits of the Claim or if the Initial Decision Maker concludes that, in the Initial Decision Maker's sole discretion, it would be inappropriate for the Initial Decision Maker to resolve the Claim.

§ 15.2.3 In evaluating Claims by the Contractor, the Initial Decision Maker may, but shall not be obligated to, consult with or seek information from either party or from persons with special knowledge or expertise who may assist the Initial Decision Maker in rendering a decision. The Initial Decision Maker may request the Owner to authorize retention of such persons at the Owner's expense.

§ 15.2.4 If the Initial Decision Maker requests a party to provide a response to a Claim by the Contractor or to furnish additional supporting data, such party shall respond, within 10 days after receipt of such request, and shall either (1) provide a response on the requested supporting data, (2) advise the Initial Decision Maker when the response or supporting data will be furnished or (3) advise the Initial Decision Maker that no supporting data will be furnished. Upon receipt of the response or supporting data, if any, the Initial Decision Maker will either reject or approve the Claim by the Contractor in whole or in part.

§ 15.2.5 The Initial Decision Maker will render an initial decision approving or rejecting the Claim by the Contractor, or indicating that the Initial Decision Maker is unable to resolve the Claim. This initial decision shall (1) be in writing; (2) state the reasons therefor; and (3) notify the parties and the Architect and Construction Manager, if the Architect or Construction Manager is not serving as the Initial Decision Maker, of any change in the Contract Sum or Contract Time or both. The initial decision shall be final and binding on the parties but subject to binding dispute resolution.

§ 15.2.6 Intentionally omitted.

§ 15.2.6.1 Intentionally omitted.

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

§ 15.2.7 Intentionally omitted.

§ 15.2.8 If a Claim by the Contractor relates to or is the subject of a mechanic's lien, the party asserting such Claim may proceed in accordance with applicable law to comply with the lien notice or filing deadlines.

ARTICLE 16 SPECIAL CONDITIONS

§ 16.1 Equal Opportunity

§ 16.1.1 The Contractor shall maintain policies for equal employment opportunity for construction employment. During performance of the Agreement, the Contractor agrees as follows:

§ 16.1.2 The Contractor and its Subcontractors shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, religion, color, sex, or national origin. The Contractor shall take affirmative action to ensure that all applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, religion, color, sex, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to, the following: employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship and on-the-job training.

§ 16.1.3 The Contractor will post and keep posted in conspicuous places, for employees and applicants for employment, notices obtained by the Contractor from the New York State Division of Human Rights as set forth in the General Regulations of that Division at 9 NYCRR 466.1(a), such conspicuous places to be as defined in 9 NYCRR 466.1(b), and such other postings as that Division may require with respect to New York State's laws, codes, rules, and regulations governing discrimination in employment.

§ 16.1.4 The Contractor will state in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by, or on behalf, of the Contractor, that all qualified applicants will be afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination because of race, creed, color or national origin.

§ 16.1.5 The Contractor will comply with provisions of Sections 290-299 of the Executive Law and with the Civil Rights Law, will furnish all information and reports deemed necessary by the State Commissioner of Human Rights under these non-discrimination clauses and such sections of the Executive Law, and will permit access to the Contractor's books, records and accounts by the Owner, the State Commissioner of Human Rights, the Attorney General and the Industrial Commissioner for the purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with these nondiscrimination clauses and such sections of the Executive Law and Civil Rights Law.

§ 16.1.6 The Contractor will send to each labor union, or representatives of workers, with which it has, or is bound by a collective bargaining or other Agreement or understanding notices obtained from the State Commissioner of Human Rights, advising such Labor Union or representative of the Contractor's Agreement under requirements of this Article. If the Contractor was directed to do so by Owner as part of the Bid, the Contractor shall request such labor union or representative to furnish him with a written statement that such labor union or representative will not discriminate because of race, creed, color or national origin and that such labor union or representative either will affirmatively cooperate within the limits of its legal and contractual authority in the implementation of the policy and provisions of these non-discrimination clauses or that it consents and agrees that recruitment accordance with the purposes and provisions of these non-discrimination clauses. If such labor union or representative fails or refuses to comply with such a request that it furnish such a statement, the Contractor shall promptly notify the Owner and State Commissioner of Human Rights of such failure or refusal.

§ 16.1.7 The Agreement may be forthwith canceled, terminated or suspended in whole, or in part, by Owner upon the basis of a finding made by the State Division of Human Rights, that the Contractor has not complied with these non-discrimination clauses, and the Contractor may be declared ineligible for future Contracts made by, or in behalf of, the State, or Authority or Agency of the State, or Housing Authority or an Urban Renewal Agency, or Contracts requiring the approval of the Commissioner of Housing and Community Renewal, until it has satisfied the State Division of Human Rights, that it has established and is carrying out a program in conformity with the provisions of these non-discrimination clauses. Such findings shall be made by the State Division of Human Rights after conciliation efforts by the Division have failed to achieve compliance with these non-discrimination clauses and after a verified complaint has been filed with the Division, notice thereof has been given to the Contractor, and an opportunity has been afforded by the Contractor to be heard publicly in accordance with the Executive Law. Such sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked immediately of, or in addition to sanction in remedies otherwise

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

provided by law. If the Agreement is canceled or terminated under provisions of this Article, in addition to other rights of Owner provided in the Agreement upon its breach by the Contractor, the Contractor will hold Owner harmless against any additional expenses or costs incurred by Owner in completing the work or in purchasing the services, materials, equipment or supplies contemplated by Agreement and Owner may withhold payments from the Contractor in an amount sufficient for this purpose and recourse may be had against authority on the Performance Bond if necessary.

§ 16.1.8 The Contractor will include the provisions of this Article in every subcontract or purchase order in such a manner that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor as to operations to be performed within the State of New York. The Contractor will take such action in enforcing such provisions of such subcontractor or purchase order as the State Division of Human Rights or the Owner may direct, including sanctions or remedies for non-compliance. If the Contractor becomes involved in or is threatened with litigation with a subcontractor or a vendor, as a result of such direction by the State Division of Human Rights, the Contractor shall promptly so notify the Owner and the Attorney General, requesting the Attorney General to intervene and protect the interests of the State of New York.

§ 16.2 Waiver of Immunity

§ 16.2.1 The Contractor hereby agrees to the provisions of Paragraph 139-a and l39-b of the New York State Finance Law and Section 103-a of the New York General Municipal Law, which require that upon the refusal of a person, when called before a grand jury, head of a State department, temporary State commission or other State agency, or the organized crime task force in the Department of Law, which is empowered to compel the attendance of witnesses and examine them under oath, to testify in an investigation concerning any transaction or contract had with the State, any political subdivision thereof, a public authority or with any public department, agency or official of the State or of any political subdivision thereof or of a public authority, to sign a waiver of immunity against subsequent criminal prosecution or to answer any relevant question concerning such transaction or contract.

§ 16.2.1.1 Such person, and any firm, partnership or corporation of which he is a member, partner, director or officer shall be disqualified from thereafter selling to or submitting bids to or receiving awards from or entering into any contracts with New York State or any public department, agency or official thereof for goods, work or services, for a period of five years after such refusal.

(Paragraph deleted)

§ 16.2.1.2 Any and all contracts made with the State of New York, or any public department, agency or official thereof since the effective date of this law, by such person, and by an firm, partnership or corporation of which he is a member, partner, director or officer may be canceled or terminated by the State of New York without incurring any penalty or damages on account of such cancellation or termination, but any moneys owning by the State of New York for goods delivered or work done prior to the cancellation or termination shall be paid.

§ 16.3 Non-Collusive Clause as Required by NYS General Municipal Law Section 103-d

(Paragraph deleted)

§ 16.3.1 Every bid or proposal hereafter made to a political subdivision of the state or any public department, agency or official thereof where competitive bidding is required by statute, rule, regulation or local law, for work or services performed or to be performed or goods sold or to be sold, shall contain the following statement subscribed by the bidder and affirmed by such bidder as true under the penalties of perjury: Non-collusive bidding certification.

(Paragraph deleted)

§ 16.3.2 By submission of this bid, each bidder and each person signing on behalf of any bidder certifies, and in the case of a joint bid each party thereto certifies as to its own organization, under penalty of perjury, that to the best of knowledge and belief, the following:

(Paragraph deleted)

§ 16.3.2.1 The prices in this bid have been arrived at independently without collusion, consultation, communication, or agreement, for the purpose of restricting competitions, as to any matter relating to such prices with any other bidder or with any competitor.

§ 16.3.2.2 Unless otherwise required by law, the prices which have been quoted in this bid have not been knowingly

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

disclosed by the bidder and will not knowingly be disclosed by the bidder prior to opening, directly or indirectly, to any other bidder or to any competitor.

(Paragraph deleted)

§ 16.3.2.3 No attempt has been made or will be made by the bidder to induce any other person, partnership or corporation to submit or not to submit a bid for the purpose of restricting competition.

§ 16.3.3 A bid shall not be considered for award nor shall any award be made where requirements of this Article have not been complied with; provided however, that in any case the bidder cannot make the foregoing certification, the bidder shall so state and shall furnish with the bid a signed statement which set forth in detail the reasons therefore. Where requirements of this Article have not been complied with, the bid shall not be considered for award nor shall any award by made unless the head of the purchasing agent of the political subdivision, public department, agency or official thereof to which the bid is made, or his designee, determines that such disclosure was not made for the purpose of restricting competition.

(Paragraph deleted)

§ 16.3.4 The fact that a bidder (a) has published price lists, rates, or tariffs covering items being procured, (b) has informed prospective customers of proposed, or pending, publication of new or revised price list for such items, or (c) has sold the same items to other customers at the same prices being bids, does not constitute a disclosure within the meaning of this Article.

§ 16.3.5 Any bid hereafter made to any political subdivision of the state or any public department, agency official thereof by a corporate bidder for work or services performed or to be performed or good sold or to be sold, where competitive bidding is required by statute, rule, regulation, or local law, and where such bid contains the certification referred to in subdivision one of this section, shall be deemed to have been authorized shall be deemed to include the signing and submission of the bid and the inclusion therein of the certificate as to non-collusion as the act and deed of the corporation.

(Paragraph deleted)

§ 16.4 Assignment of Public Contracts

As provided in Section 109 of the General Municipal Law, the Contractor is prohibited from assigning, transferring, conveying, subletting or otherwise disposing of the same, or of his right title, or interest therein, or his power to execute such contract or any other person or corporation without the previous consent in writing of the officer, board or agency awarding the contract. If any contractor, to whom any contract is let, granted and awarded, as required by law, by any officer, board or agency in a political subdivision, or of any district therein, shall without the previous written consent specified in subdivision one of this section, assign, transfer, convey, sublet or otherwise dispose of such contract, or his right, title or interest therein, or his power to execute such contract, to any other person or corporation, the officer, board or agency which let, made, granted, or awarded such contract shall revoke and annul such contract, and the political subdivision or district therein, as the case may be, and such officer, board or agency shall be relieved and discharged form any and all liability and obligations growing out of such contract to such contractor, and to the person or corporation to which such contract shall have been assigned, transferred, conveyed, sublet or otherwise disposed of, and such contractor, and his assignees, transferees or sublessees shall forfeit and lose all moneys, theretofore earned under such contract, except so much as may be required to pay his employees. The provisions of this section shall not hinder, prevent, or affect an assignment by any such contractor for the benefit of his creditors made pursuant to the laws of this state.

§ 16.5 Fingerprinting

Pursuant to the Safe Schools Against Violence in Education Act ("SAVE" legislation) and Part 87 of the Regulations of the Commissioner of Education, any individual who, as a result of their work on this capital project, will move (or migrate) in and out of student occupied areas for more than five (5) days a year, must be fingerprinted. The Contractor shall be responsible to ensure that it (and its employees) are in full compliance with the fingerprinting provisions New York's SAVE Legislation and Part 87 of the Regulations of the Commissioner of Education at the Contractor's sole cost and expense.

(Paragraph deleted)

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

ARTICLE 17 NEW YORK STATE LABOR LAW REQUIREMENTS

§ 17.1 Working Hours

(Paragraph deleted)

§ 17.1.1 The Contractor specifically agrees as required by the New York State Labor Law ("Labor Law"), Sections 220 and 220-d, as amended, that:

.1 No laborer, worker, or mechanic in the employ of the Contractor, Subcontractor or other person doing or contracting to do the whole or any part of the work included in the Contract Documents shall be permitted or required to work more than eight hours in any one calendar day or more than five (5) days in any one week, except to the extent permitted in the case of extraordinary emergencies described in the Labor Law.

.2 The wages to be paid to each laborer, worker, or mechanic in the employ of the Contractor, Subcontractor, or other person doing or contracting to do all or any part of the work included in the Contract Documents for a legal day's work shall be not less than the prevailing rate of wages as defined by the Labor Law.

.3 Each laborer, workman or mechanic employed by the Contractor, a Subcontractor, or other person doing or contracting to do all or any part of the work included in the Contract Documents shall be provided the supplements required by Article 8 of the Labor Law.

.4 The minimum hourly rate of wage to be paid shall be not less than that stated in the General Conditions, and shall be as designated by the industrial Commissioner.

.5 The Contractor's and any Subcontractor's or other person's filing of payrolls in a manner prescribed by subdivision 3-a of Section 220 of the Labor Law shall be a condition precedent to the to the Owner's payment of any sums due and owing to the Contractor, Subcontractor or other party for work done on or with respect to the Project.

§ 17.2 Wage Rates

(Paragraph deleted)

§ 17.2.1 The Contractor specifically agrees, as required by the Labor Law, that the Contract may be forfeited and no sum paid for any work done thereunder on a second conviction for willfully paying less than:

.1 the prevailing wage rates as provided in Labor Law Section 220(3) as amended, or,

.2 the minimum wage rates as provided in Labor Law Section 220-d, as amended.

§ 17.2.2 The Contractor shall comply with Prevailing Wage Rates as issued by the State of New York Department of Labor for the location and duration of this Project. Current wage rates for this project are included in the Project Manual as part of the Contract Documents. The Contractor is responsible to regularly review "Prevailing Wage Schedules/Updates" available on the "Prevailing Wage/Public Work" link on State of New York Department of Labor "Business in New York" web page (www.labor.state.ny.gov) to identify and implement any applicable changes to Prevailing Wage Rates during the Project.

(Paragraph deleted)

§ 17.2.3 The Contractor shall comply with all the requirements of the Labor Law Section 220-a, as amended, regarding mandatory submission of certified payroll records, which shall be included with each application for payment.

(Paragraphs deleted)

§ 17.3 Anti-Discrimination

§ 17.3.1 The Contractor specifically agrees, as required by the provisions of Section 220-e of the Labor Law, as amended, that:

.1 In the hiring of employees for the performance of work under the Contract or any subcontract hereunder, no contractor, subcontractor, nor any person acting on behalf of such contractor or subcontractor, shall be reason of race, creed, color, sexual orientation, or national origin discriminate against any citizen of the State of New York who is qualified and available to perform the work to which the employment relates;

.2 No contractor, subcontractor, nor any person on its behalf, shall in any manner, discriminate or intimidate any employee hired for the performance of work under the contact on account of race, creed, color, sexual orientation, or national origin.

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

.3 There may be deducted from the amount payable to the Contractor by the Owner under the contract a penalty at fifty dollars for each person for each calendar day during which such person was discriminated against or intimidated in violation of the provisions of the contract; and

.4 The Contract may be canceled or terminated by the Owner, and all monies due or to become due thereunder may be forfeited for a second or any subsequent violation of the terms or conditions of this section of the Contract.

ARTICLE 18 GENERAL MUNICIPAL LAW REQUIREMENTS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

§ 18.1 Payment of Contractors and Subcontractors

§ 18.1.1 The Contractor specifically agrees it is bound by Section 106-b of the New York General Municipal Law.

ARTICLE 19 SPECIFIC CONFORMANCE TO THE LAWS OF THE STATE OF NEW YORK

§ 19.1 Statutory Requirements

§ 19.1.1 The parties agree that each is bound to the provisions of the laws of the State of New York governing bidding and contracting for public improvement projects, including but not limited to applicable provisions of the General Obligations Law, Labor Law, and General Municipal Law. To the extent any provisions in the Contract Documents conflict with any provisions of New York Law, the statutory provisions shall prevail and the conflicting provisions in the Contract Documents shall be deemed to conform to the statutory provisions.

§ 19.1.2 To the extent the laws of the State of New York governing bidding and contracting for public improvement projects mandate inclusion of specific terms in contracts for such improvements, but which are not already included in these General Conditions, such terms shall be deemed and hereby are incorporated into these General Conditions.

AIA Document A232™ – 2019. Copyright © 1992, 2009, and 2019 by The American Institute of Architects. All rights reserved. The "American Institute of Architects," "AIA," the AIA Logo, and "AIA Contract Documents" are registered trademarks and may not be used without permission. This document was produced by AIA software at 17:21:10 ET on 01/25/2022 under Order No.2595080569 which expires on 02/14/2022, is not for resale, is licensed for one-time use only, and may only be used in accordance with the AIA Contract Documents® Terms of Service. To report copyright violations, e-mail copyright@aia.org.
User Notes: (812672056)

Insurance requirements for Enlarged City School District of Middletown bid document:

PROTECTION AND INSURANCE:

TWENTY-THIRD: The Contractor and his/her/its sureties shall be responsible for and shall protect all parts of the work against loss or injury by water, frost, wind, hail or fire, lightning, windstorm, explosion, riot, riot attending strike, civil commotion, aircraft, vehicles, smoke vandalism and malicious mischief, or accident or other cause and from any interference and shall protect and indemnify the Owner and the State of New York, by adequate insurance or other means approved by the Owner, against any such loss or injury resulting from such causes whether or not they are within human control.

The Contractor shall, prior to the commencement of work, procure and thereafter maintain at his/her/its own expense, until final acceptance by the Owner of the work and terms covered by the Contract, insurance for damages imposed by law, of the kind and in the amount hereinafter provided, in insurance companies authorized to do such business in the State of New York, covering all operations under this contract whether performed by him/her/it, or his/her/its subcontractors. Before commencing the work, the Contractor shall furnish to the Owner the original policies or certified copies of the original policies and such number of certificates of insurance in form satisfactory to the Owner showing that the Contractor has complied with this Section, which certificates shall provide that the policies shall not be changes or cancelled until thirty (30) days written notice has been given to the Owner.

The Contractor shall take and assume all responsibility for the work, and take all precautions for the prevention of injuries to persons and property in or about the work; s/he/it shall bear all losses resulting to him/her/it on account of, the amount, or character, or upon which the work is done different from that which was estimated or expected, or on account of the weather, elements or other causes and s/he/it and his/her/its Surety or Insurance Company shall assume the defense of, and indemnify and save harmless the State of New York, the Owner and its officers, employees, and agents, from any and all claims relating to labor, equipment, or materials furnished for the work, and to inventions, patents, and patent rights used in doing the work, and to injuries or damages to persons, corporations or property caused by or in any way arising out of the work performed by the Contractor, Subcontractor and the employees under this Contract.

The Contractor shall provide insurance coverage as follows:

1. Notwithstanding any terms, conditions or provisions, in any other writing between the parties, the contractor hereby agrees to effectuate the naming of the Enlarged City School District of Middletown as an unrestricted additional insured on the contractor's insurance policies, with waiver of subrogation on both the general liability and worker's compensation.
2. The policy naming the Enlarged City School District of Middletown as an

additional insured shall:

a) Be an insurance policy from an A.M. Best rated "secured" or better, New York State admitted insurer.
b) State that the organization's coverage shall be primary and noncontributory coverage for the municipality, its Board, employees and volunteers.
c) Additional insured status shall be provided by ISO endorsement CG 2010 11 85 or its equivalent. Examples of equivalent ISO additional insured endorsements include using both CG 20 33 10 01 and CG 20 37 10 01 together. Completed copies of all endorsements must be attached to the certificate of insurance.
d) The certificate of insurance must describe the specific services provided by the consultant (e.g. asbestos testing, consulting) that are covered by the professional or errors and omissions policy.

3. The contractor agrees to indemnify the Enlarged City School District of Middletown for any applicable deductibles.

4. Required Insurance:

- Contractor's Commercial General Liability Insurance:
  $1,000,000 per occurrence/ $2,000,000 general & products/completed operations aggregates
  The general aggregate shall apply on a per-project basis.
  Enlarged City School District of Middletown must be named as Additional Insured including Waiver of Subrogation, 30 day notice of cancellation and include Primary & Non-contributory.

- Automobile Liability:
  $1,000,000 combined single limit for owned, hired or borrowed and non-owned motor vehicles. Enlarged City School District of Middletown must be named as Additional Insured including Waiver of Subrogation.

- Statutory Workers' Compensation Insurance and Employer's Liability Insurance for all employees. Include Waiver of Subrogation.

- Owners Contractors Protective Insurance:

  $1,000,000 per occurrence
  $2,000,000 aggregate, naming the Enlarged City School District of Middletown as the insured.
  Required for construction projects in excess of $200,000
- Umbrella Liability:
  $5,000,000 per occurrence

$5,000,000 aggregate, with the Enlarged City School District of Middletown named as additional insured. Include Waiver of Subrogation.

- Builders Risk Insurance or Installation Floater: Builders risk coverage can be provided by the municipality, or required of the contractors. Installation floaters are provided by the contractor(s).

- Bid, Performance and Labor & Material Bonds:
  Shall be provided by a New York State-admitted surety company, in good standing.

5. The insurance producer must indicate whether or not they are an agent for the companies providing the coverage.

6. Contractor acknowledges that failure to obtain such insurance on behalf of the Enlarged City School District of Middletown constitutes a material breach of contract and subjects it to liability for damages, indemnification and all other legal remedies available to the Enlarged City School District of Middletown. The contractor is to provide the Enlarged City School District of Middletown with a certificate of insurance, evidencing the above requirements have been met, prior to the commencement of work.

HOLD HARMLESS (INDEMNITY)

The Contractor shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless, the State of New York, the Enlarged City School District of Middletown, its agents, servants and employees from any and all damages or claims whatsoever, occasioned by or caused to any person, partnership, association or corporation, or occasioned by or caused to any property arising out of the performance of this Contract or from any defective condition of the materials furnished or supplied or contemplated to be furnished or applied under this Contract. This is to include inventions, royalties, patents and patent rights. To the greatest extent permitted by law, the liability of the Contractor under this Section is shall be absolute and is not dependent upon any question of negligence, on the part of the Contractor, the State of New York, the Owner or their agents or employees.

SAMPLE CERTIFICATE

Date below s/b current

ACORD®

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY) 1/21/2020

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER	CONTACT NAME: Name of agent	
Name of insurance agent 123 Main St Anywhere, NY 12345	PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): Agent's phone	FAX (A/C, No):
	E-MAIL ADDRESS: Agent's e-mail address	

INSURED	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #
Name of vendor, contractor or sub-contractor Mailing address Anywhere, NY 12345	INSURER A :	
	INSURER B : Letters A, B, etc should match "Type of Insurance"	
	INSURER C : on left column titled "INSR LTR".	
	INSURER D :	
	INSURER E :	
	INSURER F :	

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS	
A	X COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY CLAIMS-MADE X OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: POLICY X PRO-JECT LOC OTHER:	X	X	Insert policy #	00/00/0000	00/00/0000	EACH OCCURRENCE DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) MED EXP (Any one person) PERSONAL & ADV INJURY GENERAL AGGREGATE PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG [blank]	$ 1,000,000 $ 50,000 $ 5,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 2,000,000 $ 2,000,000 $
B	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY X ANY AUTO OWNED AUTOS ONLY HIRED AUTOS ONLY SCHEDULED AUTOS NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY	X	X	" "	00/00/0000	00/00/0000	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) BODILY INJURY (Per person) BODILY INJURY (Per accident) PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) [blank]	$ 1,000,000 $ $ $ $
C	X UMBRELLA LIAB X OCCUR EXCESS LIAB CLAIMS-MADE DED RETENTION $ 10,000	X	X	" "	00/00/0000	00/00/0000	EACH OCCURRENCE AGGREGATE [blank]	$ 5,000,000 $ 5,000,000 $
D	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANYPROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? Y / N (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	N / A	X	" "	00/00/0000	00/00/0000	X PER STATUTE OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT	 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000 $ 1,000,000
D	All states except ND, OH, WA, WY							

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

Certificate holder is an Additional Insured on a Primary & Non-contributory basis on both the General Liability and Umbrella policie per endt's #xxx. Waiver of Subrogation applies to General Liability, Business Auto, Umbrella and Workers' Compensation policie per endt's #xxx. 30 day Notice of Cancellation applies per endt #xxx. ***POLICY HOLDER MUST SHOW EVIDENCE OF ADDITIONAL INSURED COVERAGE, PRIMARY & NON-CONTRIBUTORY AND WAIVER OF SUBROGATION BY ENDORSEMENT. PLEASE ATTACH COPIES OF ALL ENDORSEMENTS TO THE CERTIFICATE.

CERTIFICATE HOLDER	CANCELLATION
Town of Anyplace 123 Main St Anywhere, NY 12345	SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS. AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE Must be signed

© 1988-2015 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

The ACORD name and logo are registered marks of ACORD

ENLARGED CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MIDDLETOWN

Twin Towers - Development and Diversification Plan for Workforce & Business

Introduction

The Enlarged City School District of Middletown School Board acting as the authorized agent of the City of Middletown and the Enlarged City School District of Middletown (ECSDM) recognizes the need to take action to ensure that minority and women-owned business enterprises ("MBE", "WBE", "MWBE"), as well as minority and women workers and the Enlarged City of Middletown residents are given the opportunity to participate in the performance of the contracts issued by the Board as part of the Phase 1 construction program ("Program"). The Board recognizes that this opportunity for the participation in our free enterprise system by persons traditionally, socially and economically disadvantaged is essential to obtain social and economic equality. In addition, the Board has been authorized by New York State (Chp. 58A-4 of the laws of 2006 as amended in 2014) to develop and adopt a Diversity Plan.

Accordingly, the Board fosters and promotes the participation of such individuals and business firms in all contracts with the Board and sets forth this initiative (the "Plan" or "Diversification Plan").

The Board envisions the participation goals increasing as capacity increases and plans to:

a. Develop strategies that will create and coordinate efforts to ensure a more diverse workforce for the projects as well as ensure the participation of minority and women-owned business enterprises; and

b. Address accountability for attainment of the diversity goals -- providing a description of the forms of monitoring that will be used, and how such information will be communicated to the public and most importantly to potential participants.

The finalization and implementation of this Plan prior to any start of construction on the Program will result in an effective process for increasing the purchase of goods and services from minority and women-owned businesses. It will also provide for coordination of local workforce development plans to ensure local capacity for the new job opportunities for minority, women and City resident workers that will be created through the Program.

Goals of the Middletown Joint Schools Construction Program

a. Renovate the existing school to create learning environments that are at the forefront of educational design and that deliver the flexible spaces, instructional technology and social support necessary to enhance student achievement equal to or exceeding the New York State Regents standards.

b. Renovate the existing school such that the quality of facilities district-wide is equitable and such that the quality of facilities is equal to or superior to those of any other school district in the state.

c. Develop shared facilities for educational, public safety, health, social support, and recreational purposes.

d. Maximize the economic benefit from school construction and reconstruction to neighborhood development and economic revitalization throughout the city.

e. Assist the Enlarged City School District of Middletown, local labor, government, and not-for-profit agencies to develop, recruit and train a new diverse workforce.

f. Encourage, assist and sustain business development of underrepresented populations (i.e., people of color and women) and maximize the use of Middletown based labor and local professional and construction-related business enterprises through a progressive and comprehensive Workforce and Business Diversification Plan.

g. Identify and utilize innovative financing techniques to provide sources for the local share – that portion of the cost that is not reimbursable under this project's State Educational Department (SED) reimbursement formula – and to minimize (i) the local share of the costs of the Program, (ii) debt incurred by the City for the Program and (iii) net debt service and operation and maintenance costs.

h. Find creative solutions to interim school space during project build-out in a manner that minimizes disruption to existing school operations and classroom instruction.

MBE & WBE Meaningful Participation

The actual services provided by the MBE or WBE must be essential in the performance of the scope of work for the applicable contract. Utilization of a certified MBE or WBE as a conduit or pass through for participation credit is strictly prohibited. It is within the discretion of the Enlarged City School District of Middletown (or its designee) to determine whether services are essential in the performance of the scope of work and offer a determination of the appropriateness of work allowed for lower tier subcontracting in accordance with practices generally accepted in the construction industry. The services the MBE or WBE will provide must be among those explicitly identified in the profile of a firm as listed in the NYS Contract System (https://ny.newnycontracts.com/). Firms submitted or who participate in the Program outside of these conditions and without specific prior approval by the Enlarged City School District of Middletown will not be credited toward the MWBE Utilization Plan and goals for the contract.

Workforce Development and Diversification Principles and Rules

Workforce Development and Diversification Principles

One of the principal goals of this Plan is to support workforce development and diversification opportunities that can be created by the Program. This Diversification Plan acknowledges the diverse community of the City of Middletown. It also provides an opportunity to create an environment that engages and encourages the participation of this community. It also acknowledges the historical disparity experienced by MWBE and minority, women and local resident labor in gaining access to participate in projects.

Following is the statement of these principles.

1.) The Plan envisions the use of a workforce reflective of the Enlarged City of Middletown's population and diversity. Where qualified workers are not available from the local workforce, the Program will coordinate with local workforce training and development programs to develop new capacity. The multi-year duration of the Program provides the opportunity for planned development of a workforce, which meets this diversity objective.

2.) The capital investment represented by the Enlarged City School District of Middletown Construction Program requires development of a workforce reflective of the City's population and diversity.

3.) In order to achieve the development of a diverse workforce for the Program, the Program Manager (PM), Construction Manager (CM) and/or Prime Contractor(s) shall assist the Independent Compliance Officer (ICO) in overseeing, facilitating, developing, and/or implementing the following:

a. A community-wide public relations campaign to provide specific information about the Program's employment opportunities, referral and training plans.
b. A methodology which assists contractors, suppliers, professional service firms, or any other businesses providing goods and services to the Program to effectuate the workforce diversity goals of the Plan and the minimum standards to be attained when providing such goods and services to the Program. All contracts shall include remedies and sanctions for noncompliance and identify a means by which inquiries and disputes about Plan requirements may be addressed.
c. An independent compliance plan which monitors performance of contractors, suppliers, and professional service firms.
d. Regular monthly reporting process to the Board setting forth the results of all employment and compliance activity and dispute resolution activities.

Workforce Development and Diversification Rules

1.) All contractors, suppliers, professional service firms or other businesses providing goods or services with a ECSDM contract of $50,000 or more shall comply with the Workforce Diversification Goals set out in subparagraph 2 below, as well as the other provisions of this Diversification Plan. In the event a business believes that it cannot meet the Workforce Diversification Goals, that business shall submit to the ECSDM and ICO for approval documented evidence of its Good Faith Effort to meet those goals within **5 workdays of being notified by ECSDM that they will be awarded a Contract.** Within 7 workdays of submission of the documented evidence of its Good Faith Effort, the ECSDM and ICO will review all demonstrated efforts to meet the established goals and determine whether the business has sincerely attempted to meet the established goals in the Plan. If the ECSDM and ICO determine that a Good Faith Effort has not been made, the business can request an ECSDM hearing within 3 days of receiving notification from the ICO. For more information regarding Good Faith Efforts, please refer to pages A9-A12.

2.) In order to achieve the goals of the Plan, each contractor, supplier, professional service firm or other business providing goods or services shall strive to and use best efforts to ensure that the workforce it engages to perform work for the Program shall demonstrate, in terms of the percentage of actual hours worked under the contract and/or contract as amended, participation rates as follows (collectively, Workforce Diversification Goals):

a. **Minority Workforce:** 20% of project personnel hours including professional services and skilled trade's people, journeymen, apprentices, and supervisory staff.
b. **Female Workforce:** 10% of project personnel hours including professional services and skilled trade's people, journeymen, apprentices, and supervisory staff.
c. Each contractor, supplier, professional service provider, or other business providing goods and services shall strive to maximize the use of Middletown-based labor, contractors, suppliers, and service providers.

3.) In order to achieve such development and diversification in its workforce, each contractor, supplier, professional service firm or other business providing goods or services shall:

a. **With bid submission**, present a proposed written recruiting Plan directed at attracting candidates to fill positions of employment in order to meet Workforce Diversification Goals.
b. **With bid submission**, provide a statement committing to training or participation in training programs provided by third parties to train new employees in meaningful ways to succeed in their employment opportunities and to promote long-term employment within the industry or profession.

c. Provide the ICO with a monthly EEO-Workforce Utilization Report and such other workforce census/employment data and/or certified payroll records necessary to verify achievement of the Workforce Diversification Goals and demonstrate compliance with the minimum standards. Employee zip code information must be listed on this monthly EEO –Workforce Utilization Report. Workforce data will be uploaded and recorded in the compliance program designated by the ICO.

b. Provide on-demand access and cooperation to the ICO to review records on-site and/or at work-site premises to validate workforce participation. This may include unannounced visits and on-the-spot interviews that the ICO and its inspectors may hold with workers at the job site or at off-site work premises to verify their work status and claimed job classifications.

4.) In the event any contractor, supplier, professional service firm or other business providing goods or services fails to maintain the Workforce Diversification Goals and/or provide the information required above through the duration of the project on their contract or purchase order, the ICO in conjunction with the ECSDM can delay payment of outstanding monies pending compliance. In addition, the ICO and ECSDM may summon the contractor, supplier, professional service firm or other businesses providing goods or services to appear before an ECSDM selected hearing panel. The hearing shall be held within ten (10) business days of the notice of non-compliance by the ICO. After the contractor has had such a hearing the Board may elect to:

a. Withhold payment of any amounts due on the disputed item pending resolution of the non- compliance issue.
b. Assess liquidated damages in an amount equal to the dollar value that would have been realized if the minority/women workforce goals would have been met.
c. Withhold, suspend, cancel or terminate the contract or purchase order.
d. Identify such contractor as a non-responsive bidder for future contracts within the Program. (Requires approval by full Board.)
e. All of the mentioned penalties would be upon a prime contractor, supplier, and professional service firm or other business providing goods or services to the ECSDM who failed to comply with the approved utilization plan submitted with its bid for contracts.

Business Development and Diversification Principles and Rules

The other major goal of this Plan is to provide for business development opportunities and participation in the Program by minority-owned and women-owned businesses. Following are the principles associated with the implementation of that part of the Plan:

Business Development Principles

1.) The capital investment represented by the Enlarged City School District of Middletown Construction Program creates a unique opportunity for participation of minority-owned and women-owned business enterprises. To ensure that contracts for goods and services are placed with qualified minority and women-owned business enterprises, the Program Manager will oversee, facilitate, develop and/or assist the ICO in implementing the following:

a. Identify firms as listed in the NYS Contract System (https://ny.newnycontracts.com/) certified MBE and WBE firms available to provide goods and services to the Program and to create a reference list for all Program participants.
b. Ensure that contractors and suppliers divide the goods or services to be provided into Scopes, where economically and technically feasible, to create opportunities for participation.

c. Coordinate activities and services with organizations such as chambers of commerce, trade groups, and community - based groups/organizations that promote MBE and WBE interests.
d. Create opportunities for mentoring less experienced and/or start-up MWBE's.
e. Encourage the formation of joint ventures, partnerships, or other similar arrangements where feasible to provide for greater opportunity for MWBE owned firms to participate in the Program.
f. Develop a methodology that assists contractors, suppliers, professional service firms, or any other business providing goods or services to the Program to effectuate the business development and diversification goals of the project and the minimum standards to be attained when providing such goods and services to the project. All contracts shall include remedies and sanctions for non - compliance and identify a means by which inquiries and disputes about the project requirements may be addressed.

Business Development and Diversification Rules

All contractors, suppliers, professional service firms or other businesses providing goods or services with an Enlarged City School District of Middletown contract of $50,000 or more shall comply with the Business Development/MWBE goals set forth in subparagraph 2 below, as well as the other provisions of this Diversification Plan. **At the time of bid tender each bidder shall be required to submit to the ICO a preliminary Contractor Utilization Plan** (which will include preliminary workforce projection information). The ICO shall review the plan and issue a written notice of acceptance or deficiency. Any deficiency must be cured within seven days. **No contract or letters of intent will be issued until ALL compliance documentation has been submitted to and approved by the ICO.**

In the event a business believes that it cannot meet the Business Development/MWBE Goals, it shall submit to the ECSDM and ICO for approval documented evidence of its Good Faith Effort **within 5 workdays of being notified by ECSDM that they will be awarded a Contract**. Within 7 workdays of submission to meet these goals of the Good Faith Effort, the ECSDM and ICO will review all demonstrated efforts to meet the established goals and determine whether the business has sincerely attempted to meet the established goals in the Plan. If the ECSDM and ICO determine that a Good Faith Effort has not been made, the business can request a ECSDM hearing within 3 days of receiving notification from the ICO. For more information regarding Good Faith Efforts, please refer to Appendix pages A8-A10.

1) In order to achieve the Business Development/MWBE goals of the Diversification Plan, each contractor, supplier, professional service firm or other business providing goods or services with a Board contract of $50,000 or more shall strive to and use Good Faith Efforts to engage disadvantaged, or woman- owned business to provide for the following:

   a. MBE: **20%** of each contract or purchase order
   b. WBE: **10%** of each contract or purchase order
   c. **Change Orders:** The above-mentioned goals shall apply to **all** change orders issued during the project.

2) The value of the work procured from certified MBEs and WBEs to accomplish these goals shall be determined as follows:

   a. The dollar value of the work contracted to MBEs and WBEs through a purchase order, less any portion of that value paid by the MBE or WBE to any non-MBE or non-WBE manufacturer or producer to provide such goods and services as a subcontractor or sub-supplier to the MBE/WBE.

b. The full dollar value of a sub-contract with all MWBE firms will be counted toward the diversification goals of the project.
c. In the instance of a joint venture, the percentage of the joint venture's profits (or losses) that are to accrue to the MBE or WBE joint venture partner.

3) In the case of a certified minority or women owned supplier that is in the business of supplying goods and materials by maintaining accounts with product manufacturers, paying for goods and materials directly, warehouses goods and materials, provide shipping and handling, and conducts its business as an industry supplier and not a broker, **50%** of such contract or purchase order shall meet the project goals. Broker participation will **not be** counted on this project and **will not** count toward the Prime Contractors diversity goals.

4) Each contractor, supplier, professional service firm or other business providing goods or services shall solicit bids for subcontractors and suppliers from certified MBE and WBEs including circulation of solicitations to minority contractors, suppliers, trade associations and/or employment and business advocacy groups/organizations. When evaluating bids and/or proposals received, each contractor, supplier, or professional service firm shall act in "good faith" and shall exercise good faith efforts to assist M/WBE firms to secure such work.

5) To be deemed an MBE or WBE a certification and/or letter from New York State.so designating such must be presented prior to contract award. Failure to produce an authentic certificate/letter will result in the firm not receiving an MBE or WBE designation for the project, thereby jeopardizing compliance with diversification goals.

6) MBE and WBE designations are honored only for the area/component for which the designation has been provided by an authorizing agent.

7) New York State is the authorizing agent for MBE and WBE designations. The ECSDM reserves the right to revise the Diversity Plan once the goals of **20% MBE participation and 10% WBE participation** are met through NYS certified firms.

8) Each prime contractor, supplier, professional service firm, or other business providing goods or services under a contract with the ECSDM shall provide the ICO with a monthly report demonstrating compliance with the Business Development and Diversification Rules. Initially, in order to obtain certification of any claims for participation, the information submitted must include a signed contract or purchase order that the contractor, supplier, or professional service firm or business has finalized with the certified MBE or WBE firm specifying the level of participation along with the up-to- date certification information on the listed firm. During the term of the contract or purchase order, the contractor, supplier, or professional services firm will need to submit periodic reports to verify the continued participation and final percentage participation of the certified firms. This verification should include monthly payment records, any change orders with the certified contractor and any other supporting data required by the ICO to verify the claimed level of participation by the certified firms.

9) In the event any contractor, supplier, and professional service firm or other business providing goods or service fails to maintain the Business Diversification Goals and/or submit the information listed in subparagraph 9 above to verify participation or achieve the stated goals through the duration of the contract or purchase order the ICO in conjunction with the ECSDM can delay payment of outstanding monies pending compliance. In addition, the ICO and ECSDM may summon the contractor, supplier or professional service firm or other business providing goods or services to appear before an ECSDM selected hearing panel designated

by the Board. The hearing shall be held within ten (10) business days of the notice of non-compliance by the ICO. After the contractor has had such a hearing the Board may elect to:

a. Withhold payment of amounts due pending resolution.
b. Assess liquidated damages in an amount equal to the contract dollar value that has not been successfully contracted to meet the MBE or WBE goals.
c. Withhold, suspend, cancel or terminate the contract or purchase order.
d. Identify such firms as a non-responsive bidder for future contract bids on the Program.

All of the above-mentioned penalties would be upon a prime contractor, supplier, and profession service firm or other business providing goods or services to the ECSDM who failed to comply with the approved utilization plan submitted with its bid for contracts.

APPENDIX A:

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION, TERMS AND CONDITIONS

A. COMPLIANCE MONITORING

I. Procedure

1. Contract awardees will be notified in the award letter that MWBE, EEO-Workforce Utilization Report **(Form E)**, **Scope Verification form** and an EEO Policy Statement are due within 7 working days of the date of the award letter.

2. MWBE and EEO-Workforce Utilization Reports, Scope Verification Forms and EEO Policy Statement will be submitted to the ICO for initial review.

3. The Prime Contractor will forward MWBE and EEO-Workforce Utilization reports, Scope Verification forms to the ICO for approval.

4. Approved MWBE and EEO-Workforce Utilization Reports will be forwarded to the ECSDM prior to contract execution.

5. Once a contract is executed, the Prime Contractor will submit Form C, along with copies of all written subcontracts, invoices and purchase orders and corresponding proof of payments to the ICO for review by the 15th of each month for the duration of its contract.

6. The Program Manager and Prime Contractor will forward Form C, copies of invoices and purchase orders and corresponding proofs of payment to the Independent Compliance Officer for approval.

7. The ICO will produce & submit monthly reports to the Board regarding the ECSDM Diversity Plan of all open contracts.

8. Once all work has been completed on a contract and prior to close out, the Prime Contractor will submit Form B's to the ICO stating the total amount actually paid to the MWBE along with corresponding proof of payment. A separate Form B is needed for each MWBE participating in the contract. Each Form B must be signed by both the prime contractor and the MWBE firm.

9. The Independent Compliance Officer shall review all Form Bs for completeness and accuracy.

10. The ECSDM will be notified of all approved Form Bs **prior to release of retainage**. Actual compliance statistics will be included in the Monthly Compliance Report to the Board.

B. DEFINITIONS

For the purpose of this Plan, the following words, terms, phrases and abbreviations shall have the following meanings:

1. "Bidder" shall mean any contractor, vendor or other person, partnership, corporation or other business entity that submits a bid to the ECSDM Program Manager or a Prime Contractor relative to the Enlarged School City School District of Middletown Reconstruction Plan.

2. "Broker" shall mean a concern that adds no material value to an item being supplied to a procuring activity or which does not take ownership or possession of or handle the item being procured with its own equipment or facilities.

3. "Certification" shall mean the qualifying process that ensures Prime & Plan Managers that a particular business is an eligible MWBE which performs a commercially useful function.

4. "Commercially Useful Function" shall mean the execution by an MWBE that contracts with the ECSDM, or subcontracts with another business enterprise that contracts with the ECSDM, of a distinct element of the work of the contract by actually performing, managing, and supervising the work involved. A business enterprise that serves as a conduit for another business shall not be deemed to perform a commercially useful function. In determining whether an MWBE prime or subcontractor is performing a commercially useful function, factors, including but not limited to the following, will be considered:
    a. The nature and amount of work subcontracted.
    b. Whether the MWBE has the skill and expertise to perform work for which it has been certified, as heretofore defined.
    c. Whether the MWBE actually performs, manages and supervises the work.
    d. Whether the MWBE intends to purchase commodities and/or services from a non- MWBE and simply resell same to the general or prime bidder for the purpose of allowing those commodities and/or services to be counted toward assessment of a benchmark or fulfillment of a goal.
    e. Standard industry practices relating to the use of the second-tier subcontractors. Consistent with standard industry practices, an MWBE subcontractor may enter into second tier subcontracts. If an MWBE subcontractor subcontracts a significantly greater portion of the work of its subcontractor to a non-MWBE inconsistent with standard industry practices, the MWBE subcontractor shall be presumed not to be performing a commercially useful function.

5. "Compliance" shall mean the condition existing when a bidder has met the requirements of this Plan.

6. "Conduit" shall mean a business that purchases goods or services that are not normally purchased or sold as a part of its daily business from another business for the sole purpose of resale to the Board or a contractor doing business with the board

7. "Contract" shall mean any binding legal obligation of the ECSDM created to acquire some good and/or service from one or more contractors (bidders), which is paid for or which is to be paid for, in whole or in part, with monetary appropriations of the Board. In this context, the terms contracting, purchasing, and procurement are synonymous and refer to the process or processes under which the Board undertakes such acquisitions.

8. “Diversification Goals” mean the MWBE, and Minority, Women and City Residency goals, collectively, set out in this Plan.

9. "Good Faith Efforts" shall mean a documented sincere intention to meet all of the established JSCB Diversification Goals.

10. "Independent" shall mean that with respect to the ownership, control and activity of an MWBE, the business shall operate separately and apart from the ownership, control or undue influence of another business owned and controlled by one or more non-MWBEs.

11. "Joint Venture" shall mean an association of two or more independent persons, partnerships, corporations (or any combination of them) formed, consistent with the laws of the State of New York, to perform one or more specific contracts limited in scope and duration; and for which purpose, the entities combined their property, capital, effort, skills, knowledge and other assets.

12. "Minority" shall mean African American(s) (a person(s) having origins in any of the indigenous sub- Saharan racial groups of Africa), Native Americans, Hispanic Americans, and Asian Americans and any other racial group(s) for which there is a legally sufficient statistical disparity indicated, and an underutilization attributable to the effects of past or present discrimination in the local industry.

13. "Minority Business Enterprise” (MBE) shall mean, for the purpose of this Plan, an independent concern which is at least 51% owned, operated and controlled by a minority who is a citizen of the United States, or a permanent resident of the United States and provides a commercially useful function, as defined herein.

14. "MWBE" shall mean, severally or collectively, a Minority Business Enterprise (MBE) and/or a Women Business Enterprise (WBE).

15. "Non-Compliance" shall mean the condition existing when a bidder has failed to meet the requirements of this Plan.

16. "Independent Compliance Officer" (ICO) shall mean the ICO who is responsible for administration of this Plan.

17. "Owned" shall mean that the minority, female, disadvantaged owner(s) possess an ownership interest of at least fifty-one percent (51%) of the business, for purposes of determining whether a business is a Minority Business Enterprise, Disadvantaged or Women Business Enterprise.

18. "Promise of Non-Discrimination" shall mean, collectively, one or more voluntary contractual affirmative promises and other promises of forbearance made by a bidder relating to the bidder's conduct occurring prior to submission of a bid as well as after award of a contract: (1) to adopt the policies of the Board relating to the participation of M/WBEs in the procurement process; (2) to undertake certain affirmative good faith effort measures to ensure the maximum practicable participation by M/WBEs; and (3) not to otherwise engage in discriminatory conduct against M/WBEs inconsistent with said policies.

19. "Review" shall mean a hearing upon a complaint filed by the ICO to determine whether a bidder has satisfactorily implemented good faith efforts to include M/WBEs in the procurement process and if so, the bidder shall be deemed to be responsive.

20. "Significant Business Presence" shall mean that an M/WBE has an established place of business in the Orange County area at which one or more of its employees are regularly based and that such place of business has a substantial role in the M/WBE's performance of a commercially useful function as herein defined. A location utilized solely as a post office box, mail drop or telephone message center or any combination thereof, with no other substantial work function, shall not be construed to constitute a significant business presence.

21. "Women Business Enterprise" (WBE) shall mean, for the purpose of this Plan, an independent concern that is at least 51% owned, operated and controlled by female member(s) who are citizens of the United States or permanent residents of the United States and provides a commercially useful function, as defined herein.

C. PLAN SCOPE AND APPLICABILITY

The following categories are initially established to identify the nature and types of goods and services the ECSDM is contracting for.

Category A - Construction: Includes all contracting relating to buildings, facilities and other erected structures on school projects in the Program.

Category B - Services: Encompasses the procurement of advertising, printing, non-construction repairs, janitorial services, training seminars and workshops, computer and information systems, security, shipping and mailing, microfiche and microfilm, courier, storage, travel, and consulting.

Category C - Commodities: Includes the purchase of all goods, equipment, food, office and other supplies, art, furniture and other tangible personal property not associated with under the provision of a service identified in Categories A and B.

Category D - Employment Compliance: This Plan segment ensures workforce Diversification Goals (minority,female and City Residency employment goals) are met and maintained through the life of each Program.

Category E - Professional Services: This Plan segment covers: (1) professional design contracts requiring the services of licensed architects, engineers, planners and surveyors; (2) regulated professional contracts requiring the services of individuals and firms whose practices are regulated by the State of New York; (3) general consultant contracts such as program and construction management services, affirmative action services and general business services; and (4) general service contracts such as janitorial, snow removal and printing.

Independent Compliance Officer: The ECSDM will hire and will retain an Independent Compliance Officer, herein referred to as ICO to administer and enforce the Diversity Plan. The ICO, working closely with the ECSDM, will be responsible for the performance of the following duties and obligations for purposes of implementing and achieving the policies and objectives of the Plan:

a. To administer and enforce ECSDM policy.
b. To promulgate rules, regulations and procedures consistent with this Plan and publish and make public said rules, regulations and procedures for MWBE, minority, women Participation.
c. To verify MWBEs are appropriately certified in accordance with the provisions set forth by a recognized certification ECSDM.
d. To initiate and maintain outreach plans for all MWBEs, minorities, and women.
e. To develop, maintain and make available a database of certified MWBEs.
f. To make a recommendation regarding reasonable and market based MWBE Goals and Workforce Diversification Goals and to annually assess such goals.
g. To pursue applicable MWBE and Workforce Diversification Goals as provided for in this Plan.
h. To attend pre-bid, pre-award, post-bid and bid-award meetings.
i. To receive and investigate written complaints as provided in the written complaint and post bid review sections of this Plan.
j. To notify all parties of the right to review any decision of the ICO.
k. To provide recommendations to the ECSDM, Program Manager and other pertinent personnel to effectuate the policies and objectives of this Diversification Plan.
l. To prepare and submit monthly, quarterly and annual reports.
m. To perform other tasks necessary to fulfill the above duties and to carry out the intent of the ECSDM.

D. RIGHT TO INVESTIGATE

Investigate Non-Compliance Practices: The Independent Compliance Officer shall be authorized to determine compliance by contractors with Diversification Goals (i.e., Workforce Diversification Goals and Business (MWBE), Diversification (collectively “Diversification Goals”) established in ECSDM contracts. Such a determination of compliance or non-compliance may be based on whether the contractor is complying with goals set forth in an approved utilization plan; or the determination is consistent with the procedures or action described in the ECSDM goal plan; or the information made available to the ECSDM through monitoring, onsite inspections, progress meeting, review of payrolls or other ECSDM action to provide evidence of compliance. **(NYCRR 143.5)**

E. MONITORING, EVALUATION AND REPORTING

ICO Authorization to Monitor: The ICO shall be authorized to collect from all contractors doing business with the ECSDM information as to business ownership, supplier information, subcontractor information, and other data that reflects the race, gender, and ethnic origin of bidders, vendors, contractors and subcontractors, as well as information regarding workforce composition.

Duty to Monitor Contracting: The ICO shall continuously monitor the participation of MWBEs, minorities and women in the procurement and provision of goods and services for the ECSDM. Such monitoring shall include, but is not necessarily limited to, a statistical analysis of each commodity, construction trade and professional services, financial services, employment compliance monitoring and a determination as to whether there is utilization of minorities and women in a manner that is proportioned to their availability range. While this monitoring function may be performed on an ongoing, as needed basis after the completion of construction, the ICO will provide monthly, quarterly and annual written reports to the ECSDM during preconstruction and construction phase and post-construction phase.

Reporting: The ICO will gather statistical data and report to the ECSDM a summary of the purchases and contracts placed with MWBEs for the period and the relative percentage to the total of purchases and contracts for that period. All reports submitted shall specify the percentage of MWBEs that are minority and/or women-owned businesses as defined herein, with each minority category reported separately. Payments made to non-certified minority and women-owned businesses and other MWBEs shall be included as a separate set of figures for purposes of tabulating the total contract dollars going to minority and women-owned businesses.

The reports will emphasize quantity and quality of MWBE involvement by dollar volume. Reporting will serve the dual purpose of giving credit where due and highlighting areas needing additional effort. Monthly reports to the ECSDM shall also include information relevant to efforts to employ minorities and women.

F. MWBE ELIGIBILITY

General Eligibility: Generally, any business enterprise certified as a New York State MWBE as earlier defined under this Plan is eligible to participate in the Program. Current contact information about the NYS certifying agency is: https://ny.newnycontracts.com/.

G. PROVISIONS RELATING TO MWBE

Establishment of Annual Participation Goals: Based on the historical underutilization of MWBEs, there is a compelling interest within the City of Middletown & Orange County to establish goals. In fulfillment of the policy to promote equal business opportunity with the ECSDM. The ECSDM will establish MWBE goals for all subcategories.

Contractors and Subcontractors Must Meet Participation Goals:
It is agreed that all prime contractors and subcontractors, who have been awarded contracts for work covered by this Agreement shall be bound to meet all established Diversification Goals They shall evidence their acceptance of this provision in the Letter of Intent to Perform. This Agreement is made a part of the contract and incorporated by reference into the contract document.

Project Goals: In addition to the annual overall Plan goals and category goals, the goals for each project will be established and reported.

Notice of Bid Opportunities: The ICO and all bidders shall give notice of bid opportunities for each contract to all known available MWBEs with capabilities consistent with the requirements of the specific contract.

Consideration of Goals in Bid Evaluation: Where the ECSDM establishes goals, the inclusion of underutilized MWBEs shall become an additional factor considered in the evaluation of bids submitted by contractors, in addition to, but not limited to all other generally accepted considerations.

Assessment of Goals: For the purposes of reporting only those dollars paid to certified MWBE will be counted.

H. COUNTING OF MWBE PARTICIPATION

Types of participation that may be counted towards the goal:

(1.) The total dollar value of the contract may be counted toward the specified goal. This includes reasonable fees charged for professional services, legal counsel and financial consultants.
(2.) The actual portion of the MWBEs participation in a joint venture is counted toward the goal.

In the event that goals are established, all bidders, including MWBE bidders, shall make good faith efforts to attain goals through all tiers of participation (all subcontractor work).

1. **Supplier Participation:** Where a prime contractor utilizes suppliers to satisfy the goal(s) in whole or in part, the MWBE suppliers must perform a commercially useful function. Participation may be approved upon review of the following factors:
    a. the nature and value of supplies to be furnished.
    b. whether the MWBE is a manufacturer, wholesaler or distributor of the supplies and has the capabilities to deliver the goods in accordance with its certification.
    c. whether the MWBE actually performs, manages and supervises the work to furnish the supplies.
    d. whether the MWBE intends to purchase supplies from a non-MWBE and simply resell same to the general or prime bidder for the purpose of allowing those supplies to be counted towards fulfillment of the goal(s);
    e. **Fifty percent (50%)** of the contract amount for suppliers and vendors shall count towards the goal on construction contracts.

J. REQUIREMENTS OF CONTRACTORS

Contractor's Preliminary Utilization Plan: **At the time of bid tender each bidder shall be required to submit to the ICO a preliminary Contractor Utilization Plan** (which will include preliminary workforce projection information). The ICO shall review the plan and issue a written notice of acceptance or deficiency. Any deficiency must be cured within seven days. **No contract or letters of intent will be issued until ALL compliance documentation has been submitted to and approved by the ICO.**

Promise of Non-Discrimination: At the time of bid tender each bidder shall be required to submit to the ICO a duly executed and attested Promise of Non-Discrimination, enforceable by law, which shall contain the following provisions. The bidder voluntarily agrees:

1. To adopt the policies of the ECSDM relating to equal opportunity in contracting on projects and contracts funded, whole or in part, with monetary appropriations of the ECSDM.

2. To undertake certain good faith efforts as set forth herein to attain the maximum practicable participation of MWBEs on said projects and contracts.

3. Not to otherwise engage in discriminatory conduct against MWBEs.

4. That the Promise of Non-Discrimination shall be continuing in nature and shall remain in full force and effect without interruption.

5. That the Promise of Non-Discrimination is made a part of the contract and incorporated by reference into. The failure of the bidder to uphold the promises of non-discrimination shall constitute a material breach of contract. The ECSDM may declare the contract in default and may exercise any and all applicable rights and remedies, including but not limited to, cancellation of the contract, termination of the contract, rejection of bids for future ECSDM contracts, and withholding and/or forfeiture of compensation due and owing on a contract.

K. GOOD FAITH EFFORTS

Mandatory Good Faith Efforts: Every bidder shall submit with the bid evidence of Good Faith Efforts to meet the Diversification Goals of this Plan in the form of a checklist. A showing of Good Faith Efforts shall be mandatory for all bidders in construction, commodities and professional services.

With respect to Business Diversification Goals:

1. Delivery of written notice to the following:
    a. All the available certified MWBEs whose names, addresses, and telephone numbers are provided by the ICO to all bidders for each potential subcontracting or supply category in the Contract; AND
    b. All MWBEs which requested information on the Contract.

2. The written notice must contain:
    a. Adequate information about the plans, specifications, and relevant terms and conditions of the Contract and about the work to be subcontracted to or the goods to be obtained from subcontractors and suppliers.
    b. A contact person knowledgeable of the project documents within the bidder's office to answer questions.
    c. Information as to the bidder's bonding requirements, the procedure for obtaining any needed bond, and the name and telephone number of one or more acceptable surety companies to contact.
    d. The last date and time for receipt by bidder of MWBE bids or price quotations.

3. Attendance at any special pre-bid meeting called to inform MWBEs of subcontracting or supply opportunities.

4. Division of the contract, in accordance with normal industry practice, into small, economically feasible segments that could be performed by an MWBE. Under no circumstances, however, shall a bidder be required to segment work solely for the purpose of utilizing MWBE participants as subcontractors where such segmentation is not in accordance with common and accepted industry practices relating to the utilization of other firms as subcontractors.

5. Providing a written explanation to the ICO for why any MWBE considered for any portion of the work was not given the work, unless another MWBE is accepted for the same work, including the name of the non- MWBE firm proposed to be given the subcontract or supply agreement. Providing to the CCO and ICO records of all MWBEs' price quotations and the successful non-MWBEs' price quotations, where appropriate.

6. Providing a non-discriminatory work site. Bidders shall ensure and maintain a work environment free of harassment, intimidation and coercion at all construction sites, offices and other facilities at which the bidder's employees are assigned to work. The contractor shall specifically ensure that all labor supervisors, superintendents, and other on-site supervisory personnel are aware of and carry out the bidder's obligation to maintain a non-discriminatory work environment.

7. Reporting improper conduct and all known violations of this Plan.

Additional Good Faith Efforts: In addition to, but not in lieu of the above mandatory minimum good faith efforts required under this Plan, a bidder at its option may also make a showing of good faith by providing evidence that it performed the following tasks to encourage and obtain the maximum practicable participation of MWBEs:

1. Soliciting specific individual MWBEs whose availability as potential sources of goods or services can be reasonably ascertained. This measure includes the sending of letters or making other personal contacts with specific certified MWBEs including those with whom the bidder has contracted with in the past as well as other MWBEs with whom the bidder may be unfamiliar, but whose identities can be ascertained from a Directory of Certified MWBEs maintained by the ICO.

2. Sending letters or making other personal contacts with other minority and women business enterprise plans as well as private minority trade associations and plans known to publicize contracting and procurement opportunities for the benefit of their respective participants and/or members. Such contacts shall be relevant to the ECSDM bid under consideration and the type of minority and/or women-owned business needed; and shall provide the same information required by a contractor or vendor to effectuate direct contacts with MWBEs.

3. Advertising in publications of general circulation in the Middletown area, trade publications that are otherwise focused or marketed to a minority and/or woman business enterprise. The business must be owned and operated by them not less than twenty (20) days prior to the date bids are due. The publication or media shall be one which reasonably covers the

metropolitan area. The advertisement shall identify and describe the specific subcontracting or other opportunity in reasonable detail and shall state the MWBE goal(s) applying thereto.

4. Conducting follow-up of initial solicitations of interest by contacting MWBEs to determine, with certainty, whether these firms are interested.

5. Providing reasonable assistance to an otherwise qualified MWBE in need of communication with the Prime contractor.

6. Providing equal opportunity to MWBEs when replacing non- performing MWBEs. If an MWBE subcontractor or supplier fails to perform successfully, the bidder must provide other MWBEs an equal opportunity to replace the non-performing subcontractor or supplier; and shall exercise the same good faith affirmative action efforts to secure the replacement.

With respect to Workforce Diversification Efforts:

1. The contractor shall supply written documentation of its efforts to recruit/hire minorities and women including:

    a. communications with the appropriate building trades.
    b. communications with area training programs, including the ECSDM program.
    c. communications with other employment agencies; and
    d. communications with the ICO regarding recruitment and hiring.

Evaluation of Good Faith Efforts: In order to assure that bidders comply with the ECSDM's Plan, successful bidders must demonstrate good faith efforts. In evaluating good faith efforts, the ICO will determine whether the apparent low bidder has made reasonable efforts to obtain MWBE/minority/women participation. The ICO may evaluate not only the different kinds of efforts made by a bidder, but also the quantity and intensity of those efforts.

The bidder may submit additional documentation to the ICO for consideration in the evaluation of the bidder's good faith efforts.

Required Documentation: To demonstrate compliance with the good faith requirements of this Plan, bidders shall keep detailed records of all correspondence and responses thereto, logs of all telephone calls made and received regarding the project or contract, copies of advertisements in publications and other media, and other relevant papers as required by this Plan for a minimum period of three (3) years.

Award of Contract: The ECSDM in accordance with the applicable law retains the right to determine the action to be taken on the contract. The ECSDM reserves the right to reject bids and perform project re-bids for the purpose of attaining its Diversification Goals, in accordance with applicable law.

Contractors' Post-Award Reporting and Maintenance of Records Successful bidders awarded contracts incorporating **must submit MWBE and workforce participation reports by the designated date set forth by the Program Manager and the ICO.** These reports shall summarize the number and dollar amounts of payments made during the terms of the contract to MWBEs and the monthly Workforce participation. This report shall count payments to MWBE separately. This report shall be submitted to the ICO on the designated date set forth by the Program Manager.

L. WRITTEN COMPLAINT AND POST-BID REVIEW

Any bidder allegedly aggrieved by the provisions of this Plan may seek review of any written complaint to the ECSDM and Program Manager/Construction Manager.

Consideration of Bids: The ICO shall evaluate the apparent low bidder's good faith efforts for compliance. Upon a determination of compliance by the apparent low bidder, the ICO shall forward the apparent low bidder's bid to the Program Manager/Construction Manager as the recommended low bid. If there is an issue of non-compliance within the meaning of this Plan, or for any other written complaint alleging any violations or non-compliance with this Plan, the ICO shall notify the affected party in writing and by registered mail (hereinafter "Notice of Non-Compliance Review") setting forth with particularity the reasons for the review and scheduling a Post-Bid Review Conference.

1. Post-Bid Review Conference: A Post-Bid Review Conference shall be held with the ICO, the apparent low bidder, and if applicable, the Program Manager.

2. Declaration of Non-Responsiveness: Following the Post-Bid Review conference the ICO and Program Manager/Construction Manager may make a recommendation to the ECSDM that an apparent low bidder's bid be rejected as non-responsive for failing to demonstrate Good Faith Efforts or any other provisions of this Plan, as determined by the ICO.

M. SANCTIONS AND PENALTIES FOR NON-COMPLIANCE

ECSDM to Impose Sanctions/Penalties: The ECSDM, in consultation with the ICO, shall have the authority and power to enforce the provisions of this Plan. Failure by a bidder to comply with the requirements shall subject the non- complying party to administrative sanctions, after the opportunity to attend a hearing before a panel selected by the ECSDM Board for that purpose. In addition, a violation of this Plan shall constitute a material breach of contract enforceable by law or in equity as will all other contract provisions, including the imposition of penalties. The following sanctions and penalties are established for the enforcement of this Plan:

1. Declaration of Non-Responsiveness: In addition to standard factors in bid evaluation, the ECSDM may declare a bid non-responsive where it is determined that a bidder: Has not filed with the ECSDM a duly executed "**Contractor's Utilization Plan**" or "**Promise of Non-Discrimination**"; or has failed to implement Good Faith Efforts.

2. Cancellation of Contract: The ECSDM may declare a contract as null and void where, after such contract has been awarded, if an investigation determines that the bidder's Workforce or MWBE utilization documents contain false, fictitious, or fraudulent information.

3. Rejection of Future Bids: The ECSDM may reject any or all future bids of a bidder until such time as the bidder shall have demonstrated that it is or shall come into compliance.

4. Withholding Payment, Limited Suspension and Debarment: For falsifications, misrepresentations, or engaging in subterfuge to obtain a contract, the ECSDM may remove a bidder from its list of pre-qualified or otherwise eligible firms entitled to do business with the ECSDM for a period not to exceed one (1) year or withhold payment after notice and opportunity for due process hearing before a panel selected by the Board for that purpose.

5. Permanent Debarment: For repeated violations, the ECSDM may remove a bidder from its list of pre- qualified or otherwise eligible firms entitled to do business with the ECSDM, in accordance with applicable law.

N. SANCTIONS GUIDELINES

Guidelines for Imposition of Sanctions: The sole authority for imposition of sanctions shall lie with the ECSDM, in accordance with applicable law.

1. General: No suspension shall be imposed by the ECSDM except upon evidence of specific conduct on the part of an MWBE or other contractor that is inconsistent with or in direct contravention of the applicable provisions of this Plan. Furthermore, the imposition and enforcement of sanctions shall be consistent with applicable state and federal law. In addition, sanctions may only be imposed after the MWBE contractor or bidder has had the opportunity of a hearing before a panel selected by the ECSDM Board for that purpose.

2. Severity of Sanctions: In determining the length of any suspension, the ECSDM shall consider the following factors:
   a. Whether the failure to comply with applicable requirements involved intentional conduct or, alternatively, may be reasonably concluded to have resulted from a misunderstanding on the part of the contractor of the duties imposed on them by this Plan.
   b. The number of specific incidences of failure by the contractor to comply.
   c. Whether the contractor has been previously suspended.
   d. Whether the contractor has failed or refused to provide the ECSDM or the ICO with any information required by this Plan.
   e. Whether the contractor has materially misrepresented any applicable facts in any filing or communication to the ECSDM or the ICO; and
   f. Whether any subsequent restructuring of the subject business or other action has been undertaken to cure the deficiencies in meeting applicable requirements.

3. Length of Suspension: Suspensions may be for any length of time not to exceed two (2) years. Suspensions in excess of one year shall be reserved for cases involving intentional or fraudulent misrepresentation or concealment of material facts, multiple acts in contravention of applicable requirements, cases where the contractor has been previously suspended, or other similarly egregious conduct.

Development and Diversification Plan for Workforce and Business

Instructions for Enlarged City School District of Middletown (ECSDM) Utilization Plan Form

The ECSDM Utilization Plan must be completed by the Prime Contractor

Page 1

PRIME INFORMATION: Please select company service category. Enter full name of company, address, contact person, email address and contact phone number.

PROJECT INFORMATION: Please enter the Contract/Bid dollar amount.

Enter the MBE goal dollar value.

Enter the WBE goal dollar value.

Enter the name of the school and/or the building if separate from the school.

Enter the address, city, county and zip code

Enter a brief description of the work to be completed

PROPOSED MWBE UTILIZATION: Complete and submit original Excel MWBE Utilization spreadsheet included as part of the diversity document package. See instructions for Page 2.

WORKFORCE GOAL PLAN FOR MINORITY AND FEMALE: You will need to submit a descriptive narrative for your firm and for **each subcontractor** that will contribute towards goal achievement. **Information provided must include: the name of the contractor/sub-contractor, the trade, the projected workforce utilization for minority and female workers.** ***Workforce plan should be submitted on subcontractor letterhead.***

Type the name of Principal or Officer completing this form.

Type the title of Principal or Officer completing this form

Principal or Officer must sign and date this form.

Page 2

Please utilize the Excel version of page 2 and submit the original with your plan.

List ALL subcontractors and suppliers that you plan to utilize during the performance of this contract.

Enter the complete firm name, a brief work description, the value of the proposed subcontractor contract, the name of the contact person, the telephone number of the contact person, the email address of the contact person, complete address of the firm. Please include the estimated start date for the work this firm will perform, and whether they are an MBE firm, a WBE firm or other firm. If additional space is needed, please contact Landon & Rian Enterprise.

Type the name of Principal or Officer completing this form.

Type the title of Principal or Officer completing this form

Principal or Officer must sign and date this form.

Page 3 – Standard Equal Opportunity Policy Statement

Indicate whether you are a Prime Contractor or Prime Consultant.

Enter the full name of the firm, the complete address, city, state and zip code.

Enter the name of the person to be contacted regarding the Utilization Form and their telephone number. This person should be prepared to answer questions regarding this plan.

Enter the name of the school and/or the building if separate from the school

Enter the address, city, county and zip code

Enter a brief description of the work to be completed

Enter the full name of the firm completing this Plan in each of the spaces provided.

Page 4 – MWBE and EEO Contract Goals

Please enter initials of the person completing this form for MWBE and EEO Contract Goals

Type the name of Principal or Officer completing this form.

Type the title of Principal or Officer completing this form

Principal or Officer must sign and date this form.

Page 5 - Request for Waiver

Please indicate whether this is a request for a total waiver, a partial waiver or N/A because the goals are met.

Enter the % waiver requested from MBE goals

Enter the % waiver requested from WBE goals.

1. Enter your statement of justification to support the request for a waiver of the goal requirements established by the Contract Documents. If additional space is needed, please contact Landon & Rian Enterprises.

2. Follow the guidelines on page 6. Provide proof for each guideline in an item-by-item format following the numerical sequence. DO NOT LEAVE ANY UNDOCUMENTED ITEMS. Failure to adequately document and respond to each item will result in your request for waiver being rejected. “Good Faith Effort” documentation will be verified by the ICO.

Submit the complete Utilization Plan and all supporting documentation to:

Landon & Rian Enterprises, Inc.
Ldickerson@landonrian.com, pwilkerson@landonrian.com, tmarshall@landonrian.com and sbeaumont@landonrian.com

ENLARGED CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
OF MIDDLETOWN

UTILIZATION PLAN

ORIGINAL Submission ☐ **REVISED Submission** ☐

A. PRIME INFORMATION: CONTRACTOR ☐ CONSULTANT ☐

Name:
Address: City: State: Zip:
Contact Person: Email: Phone #:

PROJECT INFORMATION:

Contract/Bid Amount: $

MBE Goal = 20% $ **WBE Goal = 10% $**

School/Building(s) Name:
Address:
City: County: Zip:
Work Description:

B. PROPOSED MWBE UTILIZATION:

Complete and submit original Excel MWBE Utilization spreadsheet included as part of the diversity document package. See example on page 2.

C. WORKFORCE GOAL PLAN FOR MINORITY AND FEMALE

Please describe plans to meet the 30% Minority and Female YJSCB Goal.

You will need to submit a descriptive narrative for your firm and for **each subcontractor** that will contribute towards goal achievement. Information provided must include: the name of the contractor/sub-contractor, the trade, the projected workforce utilization for minority and female workers.

Please see the example below. ***Workforce plan should be submitted on subcontractor letterhead.***

Name of Firm: ABC Construction
Trade: drywall, painting, etc.
Workforce:

- 7 full time (40 hour per week) and 1 part time (25 hours per week) minority employees
- 3 full time (40 hour per week) non-minority female employees
- 2 full time (40 hour per week) minority female employees

Type Name of Principal or Officer Type Title of Principal or Officer

Date

ENLARGED CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
OF MIDDLETOWN

B. List ALL subcontractors and suppliers you plan to utilize during the performance of this contract:

***NOTE: *A completed Scope Verification Form ECSDM (04/27/2022) must accompany this Utilization Plan for each MWBE subcontractor and/or supplier listed. A blank form is included in the Contract Documents. Incomplete or nonsubmittal of the form(s) will delay approval of the Utilization Plan.*

School Name here

Contract Amount:

Subcontractor Listing - Utilization Plan

Contractor Name:	Work Description	Value	Contact Person	Telephone	Email Address	Address	City	State	Zip	Start Date	Type of Firm MBE	Type of Firm WBE	Type of Firm Other	Verification	Plan
SUBCONTRACTORS/SERVICES															
SUPPLIERS *(Please Note that 50% of supplier contract values are counted toward the goal)*															

MWBE Goal Calculation

20% MBE	10% WBE

D. STANDARD EQUAL OPPORTUNITY POLICY STATEMENT

PRIME INFORMATION: **CONTRACTOR** ☐ **CONSULTANT** ☐

Name:

Address:

City: State: Zip:

Contact Person: Telephone:

PROJECT INFORMATION:

School/Building(s) Name:

Address:

City: County: Zip:

Work Description:

The following is a statement of ’s commitment to provide participation by minority persons and women in the workforce at the above referenced project:

Will ensure and maintain a working environment free of harassment, intimidation and coercion and shall specifically ensure that all foremen, superintendents and other supervisory personnel are aware of and carry out our commitment to maintain such a working environment.

Will establish and maintain a current list of minority and women recruitment sources and notify such sources and minority and community organizations when employment opportunities are available and maintain a record of the sources and organizations’ responses.

Will maintain a file of the names and address of each minority person and woman referred to it by any individual, recruitment source or community organization and of what action was taken with respect to each such referred individual. If the individual was not employed, the file will contain the reasons.

Will disseminate this equal employment opportunity policy statement within the organization and will provide all subcontractors with a copy, discussing it with them prior to commencing work at the job site. A copy of our equal employment policy shall be posted at the job site at all times.

Please initial below in acknowledgment of the individual participation goals per the Enlarged City School District of Middletown Diversification Plan.

MWBE Contract Goals

30% Minority and Women's Business Enterprise Participation

20% Minority Business Enterprise Participation

10% Women's Business Enterprise Participation

EEO Contract Goals

20% Minority Labor Force Participation

10% Female Labor Force Participation

Type Name of Principal or Officer

Type Title of Principal or Officer

Signature of Principal or Officer

Date

E. REQUEST FOR WAIVER

TOTAL WAIVER ☐ **PARTIAL WAIVER** ☐ **N/A – GOALS ARE MET** ☐

MBE Waiver (%) Requested **WBE Waiver (%) Requested**

NOTE: ***On Enlarged City School District of Middletown (ECSBM) Contracts, the overall goal percentages are applied to the entire contract dollar value. Therefore, if a waiver is requested for an individual work order, it is your responsibility to make up the shortfall on future work orders in order to maintain the overall MWBE goal percentage for the contract. In addition, your firm should maintain a record of the MWBE goal attainment for the overall contract which may be requested by the ICO at any given time. Failure to do so may jeopardize the award of future work orders.***

1. Provide a statement of justification to support the request for a waiver of the goal requirements established by the Contract Documents.

2. "Good Faith Effort" Guidelines

The following guidelines must be used for the preparation of ALL "good faith effort" documentation. The responses to the information in the Guidelines should be given in an item-by-item format following the numerical sequence as presented and accompany the Utilization Plan. "Good Faith Effort" documentation will be verified by the ICO.

IF YOU FAIL TO ADEQUATELY DOCUMENT AND RESPOND TO EACH ITEM ON THE GOOD FAITH EFFORT GUIDELINES, THE REQUEST FOR WAIVER WILL BE DEEMED NON-RESPONSIVE, INCOMPLETE AND WILL BE REJECTED.

For Office Use Only

Independent Compliance Officer Name

Signature of ICO

Date

GOOD FAITH EFFORT GUIDELINES

1. Attach a copy of the completed Utilization Plan in accordance with MWBE goals established in the Contract Documents.
2. Submit a written request for a list of trade and/or service specific MWBE's, certified by Empire State Development, from the Independent Compliance Officer for subcontracting and procurement opportunities.
3. Contact all Empire State Development certified MWBE's posted in the list of certified subcontractors and suppliers posted on the New York State website: https://ny.newnycontracts.com/
4. Provide a record of advertisements placed in general circulation, trade and minority and women oriented publications. Include the name of publications and dates of advertisements.
5. Submit documentation that clearly demonstrates that you contacted all the MWBE's identified through the outreach activities outlined above to determine their capacity to perform the applicable scope of work. Include in your documentation a listing of the outreach measures, the results of your outreach and the responses received.
6. Provide a record of ALL written solicitations made to Empire State Development certified minority and women-owned business enterprises obtained from the directory of certified businesses and/or the outreach efforts specified above. Include dates and copies of solicitations made.
7. Provide a record of ALL responses received from Empire State Development certified minority or women owned business enterprises to any such advertisements and solicitations made. Include dates and copies of any written responses.
8. Provide a list of any pre-bid, pre-award, or other meetings attended with Empire State Development certified minority or women owned businesses.
9. List the efforts undertaken to subdivide portions of the work into smaller components in order to increase Empire State Development certified minority and women-owned business enterprise participation.
10. Did your firm seek additional assistance from the Independent Compliance Officer ? If yes, please provide supportive documentation of your interaction.
11. Provide a description of all relevant contract documents, plans or specifications, or documents describing the scope of work which was made available to Empire State Development certified minority and women-owned business enterprises for the purpose of soliciting their bids. Include the dates and manner in which these documents were made available.
12. Were the same subcontract terms and conditions offered to Empire State Development certified minority and women-owned business enterprises as those offered in the ordinary course of business and to other subcontractors?
13. Did you negotiate with Empire State Development certified MWBE firms whose quotes originally submitted were deemed as too high? Provide written documentation, including the schedule of values, detailing this interaction.
14. Has your firm made payments for work performed by Empire State Development certified minority and women-owned business enterprises in a timely fashion for past work and/or past projects so as to facilitate continued performance by the certified businesses?
15. List any special considerations and/or concerns, which are preventing adequate Empire State Development certified minority and women-owned business enterprises to participate?
16. Have you successfully met or exceeded MWBE goals on another project? Provide detailed documentation. If not, please explain in detail including the project name, location, goals, actual MWBE participation and reasons goals were not achieved.

Instructions for Enlarged City School District of Middletown (ECSDM) Scope Verification Form

PROJECT INFORMATION

School: Specify individual school building

SED#: Specify SED Number

PRIME CONTRACTOR

Enter the Prime Contractor's full company name, contact person, contact phone number, and email address in the spaces provided.

MWBE SUBCONTRACTOR

Specify MWBE status. Enter the full company name, contact person, contact phone number, and email address in the spaces provided.

SUBCONTRACTOR SCOPE OF SERVICES

Certified to Perform: Enter the scope of work they are certified to perform

Description of Work: provide a detailed scope of services to be performed by the proposed MWBE Firm listed.

Price: Enter the proposed contract value for the services of the proposed MWBE Firm listed.

ENLARGED CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
OF MIDDLETOWN

MWBE SUBCONTRACTOR

SCOPE VERIFICATION FORM

This form must be submitted with the Utilization Plan for each MWBE subcontractor listed on the Utilization Plan. Failure to submit will delay acceptance of the Utilization Plan and award of the Contract. Please make copies as needed.

A. PROJECT INFORMATION
School:
SED #

B. PRIME CONTRACTOR	**C. MWBE SUBCONTRACTOR MBE ☐ WBE ☐**
COMPANY:	COMPANY:
CONTACT:	CONTACT:
TELEPHONE:	TELEPHONE:
E-MAIL:	E-MAIL:

D. MWBE SUBCONTRACTOR SCOPE OF SERVICES

In the box below, provide a detailed scope of services to be performed by the proposed MWBE Subcontractor listed above.

Certified to Perform	DESCRIPTION OF WORK	Contract Amount	Anticipated Start Date	Anticipated End Date

The official schedule of values for the above scope of services must be submitted along with the applicable subcontract agreement within 10 days of the Utilization Plan approval.

MWBE FIRM

_____
Print Name of Principal or Officer

_____
Signature of Principal or Officer

_____
Date

PRIME CONTRACTOR

_____
Print Title of Principal or Officer

_____
Signature of Principal or Officer

_____
Date

Development and Diversification Plan for Workforce and Business

Form C Instructions for Enlarged City School District of Middletown

NOTE: Gray shaded areas contain self-calculating formulas. **DO NOT** enter information in these cells

Month: Pay Application reporting month

Contractor: Specify Contractor/Sub-contractor Name

School Name #: Specify School

Contract Amount: Enter Contract amount

Amount Paid to Prime Contractor this Month: The amount paid to the Prime Contractor/Consultant by the ECSDM for the Pay Application Reporting Month

MBE Goal: 20% **MBE Amount:** This is automatically calculated. **DO NOT** enter information here

WBE Goal: 10% **WBE Amount:** This is automatically calculated. **DO NOT** enter information here

"Subcontractor" column:

Please list all subcontractors and sub-consultants that are being utilized on this project. This includes MBE, WBE, and non-MWBE firms, currently active, currently inactive, and firms that have completed their scope of work. *Note: All firms must be on the latest approved Utilization Plan. If you have new firms, you MUST submit a revised Utilization Plan to the ICO within 5 business days.*

"Work Status this Report":

Please indicate whether the subcontractor/sub-consultant is currently "Active", "Inactive" or "Complete" (has completed their scope of work and all payments have been made to the subcontractor/sub-consultant).

"Total Subcontract Amount $":

Enter the total value of the subcontract that is listed on your latest approved Utilization Plan. *Note: If this amount has changed, you must submit a revised Utilization Plan to the ICO within 5 business days.*

“Payments This Month”:

Enter the total amount paid to the respective M/WBE subcontractor/sub-consultant. The payments listed must have corresponding invoices and canceled checks/eDeposit log/direct deposit log/wire transfer log included as verification of payment.

“Previous Payments”:

Enter all previous payments made to the M/WBE subcontractor or sub-consultant that have been reported prior to this reporting month.

“Total Payment Made to Date”: **DO NOT** enter any information in these columns. These cells contain self-calculating formulas.

“% To Date”: **DO NOT** enter any information in these columns. These cells contain self-calculating formulas.

Please Sign and Date at the bottom of the form before submission so that processing is not delayed

Form C

ENLARGED CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT OF MIDDLETOWN

CONTRACTOR'S MINORITY AND WOMEN'S BUSINESS (MWBE) MONTHLY REPORT

MONTH _____ YEAR _____ CONTRACTOR _____

SCHOOL NAME _____ CONTRACT AMOUNT _____ AMOUNT PAID TO PRIME CONTRACTOR THIS MONTH _____

MBE Goal 20.00% MBE Amount: $0.00 WBE GOAL: 10.00% WBE Amount: $ -

Subcontractor	Work Status This Report	Total Subcontract Amount $			Payments This Month $			Previous Payments $			Total Payment Made to Date $			% To Date		
		Non M/WBE	MBE	WBE	Non M/WBE	MBE	WBE	Non M/WBE	MBE	WBE	Non M/WBE	MBE	WBE	Non MWBE	MBE	WBE
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!
TOTAL		$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	$ -	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!

Signature _____ Date _____

Reports must include subcontractor invoice for payment and proof of payment from contractor

Instructions for Enlarged City School District of Middletown Form E

Contract # and School: Specify Contract # and School

Contractor: Specify Contractor/Sub-contractor Name

Contract Amount: Enter Contract amount

Reporting Period: Specify period of time reporting

Column "(A) Job or Trade Category":

Enter title of Job or Trade category as needed in spaces provided."

Column "(B) Total Employee Hours":

Hours are automatically calculated. Do not need to enter anything.

Column "(C) Caucasian":

Enter total number of hours worked, for each job category, for Caucasian Male employees and Caucasian Female employees, in their respective columns.

Column "(D) Black (Not of Hispanic Origin)":

Enter total number of hours worked, for each job category, for Black Non-Hispanic Male employees and Black Non-Hispanic Female employees, in their respective columns.

Column "(E) Hispanic:

Enter total number of hours worked, for each job category, for Hispanic Male employees and Hispanic Female employees, in their respective columns.

Column "(F) Asian or Pacific Islander:

Enter total number of hours worked, for each job category, for Asian or Pacific Islander Male employees and Asian or Pacific Islander Female employees, in their respective columns.

Column "(G) Native American or Alaskan Native:

Enter total number of hours worked, for each job category, for Native American or Alaskan Native Male employees and Native American or Alaskan Native Female employees, in their respective columns.

Column "(H) Total # of Employees:

Enter total number of employees. ***Include all male, female, Caucasian and minority employees.***

Column "(I) Total # of Minority Employees:

Enter total number of ***minority*** employees. Include all male and female, minority employees.

Column "(J) Minority %":

Automatically calculated. Do not need to enter anything.

Column "(K) Female %":

Automatically calculated. Do not need to enter anything.

Form E

ENLARGED CITY SCHOOL DISTRICT
OF MIDDLETOWN

Monthly EEO-Work Force Utilization Report

Contract #/School: _____ Contract Amount: _____
Contractor: _____ Reporting Period: _____

(A) Job or Trade Category (add as needed)	Total Hours Worked During Reporting Period for Contract												(H) Total Resident Hours		(I) Total # of Employees		(J) Total # of Minority Employees		(K) Minority %	(L) Female %	(M) Resident %
	(B) Total Employee Hours		(C) Caucasian		(D) Black (Not of Hispanic Origin)		(E) Hispanic		(F) Asian or Pacific Islander		(G) Native American or Alaskan Native										
	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Female	Male	Fem.	Male	Fem.	Male	Fem.			
	0.00	0.00																			
	0.00	0.00																			
	0.00	0.00																			
	0.00	0.00																			
	0.00	0.00																			
	0.00	0.00																			
	0.00	0.00																			
	0.00	0.00																			
	0.00	0.00																			
	0.00	0.00																			
	0.00	0.00																			
	0.00	0.00																			
	0.00	0.00																			
	0.00	0.00																			
	0.00	0.00																			
	0.00	0.00																			
	0.00	0.00																			
Grand Total:	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0	0	0	0	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!	#DIV/0!

Prepared by (signature) _____ Telephone No. _____ Date _____
Fax No. _____ Email _____
Name and Title of Preparer _____ Mailing Address _____

Apr-22

Development and Diversification Plan for Workforce and Business

FORM B

Final MWBE Utilization Report

School Name: _____ Total Contract Amount: $ _____

Amount of MBE Participation: $ _____ Amount of WBE Participation: $ _____

General/Prime Contractor Information

Name of General/Prime Contractor: _____ Phone: _____

Address: _____

I hereby certify that the above listed amount is correct and accurate to the best of my knowledge.

Name (print): _____ Title: _____

Signature: _____ (General/Prime Contractor) Date: _____

Minority/Women Business Enterprise Information

Name of MWBE: _____ MBE or WBE: _____

Address: _____ Phone: _____

Please state total amount received by the MWBE on the above-named project to date:

$ _____ % _____

Please state the remaining balance on the above-named project to the MWBE:

$ _____ % _____

Please state the remaining retention balance on the above-named project to the MWBE:

$ _____

I hereby certify that the above listed amount is true and accurate to the best of my knowledge.

Name (print): _____ Title: _____

Signature _____ (Sub Contractor) Date: _____

Notary Stamp & Signature: _____

Email Completed Form To: ldickerson@landonrian.com, pwilkerson@landonrian.com, tmarshall@landonrian.com & sbeaumont@landonrian.com

NEW YORK STATE WAGE RATE SCHEDULES

1.1 GENERAL

A. The following minimum prevailing rate of wages, health and welfare and pension fund contributions are as determined by the Industrial Commissioner of the State of New York in accordance with the provisions of Section 220 of the Labor Law of New York State.

B. It shall be the sole responsibility of each Contractor to pay wages at least equal to current and future Wage Rate Schedules which are applicable to this project throughout the entire duration of the Contract without claiming extra costs.

C. Current Wage Rate Schedules are included herein. The Owner and the Architect do not warrant the accuracy or pertinency of the wage rates stated. The Contractor shall be solely responsible for verifying the accuracy of the current and future Prevailing Wage Schedule.

D. Prevailing Rate Case Number (PRC# 2022003649) has been assigned to the project. To access the PDF file of your schedule, click on the following link or copy and paste into your browser, type in the PRC number, and click in the Wage Schedule button.

https://apps.labor.ny.gov/wpp/doFindProject.do

PRC#: 2022003649
Type of Contracting Agency: Local School District

Acceptance Status: Accepted Article 8

Contracting Agency

ECSD of Middletown
William Bartlett
Director of Facilities
223 Wisner Avenue
Middletown NY 10940

(845) 326-1194
william.bartlett@ecsdm.org

Send Reply To

Walter Hauser
Principal
KG+D Architects, PC
285 Main Street
Mount Kisco NY 10549

(914) 666 -5900
sannar@kgdarchitects.com

Project Information

Project Title	MH Annex TMES Roof Repair
Description of Work	Roof repairs and related work
Contract Id No.	2021-1088
Project Locations(s)	Maple Hill Annex@Truman MoonES
Route No / Street Address	53 Bedford Road
Village / City	
Town	Middletown
State / Zip	NY 10940
Nature of Project	Other Reconstruction, Maintenance, Repair or Alteration
Approximate Bid Date	05/15/2022
Checked Occupation(s)	Construction (Building, Heavy & Highway, Sewer, Water, Tunnel)

Applicable Counties

Orange

SECTION 011000 - SUMMARY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Project information.
2. Work covered by Contract Documents.
3. Type of contract
4. Work schedule and phasing
5. Access to site.
6. Coordination with occupants.
7. Work restrictions.
8. Specification and drawing conventions.
9. Regulations of the Commissioner of Education - 8 NYCRR 155.5 - Uniform Safety Standards for School Construction and Maintenance Projects.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 015000 "Temporary Facilities and Controls" for limitations and procedures governing temporary use of Owner's facilities.

1.2 PROJECT INFORMATION

A. Project Identification: Partial Roof Replacement at the Maple Hill Annex at Truman Moon Elementary School located at 53 Bedford Ave, Middletown, NY 10940.

B. Owner: The Enlarged City School District of Middletown, Middletown, NY.

C. Architect: The Contract Documents were prepared for Project by Kaeyer, Garment + Davidson Architects, PC.

D. Construction Manager: The Owner intends to engage a Construction Manager for this Project to serve as an advisor to Owner and to provide assistance in administering the Contract for Construction between Owner and Contractor, according to a separate contract between Owner and Construction Manager.

1.3 WORK COVERED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

A. The Work of the Project is defined by the Contract Documents and consists of the following:

1. Partial roof replacement and associated work including removal and replacement of roofing system including metal edge securement and flashing, repointing brick masonry, replacing brick masonry, replacing skylights, replacing roof hatches, asbestos abatement work, and other related work.

B. Work in Existing Buildings: Existing conditions are shown on the drawings to the best knowledge of the Architect. The Architect, however, cannot guarantee the correctness of the existing conditions shown and assumes no responsibility therefore. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to verify all existing conditions.

1. Contractor shall take all necessary field measurements prior to fabrication and installation of work and shall assume complete responsibility for accuracy of same.

1.4 INTENT OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

A. If, in the interpretation of Contract Documents, requirements within the Drawings and Specifications conflict, or it appears that the Drawings and Specifications are not in agreement, the Contractor shall provide (1) the greater quantity, where there is a discrepancy in quantity, and (2) the superior quality, where there is a discrepancy in quality. All discrepancies shall be brought to the attention of the Architect. The Architect's decision on resolving the discrepancy shall be final.

1.5 TYPE OF CONTRACT

A. The Work of the project will be let in a single Prime Contract.

1.6 WORK SCHEDULE AND PHASING

A. The Work shall be substantially complete on or before August 30, 2022. It is extremely important that the Owner resume its full use of the buildings and sites on the completion date(s) specified. Liquidated damages will be assessed by the Owner for each day the work continues past the Substantial Completion date.

1.7 ACCESS TO SITE

A. Limits: Confine constructions operations to areas within contract limits indicated. Do not disturb portions of the building and site beyond the areas in which the Work is indicated. All areas of the building and site with the exception of the project area where the Work is being performed are off limits to Contractor and his employees.

1. Driveways, Walkways and Entrances: Keep driveways, loading areas**,** and entrances serving premises clear and available to Owner, Owner's employees, students, the public and emergency vehicles at all times. Do not use these areas for parking or storage of materials.

a. Schedule deliveries to minimize use of driveways and entrances by construction operations.
b. Schedule deliveries to minimize space and time requirements for storage of materials and equipment on-site.
c. Coordinate staging, parking and storage areas with the Construction Manager.

B. Damages: Promptly repair damages caused to adjacent facilities by work of the Contract to a good-as-new condition acceptable to the Owner.

C. Existing Facilities: The following facilities are specifically noted as not to be used by Contractor or his employees:

1. Toilet facilities.
2. Food service facilities, including kitchen and dining areas.
3. Parking lots.
4. Telephones.

D. Security: The Contractor and all employees of the contractor shall be subject to the security provisions required by the Owner. Such provisions shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

1. Contractor and all their employees shall use a single means of access and egress to the building, except in the case of emergency, as designated by the Construction Manager.
2. Photo identification badges shall be procured for all persons entering the Project building or site and shall be worn continuously while the person is in the building or on the site.
3. All persons entering the building or site shall be subject to the Owner’s visitor management system, Raptor screening, and may be subject to fingerprinting or other security-related screenings.
4. Contractor shall maintain a daily list of their personnel at the Project site.

1.8 COORDINATION WITH OCCUPANTS

A. Full Owner Occupancy: Owner will occupy site and building during entire construction period. Cooperate with Owner during construction operations to minimize conflicts and facilitate Owner usage. Perform the Work so as not to interfere with Owner's day-to-day operations.

1. Maintain access to existing adjacent occupied or used facilities. Do not close or obstruct adjacent drives, walkways, or other occupied or used facilities other than those obstructions currently indicated on the Contract Documents without written permission from Owner and approval of authorities having jurisdiction.
2. Occupancy level will be reduced during summer months when school is not in session.

B. Utility Shutdowns: Coordinate all utility shut downs and cross overs with the Construction Manager, schedule during off hours and non-occupied times only.

1. Notify Owner not less than 72 hours in advance of activities that will affect Owner's operations. Include planned shut-downs and interruptions in Construction Schedule.
2. Electrical and mechanical services to functioning spaces shall be maintained at all times. Swing-overs to new services shall be made so as to cause the least interruption to the facilities' operations

C. Owner Limited Occupancy of Completed Areas of Construction: Owner reserves the right to occupy and to place and install equipment in completed portions of the Work, prior to Substantial Completion of the Work, provided such occupancy does not

interfere with completion of the Work. Such placement of equipment and limited occupancy shall not constitute acceptance of the total Work.

1. Architect will prepare a Certificate of Substantial Completion for each specific portion of the Work to be occupied prior to Owner acceptance of the completed Work.
2. Obtain a Certificate of Occupancy from authorities having jurisdiction before limited Owner occupancy.
3. Before limited Owner occupancy, mechanical and electrical systems shall be fully operational, and required tests and inspections shall be successfully completed. On occupancy, Owner will operate and maintain mechanical and electrical systems serving occupied portions of Work.
4. On occupancy, Owner will assume responsibility for maintenance and custodial service for occupied portions of Work.

1.9 WORK RESTRICTIONS

A. Work Restrictions, General: Comply with restrictions on construction operations.

1. Comply with limitations on use of public streets and with other requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

B. On-Site Work Hours and Days: Limit work on the site and in the building to working hours indicated below, Monday through Friday, unless otherwise indicated.

1. The school will be closed on Saturdays, Sundays, regularly scheduled district holidays and school vacations, and at night after cleaning crews have finished. If any Contractor wishes to work at any time when the school is normally closed, that Contractor must receive prior approval by the Owner and also shall arrange and pay for custodial services for the building at the applicable district pay rates. All work taking place within the schools/buildings/grounds on weekends, holidays and school vacations must be approved in advance by the Owner.
2. Summer Work Period Hours and Days: During the Summer work will be permitted between 7:00 a.m. and 4:00 p.m. all days except Saturday and Sundays. Any special work arrangements must be made through the Owner.
3. School-in-Session Period Hours and Days: Work during the School Year must be scheduled after School Hours between 3:00 PM until 10:00 PM. During the school year the school will be closed at 11:00p.m. Any requests to work during school hours must be submitted in writing to the School District for approval. The submission must include a diagram showing how the construction area will be separated from occupied areas. Additionally, it must show temporary measures to be installed such as ventilation, screening, dust protection, fire separation, etc. The School District reserves it's right to accept or reject the request at their discretion.
4. Blackout Dates (No work is permitted at the building or site): Concerts, conferences, graduation and testing dates, other days as directed by the Owner. Allow for 5 blackout days other than these dates, taken during the weekdays, as selected by the Owner.

5. The school district's academic calendar listing school holidays and vacation days and Regents Exam days can be found here https://www.middletowncityschools.org/domain/449

C. Noise, Vibration, and Odors: Notify Owner and coordinate operations that may result in high levels of noise and vibration, odors, or other disruption to surrounding spaces.

1. Notify Architect and Owner not less than two days in advance of proposed disruptive operations.
2. Construction activity noise levels for a period extending from the reading days before exams until the final day of exams (ten days) shall not exceed 60 dBA

D. Comply with Owner's standards for construction projects as follows:

1. Interaction with employees, students and the public is strictly forbidden.
2. Use of offensive or inappropriate language is strictly forbidden .
3. The use of radios, tape and CD players is prohibited on the site and in the buildings.
4. Smoking is prohibited on the site and in the buildings.
5. Fraternizing with students or staff at the University is prohibited.
6. Use of controlled substances on Project site is not permitted.

1.10 SPECIFICATION AND DRAWING CONVENTIONS

A. Specification Content: The Specifications use certain conventions for the style of language and the intended meaning of certain terms, words, and phrases when used in particular situations. These conventions are as follows:

1. Imperative mood and streamlined language are generally used in the Specifications. The words "shall," "shall be," or "shall comply with," depending on the context, are implied where a colon (:) is used within a sentence or phrase.
2. Specification requirements are to be performed by Contractor unless specifically stated otherwise.

B. Division 01 General Requirements: Requirements of Sections in Division 01 apply to the Work of all Sections in the Specifications.

C. Drawing Coordination: Requirements for materials and products identified on Drawings are described in detail in the Specifications. One or more of the following are used on Drawings to identify materials and products:

1. Terminology: Materials and products are identified by the typical generic terms used in the individual Specifications Sections.
2. Abbreviations: Materials and products are identified by abbreviations scheduled on Drawings.

1.11 REGULATIONS OF THE COMMISSIONER OF EDUCATION - 8 NYCRR 155.5 - UNIFORM SAFETY STANDARDS FOR SCHOOL CONSTRUCTION AND MAINTENANCE PROJECTS

A. This Article indicates requirements for school construction and maintenance projects required under New York Codes Rules and Regulations, Regulations of the Commissioner of Education, Part 155, Section 155.5, and are binding on all Contracts of this Project.

B. The occupied portion of the school building shall always comply with the minimum requirements necessary to maintain a certificate of occupancy.

C. Comply with general safety and security standards for construction projects as follows:

1. Store all construction materials in a safe and secure manner.
2. Provide and maintain fences around construction supplies or debris.
3. Maintain all gates locked at all times when school is in session, unless a worker is in attendance to prevent unauthorized entry.
4. Provide overhead protection during exterior renovation work, for any sidewalks or areas immediately beneath the work site, or fence off such areas and provide with warning signs to prevent entry.
5. Provide all workers with photo-identification badges that are required to be worn at all times for identification and security purposes while working at the project site.

D. Separation of Construction Areas from Occupied Spaces: Separate construction areas which are under the control of a contractor and therefore not occupied by district staff or students from occupied areas. Provide dust proof partitions to prevent dust and contaminants into occupied parts of the building. Provide periodic inspection and repairs of the containment barriers to prevent exposure to dust or contaminants. Gypsum board must be used in exit ways or other areas that require fire rated separation. Heavy duty plastic sheeting may be used only for a vapor, fine dust or air infiltration barrier, and shall not be used to separate occupied spaces from construction areas.

1. Workers may not use corridors, stairs or elevators designated for students or school staff.
2. Large amounts of debris must be removed by using enclosed chutes or a similar sealed system. No movement of debris through halls of occupied spaces of the building is permitted. No material shall be dropped or thrown outside the walls of the building.
3. Clean all occupied parts of the building affected by renovation activity at the close of each workday. Maintain required health, safety and educational capabilities at all times for school buildings occupied during a construction project when classes are in session.

E. Exiting: Maintain all building exits during construction. Comply with exiting plans incorporated in the Construction Documents. If exiting is modified other than as shown on the Contract Documents, provide a plan for Architect’s review detailing how exiting required by the applicable building code will be maintained during construction.

The plan shall indicate temporary construction required to isolate construction equipment, materials, people, dust, fumes, odors, and noise during the construction period. Temporary construction details shall meet code-required fire ratings for separation and corridor enclosure. At a minimum, required exits, temporary stairs, ramps, exit signs, and door hardware shall be provided at all times.

F. Ventilation: Comply with the ventilation plan incorporated in the Construction Documents. The plan shall indicate ductwork which must be rerouted, disconnected, or capped in order to prevent contaminants from the construction area from entering the occupied areas of the building. The plan shall also indicate how required ventilation to occupied spaces affected by construction will be maintained during the project.

G. Fire and Hazard Prevention: Areas of buildings under construction that are to remain occupied shall maintain a certificate of occupancy. In addition, the following shall be strictly enforced:

1. No smoking is allowed on public school property, including construction areas.
2. During construction daily inspections of district occupied areas shall be conducted by the Contractor's personnel to assure that construction materials, equipment or debris do not block fire exits or emergency egress windows.
3. Proper operation of fire extinguishers, fire alarm, and smoke/fire detection systems shall be maintained throughout the project.

H. Noise Abatement During Construction Activities: Contain noise from construction operations so as to not produce noise in excess of 60 dba in occupied spaces when school is in session, or schedule work for times when the building or affected building spaces are not occupied (school is not in session), or provide acoustical abatement measures to reduce noise to acceptable levels.

1. Noise level measurements (dba) shall be taken with a type 2 sound level meter in the occupied space in a location closest to the source of the noise.

I. Control of Chemical Fumes, Gases, and Other Contaminants during Construction and Maintenance Projects: Control exhaust fumes from welding, gasoline engines, roofing, paving, painting, VOC fumes, or other fumes to assure they do not enter occupied portions of the building or fresh air intakes.

1. Schedule, cure or ventilate materials and activities to allow for "off-gassing" of volatile organic compounds introduced during construction before occupancy of school. Specific attention is warranted for materials and activities including, but not limited to, glues, paint, furniture, carpeting, wall coverings, and drapery.

a. Air out building materials or furnishings which "off-gas" chemical fumes, gases, or other contaminants in one of the following manners:
1) Air out in a well-ventilated heated warehouse before they are brought to the project for installation.
2) Air out installed products in accordance with the manufacturer's recommended "off-gassing" periods by allowing this period of time to elapse prior to Substantial Completion date.

b. If the work will generate toxic gases that cannot be contained in an isolated area, the work must be done when school classes and programs are not in session. The building must be properly ventilated and the material must be given proper time to cure or "off-gas" before re-occupancy.

2. Manufacturer's Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) shall be maintained at the site for all products used in the project. MSDS must be provided to anyone who requests them.

J. Large and small asbestos abatement projects as defined by 12NYCRR56 shall not be performed while the building is occupied. Note, It is The State Education Department's interpretation that the term "building", as referenced in this Paragraph, means a wing or major section of a building that can be completely isolated from the rest of the building with sealed non combustible construction. The isolated portion of the building must contain exits that do not pass through the occupied portion and ventilation systems must be physically separated and sealed at the isolation barrier.

1. Exterior work such as roofing, flashing, siding, or soffit work may be performed on occupied buildings provided proper variances are in place as required, and complete isolation of ventilation systems and at windows is provided. Care must be taken to schedule work so that classes are not disrupted by noise or visual distraction.

K. Lead-Based Paint Sampling and Analysis Notification: Surfaces containing lead will not be disturbed during construction.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 011000

SECTION 012200 - UNIT PRICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for unit prices.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Unit price is a price per unit of measurement for materials, equipment, or services, or a portion of the Work, added to or deducted from the Contract Sum by appropriate modification, if the scope of Work or estimated quantities of Work required by the Contract Documents are increased or decreased.

1.3 PROCEDURES

A. Unit prices include all necessary material, plus cost for delivery, installation, insurance, applicable taxes**,** overhead, and profit.

B. Measurement and Payment: See individual Specification Sections for work that requires establishment of unit prices. Methods of measurement and payment for unit prices are specified in those Sections.

C. Owner reserves the right to reject Contractor's measurement of work-in-place that involves use of established unit prices and to have this work measured, at Owner's expense, by an independent surveyor acceptable to Contractor.

D. List of Unit Prices: A schedule of unit prices is included in Part 3. Specification Sections referenced in the schedule contain requirements for materials described under each unit price.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SCHEDULE OF UNIT PRICES

A. Unit Price No 1: Replace deteriorated section of wood fiber plank decking with new wood fiber plank decking.
   1. Unit of Measurement: Per square foot, measured in place.
   2. Base Bid includes amounts as indicated on Drawings.

B. Unit Price No 2: Replace localized sections of brick masonry veneer
   1. Unit of Measurement: Per square foot, measured in place.
   2. Base Bid includes amounts as indicated on Drawings

C. Unit Price No 3: Prepare and repoint brick masonry.
   1. Unit of Measurement: Per square foot, measured in place.
   2. Base Bid includes amounts as indicated on Drawings

END OF SECTION 012200

SECTION 012500 - SUBSTITUTION PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for substitutions.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 012300 "Alternates" for products selected under an alternate.
2. Section 016000 "Product Requirements" for requirements for submitting comparable product submittals for products by listed manufacturers.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Substitutions: Changes in products, materials, equipment, and assemblies which deviate from the requirements of the Contract Documents and proposed by Contractor which the Contractor deems will perform the same function and have equal capabilities, service life, economy of operations, and suitability for the intended purpose.

1. Substitutions for Cause: Changes proposed by Contractor that are required due to changed Project conditions, such as unavailability of product, regulatory changes, or unavailability of required warranty terms.
2. Substitutions for Convenience: Changes proposed by Contractor or Owner that are not required in order to meet other Project requirements but may offer advantage to Contractor or Owner.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Substitution Requests: Submit requests for consideration. Identify product or fabrication or installation method to be replaced. Include Specification Section number and title and Drawing numbers and titles.

1. Substitution Request Form: Use the electronic version of form included as an attachment to this Section; submit in portable document format (.pdf).
2. Documentation: Show compliance with requirements for substitutions and the following, as applicable:
    a. Statement indicating why specified product or fabrication or installation cannot be provided, if applicable.
    b. Coordination information, including a list of changes or revisions needed to other parts of the Work and to construction performed by Owner and separate contractors, that will be necessary to accommodate proposed substitution.

c. Detailed comparison of significant qualities of proposed substitution with those of the Work specified. Include annotated copy of applicable Specification Section. Significant qualities may include attributes such as performance, weight, size, durability, visual effect, sustainable design characteristics, warranties, and specific features and requirements indicated. Indicate deviations, if any, from the Work specified.
d. Product Data, including drawings and descriptions of products and fabrication and installation procedures in .pdf format.
e. Samples, where applicable or requested.
f. Certificates and qualification data, where applicable or requested.
g. List of similar installations for completed projects with project names and addresses and names and addresses of architects and owners.
h. Material test reports from a qualified testing agency indicating and interpreting test results for compliance with requirements indicated.
i. Research reports evidencing compliance with building code in effect for Project, from ICC-ES
j. Detailed comparison of Contractor's construction schedule using proposed substitution with products specified for the Work, including effect on the overall Contract Time. If specified product or method of construction cannot be provided within the Contract Time, include letter from manufacturer, on manufacturer's letterhead, stating date of receipt of purchase order, lack of availability, or delays in delivery.
k. Cost information, including a proposal of change, if any, in the Contract Sum.
l. Contractor's certification that proposed substitution complies with requirements in the Contract Documents except as indicated in substitution request, is compatible with related materials, and is appropriate for applications indicated.
m. Contractor's waiver of rights to additional payment or time that may subsequently become necessary because of failure of proposed substitution to produce indicated results.

3. Architect's Action: If necessary, Architect will request additional information or documentation for evaluation within seven days of receipt of a request for substitution. Architect will notify Contractor of acceptance or rejection of proposed substitution within 15 days of receipt of request, or seven days of receipt of additional information or documentation, whichever is later.
   a. Forms of Acceptance: Change Order.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Compatibility of Substitutions: Investigate and document compatibility of proposed substitution with related products and materials. Engage a qualified testing agency to perform compatibility tests recommended by manufacturers.

1.5 PROCEDURES

A. Coordination: Revise or adjust affected work as necessary to integrate work of the approved substitutions.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SUBSTITUTIONS

A. Substitutions for Cause: Submit requests for substitution immediately on discovery of need for change, but not later than 15 days after Notice of Award.

1. Conditions: Architect will consider Contractor's request for substitution when the following conditions are satisfied. If the following conditions are not satisfied, Architect will return requests without action, except to record noncompliance with these requirements:
   a. Requested substitution is consistent with the Contract Documents and will produce indicated results.
   b. Requested substitution does not require revisions to the Contract Documents.
   c. Substitution request is fully documented and properly submitted.
   d. Requested substitution will not adversely affect Contractor's construction schedule.
   e. Requested substitution has received necessary approvals of authorities having jurisdiction.
   f. Requested substitution is compatible with other portions of the Work.
   g. Requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of the Work.
   h. Requested substitution provides specified or superior warranty.
   i. Proposed substitution will have no adverse effect on other trades and will not affect or delay progress schedule; or if requested substitution involves more than one contractor, requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of the Work, is uniform and consistent, is compatible with other products, and is acceptable to all contractors involved.
   j. Proposed substitution has been fully investigated and determined to be equal or superior in all respects to specified product.
   k. Maintenance service and source of replacement parts, as applicable, is available similar to the specified product.
   l. Cost data as stated above is complete. Claims for additional costs related to accepted substitution which may subsequently become apparent are to be waived.
   m. Proposed substitution does not affect dimensions and functional clearances.
   n. Coordination, installation, and changes in the Work as necessary for accepted substitution will be complete in all respects.

B. Substitutions for Convenience: Architect will consider requests for substitution if received within 15 days after the Notice of Award. Requests received after that time may be considered or rejected at discretion of Architect.

1. Conditions: Architect will consider Contractor's request for substitution when the following conditions are satisfied. If the following conditions are not satisfied,

Architect will return requests without action, except to record noncompliance with these requirements:

a. Requested substitution offers Owner a substantial advantage in cost, time, energy conservation, or other considerations, after deducting additional responsibilities Owner must assume. Owner's additional responsibilities may include compensation to Architect for redesign and evaluation services, increased cost of other construction by Owner, and similar considerations.
b. Requested substitution does not require revisions to the Contract Documents or, if revisions are required, the Contractor acknowledges that the cost of the Architect's redesign fee will be deducted from the Contract Price.
c. Requested substitution is consistent with the Contract Documents and will produce indicated results.
d. Substitution request is fully documented and properly submitted.
e. Requested substitution will not adversely affect Contractor's construction schedule.
f. Requested substitution has received necessary approvals of authorities having jurisdiction.
g. Requested substitution is compatible with other portions of the Work.
h. Requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of the Work.
i. Requested substitution provides specified or superior warranty.
j. Proposed substitution will have no adverse effect on other trades and will not affect or delay progress schedule; or if requested substitution involves more than one contractor, requested substitution has been coordinated with other portions of the Work, is uniform and consistent, is compatible with other products, and is acceptable to all contractors involved.
k. Proposed substitution has been fully investigated and determined to be equal or superior in all respects to specified product.
l. Maintenance service and source of replacement parts, as applicable, is available similar to the specified product.
m. Cost data as stated above is complete. Claims for additional costs related to accepted substitution which may subsequently become apparent are to be waived.
n. Proposed substitution does not affect dimensions and functional clearances.
o. Coordination, installation, and changes in the Work as necessary for accepted substitution will be complete in all respects

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 012500

ATTACHMENT: SUBSTITUTION REQUEST FORM

SUBSTITUTION REQUEST FORM

To: _____ **Project:** _____

Section	Page	Paragraph	Specified Item

THE UNDERSIGNED REQUESTS CONSIDERATION OF THE FOLLOWING SUBSTITUTION:

Attached data shall include, in a tabular format to provide a line by line comparison - product description, specifications, drawings, photographs, performance and laboratory tests and the like with applicable portions of said data clearly identified.

FURTHER, The Proposed Substitution WILL (OR WILL NOT) Affect:

Dimensions indicated on the drawings?_____
Wiring, piping, ductwork, or other building services indicated on the drawings?_____
Other trades and abutting or interconnection work? _____
Manufacturer's guarantees and warranties? _____
The construction schedule? _____
Maintenance and service parts locally available? _____

(NOTE - If Substitution WILL affect any item above, explain in detail.)

In addition to the above, the undersigned agrees to pay for -

1. Any and all changes to the building design, including structural, civil or electro/mechanical systems engineering (if any), detailing; and
2. Any and all additional construction costs caused by the requested substitution.

The undersigned further states that the function, appearance and quality of the Proposed Substitution are equivalent or superior to the Specified Item.

SUBMITTED:	DESIGN PROFESSIONAL'S COMMENTS	
By:	Accepted	Accepted as Noted
Firm: _	Not Accepted	Received Too Late
Address:		
		By:
Date:		Date:
Telephone/Fax:		Remarks:
Approved For Subcontractor Submittal:		
By:	Contractor:	Date:

SECTION 012600 - CONTRACT MODIFICATION PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for handling and processing Contract modifications.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 012500 "Substitution Procedures" for administrative procedures for handling requests for substitutions made after the Contract award.

1.2 MINOR CHANGES IN THE WORK

A. Architect will issue supplemental instructions authorizing minor changes in the Work, not involving adjustment to the Contract Sum or the Contract Time, on AIA Document G710.

1.3 PROPOSAL REQUESTS

A. Owner-Initiated Proposal Requests: Architect will issue a detailed description of proposed changes in the Work that may require adjustment to the Contract Sum or the Contract Time. If necessary, the description will include supplemental or revised Drawings and Specifications.

1. Work Change Proposal Requests issued by Architect are not instructions either to stop work in progress or to execute the proposed change.
2. Within 10 days after receipt of Proposal Request, submit a quotation estimating cost adjustments to the Contract Sum and the Contract Time necessary to execute the change.

a. Include a list of quantities of products required or eliminated and unit costs, with total amount of purchases and credits to be made. If requested, furnish survey data to substantiate quantities.
b. Indicate applicable taxes, delivery charges, equipment rental, and amounts of trade discounts.
c. Include costs of labor and supervision directly attributable to the change.
d. Include an updated Contractor's construction schedule that indicates the effect of the change, including, but not limited to, changes in activity duration, start and finish times, and activity relationship. Use available total float before requesting an extension of the Contract Time.
e. Quotation Form: Use forms acceptable to Architect.

B. Contractor-Initiated Proposals: If latent or changed conditions require modifications to the Contract, Contractor may initiate a claim by submitting a request for a change to Architect.

1. Include a statement outlining reasons for the change and the effect of the change on the Work. Provide a complete description of the proposed change. Indicate the effect of the proposed change on the Contract Sum and the Contract Time.
2. Include a list of quantities of products required or eliminated and unit costs, with total amount of purchases and credits to be made. If requested, furnish survey data to substantiate quantities.
3. Indicate applicable taxes, delivery charges, equipment rental, and amounts of trade discounts.
4. Include costs of labor and supervision directly attributable to the change.
5. Include an updated Contractor's construction schedule that indicates the effect of the change, including, but not limited to, changes in activity duration, start and finish times, and activity relationship. Use available total float before requesting an extension of the Contract Time.
6. Comply with requirements in Section 012500 "Substitution Procedures" if the proposed change requires substitution of one product or system for product or system specified.
7. Proposal Request Form: Use form acceptable to Architect.

1.4 ADMINISTRATIVE CHANGE ORDERS

A. Unit-Price Adjustment: See Section 012200 "Unit Prices" for administrative procedures for preparation of Change Order Proposal for adjusting the Contract Sum to reflect measured scope of unit-price work.

1.5 CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURES

A. On Owner's approval of a Work Change Proposal Request, Architect will issue a Change Order for signatures of Owner and Contractor on AIA Document G701.

1.6 CONSTRUCTION CHANGE DIRECTIVE

A. Construction Change Directive: Architect may issue a Construction Change Directive on AIA Document G714. Construction Change Directive instructs Contractor to proceed with a change in the Work, for subsequent inclusion in a Change Order.

1. Construction Change Directive contains a complete description of change in the Work. It also designates method to be followed to determine change in the Contract Sum or the Contract Time.

B. Documentation: Maintain detailed records on a time and material basis of work required by the Construction Change Directive.

1. After completion of change, submit an itemized account and supporting data necessary to substantiate cost and time adjustments to the Contract.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 012600

SECTION 012900 - PAYMENT PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements necessary to prepare and process Applications for Payment.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Schedule of Values: A statement furnished by Contractor allocating portions of the Contract Sum to various portions of the Work and used as the basis for reviewing Contractor's Applications for Payment.

1.3 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

A. Coordination: Coordinate preparation of the schedule of values with preparation of Contractor's construction schedule.

1. Coordinate line items in the schedule of values with other required administrative forms and schedules, including the following:
   a. Application for Payment forms with continuation sheets.
   b. Submittal schedule.
   c. Items required to be indicated as separate activities in Contractor's construction schedule.

2. Submit the schedule of values to Architect and Construction Manager within 10 days after Notice of Award of Contract or at the preconstruction meeting, whichever comes first.

B. Format and Content: Use Project Manual table of contents as a guide to establish line items for the schedule of values. Provide at least one line item for each Specification Section.

1. Identification: Include the following Project identification on the schedule of values:
   a. Project name and location.
   b. Name of Architect.
   c. Name of Construction Manager
   d. Architect's project number.
   e. SED number
   f. Contractor's name and address.
   g. Date of submittal.

2. Arrange the schedule of values in tabular form with separate columns to indicate the following for each item listed:
   a. Related specification section or division.

b. Description of the Work.
c. Name of subcontractor.
d. Name of manufacturer or fabricator.
e. Name of supplier.
f. Change Orders (numbers) that reflect value.
g. Dollar value as a percentage of the Contract Sum to nearest one-hundredth percent, adjusted to total 100 percent.

3. Provide a breakdown of the Contract Sum in enough detail to facilitate continued evaluation of Applications for Payment and progress reports. Coordinate with Project Manual table of contents. Provide multiple line items for principal subcontract amounts in excess of five percent of the Contract Sum. No line item should exceed 10% of the contract sum.
4. Round amounts to nearest whole dollar; total shall equal the Contract Sum.
5. Provide a separate line item in the schedule of values for each part of the Work where Applications for Payment may include materials or equipment purchased or fabricated and stored, but not yet installed.
   a. Differentiate between items stored on-site and items stored off-site. If required, include evidence of insurance.

6. Provide separate line items in the schedule of values for initial cost of materials, for each subsequent stage of completion, and for total installed value of that part of the Work.
7. Allowances: Provide a separate line item in the Schedule of Values for each allowance. Show line-item value of unit-cost allowances, as a product of the unit cost, multiplied by measured quantity. Use information indicated in the Contract Documents to determine quantities.
8. Each item in the schedule of values and Applications for Payment shall be complete. Include total cost and proportionate share of general overhead and profit for each item
   a. Temporary facilities and other major cost items that are not direct cost of actual work-in-place may be shown either as separate line items in the schedule of values or distributed as general overhead expense, at Contractor's option.

9. Schedule Updating: Update and resubmit the schedule of values before the next Applications for Payment when fully executed Change Orders or Construction Change Directives result in a change in the Contract Sum.

1.4 APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT

A. Each Application for Payment following the initial Application for Payment shall be consistent with previous applications and payments as certified by Architect and paid for by Owner.

1. Initial Application for Payment, Application for Payment at time of Substantial Completion, and final Application for Payment involve additional requirements.
2. Each Application for Payment after the Initial Application for Payment shall include lien wavers for amounts paid with respect to the immediately preceding Application for Payment.

B. Payment Application Times: The date for each progress payment is indicated in the Agreement between Owner and Contractor. The period of construction work covered by each Application for Payment is the period indicated in the Agreement.

1. Submit draft copy of Application for Payment seven days prior to due date for review by Architect and Construction Manager.

C. Application for Payment Forms: Use AIA Document G732 and AIA Document G703 as form for Applications for Payment.

D. Application Preparation: Complete every entry on form. Notarize and execute by a person authorized to sign legal documents on behalf of Contractor. Architect will return incomplete applications without action.

1. Entries shall match data on the schedule of values and Contractor's construction schedule. Use updated schedules if revisions were made.
2. Include amounts for work completed following previous Application for Payment, whether or not payment has been received. Include only amounts for work completed at time of Application for Payment.
3. Include amounts of Change Orders and Construction Change Directives issued before last day of construction period covered by application.

E. Stored Materials: Include in Application for Payment amounts applied for materials or equipment purchased or fabricated and stored, but not yet installed. Differentiate between items stored on-site and items stored off-site.

1. Provide certificate of insurance, evidence of transfer of title to Owner, and consent of surety to payment, for stored materials.
2. Provide supporting documentation that verifies amount requested, such as paid invoices. Match amount requested with amounts indicated on documentation; do not include overhead and profit on stored materials.
3. Provide summary documentation for stored materials indicating the following:
    a. Value of materials previously stored and remaining stored as of date of previous Applications for Payment.
    b. Value of previously stored materials put in place after date of previous Application for Payment and on or before date of current Application for Payment.
    c. Value of materials stored since date of previous Application for Payment and remaining stored as of date of current Application for Payment.

F. Payrolls and Payroll Records:

1. In accordance with Article 8, Section 220 of the New York State Labor Law, every contractor and subcontractor must keep original payrolls or transcripts subscribed and affirmed as true under penalty of perjury. Payrolls must be maintained for at least three years from the project's date of completion. At a minimum, payrolls must show the following information for each person employed on a public work project:
    a. Name
    b. Classification(s) in which the worker was employed

c. Hourly wage rate(s) paid
d. Supplements paid or provided
e. Daily and weekly number of hours worked in each classification.

2. Every contractor and subcontractor shall submit, within thirty (30) days after issuance of its first payroll and every thirty (30) days thereafter, a transcript of the original payrolls, subscribed and affirmed as true under penalty of perjury.

G. Waivers of Mechanic's Lien: With each Application for Payment, submit waivers of mechanic's liens from subcontractors, sub-subcontractors, and suppliers for construction period covered by the previous application.

1. Submit partial waivers on each item for amount requested, before deduction for retainage, on each item.
2. When an application shows completion of an item, submit final or full waivers.
3. Owner reserves the right to designate which entities involved in the Work must submit waivers.
4. Waiver Delays: Submit each Application for Payment with Contractor's waiver of mechanic's lien for construction period covered by the application.
   a. Submit final Application for Payment with or preceded by final waivers from every entity involved with performance of the Work covered by the application who is lawfully entitled to a lien.

5. Waiver Forms: Submit partial waivers of lien on form included at the end of this Section, executed in a manner acceptable to Owner.

H. Attachments to Applications for Payment: In addition to other requirements stated in the Contract Documents, include with each Application for Payment fully executed Partial Release and Waiver of Liens and Payroll Certification on the forms included at the end of this Section. In addition, provide a current copy of the approved Contractor’s Construction Schedule, signed by all Prime Contractors, indicating agreement to the schedule.

I. Transmittal: Submit two signed and notarized original copies of each Application for Payment to the Construction Manager by a method ensuring receipt within 24 hours. Both copies shall include waivers of lien, payroll certification forms and all other required attachments.

1. Transmit each copy with a transmittal form listing attachments and recording appropriate information about application.

J. Initial Application for Payment: Administrative actions and submittals (that have been previously approved) that must precede or coincide with submittal of first Application for Payment include the following:

1. List of subcontractors.
2. Schedule of values.
3. Contractor's construction schedule.
4. Products list.
5. Submittal schedule.

6. List of Contractor's staff assignments.
7. List of Contractor's principal consultants.
8. Copies of building permits.
9. Copies of authorizations and licenses from authorities having jurisdiction for performance of the Work.
10. Initial progress report.
11. Report of preconstruction conference.
12. Certificates of insurance and insurance policies.
13. Performance and payment bonds.
14. Data needed to acquire Owner's insurance.
15. Initial settlement survey and damage report if required

K. Application for Payment at Substantial Completion: After Architect issues the Certificate of Substantial Completion, submit an Application for Payment showing 100 percent completion for portion of the Work claimed as substantially complete.

1. Include documentation supporting claim that the Work is substantially complete and a statement showing an accounting of changes to the Contract Sum.
2. This application shall reflect Certificate(s) of Substantial Completion issued previously for Owner occupancy of designated portions of the Work.

L. Final Payment Application: After completing Project closeout requirements, submit final Application for Payment with releases and supporting documentation not previously submitted and accepted, including, but not limited, to the following:

1. Evidence of completion of Project closeout requirements.
2. Insurance certificates for products and completed operations where required and proof that taxes, fees, and similar obligations were paid.
3. Updated final statement, accounting for final changes to the Contract Sum.
4. AIA Document G706, "Contractor's Affidavit of Payment of Debts and Claims."
5. AIA Document G706A, "Contractor's Affidavit of Release of Liens."
6. AIA Document G707, "Consent of Surety to Final Payment."
7. Evidence that claims have been settled.
8. Final meter readings for utilities, a measured record of stored fuel, and similar data as of date of Substantial Completion or when Owner took possession of and assumed responsibility for corresponding elements of the Work.
9. Final liquidated damages settlement statement.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 012900

Attachments: Partial Waiver of Liens Form
Payroll Certification Form

REQUISITION FOR PARTIAL PAYMENT - WAIVER OF LIENS

PROJECT	**OWNER**
GENERAL CONTRACTOR	**SUBCONTRACTOR/VENDOR**
CONTRACT	**WORK COMPLETE**
PROJECT:	CONTRACT - $
TRADE:	CHANGE ORDERS - $
CONTRACT - $	TOTAL COMPLETE - $
CHANGE ORDERS - $	RETAINAGE (___%) - $
TOTAL CONTRACT - $	LESS PRE. REQ. - $
	THIS REQUISITION - $

Waiver of Lien

The undersigned, upon receipt of the above requisition payment hereby releases and discharges the Owner of and from any liability or obligation in any way related to or arising out of this project up to and including the date of this document.

The undersigned further covenants and agrees that it shall not in any way claim or file a mechanic's or other lien against the premises of the above designated project, or any part thereof, or against any fund applicable thereto for any of the work, labor, materials heretofore furnished by it in connection with the improvement of said premises.

The undersigned further warrants that, in order to induce the Owner to release this partial payment, they have paid all claims for labor, material, insurance, taxes, equipment, etc., employed in the prosecution of the work above, to date of this requisition.

The undersigned hereby releases and agrees to hold the Owner harmless from any and all claims in connection with the furnishing of such labor and materials, etc., for the construction of the aforementioned project.

The undersigned further guarantees that all portions of the work furnished and/or provided by them are in accordance with the contract and that the terms of the contract with respect to these guarantees will hold for the period specified in said contract.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, we have executed under seal this release on the date below and to be legally bound hereby:

WITNESS: _____ FIRM: _____

BY: _____ DATE: _____

CORPORATE ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

State of
)SS.
)
County of

On the _____ day of _____, before me came _____ to me known and who by me being duly sworn did depose and say that he resides at _____ _____; that he is the officer of the said corporation executing the foregoing instrument, that he knows the seal of said corporation, that the seal affixed to said instrument is such corporate seal, that it was so affixed by order of the Board of Directors of said corporation and that he signed his name thereto by like order.

_____
Notary Public

INDIVIDUAL ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

State of
)SS.
)
County of

On the _____ day of _____, before me came _____ to me known and who by me being duly sworn did depose and say that he resides at _____ _____ that he is the individual who executed the foregoing instrument.

_____
Notary Public

PARTNERSHIP ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

State of
)SS.
)
County of

On the _____ day of _____, before me came _____ to me known and who by me being duly sworn did depose and say that he resides at _____ _____; that he is the partner in the firm of _____ doing business under the name of _____ and that he executed the foregoing instrument on behalf of said partnership.

_____
Notary Public

_____ am an officer with the title of _____

in the firm of _____ and am authorized by that firm to sign and swear, under penalty of perjury, to the validity and accuracy of the statements below.

(1) I pay or supervise the payment of laborers, workers and mechanics employed by _____ _____ on the _____ project. During the payroll period commencing on the _____ day of _____ 20___ and ending the _____ day of _____ 20_____ all laborers, workers and mechanics employed on said project were paid the wages and supplements recorded as earned on the attached payroll records. No deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the wages and supplements other than deductions shown on the payroll records.

(2) The payroll records submitted for the above project and attached hereto are correct and complete, and the wage rates for laborers, workers, and mechanics contained therein are not less than the applicable wage rates stated in the Contract and as designated by the State Labor Department. The number of hours shown for each employee reflects the actual hours worked by that employee. The classification shown for each employee is accurate and conforms with the work he or she performed.

(3) Supplements required in the Contract that are in addition to the basic hourly wages have been or will be paid to the appropriate plans, funds or programs.

(4) Such statement so to be filed shall be verified by the oath of the Contractor that he or she has read such statement subscribed by him or her and knows the content thereof, and that the same is true of his or her own knowledge except with respect to wages and supplements owing by subcontractors which may be certified upon information and belief.

(5) All employees of this firm have submitted completed Form I-9, Employment Eligibility Verification Form which has been reviewed and signed by authorized representatives of the firm and are kept in the employees' file. Also, any and all subcontractors have certified to us that all of their employees have submitted completed Form I-9 Employment Eligibility Verification Form, which have been reviewed and signed by authorized representatives of the firm and are kept in the employees' file.

By: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

Firm Name _____

Firm Address _____

Prime

Subcontractor

NOTARY

SECTION 013100 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative provisions for coordinating construction operations on Project including, but not limited to, the following:

1. General coordination procedures.
2. Requests for Information (RFIs).
3. Project Information Management (PIM) software.
4. Project meetings.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 013200 "Construction Progress Documentation" for preparing and submitting Contractor's construction schedule.
2. Section 017300 "Execution" for procedures for coordinating general installation and field-engineering services, including establishment of benchmarks and control points.
3. Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures" for coordinating closeout of the Contract.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. RFI: Request from Owner, Architect, or Contractor seeking information required by or clarifications of the Contract Documents.

B. Portable Document Format (PDF): An open standard file format licensed by Adobe Systems used for representing documents in a device-independent and display resolution-independent fixed-layout document format.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Subcontract List: Prepare a written summary identifying individuals or firms proposed for each portion of the Work, including those who are to furnish products or equipment fabricated to a special design. Include the following information in tabular form:

1. Name, address, and telephone number of entity performing subcontract or supplying products.
2. Number and title of related Specification Section(s) covered by subcontract.
3. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate, covered by subcontract.
4. Submit list of subcontractors within 10 days after Notice of Award of Contract or at the preconstruction meeting, whichever comes first.

B. Key Personnel Names: Within 15 days of starting construction operations, submit a list of key personnel assignments, including superintendent and other personnel in attendance at Project site. Identify individuals and their duties and responsibilities; list

addresses and telephone numbers, including home, office, and cellular telephone numbers and e-mail addresses. Provide names, addresses, and telephone numbers of individuals assigned as alternates in the absence of individuals assigned to Project.

1. Post copies of list in project meeting room, in temporary field office, and by each temporary telephone. Keep list current at all times.

1.4 GENERAL COORDINATION PROCEDURES

A. Coordination: Coordinate construction operations included in different Sections of the Specifications to ensure efficient and orderly installation of each part of the Work. Coordinate construction operations, included in different Sections that depend on each other for proper installation, connection, and operation.

1. Schedule construction operations in sequence required to obtain the best results where installation of one part of the Work depends on installation of other components, before or after its own installation.
2. Coordinate installation of different components to ensure maximum performance and accessibility for required maintenance, service, and repair.
3. Make adequate provisions to accommodate items scheduled for later installation.

B. Prepare memoranda for distribution to each party involved, outlining special procedures required for coordination. Include such items as required notices, reports, and list of attendees at meetings.

1. Prepare similar memoranda for Owner and separate contractors if coordination of their Work is required.

C. Administrative Procedures: Coordinate scheduling and timing of required administrative procedures with other construction activities and activities of other contractors to avoid conflicts and to ensure orderly progress of the Work. Such administrative activities include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Preparation of Contractor's construction schedule.
2. Preparation of the schedule of values.
3. Installation and removal of temporary facilities and controls.
4. Delivery and processing of submittals.
5. Progress meetings.
6. Preinstallation conferences.
7. Project closeout activities.
8. Startup and adjustment of systems.

D. Conservation: Coordinate construction activities to ensure that operations are carried out with consideration given to conservation of energy, water, and materials. Coordinate use of temporary utilities to minimize waste.

1. Salvage materials and equipment involved in performance of, but not actually incorporated into, the Work. See other Sections for disposition of salvaged materials that are designated as Owner's property.

1.5 REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION (RFIs)

A. Requests for Information (RFI's) are requests for clarifications or questions regarding the contract drawings and specifications, not contract terms, scheduling items, or general correspondence, nor, are they to be as a means to describe or request approval of alternate construction means, methods or concepts or substitution for materials, systems means and methods.

1. Carefully study and compare the Contract Documents, field conditions, other Owner-provided information, Contractor-prepared coordination drawings, and prior Project correspondence and documentation prior to submitting a Request for Information.

B. Immediately on discovery of the need for additional information or interpretation of the Contract Documents, Contractor shall prepare and submit an RFI in the form specified.

1. RFIs shall originate with Contractor. RFIs submitted by entities other than Contractor will be returned with no response. Architect will return RFIs submitted to Architect by other entities controlled by Contractor with no response.
2. Coordinate and submit RFIs in a prompt manner so as to avoid delays in Contractor's work or work of subcontractors.

C. Content of the RFI: Include a detailed, legible description of item needing information or interpretation and the following:

1. Project name.
2. Project number.
3. Date.
4. Name of Contractor.
5. Name of Architect and Construction Manager
6. RFI number, numbered sequentially.
7. RFI subject.
8. Specification Section number and title and related paragraphs, as appropriate.
9. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
10. Field dimensions and conditions, as appropriate.
11. Contractor's suggested resolution. If Contractor's suggested resolution impacts the Contract Time or the Contract Sum, Contractor shall state impact in the RFI.
12. Contractor's signature.
13. Attachments: Include sketches, descriptions, measurements, photos, Product Data, Shop Drawings, coordination drawings, and other information necessary to fully describe items needing interpretation.

    a. Include dimensions, thicknesses, structural grid references, and details of affected materials, assemblies, and attachments on attached sketches.

D. RFI Forms: Architect will furnish electronic version of form bound in Project Manual.

1. Attachments shall be electronic files in Adobe Acrobat PDF format.

E. Architect's Action: Architect will review each RFI, determine action required, and respond. Allow seven working days for Architect's response for each RFI. RFIs received by Architect after 1:00 p.m. will be considered as received the following working day.

1. Based upon the amount of RFI's received and their level of content, the Architect will establish the level of importance of each RFI and allow sufficient time in the Architect's professional judgment to permit adequate review.
2. The following Contractor-generated RFIs will be returned without action:

    a. Requests for approval of submittals.
    b. Requests for approval of substitutions.
    c. Requests for approval of Contractor's means and methods.
    d. Requests for coordination information already indicated in the Contract Documents.
    e. Requests for adjustments in the Contract Time or the Contract Sum.
    f. Requests for interpretation of Architect's actions on submittals.
    g. Incomplete RFIs or inaccurately prepared RFIs.

3. Architect's action may include a request for additional information, in which case Architect's time for response will date from time of receipt of additional information.
4. Architect's action on RFIs that may result in a change to the Contract Time or the Contract Sum may be eligible for Contractor to submit a change proposal according to the General Conditions of the Contract

    a. If the Contractor believes the RFI response warrants change in the Contract Time or the Contract Sum, notify Architect in writing within 15 calendar days of receipt of the RFI response.

F. RFI Log: Prepare, maintain, and submit a tabular log of RFIs organized by the RFI number. Submit log weekly; include the following: .

1. Project name.
2. Name and address of Contractor.
3. Name and address of Architect and Construction Manager.
4. RFI number including RFIs that were returned without action or withdrawn.
5. RFI description.
6. Date the RFI was submitted.
7. Date Architect's response was received.
8. Identification of related Minor Change in the Work, Construction Change Directive, and Proposal Request, as appropriate.

G. On receipt of Architect's action, update the RFI log and immediately distribute the RFI response to affected parties. Review response and notify Architect within seven days if Contractor disagrees with response.

1.6 PROJECT INFORMATION MANAGEMENT (PIM) SITE

A. Use Architect's Project Information Management (PIM) software transmission server software for purposes of hosting and managing project communication and documentation until Final Completion. Project Information Management (PIM) software site includes the following functions:

1. Project directory.
2. Project correspondence.
3. Meeting minutes.
4. Contract modifications forms and logs.
5. RFI forms and logs.
6. Task and issue management.
7. Photo documentation.
8. Schedule and calendar management.
9. Submittals forms and logs.
10. Payment application forms.
11. Drawing and specification document hosting, viewing, and updating.
12. Online document collaboration.
13. Reminder and tracking functions.
14. Archiving functions.

B. Architect will provide Project Information Management (PIM) software user licenses for use of the Owner, Contractor, Construction Manager, and Architect's consultants.

C. The Architect utilizes Submittal Exchange Project Information Management (PIM) software to track submittals and RFI’s.

D. Post electronic submittals as PDF electronic files directly to Architect’s submittal Exchange server, specifically established for Project.

1.7 PROJECT MEETINGS

A. General: The Construction Manager will schedule and conduct meetings and conferences at Project site unless otherwise indicated.

1. Attendees: Construction Manager will inform participants and others involved, and individuals whose presence is required, of date and time of each meeting. Construction Manager will notify Owner and Architect of scheduled meeting dates and times.
2. Agenda: Construction Manager will prepare the meeting agenda and distribute the agenda to all invited attendees.
3. Minutes: Construction Manager will record significant discussions and agreements achieved and distribute the meeting minutes to everyone concerned, including Owner, and Architect, within three days of the meeting.

B. Preconstruction Conference: Construction Manager will schedule and conduct a preconstruction conference before starting construction, at a time convenient to Owner and Architect, but no later than 14 days after Notice to Proceed.

a. Attendees: Authorized representatives of Owner, Construction Manager, Architect, and their consultants; Contractor and its superintendent; major subcontractors; manufacturers; suppliers; and other concerned parties shall attend the conference. All participants at the conference shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.

b. Agenda: Discuss items of significance that could affect progress, including the following:

1) Tentative construction schedule.
2) Phasing.
3) Critical work sequencing.
4) Designation of responsible personnel.
5) Procedures for processing field decisions and Change Orders.
6) Procedures for processing Applications for Payment.
7) Distribution of the Contract Documents.
8) Submittal procedures.
9) Preparation of Record Documents Procedures for RFIs.
10) Use of the premises and existing building.
11) Work restrictions.
12) Working hours.
13) Owner's occupancy requirements.
14) Procedures for moisture and mold control.
15) Procedures for disruptions and shutdowns.
16) Construction waste management and recycling.
17) Parking availability.
18) Office, work, and storage areas.
19) Equipment deliveries and priorities.
20) First aid.
21) Progress cleaning.
22) Responsibility for temporary facilities and controls.
23) Security
24) Waste management protocols.

c. Contractor shall submit the following items at this meeting:
1) Preliminary Contractor's Construction Schedule (if schedule has not yet been submitted).
2) List of Subcontractors.
3) Schedule of Values.
4) Submittal Schedule.
5) Products List (Proposed products and manufacturers including any substitution products proposed).

2. Minutes: Construction Manager will record and distribute meeting minutes.

C. Preinstallation Conferences: Conduct a preinstallation conference at Project site before each construction activity that requires coordination with other construction.

1. Attendees: Installer and representatives of manufacturers and fabricators involved in or affected by the installation and its coordination or integration with other materials and installations that have preceded or will follow, shall attend the meeting. Advise Architect and Construction Manager of scheduled meeting dates.
2. Agenda: Review progress of other construction activities and preparations for the particular activity under consideration, including requirements for the following:

    a. Contract Documents.
    b. Options.
    c. Related RFIs.
    d. Related Change Orders.
    e. Purchases.
    f. Deliveries.
    g. Submittals.
    h. Review of mockups.
    i. Possible conflicts.
    j. Compatibility requirements.
    k. Time schedules.
    l. Weather limitations.
    m. Manufacturer's written instructions.
    n. Warranty requirements.
    o. Compatibility of materials.
    p. Acceptability of substrates.
    q. Temporary facilities and controls.
    r. Space and access limitations.
    s. Regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.
    t. Testing and inspecting requirements.
    u. Installation procedures.
    v. Coordination with other work.
    w. Required performance results.
    x. Protection of adjacent work.
    y. Protection of construction and personnel.

3. Record significant conference discussions, agreements, and disagreements, including required corrective measures and actions.
4. Reporting: Distribute minutes of the meeting to each party present and to other parties requiring information.
5. Do not proceed with installation if the conference cannot be successfully concluded. Initiate whatever actions are necessary to resolve impediments to performance of the Work and reconvene the conference at earliest feasible date.

D. Project Closeout Conference: Construction Manager will schedule and conduct a project closeout conference, at a time convenient to Contractor, Owner and Architect, but no later than 90 days prior to the scheduled date of Substantial Completion.

1. Construction Manager will conduct the conference to review requirements and responsibilities related to Project closeout.

2. Attendees: Authorized representatives of Owner, Architect, and their consultants; Contractor and its superintendent; major subcontractors; suppliers; and other concerned parties shall attend the meeting. Participants at the meeting shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.
3. Agenda: Discuss items of significance that could affect or delay Project closeout, including the following:

    a. Preparation of record documents.
    b. Procedures required prior to inspection for Substantial Completion and for final inspection for acceptance.
    c. Submittal of written warranties.
    d. Requirements for preparing operations and maintenance data.
    e. Requirements for delivery of material samples, attic stock, and spare parts.
    f. Requirements for demonstration and training.
    g. Preparation of Contractor's punch list.
    h. Procedures for processing Applications for Payment at Substantial Completion and for final payment.
    i. Submittal procedures.
    j. Coordination of separate contracts.
    k. Owner's partial occupancy requirements.
    l. Installation of Owner's furniture, fixtures, and equipment.
    m. Responsibility for removing temporary facilities and controls.

4. Minutes: Entity conducting meeting will record and distribute meeting minutes.

E. Progress Meetings: Construction Manager will conduct progress meetings at bi-weekly or twice monthly intervals.

1. Coordinate preparation of payment requests with dates of meetings.
2. Attendees: In addition to representatives of Owner, Contractor and Architect, each contractor, subcontractor, supplier, and other entity concerned with current progress or involved in planning, coordination, or performance of future activities shall be represented at these meetings. All participants at the meeting shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.
    a. A representative of Contractor shall be present at every progress meeting, regardless of whether or not that Contractor is performing work at the site at the time.
    b. Any decision reached at a job meeting shall be binding on a Contractor, whether or not he or his representative is present at such job meeting.

3. Agenda: Review and correct or approve minutes of previous progress meeting. Review other items of significance that could affect progress. Include topics for discussion as appropriate to status of Project.

    a. Contractor's Construction Schedule: Review progress since the last meeting. Determine whether each activity is on time, ahead of schedule, or behind schedule, in relation to Contractor's construction schedule. Determine how construction behind schedule will be expedited; secure

commitments from parties involved to do so. Discuss whether schedule revisions are required to ensure that current and subsequent activities will be completed within the Contract Time.

1) Review schedule for next period (2-week look ahead schedule)

b. Review present and future needs of each entity present, including the following:

1) Interface requirements.
2) Sequence of operations.
3) Status of submittals.
4) Deliveries.
5) Off-site fabrication.
6) Access.
7) Site utilization.
8) Temporary facilities and controls.
9) Progress cleaning.
10) Quality and work standards.
11) Status of correction of deficient items.
12) Field observations.
13) Status of RFIs.
14) Status of proposal requests.
15) Pending changes.
16) Status of Construction Change Directives.
17) Status of Change Orders.
18) Pending claims and disputes.
19) Documentation of information for payment requests.
20) Waste management.

4. Minutes: Construction Manager will record and distribute the meeting minutes to each party present, to others affected by decisions or actions resulting from each meeting and to parties requiring information.

a. Schedule Updating: Revise Contractor's construction schedule after each progress meeting where revisions to the schedule have been made or recognized. Issue revised schedule concurrently with the report of each meeting

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 013100

ATTACHMENT:

REQUEST FOR INFORMATION FORM

REQUEST FOR INFORMATION (RFI FORMAT)

Contractor:		Architect: KG&D Architects, PC
Address:		Address: 285 Main Street, Mt. Kisco, NY 10549
Telephone:		Telephone: 914-666-5900
Fax:		Fax: 914-666-0051
Email:		Email: rcarper@kgdarchitects.com
Project Name:		Project Location:
RFI Number:	Date of Request:	Requested Date of Response (5 business days minimum):
Description, complete with backup data as necessary attached hereto:		
Sketches of Conditions	Specification Paragraph Reference(s):	Drawing Reference(s):
Proposed Solution:		
Cost Impact:		Time Impact:
Trade/Specialty Contractors Affected:		
Trade/Specialty Contractors Coordinated With:		
Submitted By:		
Architect's Response:		
By:		Date of Response:

SECTION 013200 - CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS DOCUMENTATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for documenting the progress of construction during performance of the Work, including the following:

1. Startup construction schedule.
2. Contractor's construction schedule.
3. Construction Manager’s construction schedule.
4. Construction schedule updating reports.
5. Daily construction reports.
6. Site condition reports.
7. Special reports.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 01 3300 "Submittal Procedures" for submitting schedules and reports.
2. Section 01 4000 "Quality Requirements" for submitting a schedule of tests and inspections.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Activity: A discrete part of a project that can be identified for planning, scheduling, monitoring, and controlling the construction project. Activities included in a construction schedule consume time and resources.

1. Critical Activity: An activity on the critical path that must start and finish on the planned early start and finish times.
2. Predecessor Activity: An activity that precedes another activity in the network.
3. Successor Activity: An activity that follows another activity in the network.

B. CPM: Critical path method, which is a method of planning and scheduling a construction project where activities are arranged based on activity relationships. Network calculations determine when activities can be performed and the critical path of Project.

C. Critical Path: The longest connected chain of interdependent activities through the network schedule that establishes the minimum overall Project duration and contains no float.

D. Event: The starting or ending point of an activity.

E. Float: The measure of leeway in starting and completing an activity.

1. Free float is the amount of time an activity can be delayed without adversely affecting the early start of the successor activity.
2. Total float is the measure of leeway in starting or completing an activity without adversely affecting the planned Project completion date.

F. Milestone: A key or critical point in time for reference or measurement.

G. Contractor's Construction Schedule: A construction schedule for the Work of a Prime Contractor, prepared by that Prime Contractor.

H. Construction Manager's Construction Schedule: A construction schedule for the Project, prepared by the Construction Manager with no input from Contractor, indicating milestones, Phasing, and other general requirements for the prosecution of the Work.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Format for Submittals: Submit required submittals in the following format:

1. PDF electronic file.

B. Startup construction schedule.

C. Startup Network Diagram: Of size required to display entire network for entire construction period. Show logic ties for activities.

D. Contractor's Construction Schedule: Initial schedule, of size required to display entire schedule for entire construction period.

1. Submit a working digital copy of schedule, using software indicated, and labeled to comply with requirements for submittals
2. Construction Manager will review schedule for compliance with Construction Manager's Construction Schedule

E. Construction Schedule Updating Reports: Submit with Applications for Payment.

F. Daily Construction Reports: Submit at monthly intervals.

G. Site Condition Reports: Submit at time of discovery of differing conditions.

H. Special Reports: Submit at time of unusual event.

I. Qualification Data: For scheduling personnel.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Scheduling Personnel Qualifications: A consultant or a person in the Contractor's employ who is experienced in CPM project scheduling and reporting, with capability of reviewing Construction Manager's Construction Schedule, correlating it with

Contractor’s Construction Schedule, and providing feedback reports within time schedule specified.

B. Prescheduling Conference: After receipt of preliminary Contractor’s Construction Schedule, Construction Manager will conduct a schedule review and coordination conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Section 013100 "Project Management and Coordination." Construction Manager will review methods and procedures related to the Project Construction Schedule including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Review software limitations and content and format for reports.
2. Verify availability of qualified personnel needed to develop and update schedule.
3. Review submittal requirements and procedures.
4. Discuss constraints, including phasing, area separations, interim milestones and partial Owner occupancy.
5. Review time required for review of submittals and resubmittals.
6. Review requirements for tests and inspections by independent testing and inspecting agencies.
7. Review time required for completion and startup procedures**.**
8. Review and finalize list of construction activities to be included in schedule.
9. Review procedures for updating schedule.
10. Discuss constraints, including phasing work

1.5 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate Contractor's construction schedule with the schedule of values, submittal schedule, progress reports, payment requests, and other required schedules and reports.

1. Secure time commitments for performing critical elements of the Work from entities involved.
2. Coordinate each construction activity in the network with other activities and schedule them in proper sequence.

1.6 CONTRACTOR'S CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

A. The form of the Contractor’s Construction Schedule will be a CPM schedule.

B. Computer Scheduling Software: Prepare schedules using current version of a program that has been developed specifically to manage construction schedules.

C. Scheduling Consultant: Engage a consultant to provide planning, evaluation, and reporting using CPM scheduling.

1. In-House Option: Owner may waive the requirement to retain a consultant if Contractor employs skilled personnel with experience in CPM scheduling and reporting techniques. Submit qualifications.
2. Meetings: Scheduling consultant shall attend all meetings related to Project progress, alleged delays, and time impact.

D. Time Frame: Extend schedule from date established for the Notice of Award to date of final completion.

1. Contract completion date shall not be changed by submission of a schedule that shows an early completion date, unless specifically authorized by Change Order.

E. Activities: Treat each story or separate area as a separate numbered activity for each main element of the Work. Comply with the following:

1. Activity Duration: Define activities so no activity is longer than 20 days, unless specifically allowed by Architect.
2. Procurement Activities: Include procurement process activities for long lead items and major items, requiring a cycle of more than 60 days, as separate activities in schedule. Procurement cycle activities include, but are not limited to, submittals, approvals, purchasing, fabrication, and delivery.
3. Submittal Review Time: Include review and resubmittal times indicated in Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures" in schedule. Coordinate submittal review times in Contractor's construction schedule with submittal schedule.
4. Startup and Testing Time: Include no fewer than 15 days for startup and testing.
5. Substantial Completion: Indicate completion in advance of date established for Substantial Completion, and allow time for Architect's administrative procedures necessary for certification of Substantial Completion.
6. Punch List and Final Completion: Include not more than 30 days for completion of punch list items and final completion.

F. Constraints: Include constraints and work restrictions indicated in the Contract Documents and as follows in schedule, and show how the sequence of the Work is affected.

1. Phasing: Arrange list of activities on schedule by phase.
2. Work under More Than One Contract: Include a separate activity for each contract.
3. Work by Owner: Include a separate activity for each portion of the Work performed by Owner.
4. Owner-Furnished Products: Include a separate activity for each product. Include delivery date indicated in Section 011000 "Summary." Delivery dates indicated stipulate the earliest possible delivery date.
5. Work Restrictions: Show the effect of the following items on the schedule:

    a. Coordination with existing construction.
    b. Limitations of continued occupancies.
    c. Uninterruptible services.
    d. Partial occupancy before Substantial Completion.
    e. Use-of-premises restrictions.
    f. Provisions for future construction.
    g. Seasonal variations.
    h. Environmental control.

6. Work Stages: Indicate important stages of construction for each major portion of the Work, including, but not limited to, the following:

    a. Subcontract awards.
    b. Submittals.
    c. Purchases.
    d. Mockups.
    e. Fabrication.
    f. Sample testing.
    g. Deliveries.
    h. Installation.
    i. Tests and inspections.
    j. Adjusting.
    k. Curing.
    l. Startup and placement into final use and operation.

G. Milestones: Include milestones indicated in the Contract Documents and in the Construction Manager's Construction Schedule, including, but not limited to, the Notice to Proceed, Substantial Completion, and final completion, and the interim milestones indicated on the Schedule.

H. Upcoming Work Summary: Prepare summary report indicating activities scheduled to occur or commence prior to submittal of next schedule update. Summarize the following issues:

1. Unresolved issues.
2. Unanswered Requests for Information.
3. Rejected or unreturned submittals.
4. Notations on returned submittals.
5. Pending modifications affecting the Work and Contract Time.

I. Contractor's Construction Schedule Updating: At bi-weekly intervals, update schedule to reflect actual construction progress and activities. Issue schedule one week before each regularly scheduled progress meeting.

1. Revise schedule immediately after each meeting or other activity where revisions have been recognized or made. Issue updated schedule concurrently with the report of each such meeting.
2. Include a report with updated schedule that indicates every change, including, but not limited to, changes in logic, durations, actual starts and finishes, and activity durations.
3. As the Work progresses, indicate final completion percentage for each activity.
4. In no event shall any progress report constitute an adjustment in the Contract Time, any Milestone Date or the Contract Sum unless any such adjustment is agreed to by the Owner and authorized pursuant to Change Order.

J. Recovery Schedule: When periodic update indicates the Work is 14 or more calendar days behind the current approved schedule, submit a separate recovery schedule indicating means by which Contractor intends to regain compliance with the schedule.

Indicate changes to working hours, working days, crew sizes, and equipment required to achieve compliance, and date by which recovery will be accomplished.

K. Distribution: Distribute copies of approved schedule to Architect**,** Construction Manager, Owner, separate contractors, testing and inspecting agencies, and other parties identified by Contractor with a need-to-know schedule responsibility.

1. Post copies in Project meeting rooms and temporary field offices.
2. When revisions are made, distribute updated schedules to the same parties and post in the same locations. Delete parties from distribution when they have completed their assigned portion of the Work and are no longer involved in performance of construction activities.

1.7 STARTUP CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

A. Gantt-Chart Schedule: Submit startup, horizontal, Gantt-chart-type construction schedule within 10 days after Notice of Award of Contract or at the preconstruction meeting, whichever comes first.

B. Preparation: Indicate each significant construction activity separately. Identify first workday of each week with a continuous vertical line. Outline significant construction activities for first 60 days of construction. Include skeleton diagram for the remainder of the Work and a cash requirement prediction based on indicated activities.

1.8 CPM SCHEDULE REQUIREMENTS

A. General: Prepare network diagrams using AON (activity-on-node) format.

B. Startup Network Diagram: Submit diagram within 14 days of date established for the Notice of Award. Outline significant construction activities for the first 90 days of construction. Include skeleton diagram for the remainder of the Work and a cash requirement prediction based on indicated activities.

C. CPM Schedule: Prepare Contractor's construction schedule using a time-scaled CPM network analysis diagram for the Work.

1. Develop network diagram in sufficient time to submit CPM schedule so it can be accepted for use no later than 15 days after date established for the Notice of Award.

a. Failure to include any work item required for performance of this Contract shall not excuse Contractor from completing all work within applicable completion dates, regardless of Architect's approval of the schedule.

2. Conduct educational workshops to train and inform key Project personnel, including subcontractors' personnel, in proper methods of providing data and using CPM schedule information.

3. Establish procedures for monitoring and updating CPM schedule and for reporting progress. Coordinate procedures with progress meeting and payment request dates.
4. Use "one workday" as the unit of time for individual activities. Indicate nonworking days and holidays incorporated into the schedule in order to coordinate with the Contract Time.

D. CPM Schedule Preparation: Prepare a list of all activities required to complete the Work. Using the startup network diagram, prepare a skeleton network to identify probable critical paths.

1. Activities: Indicate the estimated time duration, sequence requirements, and relationship of each activity in relation to other activities. Include estimated time frames for the following activities:

    a. Preparation and processing of submittals.
    b. Preparation and processing of coordination drawings.
    c. Mobilization and demobilization.
    d. Purchase of materials.
    e. Delivery.
    f. Fabrication.
    g. Utility interruptions.
    h. Installation.
    i. Work by Owner that may affect or be affected by Contractor's activities.
    j. Testing and commissioning.
    k. Punch list and final completion.
    l. Activities occurring following final completion.

2. Critical Path Activities: Identify critical path activities, including those for interim completion dates. Scheduled start and completion dates shall be consistent with Contract milestone dates.
3. Processing: Process data to produce output data on a computer-drawn, time-scaled network. Revise data, reorganize activity sequences, and reproduce as often as necessary to produce the CPM schedule within the limitations of the Contract Time.
4. Format: Mark the critical path. Locate the critical path near center of network; locate paths with most float near the edges.

    a. Subnetworks on separate sheets are permissible for activities clearly off the critical path.

E. Contract Modifications: For each proposed contract modification and concurrent with its submission, prepare a time-impact analysis using a network fragment to demonstrate the effect of the proposed change on the overall project schedule.

F. Initial Issue of Schedule: Prepare initial network diagram from a sorted activity list indicating straight "early start-total float." Identify critical activities. Prepare tabulated reports showing the following:

1. Contractor or subcontractor and the Work or activity.
2. Description of activity.
3. Main events of activity.
4. Immediate preceding and succeeding activities.
5. Early and late start dates.
6. Early and late finish dates.
7. Activity duration in workdays.
8. Total float or slack time.
9. Average size of workforce.
10. Dollar value of activity (coordinated with the schedule of values).

G. Schedule Updating: Concurrent with making revisions to schedule, prepare tabulated reports showing the following:

1. Identification of activities that have changed.
2. Changes in early and late start dates.
3. Changes in early and late finish dates.
4. Changes in activity durations in workdays.
5. Changes in the critical path.
6. Changes in total float or slack time.
7. Changes in the Contract Time.

H. Value Summaries: Prepare two cumulative value lists, sorted by finish dates.

1. In first list, tabulate activity number, early finish date, dollar value, and cumulative dollar value.
2. In second list, tabulate activity number, late finish date, dollar value, and cumulative dollar value.
3. In subsequent issues of both lists, substitute actual finish dates for activities completed as of list date.
4. Prepare list for ease of comparison with payment requests; coordinate timing with progress meetings.

    a. In both value summary lists, tabulate "actual percent complete" and "cumulative value completed" with total at bottom.
    b. Submit value summary printouts one week before each regularly scheduled progress meeting.

1.9 REPORTS

A. Daily Construction Reports: Prepare a daily construction report recording the following information concerning events at Project site:

1. List of subcontractors at Project site.
2. List of separate contractors at Project site.
3. Approximate count of personnel at Project site.
4. Equipment at Project site.
5. Material deliveries.

6. High and low temperatures and general weather conditions, including presence of rain or snow.
7. Accidents.
8. Meetings and significant decisions.
9. Unusual events (see special reports).
10. Stoppages, delays, shortages, and losses.
11. Meter readings and similar recordings.
12. Emergency procedures.
13. Orders and requests of authorities having jurisdiction.
14. Change Orders received and implemented.
15. Construction Change Directives received and implemented.
16. Services connected and disconnected.
17. Equipment or system tests and startups.
18. Partial completions and occupancies.
19. Substantial Completions authorized.

B. Site Condition Reports: Immediately on discovery of a difference between site conditions and the Contract Documents, prepare and submit a detailed report. Submit with a Request for Information. Include a detailed description of the differing conditions.

1.10 SPECIAL REPORTS

A. General: Submit special reports directly to Owner within one day(s) of an occurrence. Distribute copies of report to parties affected by the occurrence.

B. Reporting Unusual Events: When an event of an unusual and significant nature occurs at Project site, whether or not related directly to the Work, prepare and submit a special report. List chain of events, persons participating, response by Contractor's personnel, evaluation of results or effects, and similar pertinent information. Advise Owner in advance when these events are known or predictable.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (not used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

END OF SECTION 013200

SECTION 013233 – PHOTOGRAPHIC DOCUMENTATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for the following work by the Contractor:

1. Preconstruction photographs.
2. Preconstruction videos.

1.2 SUBMITTALS

A. Key Plan: Submit key plan of Project site and buildings with notation of vantage points marked for location and direction of each photograph and video. Indicate elevation or story of construction. Include same label information as corresponding set of photographs or video.

B. Photographs: Submit two prints of each photographic view

1. Format: 8-by-10-inch smooth-surface matte prints on single-weight commercial-grade photographic paper, enclosed back to back in clear plastic sleeves that are punched for standard 3-ring binder.
2. Identification: On back of each print, provide an applied label or rubber-stamped impression with the following information:

a. Name of project.
b. Name of Architect.
c. Name of Contractor.
d. Date photograph was taken if not date stamped by camera.
e. Description of vantage point, indicating location, direction (by compass point), and elevation or story of construction.
f. Unique sequential identifier.

3. Digital Images: Submit a complete set of digital image electronic files with each submittal of prints as a Project Record Document on CD-ROM. Identify electronic media with date photographs were taken. Submit images that have same aspect ratio as the sensor, uncropped.

C. DVD's: Submit 2 copies of each DVD with protective sleeve or case within seven days of recording.

1. Identification: On each copy, provide an applied label with the following information:

a. Name of Project.
b. Name of Architect.
c. Name of Contractor.

d. Date video was recorded.
e. Description of vantage point, indicating location, direction (by encompass point), and elevation or story of construction.
f. Weather conditions at time of recording.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PHOTOGRAPHIC MEDIA

A. Photographic Film: Medium format, 2-1/4 by 2-1/4 inches

B. Digital Images: Provide images in uncompressed TIFF format, produced by a digital camera with minimum sensor size of 4.0 megapixels, and at an image resolution of not less than 1600 by 1200 pixels.

C. Digital Video Recordings: Provide high-resolution, digital video disc in format acceptable to the Owner.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONSTRUCTION PHOTOGRAPHS

A. General: Take photographs using the maximum range of depth of field, and that are in focus, to clearly show the Work. Photographs with blurry or out-of-focus areas will not be accepted.

1. Maintain key plan with each set of photographs that identifies each photographic location.

B. Film Images:

1. Date Stamp: Unless otherwise indicated, date and time stamp each photograph as it is being taken so stamp is integral to photograph.
2. Field Office Prints: Retain one set of prints of photographs in the field office at Project site, available at all times for reference.

C. Digital Images: Submit digital images exactly as originally recorded in the digital camera, without alteration, manipulation, editing, or modifications using image-editing software.

1. Date and Time: Include date and time in filename for each image.
2. Field Office Images: Maintain one set of images on CD-ROM in the field office at Project site, available at all times for reference.

D. Preconstruction Photographs: Before commencement of demolition, or starting construction, take color and digital photographs of Project site and surrounding properties, including existing items to remain during construction, from different vantage points.

1. Take 20 photographs of each existing building to accurately record physical conditions at start of demolition or construction.
2. Take additional photographs as required to record settlement or cracking of adjacent structures, pavements, and improvements.

3.2 CONSTRUCTION DIGITAL VIDEO

A. Recording: Mount camera on tripod before starting recording, unless otherwise necessary to show area of construction. Display continuous running time and date. At start of each video, record weather conditions from local newspaper or television and the actual temperature reading at Project site.

B. Narration: Describe scenes on video by audio narration by microphone while video is recorded. Include description of items being viewed, recent events, and planned activities. At each change in location, describe vantage point, location, direction (by compass point), and elevation or story of construction.

1. Confirm date and time at beginning and end of recording.
2. Begin each video with name of Project, Contractor's name, videographer's name, and Project location.

C. Preconstruction Video: Before starting demolition or construction record video of Project site and surrounding properties from different vantage points.

1. Show existing conditions adjacent to Project site before starting the Work.
2. Show existing buildings either on or adjoining Project site to accurately record physical conditions at the start of demolition, or construction.
3. Show protection efforts by Contractor.

END OF SECTION 013233

SECTION 013300 - SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes requirements for the submittal schedule and administrative and procedural requirements for submitting Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and other submittals.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 012900 "Payment Procedures" for submitting Applications for Payment and the schedule of values.
2. Section 013200 "Construction Progress Documentation" for submitting schedules and reports, including Contractor's construction schedule.
3. Section 017823 "Operation and Maintenance Data" for submitting operation and maintenance manuals.
4. Section 017839 "Project Record Documents" for submitting record Drawings, record Specifications, and record Product Data.
5. Section 017900 "Demonstration and Training" for submitting video recordings of demonstration of equipment and training of Owner's personnel.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Action Submittals: Written and graphic information and physical samples that require Architect's responsive action. Action submittals are those submittals indicated in individual Specification Sections as "action submittals."

B. Informational Submittals: Written and graphic information and physical samples that do not require Architect's responsive action. Submittals may be rejected for not complying with requirements. Informational submittals are those submittals indicated in individual Specification Sections as "informational submittals."

C. Portable Document Format (PDF): An open standard file format licensed by Adobe Systems used for representing documents in a device-independent and display resolution-independent fixed-layout document format.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Submittal Schedule: Submit a schedule of submittals, arranged in chronological order by dates required by construction schedule. Include time required for review, ordering, manufacturing, fabrication, and delivery when establishing dates. Include additional time required for making corrections or revisions to submittals noted by Architect and additional time for handling and reviewing submittals required by those corrections.

1. Coordinate submittal schedule with list of subcontracts, the schedule of values, and Contractor's construction schedule.
2. Allow sufficient processing time; as a minimum, as indicated in this Section.

3. Initial Submittal: Submit concurrently with startup construction schedule. Include submittals required during the first 60 days of construction. List those submittals required to maintain orderly progress of the Work and those required early because of long lead time for manufacture or fabrication.
4. Final Submittal: Submit concurrently with the first complete submittal of Contractor's construction schedule.

    a. Submit revised submittal schedule to reflect changes in current status and timing for submittals.

5. Format: Arrange the following information in a tabular format:

    a. Scheduled date for first submittal.
    b. Specification Section number and title.
    c. Submittal category: Action; informational.
    d. Name of subcontractor.
    e. Description of the Work covered.
    f. Scheduled date for Architect's final release or approval.
    g. Scheduled date of fabrication.
    h. Scheduled dates for purchasing.
    i. Scheduled dates for installation.
    j. Activity or event number.

B. Architect will review Submittal Schedule for concentrations, overloading and similar conflicts which will impact the Architect’s ability to meet the schedule and propose revisions to the duration of processing time to the Contractor.

C. No payment will be made to Contractor until complete Schedule of Submittals has been received and accepted by Owner and Architect.

D. The Contractor shall not be entitled to any increase in Contract Sum or extension of Contract Time based on the time required for review of submittals if the Contractor fails to submit a Submittal Schedule.

1.4 SUBMITTAL ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

A. Architect's Digital Data Files:

1. Any request for digital data files shall be solely and exclusively for use related to this Project.
2. CAD Background Drawings: Electronic copies of CAD Background Drawings of the Contract Documents in editable file format will be available from the Architect as a convenience to the Contractor for use in preparing shop drawings for this Project. Refer to “Contractor Request for Electronic Drawing Files” attached to the end of this Section for procedures for ordering and transfer of files and for Architect’s limitations of liability for transfer.
    a. CAD Background Drawings files requested will be delivered in editable file format indicated, and will not be further altered by the Architect prior to delivering them to any said party.

3. Each contractor requesting electronic data file shall submit a request for Electronic Drawing Files, prior to delivery of said files. No contractor, shall transfer these Electronic Files received from the Architect, or any portion thereof to any third party ("Transferee") without written permission of the Architect.
4. The Architect will transfer files to the requesting entity via the Project Information Management (PIM) software.
5. All files are a schematic representation of elements within the project. All Contractors are responsible for field verification and coordination with other trades.
6. Use of these files does not relieve the Contractor from producing Coordination Drawings and Shop Drawings required by the Contract.

B. Coordination: Coordinate preparation and processing of submittals with performance of construction activities.

1. Coordinate each submittal with fabrication, purchasing, testing, delivery, other submittals, and related activities that require sequential activity.
2. Submit all submittal items required for each Specification Section concurrently unless partial submittals for portions of the Work are indicated on approved submittal schedule.
3. Submit action submittals and informational submittals required by the same Specification Section as separate packages under separate transmittals.
4. Submit product data, shop drawings and samples relating to a complete assembly at one time. Partial submittals will be returned without action.
5. Interrelated color selections will not be made until all pertinent samples are received by the Architect.
6. Coordinate transmittal of different types of submittals for related parts of the Work so processing will not be delayed because of need to review submittals concurrently for coordination.

    a. Architect reserves the right to withhold action on a submittal requiring coordination with other submittals until related submittals are received.

C. Processing Time: Allow sufficient time for submittal review, including time for resubmittals, as follows. Time for review shall commence on Architect's receipt of submittal. No extension of the Contract Time will be authorized because of failure to transmit submittals enough in advance of the Work to permit processing, including resubmittals.

1. Initial Review: Allow a minimum of 15 working days for initial review of each submittal. Allow additional time if coordination with subsequent submittals is required. Architect will advise Contractor when a submittal being processed must be delayed for coordination.
2. Resubmittal Review: Allow a minimum of 15 working days for review of each resubmittal.
3. Sequential Review: Where sequential review of submittals by Architect's consultants, Owner, or other parties is indicated, allow a minimum of 21 calendar days for initial review of each submittal. Any sequential reviews shall be identified on the Submittal Schedule by the Architect and agreed upon by the Project team.

D. Paper Submittals: Place a permanent label or title block on each submittal item for identification.

1. Indicate name of firm or entity that prepared each submittal on label or title block.
2. Place fully executed “Submittal Cover Sheet” attached to the end of this Section as first page of every paper submittal. Complete all required information before submitting to Architect. Submittals received without Submittal Cover Sheet or with incomplete information on cover sheet will be returned for resubmission
3. Include Contractor's stamp indicating information complies with Contract Document requirements.
4. Submittals indicating less than complete review by Contractor will be returned for Contractor's compliance without Architect's review.
5. Additional Paper Copies: Unless additional copies are required for final submittal, and unless Architect observes noncompliance with provisions in the Contract Documents, initial submittal may serve as final submittal.
6. Transmittal for Paper Submittals: Assemble each submittal individually and appropriately for transmittal and handling. Transmit each submittal using a transmittal form acceptable to Architect and Owner. Architect will return without review submittals received from sources other than Contractor.
    a. Transmit all submittals to Architect with a copy to the Construction Manager unless otherwise indicated.
    b. When submittal requires review of data by Structural Engineer or Mechanical or Electrical Engineers, submit a copy directly to such engineer with a copy to the Architect and the Construction Manager.

E. Electronic Submittals: Identify and incorporate information in each electronic submittal file as follows:

1. Assemble complete submittal package into a single indexed file incorporating submittal requirements of a single Specification Section and transmittal form with links enabling navigation to each item.
2. Place fully executed “Submittal Cover Sheet” attached to the end of this Section as first page of every electronic submittal. Complete all required information before submitting to Architect. Submittals received without Submittal Cover Sheet or with incomplete information on cover sheet will be returned for resubmission.
3. Name file with submittal number or other unique identifier, including revision identifier.

    a. File name shall use project identifier and Specification Section number followed by a decimal point and then a sequential number (e.g., LNHS-061000.01). Resubmittals shall include an alphabetic suffix after another decimal point (e.g., LNHS-061000.01.A).

4. Transmittal Form for Electronic Submittals: Use software-generated form from electronic project management software or electronic form acceptable to Owner**,** containing the following information:

    a. Project name.
    b. Date.

c. Name and address of Architect.
d. Name of Contractor.
e. Name of firm or entity that prepared submittal.
f. Names of subcontractor, manufacturer, and supplier.
g. Category and type of submittal.
h. Submittal purpose and description.
i. Specification Section number and title.
j. Specification paragraph number or drawing designation and generic name for each of multiple items.
k. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
l. Location(s) where product is to be installed, as appropriate.
m. Related physical samples submitted directly.
n. Indication of full or partial submittal.
o. Submittal and transmittal distribution record.
p. Other necessary identification.
q. Remarks.

F. Options: Identify options requiring selection by Architect.

G. Deviations and Additional Information: On an attached separate sheet, prepared on Contractor's letterhead, record relevant information, requests for data, revisions other than those requested by Architect on previous submittals, and deviations from requirements in the Contract Documents, including minor variations and limitations. Include same identification information as related submittal.

H. Resubmittals: Make resubmittals in same form and manner as initial submittal.

1. Note date and content of previous submittal.
2. Note date and content of revision in label or title block and clearly indicate extent of revision.
3. Resubmit submittals until they are marked with approval notation from Architect's action stamp.
4. Architect’s Re-review of Submittals: When resubmittals are required due to Contractor’s failure to properly coordinate submittals, including coordination with other Prime Contractors, Contractor shall reimburse the Owner for fees paid to the Architect for re-review of submittals through a credit change order, in accordance with the Architect’s current fee schedule.

I. Distribution: Furnish copies of final submittals to manufacturers, subcontractors, suppliers, fabricators, installers, authorities having jurisdiction, and others as necessary for performance of construction activities. Show distribution on transmittal forms.

J. Use for Construction: Retain complete copies of submittals on Project site. Use only final action submittals that are marked with approval notation from Architect's action stamp.

1. The Contractor shall perform no portion of its work requiring submittal and review of shop drawings, product data, samples or similar submittals until the respective submittal has been approved by the Architect. Such work shall be in accordance with approved submittals.

2. The Contractor shall supply shop drawings to other Contractors engaged by the Owner to perform work in connection with the project to ensure proper coordination of its work with theirs.
3. Do not proceed with installation until an applicable copy of the submittal is in the installer's possession.
4. Do not permit use of unmarked copies of submittals in connection with construction.

K. Project Information Management System: The submittal process will be implemented through the use of a digital processing and tracking software similar to “Submittal Exchange”. Use this Project Information Management (PIM) software to transmit all submittals. Contractors must participate in and become capable in using this system.

1.5 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

A. General Submittal Procedure Requirements: Prepare and submit submittals required by individual Specification Sections. Types of submittals are indicated in individual Specification Sections.

1. Post electronic submittals as PDF electronic files directly to Architect’s project information transmission web based software specifically established for Project.

    a. Architect will return annotated file. Annotate and retain one copy of file as an electronic Project record document file.

2. Action Submittals: Submit electronic file except where paper copies of submittals are specifically required.
3. Informational Submittals: Submit electronic file except where paper copies of submittals are specifically required.
4. Certificates and Certifications Submittals: Provide a statement that includes signature of entity responsible for preparing certification. Certificates and certifications shall be signed by an officer or other individual authorized to sign documents on behalf of that entity.

    a. Provide a notarized statement on original paper copy certificates and certifications where indicated.

B. Product Data: Collect information into a single submittal for each element of construction and type of product or equipment.

1. If information must be specially prepared for submittal because standard published data are not suitable for use, submit as Shop Drawings, not as Product Data.
2. Do not submit Product Data until compliance with requirements of the Contract Documents has been confirmed.
3. Mark each copy of each submittal to show which products and options are applicable. Strike extraneous information prior to submittal
4. Include the following information, as applicable:

    a. Manufacturer's catalog cuts.

b. Manufacturer's product specifications.
c. Standard color charts.
d. Statement of compliance with specified referenced standards.
e. Testing by recognized testing agency.
f. Application of testing agency labels and seals.
g. Notation of coordination requirements.
h. Availability and delivery time information.

5. For equipment, include the following in addition to the above, as applicable:

a. Wiring diagrams showing factory-installed wiring.
b. Printed performance curves.
c. Operational range diagrams.
d. Clearances required to other construction, if not indicated on accompanying Shop Drawings.

6. Submit Product Data before or concurrent with Samples.
7. Submit Product Data in the following format:

a. PDF electronic file, unless requested by Architect.

C. Shop Drawings: Prepare Project-specific information, drawn accurately to scale. Do not base Shop Drawings on reproductions of the Contract Documents or standard printed data, unless submittal based on Architect's digital data drawing files is otherwise permitted. Standard information prepared without specific reference to the Project is not considered a Shop Drawing. Verify field measurements prior to preparation of shop drawings.

1. Preparation: Fully illustrate requirements in the Contract Documents. Include the following information, as applicable:

a. Identification of products.
b. Schedules.
c. Compliance with specified standards.
d. Notation of coordination requirements.
e. Notation of dimensions established by field measurement.
f. Relationship and attachment to adjoining construction clearly indicated.
g. Seal and signature of professional engineer if specified.

2. Sheet Size: Except for templates, patterns, and similar full-size drawings, submit Shop Drawings on sheets at least 8-1/2 by 11 inches (215 by 280 mm), but no larger than 30 by 42 inches (750 by 1067 mm).
3. Submit Shop Drawings in the following format:

a. PDF electronic file, unless requested by Architect.
In addition to submission of electronic files, submit 3 paper copies of fire alarm shop drawings and sprinkler shop drawings with Contractor approval stamps applied, for submittal to the AHJ Code Review for review and comment, as required.

D. Samples: Submit Samples for review of kind, color, pattern, and texture for a check of these characteristics with other elements and for a comparison of these characteristics between submittal and actual component as delivered and installed.

1. Transmit Samples that contain multiple, related components such as accessories together in one submittal package.
2. Identification: Attach label on unexposed side of Samples that includes the following:

    a. Generic description of Sample.
    b. Product name and name of manufacturer.
    c. Sample source.
    d. Number and title of applicable Specification Section.
    e. Specification paragraph number and generic name of each item.

3. For projects where electronic submittals are required, provide corresponding electronic submittal of Sample transmittal, digital image file illustrating Sample characteristics, and identification information for record.
4. Disposition: Maintain sets of approved Samples at Project site, available for quality-control comparisons throughout the course of construction activity. Sample sets may be used to determine final acceptance of construction associated with each set.

    a. Samples that may be incorporated into the Work are indicated in individual Specification Sections. Such Samples must be in an undamaged condition at time of use.
    b. Samples not incorporated into the Work, or otherwise designated as Owner's property, are the property of Contractor.

5. Samples for Initial Selection: Submit manufacturer's color charts consisting of units or sections of units showing the full range of colors, textures, and patterns available.

    a. Number of Samples: Submit three full set(s) of available choices where color, pattern, texture, or similar characteristics are required to be selected from manufacturer's product line. Architect will return submittal with options selected.

6. Samples for Verification: Submit full-size units or Samples of size indicated, prepared from same material to be used for the Work, cured and finished in manner specified, and physically identical with material or product proposed for use, and that show full range of color and texture variations expected. Samples include, but are not limited to, the following: partial sections of manufactured or fabricated components; small cuts or containers of materials; complete units of repetitively used materials; swatches showing color, texture, and pattern; color range sets; and components used for independent testing and inspection.

    a. Number of Samples: Submit three sets of Samples. Architect will retain two Sample sets; remainder will be returned.

1) Submit a single Sample where assembly details, workmanship, fabrication techniques, connections, operation, and other similar characteristics are to be demonstrated.
2) If variation in color, pattern, texture, or other characteristic is inherent in material or product represented by a Sample, submit at least three sets of paired units that show approximate limits of variations.

E. Product Schedule: As required in individual Specification Sections, prepare a written summary indicating types of products required for the Work and their intended location. Include the following information in tabular form:

1. Type of product. Include unique identifier for each product indicated in the Contract Documents or assigned by Contractor if none is indicated.
2. Manufacturer and product name, and model number if applicable.
3. Number and name of room or space.
4. Location within room or space.
5. Submit product schedule in the following format:

a. PDF electronic file.

F. Coordination Drawing Submittals: Comply with requirements specified in Section 013115 “Coordination Drawings.”

G. Contractor's Construction Schedule: Comply with requirements specified in Section 013200 "Construction Progress Documentation."

H. Application for Payment and Schedule of Values: Comply with requirements specified in Section 012900 "Payment Procedures."

I. Test and Inspection Reports and Schedule of Tests and Inspections Submittals: Comply with requirements specified in Section 01 4000 "Quality Requirements."

J. Closeout Submittals and Maintenance Material Submittals: Comply with requirements specified in Section 01 7700 "Closeout Procedures."

K. Maintenance Data: Comply with requirements specified in Section 01 7823 "Operation and Maintenance Data."

L. Qualification Data: Prepare written information that demonstrates capabilities and experience of firm or person. Include lists of completed projects with project names and addresses, contact information of architects and owners, and other information specified.

M. Welding Certificates: Prepare written certification that welding procedures and personnel comply with requirements in the Contract Documents. Submit record of Welding Procedure Specification and Procedure Qualification Record on AWS forms. Include names of firms and personnel certified.

N. Installer Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that Installer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents and, where required, is authorized by manufacturer for this specific Project.

O. Manufacturer Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that manufacturer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents. Include evidence of manufacturing experience where required.

P. Product Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that product complies with requirements in the Contract Documents.

Q. Material Certificates: Submit written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that material complies with requirements in the Contract Documents.

R. Material Test Reports: Submit reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting test results of material for compliance with requirements in the Contract Documents.

S. Product Test Reports: Submit written reports indicating that current product produced by manufacturer complies with requirements in the Contract Documents. Base reports on evaluation of tests performed by manufacturer and witnessed by a qualified testing agency, or on comprehensive tests performed by a qualified testing agency.

T. Research/Evaluation Reports: Submit written evidence, from a model code organization acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, that product complies with building code in effect for Project. Include the following information:

1. Name of evaluation organization.
2. Date of evaluation.
3. Time period when report is in effect.
4. Product and manufacturers' names.
5. Description of product.
6. Test procedures and results.
7. Limitations of use.

U. Preconstruction Test Reports: Submit reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting results of tests performed before installation of product, for compliance with performance requirements in the Contract Documents.

V. Compatibility Test Reports: Submit reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting results of compatibility tests performed before installation of product. Include written recommendations for primers and substrate preparation needed for adhesion.

W. Field Test Reports: Submit written reports indicating and interpreting results of field tests performed either during installation of product or after product is installed in its final location, for compliance with requirements in the Contract Documents.

X. Design Data: Prepare and submit written and graphic information, including, but not limited to, performance and design criteria, list of applicable codes and regulations, and calculations. Include list of assumptions and other performance and design criteria and a summary of loads. Include load diagrams if applicable. Provide name and version of software, if any, used for calculations. Include page numbers.

1.6 DELEGATED-DESIGN SERVICES

A. Performance and Design Criteria: Where professional design services or certifications by a design professional are specifically required of Contractor by the Contract Documents, provide products and systems complying with specific performance and design criteria indicated.

1. If criteria indicated are not sufficient to perform services or certification required, submit a written request for additional information to Architect.

B. Delegated-Design Services Certification: In addition to Shop Drawings, Product Data, and other required submittals, submit digitally signed PDF electronic file of certificate, signed and sealed by the responsible design professional, for each product and system specifically assigned to Contractor to be designed or certified by a design professional.

1. Indicate that products and systems comply with performance and design criteria in the Contract Documents. Include list of codes, loads, and other factors used in performing these services.

PART 2 - EXECUTION

2.1 CONTRACTOR'S REVIEW

A. Action and Informational Submittals: Review each submittal and check for coordination with other Work of the Contract and for compliance with the Contract Documents. Note corrections and field dimensions. Mark with approval stamp before submitting to Architect .

B. Project Closeout and Maintenance Material Submittals: See requirements in Section 01 7700 "Closeout Procedures."

C. Approval Stamp: Stamp each submittal with a uniform, approval stamp. Include Project name and location, submittal number, Specification Section title and number, name of reviewer, date of Contractor's approval, and statement certifying that submittal has been reviewed, checked, and approved for compliance with the Contract Documents.

2.2 ARCHITECT'S ACTION

A. Action Submittals: Architect will review each submittal, make marks to indicate corrections or revisions required, and return it. Architect will stamp each submittal with an action stamp and will mark stamp appropriately to indicate action.

B. Architect's Actions:

1. Contractor may proceed with fabrication on submittals marked "No Exception Taken" or "Make Corrections Noted" provided that the Contractor adheres to the corrections noted.
2. Contractor may not proceed with fabrication on shop drawings noted "Revise and Resubmit" or "Rejected" until "No Exception Taken" or "Make Corrections Noted" stamp is received on resubmitted drawing.
3. Contractor may not proceed with fabrication on the specific shop drawings noted "Partial Resubmit" until "No Exception Taken" or "Make Corrections Noted" stamp is received on resubmitted drawing.
4. Do not permit submittals marked "Revise and Resubmit," or "Rejected," to be used at Project site, or elsewhere where Work is in progress.
5. Other Action: Where submittal is primarily for information or record purposes, special processing or other activity, submittal will be returned, marked "No Action Taken."

C. Informational Submittals: Architect will review each submittal and will not return it, or will return it if it does not comply with requirements. Architect will forward each submittal to appropriate party.

D. Partial submittals prepared for a portion of the Work will be reviewed when use of partial submittals has received prior approval from Architect.

E. Incomplete submittals are unacceptable, will be considered nonresponsive, and will be returned for resubmittal without review.

F. Submittals not required by the Contract Documents may be returned by the Architect without action.

END OF SECTION 01 3300

ATTACHMENTS:
- Submittal Cover Sheet
- Contractor's Request for Electronic Drawing

SUBMITTAL COVER SHEET

Contractor:_____

Address:_____ **Telephone:** (__)_____

Owner:

Name of Project:

TYPE OF SUBMITTAL:

☐Shop Drawings ☐Schedule ☐Physical Sample
☐Technical Data ☐Certificate ☐Color Sample
☐Test Report ☐Warranty ☐_____

Submission #: (circle one) **1st 2nd 3rd 4th**

Description:

Product Identification: _____

_____

Manufacturer: _____

Subcontractor/Supplier:_____

DOCUMENT REFERENCES: (Must be fully filled out)

Spec Section No.:_____ Drawing No(s):_____

Paragraph: _____ Rm. Or Det. No(s):_____

Contractor Remarks:

Contractor Submittal Review Stamp

THE ATTACHED MATERIAL HAS BEEN REVIEWED BY THE UNDERSIGNED AND IS BELIEVED TO COMPLY WITH ALL REQUIREMENTS OF THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. THE UNDERSIGNED UNDERSTANDS VERIFICATION OF FIELD DIMENSIONS, AND COORDINATION WITH OTHER TRADES, REMAINS THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRACTOR.

DATE: _____ BY (SIGN): _____

Consultant use below this line:

Architect Submittal Review Stamp

☐NO EXCEPTIONS ☐MAKE CORRECTIONS NOTED
☐REJECTED ☐REVISE AND RESUBMIT
☐EXAMINED ☐SUBMIT SPECIFIED ITEM

CHECKING IS ONLY FOR GENERAL CONFORMANCE WITH THE DESIGN CONCEPT OF THE PROJECT AND GENERAL COMPLIANCE WITH THE INFORMATION GIVEN IN THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS. ANY ACTION SHOWN IS SUBJECT TO THE REQUIREMENTS OF THE PLANS & SPECIFICATIONS. CONTRACTOR IS RESPONSIBLE FOR DIMENSIONS WHICH SHALL BE CONFIRMED & CORRELATED AT THE JOB SITE; FABRICATION PROCESSES AND TECHNIQUES OF CONSTRUCTION; COORDINATION OF HIS WORK WITH THAT OF ALL OTHER TRADES & THE SATISFACTORY PERFORMANCE OF HIS WORK

KG+D ARCHITECTS, P.C.

DATE_____ BY_____

CONTRACTOR REQUEST FOR ELECTRONIC DRAWING FILES

The Architect, for the convenience of the Client/Owner, has electronic copies or representations of Drawings, Specifications and Project Manuals. Requests for electronic copies of such Drawings, Specifications and Project Manuals by the Contractor, for the Contractors use or the use of Subcontractors, shall be made in writing to the Client/Owner as outlined hereinbelow and shall outline the benefit derived from such a request. The Contractor shall be prepared to reimburse the Client/Owner for any costs involved in preparing such electronic documents for the Contractors use.

Architect's Project Number:	
Project Name:	
Architect:	
Client/Owner:	
Contractor/Recipient's Name:	
Attention to:	
Contractor/Recipient's Address:	
Date of Request:	
Date of Release:	

As requested, attached is a list of electronic drawing files. For the release of these electronic drawing files to the recipient, the following items shall be understood, acknowledged and signed by the authorized personnel of the recipient with the fee included.

A. The electronic drawing files are the property of the Architect and the Contractor is granted a license to use the electronic files only in connection with the subject project.

B. The electronic drawing files do not necessarily represent the Contract Documents associated with the referenced project. These files are solely for the use of the recipient and are not a representation of the scope of work for the project. Any use by contractors, subcontractors or fabricators shall be on all of the same terms and conditions being applicable to such users who shall acknowledge the same in writing. The Recipient may use the electronic drawing files only. Electronic drawing files or portions thereof, shall not be provided to anyone else without the written approval of the Client/Owner. The use of the electronic drawing files, documents and any reprographics shall not identify any member of the Architect or Architect's consultants or sub-consultants or the Client/Owner without the written approval from the parties.

C. The entire risks as to the results and performance of the package including the electronic drawing files, are assumed by the Contractor/recipient. The Client/Owner, the Architect

and the Architect's consultants and sub-consultants, including directors, employees, representatives, and licensors of the company, shall not have any liability to the Contractor/recipient or any other person or entity for any direct, indirect, incidental special or consequential damages whatsoever, including, but not limited to, the loss of revenue or profit, lost data, or any other personnel, commercial or economic loss, and claims by third parties. Even if the Client/Owner and Architect and the Architect's consultants and sub-consultants has been advised of the possibility of such damages; said Client/Owner and Architect and the Architect's consultants and sub-consultants shall not be held liable as stated above.

D. The Contractor/recipient hereby agrees to indemnify and hold the Client/Owner, the Architect and the Architect's consultants and sub-consultants harmless from and against any cost, damage, liability, loss or claim arising from violation of this license. The Contractor/recipient and all subcontractors of all tiers also agrees that, in addition to all other remedies hereunder, the Contractor/recipient and such parties grant the Client/Owner the right to seek injunctive or other equitable relief to prevent the violation or require the performance of any of the Contractor's/recipient's obligations under this license, and the Contractor/recipient hereby consents to the issuance of such relief by any court of competent jurisdiction without the need to post any bond or security.

E. The electronic files requested are as follows:

Electronic file name	Corresponding Drawing (close approximation)
1.	
2.	
3.	
Etc.	
Total number of files:	

CONTRACTOR'S/RECIPIENT'S AGENT SIGNATURE: _____

NAME IN BLOCK LETTERS: _____

AUTHORIZED POSITION HELD: _____

DATE OF SIGNATURE: _____

End of Attachment

SECTION 014000 - QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for quality assurance and quality control.

1. This Section does not include requirements for performing Special Inspections and Tests in compliance with Chapter 17 of the Building Code of New York State; none are required for this Project.

B. Testing and inspecting services are required to verify compliance with requirements specified or indicated. These services do not relieve Contractor of responsibility for compliance with the Contract Document requirements.

1. Specific quality-assurance and -control requirements for individual construction activities are specified in the Sections that specify those activities. Requirements in those Sections may also cover production of standard products.
2. Specified tests, inspections, and related actions do not limit Contractor's other quality-assurance and -control procedures that facilitate compliance with the Contract Document requirements.
3. Requirements for Contractor to provide quality-assurance and -control services required by Architect, Owner, Construction Manager, or authorities having jurisdiction are not limited by provisions of this Section.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Quality-Assurance Services: Activities, actions, and procedures performed before and during execution of the Work to guard against defects and deficiencies and substantiate that proposed construction will comply with requirements.

B. Quality-Control Services: Tests, inspections, procedures, and related actions during and after execution of the Work to evaluate that actual products incorporated into the Work and completed construction comply with requirements. Services do not include contract enforcement activities performed by Architect or Owner.

C. Preconstruction Testing: Tests and inspections performed specifically for Project before products and materials are incorporated into the Work, to verify performance or compliance with specified criteria.

D. Product Testing: Tests and inspections that are performed by an NRTL, an NVLAP, or a testing agency qualified to conduct product testing and acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, to establish product performance and compliance with specified requirements.

E. Source Quality-Control Testing: Tests and inspections that are performed at the source, e.g., plant, mill, factory, or shop.

F. Field Quality-Control Testing: Tests and inspections that are performed on-site for installation of the Work and for completed Work.

G. Testing Agency: An entity engaged to perform specific tests, inspections, or both. Testing laboratory shall mean the same as testing agency.

H. Installer/Applicator/Erector: Contractor or another entity engaged by Contractor as an employee, Subcontractor, or Sub-subcontractor, to perform a particular construction operation, including installation, erection, application, and similar operations.

1. Use of trade-specific terminology in referring to a trade or entity does not require that certain construction activities be performed by accredited or unionized individuals, or that requirements specified apply exclusively to specific trade(s).

I. Experienced: When used with an entity or individual, "experienced" means having successfully completed a minimum of five previous projects similar in nature, size, and extent to this Project; being familiar with special requirements indicated; and having complied with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

J. Mockups: Physical assemblies of portions of the Work constructed to establish the standard by which the Work will be judged. Mockups are not Samples.

1. Mockups are used for one or more of the following:

a. Verify selections made under Sample submittals.
b. Demonstrate aesthetic effects.
c. Demonstrate the qualities of products and workmanship.
d. Demonstrate successful installation of interfaces between components and systems.
e. Perform preconstruction testing to determine system performance.

2. Product Mockups: Mockups that may include multiple products, materials, or systems specified in a single Section.
3. In-Place Mockups: Mockups constructed on-site in their actual final location as part of permanent construction.

1.3 DELEGATED DESIGN SERVICES

A. Performance and Design Criteria: Where professional design services or certifications by a design professional are specifically required of Contractor by the Contract Documents, provide products and systems complying with specific performance and design criteria indicated.

1. If criteria indicated are not sufficient to perform services or certification required, submit a written request for additional information to Architect.

B. Delegated Design Services Statement: Submit a statement signed and sealed by the responsible design professional, for each product and system specifically assigned to Contractor to be designed or certified by a design professional, indicating that the products and systems are in compliance with performance and design criteria indicated. Include list of codes, loads, and other factors used in performing these services.

1.4 CONFLICTING REQUIREMENTS

A. Referenced Standards: If compliance with two or more standards is specified and the standards establish different or conflicting requirements for minimum quantities or quality levels, comply with the most stringent requirement. Refer conflicting requirements that are different, but apparently equal, to Architect for a decision before proceeding.

B. Minimum Quantity or Quality Levels: The quantity or quality level shown or specified shall be the minimum provided or performed. The actual installation may comply exactly with the minimum quantity or quality specified, or it may exceed the minimum within reasonable limits. To comply with these requirements, indicated numeric values are minimum or maximum, as appropriate, for the context of requirements. Refer uncertainties to Architect for a decision before proceeding.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data For Contractor's quality-control personnel.

B. Contractor's Statement of Responsibility: Submit copy of written statement of responsibility, acknowledging awareness of the special requirements contained in the Statement of Special Inspection, to authorities having jurisdiction before starting work on the following systems:

1. Seismic-force-resisting system, designated seismic system, or component listed in the Statement of Special Inspection.
2. Main wind-force-resisting system or a wind-resisting component listed in the Statement of Special Inspection.

C. Testing Agency Qualifications: For testing agencies specified in "Quality Assurance" Article to demonstrate their capabilities and experience. Include proof of qualifications in the form of a recent report on the inspection of the testing agency by a recognized authority.

D. Schedule of Tests and Inspections: Prepare in tabular form and include the following:

1. Specification Section number and title.
2. Entity responsible for performing tests and inspections.
3. Description of test and inspection.
4. Identification of applicable standards.
5. Identification of test and inspection methods.
6. Number of tests and inspections required.
7. Time schedule or time span for tests and inspections.

8. Requirements for obtaining samples.
9. Unique characteristics of each quality-control service.

1.6 REPORTS AND DOCUMENTS

A. Test and Inspection Reports: Prepare and submit certified written reports specified in other Sections. Include the following:

1. Date of issue.
2. Project title and number.
3. Name, address, and telephone number of testing agency.
4. Dates and locations of samples and tests or inspections.
5. Names of individuals making tests and inspections.
6. Description of the Work and test and inspection method.
7. Identification of product and Specification Section.
8. Complete test or inspection data.
9. Test and inspection results and an interpretation of test results.
10. Record of temperature and weather conditions at time of sample taking and testing and inspecting.
11. Comments or professional opinion on whether tested or inspected Work complies with the Contract Document requirements.
12. Name and signature of laboratory inspector.
13. Recommendations on retesting and reinspecting.

B. Manufacturer's Technical Representative's Field Reports: Prepare written information documenting manufacturer's technical representative's tests and inspections specified in other Sections. Include the following:

1. Name, address, and telephone number of technical representative making report.
2. Statement on condition of substrates and their acceptability for installation of product.
3. Statement that products at Project site comply with requirements.
4. Summary of installation procedures being followed, whether they comply with requirements and, if not, what corrective action was taken.
5. Results of operational and other tests and a statement of whether observed performance complies with requirements.
6. Statement whether conditions, products, and installation will affect warranty.
7. Other required items indicated in individual Specification Sections.

C. Factory-Authorized Service Representative's Reports: Prepare written information documenting manufacturer's factory-authorized service representative's tests and inspections specified in other Sections. Include the following:

1. Name, address, and telephone number of factory-authorized service representative making report.
2. Statement that equipment complies with requirements.
3. Results of operational and other tests and a statement of whether observed performance complies with requirements.
4. Statement whether conditions, products, and installation will affect warranty.
5. Other required items indicated in individual Specification Sections.

D. Permits, Licenses, and Certificates: For Owner's records, submit copies of permits, licenses, certifications, inspection reports, releases, jurisdictional settlements, notices, receipts for fee payments, judgments, correspondence, records, and similar documents, established for compliance with standards and regulations bearing on performance of the Work.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. General: Qualifications paragraphs in this article establish the minimum qualification levels required; individual Specification Sections specify additional requirements.

B. Manufacturer Qualifications: A firm experienced in manufacturing products or systems similar to those indicated for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance, as well as sufficient production capacity to produce required units.

C. Fabricator Qualifications: A firm experienced in producing products similar to those indicated for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance, as well as sufficient production capacity to produce required units.

D. Installer Qualifications: A firm or individual experienced in installing, erecting, or assembling work similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project, whose work has resulted in construction with a record of successful in-service performance.

E. Professional Engineer Qualifications: A professional engineer who is legally qualified to practice in jurisdiction where Project is located and who is experienced in providing engineering services of the kind indicated. Engineering services are defined as those performed for installations of the system, assembly, or product that are similar in material, design, and extent to those indicated for this Project.

F. Specialists: Certain Specification Sections require that specific construction activities shall be performed by entities who are recognized experts in those operations. Specialists shall satisfy qualification requirements indicated and shall be engaged for the activities indicated.

1. Requirements of authorities having jurisdiction shall supersede requirements for specialists.

G. Testing Agency Qualifications: An NRTL, an NVLAP, an agency accredited by the International Accreditation Service, Inc. or an equivalent accreditation agency accrediting in accordance with the experience and capability to conduct testing and inspecting indicated, as documented according to ASTM E 329; and with additional qualifications specified in individual Sections; and, where required by authorities having jurisdiction, that is acceptable to authorities.

1. NRTL: A nationally recognized testing laboratory according to 29 CFR 1910.7.
2. NVLAP: A testing agency accredited according to NIST's National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program.

H. Manufacturer's Technical Representative Qualifications: An authorized representative of manufacturer who is trained and approved by manufacturer to observe and inspect installation of manufacturer's products that are similar in material, design, and extent to those indicated for this Project.

I. Factory-Authorized Service Representative Qualifications: An authorized representative of manufacturer who is trained and approved by manufacturer to inspect installation of manufacturer's products that are similar in material, design, and extent to those indicated for this Project.

J. Preconstruction Testing: Where testing agency is indicated to perform preconstruction testing for compliance with specified requirements for performance and test methods, comply with the following:

1. Contractor responsibilities include the following:
   a. Provide test specimens representative of proposed products and construction.
   b. Submit specimens in a timely manner with sufficient time for testing and analyzing results to prevent delaying the Work.
   c. Provide sizes and configurations of test assemblies, mockups, and laboratory mockups to adequately demonstrate capability of products to comply with performance requirements.
   d. Build site-assembled test assemblies and mockups using installers who will perform same tasks for Project.
   e. Build laboratory mockups at testing facility using personnel, products, and methods of construction indicated for the completed Work.
   f. When testing is complete, remove test specimens, assemblies; do not reuse products on Project.

2. Testing Agency Responsibilities: Submit a certified written report of each test, inspection, and similar quality-assurance service to Architect and Owner's Commissioning Authority, through Contractor. Interpret tests and inspections and state in each report whether tested and inspected work complies with or deviates from the Contract Documents.

K. Mockups: Before installing portions of the Work requiring mockups, build mockups for each form of construction and finish required to comply with the following requirements, using materials indicated for the completed Work:

1. Build mockups of size indicated.
2. Build mockups in location indicated or, if not indicated, as directed by Architect.
3. Notify Architect and Construction Manager minimum seven days in advance of dates and times when mockups will be constructed.
4. Employ supervisory personnel who will oversee mockup construction. Employ workers who will be employed to perform same tasks during the construction at Project.
5. Demonstrate the proposed range of aesthetic effects and workmanship.
6. Obtain Architect's approval of mockups before starting corresponding Work, fabrication, or construction.

a. Allow minimum seven days for initial review and each re-review of each mockup.

7. Promptly correct unsatisfactory conditions noted by Architect's preliminary review, to the satisfaction of the Architect, before completion of final mockup.
8. Approval of mockups by the Architect does not constitute approval of deviations from the Contract Documents contained in mockups unless Architect specifically approves such deviations in writing.
9. Maintain mockups during construction in an undisturbed condition as a standard for judging the completed Work.
10. Demolish and remove mockups when directed or incorporate approved in-place mock-ups in the finished work, as specifically instructed in each specification section where a mock-up is required.

1.8 QUALITY CONTROL

A. Owner Responsibilities: Where quality-control services are indicated as Owner's responsibility, Owner will engage a qualified testing agency to perform these services.

1. Owner will furnish Contractor with names, addresses, and telephone numbers of testing agencies engaged and a description of types of testing and inspecting they are engaged to perform.
2. Costs for retesting and reinspecting construction that replaces or is necessitated by work that failed to comply with the Contract Documents will be charged to Contractor, and the Contract Sum will be adjusted by Change Order.

B. Contractor Responsibilities: Tests and inspections not explicitly assigned to Owner are Contractor's responsibility. Perform additional quality-control activities required to verify that the Work complies with requirements, whether specified or not.

1. Unless otherwise indicated, provide quality-control services specified and those required by authorities having jurisdiction. Perform quality-control services required of Contractor by authorities having jurisdiction, whether specified or not.
2. Where services are indicated as Contractor's responsibility, engage a qualified testing agency to perform these quality-control services.

a. Contractor shall not employ same entity engaged by Owner, unless agreed to in writing by Owner.

3. Notify testing agencies at least 48 hours in advance of time when Work that requires testing or inspecting will be performed.
4. Where quality-control services are indicated as Contractor's responsibility, submit a certified written report, in duplicate, of each quality-control service.
5. Testing and inspecting requested by Contractor and not required by the Contract Documents are Contractor's responsibility.
6. Submit additional copies of each written report directly to authorities having jurisdiction, when they so direct.

C. Manufacturer's Field Services: Where indicated, engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect field-assembled components and equipment installation,

including service connections. Report results in writing as specified in Section 01 3300 "Submittal Procedures."

D. Manufacturer's Technical Services: Where indicated, engage a manufacturer's technical representative to observe and inspect the Work. Manufacturer's technical representative's services include participation in preinstallation conferences, examination of substrates and conditions, verification of materials, observation of Installer activities, inspection of completed portions of the Work, and submittal of written reports.

E. Retesting/Reinspecting: Regardless of whether original tests or inspections were Contractor's responsibility, provide quality-control services, including retesting and reinspecting, for construction that replaced Work that failed to comply with the Contract Documents.

F. Testing Agency Responsibilities: Cooperate with Architect, Construction Manager, and Contractor in performance of duties. Provide qualified personnel to perform required tests and inspections.

1. Notify Architect, Owner's Construction Manager, and Contractor promptly of irregularities or deficiencies observed in the Work during performance of its services.
2. Determine the location from which test samples will be taken and in which in-situ tests are conducted.
3. Conduct and interpret tests and inspections and state in each report whether tested and inspected work complies with or deviates from requirements.
4. Submit a certified written report, in duplicate, of each test, inspection, and similar quality-control service through Contractor.
5. Do not release, revoke, alter, or increase the Contract Document requirements or approve or accept any portion of the Work.
6. Do not perform any duties of Contractor.

G. Associated Services: Cooperate with agencies performing required tests, inspections, and similar quality-control services, and provide reasonable auxiliary services as requested. Notify agency sufficiently in advance of operations to permit assignment of personnel. Provide the following:

1. Access to the Work.
2. Incidental labor and facilities necessary to facilitate tests and inspections.
3. Adequate quantities of representative samples of materials that require testing and inspecting. Assist agency in obtaining samples.
4. Facilities for storage and field curing of test samples.
5. Delivery of samples to testing agencies.
6. Preliminary design mix proposed for use for material mixes that require control by testing agency.
7. Security and protection for samples and for testing and inspecting equipment at Project site.

H. Coordination: Coordinate sequence of activities to accommodate required quality-assurance and -control services with a minimum of delay and to avoid necessity of removing and replacing construction to accommodate testing and inspecting.

1. Schedule times for tests, inspections, obtaining samples, and similar activities.

I. Schedule of Tests and Inspections: Prepare a schedule of tests, inspections, and similar quality-control services required by the Contract Documents. Coordinate and submit concurrently with Contractor's construction schedule. Update as the Work progresses.

1. Distribution: Distribute schedule to Owner, Architect, Construction Manager, testing agencies, and each party involved in performance of portions of the Work where tests and inspections are required.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 TEST AND INSPECTION LOG

A. Test and Inspection Log: Prepare a record of tests and inspections. Include the following:

1. Date test or inspection was conducted.
2. Description of the Work tested or inspected.
3. Date test or inspection results were transmitted to Architect.
4. Identification of testing agency or special inspector conducting test or inspection.

B. Maintain log at Project site. Post changes and revisions as they occur. Provide access to test and inspection log for Architect's and Construction Manager’s reference during normal working hours.

3.2 REPAIR AND PROTECTION

A. General: On completion of testing, inspecting, sample taking, and similar services, repair damaged construction and restore substrates and finishes.

1. Provide materials and comply with installation requirements specified in other Specification Sections or matching existing substrates and finishes. Restore patched areas and extend restoration into adjoining areas with durable seams that are as invisible as possible. Comply with the Contract Document requirements for cutting and patching in Division 01 Section “Cutting and Patching.”

B. Protect construction exposed by or for quality-control service activities.

C. Repair and protection are Contractor's responsibility, regardless of the assignment of responsibility for quality-control services.

END OF SECTION 014000

SECTION 014200 - REFERENCES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DEFINITIONS

A. General: Basic Contract definitions are included in the Conditions of the Contract.

B. "Approved": When used to convey Architect's action on Contractor's submittals, applications, and requests, "approved" is limited to Architect's duties and responsibilities as stated in the Conditions of the Contract.

C. "Directed": A command or instruction by Architect. Other terms including "requested," "authorized," "selected," "required," and "permitted" have the same meaning as "directed."

D. "Indicated": Requirements expressed by graphic representations or in written form on Drawings, in Specifications, and in other Contract Documents. Other terms including "shown," "noted," "scheduled," and "specified" have the same meaning as "indicated."

E. "Regulations": Laws, ordinances, statutes, and lawful orders issued by authorities having jurisdiction, and rules, conventions, and agreements within the construction industry that control performance of the Work.

F. "Furnish": Supply and deliver to Project site, ready for unloading, unpacking, assembly, installation, and similar operations.

G. "Install": Operations at Project site including unloading, temporarily storing, unpacking, assembling, erecting, placing, anchoring, applying, working to dimension, finishing, curing, protecting, cleaning, and similar operations.

H. "Provide": Furnish and install, complete and ready for the intended use.

I. "Project Site": Space available for performing construction activities. The extent of Project site is shown on Drawings and may or may not be identical with the description of the land on which Project is to be built.

1.2 INDUSTRY STANDARDS

A. Applicability of Standards: Unless the Contract Documents include more stringent requirements, applicable construction industry standards have the same force and effect as if bound or copied directly into the Contract Documents to the extent referenced. Such standards are made a part of the Contract Documents by reference.

B. Publication Dates: Comply with standards in effect as of date of the Contract Documents unless otherwise indicated.

C. Copies of Standards: Each entity engaged in construction on Project should be familiar with industry standards applicable to its construction activity. Copies of applicable standards are not bound with the Contract Documents.

1. Where copies of standards are needed to perform a required construction activity, obtain copies directly from publication source.

1.3 ABBREVIATIONS AND ACRONYMS

A. Industry Organizations: Where abbreviations and acronyms are used in Specifications or other Contract Documents, they shall mean the recognized name of the entities indicated in Gale's "Encyclopedia of Associations: National Organizations of the U.S." or in Columbia Books' "National Trade & Professional Associations of the United States."

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 014200

SECTION 015000 - TEMPORARY FACILITIES AND CONTROLS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes requirements for temporary utilities, support facilities, and security and protection facilities.

B. Access to any facility inside of the building will not be permitted.

1.2 USE CHARGES

A. General: Installation and removal of and use charges for temporary facilities shall be included in the Contract Sum unless otherwise indicated. Allow other entities to use temporary services and facilities without cost, including, but not limited to, Owner's construction forces, Architect, occupants of Project, testing agencies, and authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Water Service: Owner will pay water-service use charges for water used by all entities for construction operations.

C. Electric Power Service: Owner will pay electric-power-service use charges for electricity used by all entities for construction operations.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Site Plan: Show temporary facilities, utility hookups, staging areas, and parking areas for construction personnel.

B. Fire-Safety Program: Show compliance with requirements of NFPA 241 and authorities having jurisdiction. Indicate Contractor personnel responsible for management of fire-prevention program.

C. Moisture-Protection Plan: Describe procedures and controls for protecting materials and construction from water absorption and damage.

1. Describe delivery, handling, and storage provisions for materials subject to water absorption or water damage.
2. Indicate procedures for discarding water-damaged materials, protocols for mitigating water intrusion into completed Work, and replacing water-damaged Work.

D. HVAC-Control Plan: Submit coordination drawing and narrative that indicates the HVAC-control measures proposed for use, proposed locations, and proposed time frame for their operation. Identify further options if proposed measures are later determined to be inadequate. Include the following:

1. HVAC system isolation schematic drawing.
2. Location of proposed air-filtration system discharge.
3. Waste handling procedures.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electric Service: Comply with NECA, NEMA, and UL standards and regulations for temporary electric service. Install service to comply with NFPA 70.

B. Tests and Inspections: Arrange for authorities having jurisdiction to test and inspect each temporary utility before use. Obtain required certifications and permits.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 TEMPORARY FACILITIES

A. Common-Use Field Offices: Provide temporary field office trailer of sufficient size to accommodate needs of Construction Manager, Architect and construction personnel office activities and to accommodate Project meetings specified in other Division 01 Sections. Keep office clean and orderly. Furnish and equip offices as follows:

1. Furniture required for Project-site documents including file cabinets, plan tables, plan racks, and bookcases.
2. Conference room of sufficient size to accommodate meetings of 10 individuals. Provide electrical power service and 120-V ac duplex receptacles, with no fewer than one receptacle on each wall. Furnish room with conference table, chairs, and tack and marker boards.
3. Drinking water and private toilet.
4. Coffee machine and supplies.
5. Heating and cooling equipment necessary to maintain a uniform indoor temperature of 68 to 72 deg F (20 to 22 deg C).
6. Lighting fixtures capable of maintaining average illumination of 20 fc (215 lx) at desk height.

B. Storage and Fabrication Sheds/Trailers: Provide sheds/trailers sized, furnished, and equipped to accommodate materials and equipment for construction operations.

1. Store combustible materials apart from building.
2. One trailer will be permitted.

2.2 EQUIPMENT

A. Fire Extinguishers: Portable, UL rated; with class and extinguishing agent as required by locations and classes of fire exposures.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Locate facilities where they will serve Project adequately and result in minimum interference with performance of the Work. Relocate and modify facilities as required by progress of the Work.

B. Provide each facility ready for use when needed to avoid delay. Do not remove until facilities are no longer needed or are replaced by authorized use of completed permanent facilities.

3.2 TEMPORARY UTILITY INSTALLATION

A. General: Install temporary service or connect to existing service.

1. Arrange with utility company, Owner, and existing users for time when service can be interrupted, if necessary, to make connections for temporary services.

B. Sewers and Drainage: Provide temporary utilities to remove effluent lawfully.

1. Connect temporary sewers to campus system.

C. Water Service: Connect to Owner's existing water service source. Install water service distribution piping in sizes and pressures adequate for construction. Clean and maintain water service facilities in a condition acceptable to Owner. At Substantial Completion, restore these facilities to condition existing before initial use.

D. Sanitary Facilities: Provide temporary toilets, wash facilities, and drinking water for use of construction personnel. Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction for type, number, location, operation, and maintenance of fixtures and facilities.

1. Toilets: Use of Owner's existing toilet facilities will not be permitted
2. Provide separate toilet facilities for men and women.
3. Provide all required paper products.

E. Isolation of Work Areas in Occupied Facilities: Prevent dust, fumes, and odors from entering occupied areas.

1. Prior to commencing work, isolate the HVAC system in area where work is to be performed according to coordination drawings.

F. Electric Power Service: Connect temporary service to Owner's existing power source, as directed by Owner. Provide separate metering. Provide electric power service distribution system of sufficient size, capacity, and power characteristics required for construction operations.

1. Install electric power service underground unless otherwise indicated.

G. Telephone Service: Provide telephone service for field office. If land-line telephone service is desired, arrange with Owner to have this service installed. Cost of installation and use of temporary telephone land-line service shall be borne by Contractor.

1. Post a list of important telephone numbers in the field office including:

a. Police and fire departments.
b. Ambulance service.
c. Contractor's home office.
d. Contractor's emergency after-hours telephone number.
e. Architect's office.
f. Engineers' offices.
g. Owner's office.
h. Principal subcontractors' field and home offices.

2. Provide superintendent with cellular telephone for use when away from field office.

H. Electronic Communication Service: Provide a desktop computer in the primary field office adequate for use by Architect and Construction Manager to access Project electronic documents and maintain electronic communications. Equip computer with the following:

1. Printer: "All-in-one" unit equipped with printer server, combining color printing, photocopying, scanning, and faxing, or separate units for each of these three functions.
2. Internet Service: Contractor may connect to the Owner’s data network; make prior arrangements with Owner. Cost of the connection shall be borne by the Contractor.

3.3 SUPPORT FACILITIES INSTALLATION

A. General: Comply with the following:

1. Provide construction for temporary offices, shops, and sheds located within construction area or within 30 feet (9 m) of building lines that is noncombustible according to ASTM E 136. Comply with NFPA 241.
2. Maintain support facilities until Architect schedules Substantial Completion inspection. Remove before Substantial Completion. Personnel remaining after Substantial Completion will be permitted to use permanent facilities, under conditions acceptable to Owner.

B. Parking: Use Owner designated areas of existing parking lots for construction personnel.

C. Temporary Use of Permanent Roads and Paved Areas: Limit use of existing roads on school property to those designated by Owner as assigned construction route. Maintain roads in clean dust-free and dirt-free condition; clean roads of mud and debris caused by construction traffic.

D. Traffic Controls: Provide traffic control signage of type approved by Owner to direct traffic at and around construction site. Comply with requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

1. Protect existing site improvements to remain including curbs, pavement, and utilities.
2. Maintain access for fire-fighting equipment and access to fire hydrants.

E. Waste Disposal Facilities: Contractor shall provide his own dumpster and shall clean up his own trash. Remove and dispose of all packaging materials, scrap, debris and construction waste generated on a daily basis. Dispose of all materials legally, according to regulations.

1. Recycle paper products, cardboard and other debris and construction waste to the greatest extent possible.

F. Lifts and Hoists: Provide facilities necessary for hoisting materials and personnel. Use of elevators and stairs on building interior will not be permitted

1. Truck cranes and similar devices used for hoisting materials are considered "tools and equipment" and not temporary facilities.

3.4 SECURITY AND PROTECTION FACILITIES INSTALLATION

A. Protection of Existing Facilities: Protect existing vegetation, equipment, structures, utilities, and other improvements at Project site and on adjacent properties, except those indicated to be removed or altered. Repair damage to existing facilities.

B. Environmental Protection: Provide protection, operate temporary facilities, and conduct construction as required to comply with environmental regulations and that minimize possible air, waterway, and subsoil contamination or pollution or other undesirable effects.

C. Tree and Plant Protection: Install temporary fencing located as indicated or outside the drip line of trees to protect vegetation from damage from construction operations. Protect tree root systems from damage, flooding, and erosion.

D. Site Enclosure Fence: Before construction operations begin, furnish and install site enclosure fence in a manner that will prevent people and animals from easily entering site except by entrance gates.

1. Extent of Fence: As required to enclose staging, storage and project trailer facilities.
2. Maintain security by limiting number of keys and restricting distribution to authorized personnel. Furnish one set of keys to Construction Manager.

E. Temporary Egress: Maintain temporary egress from existing occupied facilities as indicated and as required by authorities having jurisdiction.

F. Temporary Enclosures: Provide temporary enclosures for protection of construction, in progress and completed, from exposure, foul weather, other construction operations, and similar activities. Provide temporary weathertight enclosure for building exterior.

G. Temporary Fire Protection: Install and maintain temporary fire-protection facilities of types needed to protect against reasonably predictable and controllable fire losses. Comply with NFPA 241; manage fire-prevention program.

1. Prohibit smoking in construction areas.
2. Supervise welding operations, and similar sources of fire ignition according to requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.
3. Develop and supervise an overall fire-prevention and -protection program for personnel at Project site. Review needs with Construction Manager and establish procedures to be followed. Instruct personnel in methods and procedures. Post warnings and information.
4. Provide temporary standpipes and hoses for fire protection. Hang hoses with a warning sign stating that hoses are for fire-protection purposes only and are not to be removed. Match hose size with outlet size and equip with suitable nozzles

3.5 MOISTURE AND MOLD CONTROL

A. Contractor's Moisture-Protection Plan: Avoid trapping water in finished work. Document visible signs of mold that may appear during construction.

B. Protect materials as follows:

1. Protect porous materials from water damage.
2. Protect stored and installed material from flowing or standing water.
3. Remove standing water from decks.
4. Keep deck openings covered or dammed.
5. Discard or replace water-damaged material.
6. Do not install material that is wet.
7. Discard, replace, or clean stored or installed material that begins to grow mold.
8. Perform work in a sequence that allows any wet materials adequate time to dry before enclosing the material.

3.6 OPERATION, TERMINATION, AND REMOVAL

A. Supervision: Enforce strict discipline in use of temporary facilities. To minimize waste and abuse, limit availability of temporary facilities to essential and intended uses.

B. Maintenance: Maintain facilities in good operating condition until removal.

C. Temporary Facility Changeover: Do not change over from using temporary security and protection facilities to permanent facilities until Substantial Completion.

D. Termination and Removal: Remove each temporary facility when need for its service has ended, when it has been replaced by authorized use of a permanent facility, or no later than Substantial Completion. Complete or, if necessary, restore permanent

construction that may have been delayed because of interference with temporary facility. Repair damaged Work, clean exposed surfaces, and replace construction that cannot be satisfactorily repaired.

1. Materials and facilities that constitute temporary facilities are property of Contractor. Owner reserves right to take possession of Project identification signs.
2. At Substantial Completion, repair, renovate, and clean permanent facilities used during construction period. Comply with final cleaning requirements specified in Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures."

END OF SECTION 015000

SECTION 015719 - ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION DURING CONSTRUCTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 REQUIREMENTS INCLUDED

A. Scope
B. Applicable Regulations
C. Notification
D. Implementation
E. Protection of Land Resources
F. Recording and Preserving Historical and Archaeological Finds
G. Protection of Water Resources
H. Burning
I. Dust and Mud Control
J. Maintenance of Pollution Control Facilities During Construction

1.2 SCOPE

A. The work covered by this section consists of furnishing all labor, material and equipment and performing all work required for the prevention of environmental pollution during and as the result of construction operations under this contract except for those measures set forth in other Technical Provisions of these specifications.

For the purpose of this specification environmental pollution is defined by regulatory authorities as the presence of chemical, physical or biological elements or agents which adversely affect human health or welfare; unfavorably alter ecological balances of importance to human life; affect other species of importance to man; or degrade the utility of the environment for aesthetic and recreational purposes.

The control of environmental pollution requires consideration of air, water and land, and involves noise, solid waste-management and management of radiant energy and radioactive materials, as well as other pollutants.

B. Compliance with the provisions of this section by all Subcontractors shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

1.3 APPLICABLE REGULATIONS

A. In order to provide for abatement and control of any environmental pollution arising from the construction activities of the Contractor and his subcontractors in the performance of this contract, they shall comply with all applicable Federal, State and local laws, and regulations concerning environmental pollution control and abatement as well as the specific requirements stated elsewhere in the contract specifications.

1.4 NOTIFICATION

A. The Architect will notify the Contractor in writing of any non- compliance with the foregoing provisions. The Contractor shall, after receipt of such notice, immediately take corrective action. Such notice, when delivered to the Contractor or his authorized representative at the site of the work, shall be deemed sufficient for the purpose. If the Contractor fails or refuses to comply promptly, the Architect may issue an order stopping all or part of the work until satisfactory corrective action has been taken. No part of the time lost on account of any such stop orders shall be made the subject of a claim for extension of time or for extra costs or damages by the Contractor unless it was later determined that the Contractor was in compliance.

1.5 PROTECTION OF LAND RESOURCES

A. It is intended that the land resources within the project boundaries and outside the limits of permanent work performed under this contract be preserved in their present condition or be restored to a condition after completion of construction that will appear to be natural and not detract from the appearance of the project. Insofar as possible, the Contractor shall confine his construction activities to areas defined by the plans or specifications.

B. The following additional requirements are intended to supplement and clarify the requirements contained in the General Conditions.

The location on the project site of the Contractor's storage and other construction buildings, required temporarily in the performance of the work, shall be upon assigned portions of the job site and shall require written approval of the Architect.

The preservation of the landscape shall be an imperative consideration in the selection of all sites and in the overall construction of buildings.

Plans showing storage and office facilities shall be submitted for approval of the Architect.

C. If the Contractor proposes or is required to construct temporary roads or embankments and excavations for plant and/or work areas, he shall submit the following for approval at least 21 days prior to scheduled start of such temporary work.

1. A layout of all temporary access roads, excavations and embankments to be constructed with the work area.
2. Plans and cross sections of proposed embankments and their foundations, including a description of proposed materials.

1.6 RECORDING AND PRESERVING HISTORICAL AND ARCHAEOLOGICAL FINDS

A. All items having any apparent historical or archaeological interest which are discovered in the course of any construction activities shall be carefully preserved. The Contractor shall leave the archaeological find undisturbed and shall immediately report the find to the Architect so that the proper authorities may be notified.

1.7 PROTECTION OF WATER RESOURCES

A. The Contractor shall not pollute streams, lakes, reservoirs or public waters with fuels, oils, bitumens, calcium chloride, acids or harmful materials. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to investigate and comply with all applicable Federal, State, County and Municipal laws concerning pollution of surrounding public waters. All work under this contract shall be performed in such a manner that objectionable conditions will not be created in public waters through or adjacent to the project areas.

B. Prior to any major construction the Contractor shall submit a plan for approval by the Architect showing his scheme for controlling erosion and disposing of waste.

C. Surface drainage from cuts and fills within the construction limits, whether or not completed, and from borrow and waste disposal areas, shall, if turbidity producing materials are present, be held in suitable sedimentation ponds or shall be graded to control erosion within acceptable limits.

Temporary erosion and sediment control measures such as berms, dikes, drains, or sedimentation basins, if required to meet the above standards, shall be provided until permanent drainage and erosion control facilities are completed and operative.

Fills and waste areas shall be constructed by selecting placement to eliminate silts or clays on the surface that will erode and contaminate adjacent public waters.

D. At all times of the year, special measures shall be taken to prevent chemicals, fuels, oils, grease, bituminous materials, waste washings, herbicides and insecticides, and cement and surface drainage from entering public waters.

E. Disposal of any materials, wastes, effluents, trash, garbage, oil, grease, chemicals, etc., in areas adjacent to public waters shall be subject to the approval of the Architect. If any waste material is dumped in unauthorized areas the Contractor shall remove the material and restore the area to the condition of the adjacent undisturbed area. If necessary, contaminated ground shall be excavated, disposed of as directed by the Architect, refilled with clean material and compacted all at the expense of the Contractor.

1.8 BURNING

A. Burning will not be permitted.

1.9 DUST AND MUD CONTROL

A. The Contractor shall at all times provide adequate dust control measures. He shall accomplish this, without interference to the public and vehicular transportation.

B. To control dust, it is required that all vehicles transporting dust producing materials to and from the job shall be covered with tarpaulins securely tied down, be sprinkled when necessary or be satisfactorily treated by other approved methods.

C. Trucks leaving excavations shall be water washed prior to entry on access roads or public streets to remove mud and other deleterious substances from wheels and undercarriages.

D. All public and private ways adjacent to the site shall be broomed and flushed

whenever necessary in the opinion of the Architect. Drainage systems shall be cleaned and flushed whenever mud or debris hinders the flow of storm water to or in the sewers.

E. The Contractor shall immediately remove refuse, rubbish, debris and soil accumulations on roads, streets and on sidewalks, caused by wind, rain and snow erosions or by his own operations to prevent traffic hazards or interference with road drainage.

1.10 MAINTENANCE OF POLLUTION CONTROL FACILITIES DURING CONSTRUCTION

A. During the life of this contract the Contractor shall maintain all facilities constructed for pollution control under this contract as long as the operations creating the particular pollutant are being carried out or until the material concerned has become stabilized to the extent that pollution is no longer being created. During the construction period the Contractor shall conduct frequent training courses for his maintenance personnel. The curriculum shall include methods of detection of pollution, familiarity with pollution standards, and installation and care of vegetation covers, plants and other facilities to prevent and correct environmental pollution.

End of Section

SECTION 016000 - PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for selection of products for use in Project; product delivery, storage, and handling; manufacturers' standard warranties on products; special warranties; and comparable products.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 012300 "Alternates" for products selected under an alternate.
2. Section 012500 "Substitution Procedures" for requests for substitutions.
3. Section 014200 "References" for applicable industry standards for products specified.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Products: Items obtained for incorporating into the Work, whether purchased for Project or taken from previously purchased stock. The term "product" includes the terms "material," "equipment," "system," and terms of similar intent.

1. Named Products: Items identified by manufacturer's product name, including make or model number or other designation shown or listed in manufacturer's published product literature, that is current as of date of the Contract Documents.
2. New Products: Items that have not previously been incorporated into another project or facility. Products salvaged or recycled from other projects are not considered new products.
3. Comparable Product: Product that is demonstrated and approved through submittal process to have the indicated qualities related to type, function, dimension, in-service performance, physical properties, appearance, and other characteristics that equal or exceed those of specified product.

B. Basis-of-Design Product Specification: A specification in which a specific manufacturer's product is named and accompanied by the words "basis-of-design product," including make or model number or other designation, to establish the significant qualities related to type, function, dimension, in-service performance, physical properties, appearance, and other characteristics for purposes of evaluating comparable products of additional manufacturers named in the specification.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Comparable Product Requests: Submit request for consideration of each comparable product. Identify product or fabrication or installation method to be replaced. Include Specification Section number and title and Drawing numbers and titles.

1. Include data to indicate compliance with the requirements specified in "Comparable Products" Article.

2. Architect's Action: If necessary, Architect will request additional information or documentation for evaluation within one week of receipt of a comparable product request. Architect will notify Contractor of approval or rejection of proposed comparable product request within 15 days of receipt of request, or seven days of receipt of additional information or documentation, whichever is later.

    a. Form of Approval: As specified in Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures."
    b. Use product specified if Architect does not issue a decision on use of a comparable product request within time allocated.

B. Basis-of-Design Product Specification Submittal: Comply with requirements in Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures." Show compliance with requirements.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Compatibility of Options: If Contractor is given option of selecting between two or more products for use on Project, select product compatible with products previously selected, even if previously selected products were also options.

1. Each contractor is responsible for providing products and construction methods compatible with products and construction methods of other contractors.
2. If a dispute arises between contractors over concurrently selectable but incompatible products, Architect will determine which products shall be used.

B. Mechanical Materials and Equipment: When two or more items of same material or equipment are required (pumps, valves, air conditioning units, etc.), they shall be of the same manufacturer. Product manufacturer uniformity does not apply to raw materials, bulk materials, pipe, tube, fittings (except flanged and grooved types), sheet metal, wire, steel bar stock, welding rods, solder, fasteners, motors for dissimilar equipment units, and similar items used in the work, except as otherwise indicated. Provide products which are compatible within systems and other connected items.

C. Asbestos in Materials: All products submitted for use and incorporated into this project shall be asbestos free.

D. Mercury-Free Products: All products submitted for use and incorporated into this Project shall be mercury-free. In the absence of mercury-free products, provide products with the lowest amount of mercury possible.

E. Lead-Free Products: All products submitted for use and incorporated into this Project shall be lead-free. .

1.5 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver, store, and handle products using means and methods that will prevent damage, deterioration, and loss, including theft and vandalism. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Delivery and Handling:

1. Schedule delivery to minimize long-term storage at Project site and to prevent overcrowding of construction spaces.
2. Coordinate delivery with installation time to ensure minimum holding time for items that are flammable, hazardous, easily damaged, or sensitive to deterioration, theft, and other losses.
3. Deliver products to Project site in an undamaged condition in manufacturer's original sealed container or other packaging system, complete with labels and instructions for handling, storing, unpacking, protecting, and installing.
4. Inspect products on delivery to determine compliance with the Contract Documents and to determine that products are undamaged and properly protected.

C. Storage:

1. Store products to allow for inspection and measurement of quantity or counting of units.
2. Store materials in a manner that will not endanger Project structure.
3. Store products that are subject to damage by the elements, under cover in a weathertight enclosure above ground, with ventilation adequate to prevent condensation.
4. Protect foam plastic from exposure to sunlight, except to extent necessary for period of installation and concealment.
5. Comply with product manufacturer's written instructions for temperature, humidity, ventilation, and weather-protection requirements for storage.
6. Protect stored products from damage and liquids from freezing.
7. Provide a secure location and enclosure at Project site for storage of materials and equipment by Owner's construction forces. Coordinate location with Owner.

1.6 PRODUCT WARRANTIES

A. Warranties specified in other Sections shall be in addition to, and run concurrent with, other warranties required by the Contract Documents. Manufacturer's disclaimers and limitations on product warranties do not relieve Contractor of obligations under requirements of the Contract Documents.

1. Manufacturer's Warranty: Written warranty furnished by individual manufacturer for a particular product and specifically endorsed by manufacturer to Owner.
2. Special Warranty: Written warranty required by the Contract Documents to provide specific rights for Owner.

B. Special Warranties: Prepare a written document that contains appropriate terms and identification, ready for execution. Submit a draft for approval before final execution.

1. Manufacturer's Standard Form: Modified to include Project-specific information and properly executed.
2. Specified Form: When specified forms are included with the Specifications, prepare a written document using indicated form properly executed.
3. See other Sections for specific content requirements and particular requirements for submitting special warranties.

C. Submittal Time: Comply with requirements in Section 017700 "Project Closeout."

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PRODUCT SELECTION PROCEDURES

A. General Product Requirements: Provide products that comply with the Contract Documents, are undamaged and, unless otherwise indicated, are new at time of installation.

1. Provide products complete with accessories, trim, finish, fasteners, and other items needed for a complete installation and indicated use and effect.
2. Standard Products: If available, and unless custom products or nonstandard options are specified, provide standard products of types that have been produced and used successfully in similar situations on other projects.
3. Owner reserves the right to limit selection to products with warranties not in conflict with requirements of the Contract Documents.
4. Where products are accompanied by the term "as selected," Architect will make selection.
5. Descriptive, performance, and reference standard requirements in the Specifications establish salient characteristics of products.
6. Or Equal: For products specified by name and accompanied by the term "or equal," or "or approved equal," or "or approved," comply with requirements in "Comparable Products" Article to obtain approval for use of an unnamed product.
7. A named product and model number establishes the characteristics and salient features of the specifications even when they are not fully described and will serve as the basis of comparison.
8. Whenever a material, article, device, piece of equipment or type of construction is identified by reference to manufacturers' or vendors' names, trade names, catalog numbers, or similar specific information, it is so identified for the purpose of establishing a standard of quality, and such identification shall not be construed as limiting competition. Comply with requirements in "Comparable Products" Article to obtain approval for use of an unnamed product

B. Product Selection Procedures:

1. Named Product: Where Specifications name a single manufacturer and product, and “no substitutions” is indicated, provide the named product. Comparable products or substitutions for Contractor's convenience will not be considered.
2. Named Manufacturer/Source: Where Specifications name a single manufacturer or source and “no substitutions” is indicated, provide a product by the named manufacturer or source that complies with requirements. Comparable products or substitutions for Contractor's convenience will not be considered.
3. Products: Where Specifications include a list of names of both available manufacturers and products, provide one of the products listed, or an unnamed product, that complies with requirements. Comply with requirements in "Comparable Products" Article for consideration of an unnamed product.
4. Manufacturers: Where Specifications include a list of available manufacturers, provide a product by one of the manufacturers listed, or a product by an unnamed manufacturer, that complies with requirements. Comply with

requirements in "Comparable Products" Article for consideration of an unnamed manufacturer's product

5. Basis-of-Design Product: Where Specifications name a product, or refer to a product indicated on Drawings, and include a list of manufacturers, provide the specified or indicated product or a comparable product by one of the other named manufacturers. Drawings and Specifications indicate sizes, profiles, dimensions, and other characteristics that are based on the product named. Comply with requirements in "Comparable Products" Article for consideration of an unnamed product by one of the other named manufacturers.

C. Visual Matching Specification: Where Specifications require "match Architect's sample", provide a product that complies with requirements and matches Architect's sample. Architect's decision will be final on whether a proposed product matches.

D. Visual Selection Specification: Where Specifications include the phrase "as selected by Architect from manufacturer's full range" or similar phrase, select a product that complies with requirements. Architect will select color, gloss, pattern, density, or texture from manufacturer's product line that includes both standard and premium items.

2.2 COMPARABLE PRODUCTS

A. Conditions for Consideration: Architect will consider Contractor's request for comparable product when the following conditions are satisfied. If the following conditions are not satisfied, Architect may return requests without action, except to record noncompliance with these requirements:

1. Evidence that the proposed product does not require revisions to the Contract Documents, that it is consistent with the Contract Documents and will produce the indicated results, and that it is compatible with other portions of the Work.
2. Evidence that the proposed product will not adversely affect Contractor's construction schedule.
3. Evidence that the proposed product has received necessary approvals of authorities having jurisdiction.
4. Evidence that the proposed product will have no adverse effect on other trades and will not affect or delay progress schedule; or if proposed product involves more than one contractor, proposed product has been coordinated with other portions of the Work, is uniform and consistent, is compatible with other products, and is acceptable to all contractors involved.
5. Evidence that the proposed product maintenance service and source of replacement parts, as applicable, is available similar to the specified product.
6. Detailed comparison of significant qualities of proposed product with those named in the Specifications. Significant qualities include attributes such as performance, weight, size, durability, visual effect, and specific features and requirements indicated.
7. Evidence that proposed product provides specified warranty.
8. List of similar installations for completed projects with project names and addresses and names and addresses of architects and owners, if requested.
9. Samples, if requested.

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION 016000

SECTION 017300 - EXECUTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes general administrative and procedural requirements governing execution of the Work including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Installation of the Work.
2. Progress cleaning.
3. Starting and adjusting.
4. Protection of installed construction.
5. Correction of the Work.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 011000 "Summary" for limits on use of Project site.
2. Section 017329 "Cutting and Patching" for cutting and patching portions of the building.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Obtain and maintain on-site manufacturer's written recommendations and instructions for installation of products and equipment.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. General: Comply with requirements specified in other Sections.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Existing Conditions: The existence and location of utilities, and other construction indicated as existing are not guaranteed. Before beginning work, investigate and verify the existence and location of mechanical and electrical systems and other construction affecting the Work.

B. Examination and Acceptance of Conditions: Before proceeding with each component of the Work, examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer or Applicator present where indicated, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance. Record observations.

1. Examine roughing-in for mechanical and electrical systems to verify actual locations of connections before equipment and fixture installation.
2. Examine walls, floors, and roofs for suitable conditions where products and systems are to be installed.
3. Verify compatibility with and suitability of substrates, including compatibility with existing finishes or primers.

C. Written Report: Where a written report listing conditions detrimental to performance of the Work is required by other Sections, include the following:

1. Description of the Work.
2. List of detrimental conditions, including substrates.
3. List of unacceptable installation tolerances.
4. Recommended corrections.

D. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected. Proceeding with the Work indicates acceptance of surfaces and conditions.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Field Measurements: Take field measurements as required to fit the Work properly. Recheck measurements before installing each product. Where portions of the Work are indicated to fit to other construction, verify dimensions of other construction by field measurements before fabrication. Coordinate fabrication schedule with construction progress to avoid delaying the Work.

B. Space Requirements: Verify space requirements and dimensions of items shown diagrammatically on Drawings.

C. Review of Contract Documents and Field Conditions: Immediately on discovery of the need for clarification of the Contract Documents caused by differing field conditions outside the control of Contractor, submit a request for information to Architect according to requirements in Section 013100 "Project Management and Coordination."

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. General: Locate the Work and components of the Work accurately, in correct alignment and elevation, as indicated.

1. Make vertical work plumb and make horizontal work level.
2. Where space is limited, install components to maximize space available for maintenance and ease of removal for replacement.
3. Conceal pipes, ducts, and wiring in finished areas unless otherwise indicated.
4. Maintain minimum headroom clearance of 96 inches in occupied spaces and 90 inches in unoccupied spaces without ceilings.

B. Mechanical Installations: Comply with the following requirements:

1. Where mounting heights are not detailed or dimensioned, install systems, materials, and equipment to provide the maximum headroom possible.
2. Coordinate connection of mechanical systems with exterior underground and overhead utilities and services. Comply with requirements of governing regulations, franchised service companies, and controlling agencies. Provide required connection for each service.
3. Install all equipment to facilitate servicing, maintenance, and repair or replacement of equipment components. As much as practical, connect equipment for ease of disconnecting, with minimum of interference with other installations. Extend grease fittings to an accessible location.

C. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations for installing products in applications indicated.

D. Install products at the time and under conditions that will ensure the best possible results. Maintain conditions required for product performance until Substantial Completion.

E. Conduct construction operations so no part of the Work is subjected to damaging operations or loading in excess of that expected during normal conditions of occupancy.

F. Sequence the Work and allow adequate clearances to accommodate movement of construction items on site and placement in permanent locations.

G. Tools and Equipment: Do not use tools or equipment that produce harmful noise levels.

H. Templates: Obtain and distribute to the parties involved templates for work specified to be factory prepared and field installed. Check Shop Drawings of other work to confirm that adequate provisions are made for locating and installing products to comply with indicated requirements.

I. Attachment: Provide blocking and attachment plates and anchors and fasteners of adequate size and number to securely anchor each component in place, accurately located and aligned with other portions of the Work. Where size and type of attachments are not indicated, verify size and type required for load conditions.

1. Mounting Heights: Where mounting heights are not indicated, mount components at heights directed by Architect.
2. Allow for building movement, including thermal expansion and contraction.
3. Coordinate installation of anchorages. Furnish setting drawings, templates, and directions for installing anchorages, including sleeves, concrete inserts, anchor bolts, and items with integral anchors, that are to be embedded in concrete or masonry. Deliver such items to Project site in time for installation.

J. Joints: Make joints of uniform width. Where joint locations in exposed work are not indicated, arrange joints for the best visual effect. Fit exposed connections together to form hairline joints.

K. Hazardous Materials: Use products, cleaners, and installation materials that are not considered hazardous.

3.4 PROGRESS CLEANING

A. General: Clean Project site, public pedestrian paths and work areas daily, including common areas. Enforce requirements strictly. Dispose of materials lawfully.

1. Comply with requirements in NFPA 241 for removal of combustible waste materials and debris.
2. Do not hold waste materials more than seven days during normal weather or three days if the temperature is expected to rise above 80 deg F (27 deg C).
3. Containerize hazardous and unsanitary waste materials separately from other waste. Mark containers appropriately and dispose of legally, according to regulations.
   a. Use containers intended for holding waste materials of type to be stored.
4. Coordinate progress cleaning for joint-use areas where Contractor and other contractors are working concurrently.

B. Site: Maintain Project site free of waste materials and debris.

C. Work Areas: Clean areas where work is in progress to the level of cleanliness necessary for proper execution of the Work.

1. Remove liquid spills promptly.
2. Where dust would impair proper execution of the Work, broom-clean or vacuum the entire work area, as appropriate.

D. Installed Work: Keep installed work clean. Clean installed surfaces according to written instructions of manufacturer or fabricator of product installed, using only cleaning materials specifically recommended. If specific cleaning materials are not recommended, use cleaning materials that are not hazardous to health or property and that will not damage exposed surfaces.

E. Concealed Spaces: Remove debris from concealed spaces before enclosing the space.

F. Exposed Surfaces in Finished Areas: Clean exposed surfaces and protect as necessary to ensure freedom from damage and deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

G. Waste Disposal: Do not bury or burn waste materials on-site. Do not wash waste materials down sewers or into waterways. Comply with waste disposal requirements in Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal."

H. During handling and installation, clean and protect construction in progress and adjoining materials already in place. Apply protective covering where required to ensure protection from damage or deterioration at Substantial Completion.

I. Clean and provide maintenance on completed construction as frequently as necessary through the remainder of the construction period. Adjust and lubricate operable components to ensure operability without damaging effects.

J. Limiting Exposures: Supervise construction operations to assure that no part of the construction, completed or in progress, is subject to harmful, dangerous, damaging, or otherwise deleterious exposure during the construction period.

3.5 STARTING AND ADJUSTING

A. Start equipment and operating components to confirm proper operation. Remove malfunctioning units, replace with new units, and retest.

B. Adjust equipment for proper operation. Adjust operating components for proper operation without binding.

C. Test each piece of equipment to verify proper operation. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.

D. Manufacturer's Field Service: Comply with qualification requirements in Section 014000 "Quality Requirements."

3.6 PROTECTION OF INSTALLED CONSTRUCTION

A. Provide final protection and maintain conditions that ensure installed Work is without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

B. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for temperature and relative humidity.

END OF SECTION 017300

SECTION 017329 – CUTTING AND PATCHING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes procedural requirements for cutting and patching.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 011000 "Summary" for limits on use of Project site.
2. Section 024119 “Selective Structure Removal and Demolition” for demolition of selected portions of the site for alterations.
3. Section 078413 "Penetration Firestopping" for patching penetrations in fire-rated construction.

C. Coordinate cutting and patching requirements with selective demolition. Removal of portions of existing construction required for the installation or performance of other work may be indicted as selective demolition on the demolition drawings. Cut and patch all construction when not shown on the demolition drawings, or when additional cutting and patching is required after the completion of selective demolition.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Cutting: Removal of in-place construction necessary to permit installation or performance of other work.

B. Patching: Fitting and repair work required to restore construction to original conditions after installation of other work.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Cutting and Patching Plan: Submit plan describing procedures at least 10 days prior to the time cutting and patching will be performed. Include the following information:

1. Extent: Describe reason for and extent of each occurrence of cutting and patching.
2. Changes to In-Place Construction: Describe anticipated results. Include changes to structural elements and operating components as well as changes in building appearance and other significant visual elements.
3. Products: List products to be used for patching and firms or entities that will perform patching work.
4. Dates: Indicate when cutting and patching will be performed.
5. Utilities and Mechanical and Electrical Systems: List services and systems that cutting and patching procedures will disturb or affect. List services and systems that will be relocated and those that will be temporarily out of service. Indicate length of time permanent services and systems will be disrupted.

a. Include description of provisions for temporary services and systems during interruption of permanent services and systems.

6. Structural Elements: Where cutting and patching involve adding reinforcement to structural elements, submit details and engineering calculations showing integration of reinforcement with original structure.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Minimize cutting and patching of work by properly coordinating construction sequences with Construction Manager.

B. Cutting and Patching: Comply with requirements for and limitations on cutting and patching of construction elements.

1. Structural Elements: When cutting and patching structural elements, notify Architect of locations and details of cutting and await directions from Architect before proceeding. Shore, brace, and support structural elements during cutting and patching. Do not cut and patch structural elements in a manner that could change their load-carrying capacity or increase deflection.
2. Operational Elements: Do not cut and patch operating elements and related components in a manner that results in reducing their capacity to perform as intended or that results in increased maintenance or decreased operational life or safety. Operational elements include the following:

a. Primary operational systems and equipment.
b. Fire separation assemblies.
c. Air or smoke barriers.
d. Fire-suppression systems.
e. Mechanical systems piping and ducts.
f. Control systems.
g. Communication systems.
h. Fire-detection and -alarm systems.
i. Conveying systems.
j. Electrical wiring systems.
k. Operating systems of special construction.

3. Other Construction Elements: Do not cut and patch other construction elements or components in a manner that could change their load-carrying capacity, that results in reducing their capacity to perform as intended, or that results in increased maintenance or decreased operational life or safety. Other construction elements include but are not limited to the following:

a. Water, moisture, or vapor barriers.
b. Membranes and flashings.
c. Exterior curtain-wall construction.
d. Sprayed fire-resistive material.
e. Equipment supports.
f. Piping, ductwork, vessels, and equipment.
g. Noise- and vibration-control elements and systems.

4. Visual Elements: Do not cut and patch construction in a manner that results in visual evidence of cutting and patching. Do not cut and patch exposed construction in a manner that would, in Architect's opinion, reduce the building's aesthetic qualities. Remove and replace construction that has been cut and patched in a visually unsatisfactory manner.

C. Cutting and Patching Conference: Before proceeding, meet at Project site with parties involved in cutting and patching, including mechanical and electrical trades. Review areas of potential interference and conflict. Coordinate procedures and resolve potential conflicts before proceeding.

D. Manufacturer's Installation Instructions: Obtain and maintain on-site manufacturer's written recommendations and instructions for installation of products and equipment.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. General: Comply with requirements specified in other Sections of these Specifications.

B. Existing Materials: Use materials identical to existing materials. For exposed surfaces, use materials that visually match existing adjacent surfaces to the fullest extent possible.

1. If identical materials are unavailable or cannot be used, use materials that, when installed, will match the visual and functional performance of existing materials.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CUTTING AND PATCHING

A. Cutting and Patching, General: Employ skilled workers to perform cutting and patching. Proceed with cutting and patching at the earliest feasible time, and complete without delay.

1. Cut in-place construction to provide for installation of other components or performance of other construction, and subsequently patch as required to restore surfaces to their original condition.

B. Existing Warranties: Remove, replace, patch, and repair materials and surfaces cut or damaged during installation or cutting and patching operations, by methods and with materials so as not to void existing warranties.

1. Cutting and Patching of Existing Roofing System: Contractors performing cutting and patching of the existing roof membrane shall be certified installers by the existing roof membrane manufacturer for their products. When existing roofing system is still under warranty, coordinate all work on the existing roofing system

with manufacturer. All cutting and patching work on roofing system shall be performed in a manner that does not void the warranty.

C. Temporary Support: Provide temporary support of work to be cut.

D. Protection: Protect in-place construction during cutting and patching to prevent damage. Provide protection from adverse weather conditions for portions of Project that might be exposed during cutting and patching operations.

E. Adjacent Occupied Areas: Where interference with use of adjoining areas or interruption of free passage to adjoining areas is unavoidable, coordinate cutting and patching according to requirements in Section 01 1000 "Summary."

F. Existing Utility Services and Mechanical/Electrical Systems: Where existing services/systems are required to be removed, relocated, or abandoned, bypass such services/systems before cutting to prevent interruption to occupied areas.

G. Cutting: Cut in-place construction by sawing, drilling, breaking, chipping, grinding, and similar operations, including excavation, using methods least likely to damage elements retained or adjoining construction. If possible, review proposed procedures with original Installer; comply with original Installer's written recommendations.

1. In general, use hand or small power tools designed for sawing and grinding, not hammering and chopping. Cut holes and slots neatly to minimum size required, and with minimum disturbance of adjacent surfaces. Temporarily cover openings when not in use.
2. Finished Surfaces: Cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces.
3. Concrete and Masonry: Cut using a cutting machine, such as an abrasive saw or a diamond-core drill.
4. Excavating and Backfilling: Comply with requirements in applicable Sections where required by cutting and patching operations.
5. Mechanical and Electrical Services: Cut off pipe or conduit in walls or partitions to be removed. Cap, valve, or plug and seal remaining portion of pipe or conduit to prevent entrance of moisture or other foreign matter after cutting.
6. Proceed with patching after construction operations requiring cutting are complete.

H. Patching: Patch construction by filling, repairing, refinishing, closing up, and similar operations following performance of other work. Patch with durable seams that are as invisible as practicable. Provide materials and comply with installation requirements specified in other Sections, where applicable.

1. Inspection: Where feasible, test and inspect patched areas after completion to demonstrate physical integrity of installation.
2. Exposed Finishes: Restore exposed finishes of patched areas and extend finish restoration into retained adjoining construction in a manner that will minimize evidence of patching and refinishing.
    a. Clean piping, conduit, and similar features before applying paint or other finishing materials.

b. Restore damaged pipe covering to its original condition.

3. Floors and Walls: Where walls or partitions that are removed extend one finished area into another, patch and repair floor and wall surfaces in the new space. Provide an even surface of uniform finish, color, texture, and appearance. Remove in-place floor and wall coverings and replace with new materials, if necessary, to achieve uniform color and appearance.
   a. Where patching occurs in a painted surface, prepare substrate and apply primer and intermediate paint coats appropriate for substrate over the patch, and apply final paint coat over entire unbroken surface containing the patch. Provide additional coats until patch blends with adjacent surfaces.

4. Ceilings: Patch, repair, or rehang in-place ceilings as necessary to provide an even-plane surface of uniform appearance.
5. Exterior Building Enclosure: Patch components in a manner that restores enclosure to a weathertight condition and ensures thermal and moisture integrity of building enclosure.

I. Cleaning: Clean areas and spaces where cutting and patching are performed. Remove paint, mortar, oils, putty, and similar materials from adjacent finished surfaces.

END OF SECTION 017329

SECTION 017419 - CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for the following:

1. Salvaging nonhazardous demolition and construction waste.
2. Recycling nonhazardous demolition and construction waste.
3. Disposing of nonhazardous demolition and construction waste.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Construction Waste: Building, structure, and site improvement materials and other solid waste resulting from construction, remodeling, renovation, or repair operations. Construction waste includes packaging.

B. Demolition Waste: Building, structure, and site improvement materials resulting from demolition operations.

C. Disposal: Removal of demolition or construction waste and subsequent salvage, sale, recycling, or deposit in landfill, incinerator acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

D. Recycle: Recovery of demolition or construction waste for subsequent processing in preparation for reuse.

E. Salvage: Recovery of demolition or construction waste and subsequent sale or reuse in another facility.

F. Salvage and Reuse: Recovery of demolition or construction waste and subsequent incorporation into the Work.

1.3 MATERIALS OWNERSHIP

A. Unless otherwise indicated, demolition and construction waste becomes property of Contractor.

B. Historic items, relics, antiques, and similar objects including, but not limited to, cornerstones and their contents, commemorative plaques and tablets, and other items of interest or value to Owner that may be uncovered during demolition remain the property of Owner.

1. Carefully salvage in a manner to prevent damage and promptly return to Owner.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Waste Management Plan: Submit plan within 15 days of date established for commencement of the Work.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with transportation and disposal regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.

1.6 WASTE MANAGEMENT PLAN

A. General: Develop a waste management plan according to requirements in this Section. Plan shall consist of waste identification, and waste reduction work plan. Distinguish between demolition and construction waste.

B. Waste Identification: Indicate anticipated types of demolition and construction waste generated by the Work.

C. Waste Reduction Work Plan: List each type of waste and whether it will be salvaged, recycled, or disposed of in landfill or incinerator.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. General: Practice efficient waste management in the use of materials in the course of the Work. Use all reasonable means to divert construction and demolition waste from landfills and incinerators. Facilitate recycling and salvage of materials.

1. Construction Waste:

a. Packaging: Salvage or recycle 100 percent of the following uncontaminated packaging materials:

1) Paper.
2) Cardboard.
3) Boxes.
4) Plastic sheet and film.
5) Polystyrene packaging.
6) Wood crates.
7) Wood pallets.
8) Plastic pails.

b. Construction Office Waste: Salvage or recycle 100 percent of the following construction office waste materials:

1) Paper.
2) Aluminum cans.
3) Glass containers.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PLAN IMPLEMENTATION

A. General: Provide handling, containers, storage, signage, transportation, and other items as required to implement waste management plan during the entire duration of the Contract.

1. Comply with operation, termination, and removal requirements in Section 015000 "Temporary Facilities and Controls."
2. Review waste management procedures with all entities when they first begin work on-site, including locations established for salvage, recycling, and disposal.

B. Site Access and Temporary Controls: Conduct waste management operations to ensure minimum interference with roads, streets, walks, walkways, and other adjacent occupied and used facilities.

1. Designate and label specific areas on Project site necessary for separating materials that are to be salvaged and recycled.

END OF SECTION 017419

SECTION 017700 - CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for contract closeout, including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Substantial Completion procedures.
2. Final completion procedures.
3. Warranties.
4. Final cleaning.
5. Repair of the Work.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 013233 "Photographic Documentation" for submitting final completion construction photographic documentation.
2. Section 017300 "Execution" for progress cleaning of Project site.
3. Section 017823 "Operation and Maintenance Data" for operation and maintenance manual requirements.
4. Section 017839 "Project Record Documents" for submitting record Drawings, record Specifications, and record Product Data.
5. Section 017900 "Demonstration and Training" for requirements for instructing Owner's personnel.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For cleaning agents.

B. Contractor's List of Incomplete Items: Initial submittal at Substantial Completion.

C. Certified List of Incomplete Items: Final submittal at Final Completion.

1.3 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Certificates of Release: From authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Certificate of Insurance: For continuing coverage.

C. Field Report: For pest control inspection.

1.4 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Schedule of Maintenance Material Items: For maintenance material submittal items specified in other Sections.

1.5 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION PROCEDURES

A. Contractor's List of Incomplete Items: Prepare and submit a list of items to be completed and corrected (Contractor's punch list), indicating the value of each item on the list and reasons why the Work is incomplete.

B. Submittals Prior to Substantial Completion: Complete the following a minimum of 10 days prior to requesting inspection for determining date of Substantial Completion. List items below that are incomplete at time of request.

1. Certificates of Release: Obtain and submit releases from authorities having jurisdiction permitting Owner unrestricted use of the Work and access to services and utilities. Include occupancy permits, operating certificates, and similar releases.
2. Submit closeout submittals specified in other Division 01 Sections, including project record documents, operation and maintenance manuals, final completion construction photographic documentation, damage or settlement surveys, property surveys, and similar final record information.
3. Submit closeout submittals specified in individual Sections, including specific warranties, workmanship bonds, maintenance service agreements, final certifications, and similar documents.
4. Submit maintenance material submittals specified in individual Sections, including tools, spare parts, extra materials, and similar items, and deliver to location designated by Architect. Label with manufacturer's name and model number where applicable.

    a. Schedule of Maintenance Material Items: Prepare and submit schedule of maintenance material submittal items, including name and quantity of each item and name and number of related Specification Section. Obtain Architect's signature for receipt of submittals.

5. Submit test/adjust/balance records.
6. Submit changeover information related to Owner's occupancy, use, operation, and maintenance.
7. Submit fully executed Certification of Drawings and Specification Compliance form included at the end of this Section.

C. Procedures Prior to Substantial Completion: Complete the following a minimum of 10 days prior to requesting inspection for determining date of Substantial Completion. List items below that are incomplete at time of request.

1. Advise Owner of pending insurance changeover requirements.
2. Make final changeover of permanent locks and deliver keys to Owner. Advise Owner's personnel of changeover in security provisions.
3. Complete startup and testing of systems and equipment.
4. Perform preventive maintenance on equipment used prior to Substantial Completion.
5. Instruct Owner's personnel in operation, adjustment, and maintenance of products, equipment, and systems. Submit demonstration and training video recordings specified in Section 017900 "Demonstration and Training."

6. Advise Owner of changeover in heat and other utilities.
7. Participate with Owner in conducting inspection and walkthrough with local emergency responders.
8. Terminate and remove temporary facilities from Project site, along with mockups, construction tools, and similar elements.
9. Complete final cleaning requirements, including touchup painting.
10. Touch up and otherwise repair and restore marred exposed finishes to eliminate visual defects.

D. Inspection: Submit a written request for inspection to determine Substantial Completion a minimum of 10 days prior to date the work will be completed and ready for final inspection and tests. On receipt of request, Architect and Construction Manager will either proceed with inspection or notify Contractor of unfulfilled requirements. Architect will prepare the Certificate of Substantial Completion after inspection or will notify Contractor of items, either on Contractor's list or additional items identified by Architect, that must be completed or corrected before certificate will be issued.

1. Architect will perform inspection in areas no smaller than a floor plate. Inspection of individual rooms or spaces will not be performed.
2. Reinspection: Request reinspection when the Work identified in previous inspections as incomplete is completed or corrected.
    a. Reinspection Limits: The Architect and Construction Manager are limited to performing the original inspection and two reinspections of the same area as part of their services. The cost of any reinspections required beyond this amount will be borne by the Contractor. Contractor shall reimburse Owner for reinspection fees paid to the Architect and/or Construction Manager through a credit change order in the amount stipulated by the Owner

3. Results of completed inspection will form the basis of requirements for final completion.

1.6 FINAL COMPLETION PROCEDURES

A. Submittals Prior to Final Completion: Before requesting final inspection for determining final completion, complete the following:

1. Certified List of Incomplete Items: Submit certified copy of Architect's Substantial Completion inspection list of items to be completed or corrected (punch list), endorsed and dated by Architect. Certified copy of the list shall state that each item has been completed or otherwise resolved for acceptance.
2. Certificate of Insurance: Submit evidence of final, continuing insurance coverage complying with insurance requirements.
3. Submit pest-control final inspection report.

B. Inspection: Submit a written request for final inspection to determine acceptance a minimum of 10 days prior to date the work will be completed and ready for final inspection and tests. On receipt of request, Architect and Construction Manager will either proceed with inspection or notify Contractor of unfulfilled requirements. Architect

will prepare a final Certificate for Payment after inspection or will notify Contractor of construction that must be completed or corrected before certificate will be issued.

1. Reinspection: Request reinspection when the Work identified in previous inspections as incomplete is completed or corrected.
    a. Reinspection Limits: The Architect and Construction Manager are limited to performing the original inspection and two reinspections of the same area as part of their services. The cost of any reinspections required beyond this amount will be borne by the Contractor. Contractor shall reimburse Owner for reinspection fees paid to the Architect and/or Construction Manager through a credit change order in the amount stipulated by the Owner

1.7 LIST OF INCOMPLETE ITEMS (PUNCH LIST)

A. Organization of List: Include name and identification of each space and area affected by construction operations for incomplete items and items needing correction including, if necessary, areas disturbed by Contractor that are outside the limits of construction.

1. Organize list of spaces in sequential order, starting with exterior areas first and proceeding from lowest floor to highest floor.
2. Organize items applying to each space by major element, including categories for ceiling, individual walls, floors, equipment, and building systems.
3. Include the following information at the top of each page:

    a. Project name.
    b. Date.
    c. Name of Architect.
    d. Name of Contractor.
    e. Page number.

4. Submit list of incomplete items in the following format:

    a. MS Excel electronic file. Architect will return annotated file.

1.8 SUBMITTAL OF PROJECT WARRANTIES

A. Time of Submittal: Submit written warranties on request of Architect for designated portions of the Work where commencement of warranties other than date of Substantial Completion is indicated, or when delay in submittal of warranties might limit Owner's rights under warranty.

B. Partial Occupancy: Submit properly executed warranties within 15 days of completion of designated portions of the Work that are completed and occupied or used by Owner during construction period by separate agreement with Contractor.

C. Organize warranty documents into an orderly sequence based on the table of contents of Project Manual.

1. Bind warranties and bonds in heavy-duty, three-ring, vinyl-covered, loose-leaf binders, thickness as necessary to accommodate contents, and sized to receive 8-1/2-by-11-inch (215-by-280-mm) paper.
2. Provide heavy paper dividers with plastic-covered tabs for each separate warranty. Mark tab to identify the product or installation. Provide a typed description of the product or installation, including the name of the product and the name, address, and telephone number of Installer.
3. Identify each binder on the front and spine with the typed or printed title "WARRANTIES," Project name, and name of Contractor.
4. Warranty Electronic File: Scan warranties and bonds and assemble complete warranty and bond submittal package into a single indexed electronic PDF file with links enabling navigation to each item. Provide bookmarked table of contents at beginning of document.

D. Provide additional copies of each warranty to include in operation and maintenance manuals.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Cleaning Agents: Use cleaning materials and agents recommended by manufacturer or fabricator of the surface to be cleaned. Do not use cleaning agents that are potentially hazardous to health or property or that might damage finished surfaces.

1. Use cleaning products that comply with Green Seal's GS-37, or if GS-37 is not applicable, use products that comply with the California Code of Regulations maximum allowable VOC levels.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 FINAL CLEANING

A. General: Perform final cleaning. Conduct cleaning and waste-removal operations to comply with local laws and ordinances and Federal and local environmental and antipollution regulations.

B. Cleaning: Employ experienced workers or professional cleaners for final cleaning. Clean each surface or unit to condition expected in an average commercial building cleaning and maintenance program. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Complete the following cleaning operations before requesting inspection for certification of Substantial Completion for entire Project or for a designated portion of Project:

a. Clean Project site, yard, and grounds, in areas disturbed by construction activities, including landscape development areas, of rubbish, waste material, litter, and other foreign substances.

b. Sweep paved areas broom clean. Remove petrochemical spills, stains, and other foreign deposits.
c. Rake grounds that are neither planted nor paved to a smooth, even-textured surface.
d. Remove tools, construction equipment, machinery, and surplus material from Project site.
e. Remove snow and ice to provide safe access to building.
f. Clean exposed exterior and interior hard-surfaced finishes to a dirt-free condition, free of stains, films, and similar foreign substances. Avoid disturbing natural weathering of exterior surfaces. Restore reflective surfaces to their original condition.
g. Remove debris and surface dust from limited access spaces, including roofs, plenums, shafts, trenches, equipment vaults, manholes, attics, and similar spaces.
h. Sweep concrete floors broom clean in unoccupied spaces.
i. Vacuum carpet and similar soft surfaces, removing debris and excess nap; clean according to manufacturer's recommendations if visible soil or stains remain.
j. Clean transparent materials, including mirrors and glass in doors and windows. Remove glazing compounds and other noticeable, vision-obscuring materials. Polish mirrors and glass, taking care not to scratch surfaces.
k. Remove labels that are not permanent.
l. Wipe surfaces of mechanical and electrical equipment, elevator equipment, and similar equipment. Remove excess lubrication, paint and mortar droppings, and other foreign substances.
m. Clean plumbing fixtures to a sanitary condition, free of stains, including stains resulting from water exposure.
n. Replace disposable air filters and clean permanent air filters. Clean exposed surfaces of diffusers, registers, and grills.
o. Clean ducts, blowers, and coils if units were operated without filters during construction or that display contamination with particulate matter on inspection.
    1) Clean HVAC system in compliance with NADCA ACR. Provide written report on completion of cleaning.

p. Clean light fixtures, lamps, globes, and reflectors to function with full efficiency.
q. Leave Project clean and ready for occupancy.

C. Construction Waste Disposal: Comply with waste disposal requirements in Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal."

3.2 REPAIR OF THE WORK

A. Complete repair and restoration operations before requesting inspection for determination of Substantial Completion.

B. Repair or remove and replace defective construction. Repairing includes replacing defective parts, refinishing damaged surfaces, touching up with matching materials,

and properly adjusting operating equipment. Where damaged or worn items cannot be repaired or restored, provide replacements. Remove and replace operating components that cannot be repaired. Restore damaged construction and permanent facilities used during construction to specified condition.

1. Remove and replace chipped, scratched, and broken glass, reflective surfaces, and other damaged transparent materials.
2. Touch up and otherwise repair and restore marred or exposed finishes and surfaces. Replace finishes and surfaces that that already show evidence of repair or restoration.
    a. Do not paint over "UL" and other required labels and identification, including mechanical and electrical nameplates. Remove paint applied to required labels and identification.

3. Replace parts subject to operating conditions during construction that may impede operation or reduce longevity.
4. Replace burned-out bulbs, bulbs noticeably dimmed by hours of use, and defective and noisy starters in fluorescent and mercury vapor fixtures to comply with requirements for new fixtures.

END OF SECTION 017700

Attachment: Certification of Drawing and Specification Compliance form

CERTIFICATION OF DRAWING AND SPECIFICATION COMPLIANCE

The Undersigned Prime Contractor does herein certify that:

1. All materials furnished for this project do fully comply with all specification requirements as stated within the Contract Documents;

2. That no asbestos containing materials of any nature are used in the work;

3. That execution of the Work covered by this certification has been performed in accordance with the Contract Document drawings.

CONTRACT NUMBER AND CONTRACT NAME: _____

NAME OF CONTRACTOR: _____

CERTIFICATION BY: _____ TITLE: _____

ADDRESS: _____

DATED: _____

CORPORATE ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

)SS.
)

On the _____ day of _____, before me came _____ to me known and who by me being duly sworn did depose and say that he resides at _____ that he is the officer of the said corporation executing the foregoing instrument, that he knows the seal of said corporation, that the seal affixed to said instrument is such corporate seal, that it was so affixed by order of the Board of Directors of said corporation and that he signed his name thereto by like order.

_____
Notary Public

INDIVIDUAL ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

State of

)SS.
)

County of

On the _____ day of _____, before me came _____ to me known and who by me being duly sworn did depose and say that he resides at

_____ that he is the individual who executed the foregoing instrument.

_____
Notary Public

PARTNERSHIP ACKNOWLEDGEMENT

State of
)SS.
)
County of

On the _____ day of _____, before me came _____ to me known and who by me being duly sworn did depose and say that he resides at _____ that he is the partner in the firm of _____ doing business under the name of _____ and that he executed the foregoing instrument on behalf of said partnership.

_____
Notary Public

SECTION 017823 - OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for preparing operation and maintenance manuals, including the following:

1. Operation and maintenance documentation directory.
2. Emergency manuals.
3. Operation manuals for systems, subsystems, and equipment.
4. Product maintenance manuals.
5. Systems and equipment maintenance manuals.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures" for submitting copies of submittals for operation and maintenance manuals.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. System: An organized collection of parts, equipment, or subsystems united by regular interaction.

B. Subsystem: A portion of a system with characteristics similar to a system.

1.3 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Manual Content: Operations and maintenance manual content is specified in individual Specification Sections to be reviewed at the time of Section submittals. Submit reviewed manual content formatted and organized as required by this Section.

1. Architect will comment on whether content of operations and maintenance submittals are acceptable.
2. Where applicable, clarify and update reviewed manual content to correspond to revisions and field conditions.

B. Format: Submit operations and maintenance manuals in the following format:

1. PDF electronic file. Assemble each manual into a composite electronically indexed file complete with Table of Contents and book marked by equipment. Submit on digital media acceptable to Architect.

a. Name each indexed document file in composite electronic index with applicable item name. Include a complete electronically linked operation and maintenance directory.
b. Enable inserted reviewer comments on draft submittals.

2. Three paper copies. Include a complete operation and maintenance directory. Enclose title pages and directories in clear plastic sleeves.

C. Initial Manual Submittal: Submit draft copy of each manual at least 60 days before commencing demonstration and training. Architect will comment on whether general scope and content of manual are acceptable.

D. Final Manual Submittal: Submit each manual in final form prior to requesting inspection for Substantial Completion and at least 30 days before commencing demonstration and training. Architect will return copy with comments.

1. Correct or revise each manual to comply with Architect's comments. Submit copies of each corrected manual within 15 days of receipt of Architect's comments and prior to commencing demonstration and training.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DOCUMENTATION DIRECTORY

A. Directory: Prepare a single, comprehensive directory of emergency, operation, and maintenance data and materials, listing items and their location to facilitate ready access to desired information. Include a section in the directory for each of the following:

1. List of documents.
2. List of systems.
3. List of equipment.
4. Table of contents.

B. List of Systems and Subsystems: List systems alphabetically. Include references to operation and maintenance manuals that contain information about each system.

C. List of Equipment: List equipment for each system, organized alphabetically by system. For pieces of equipment not part of system, list alphabetically in separate list.

D. Tables of Contents: Include a table of contents for each emergency, operation, and maintenance manual.

E. Identification: In the documentation directory and in each operation and maintenance manual, identify each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment with same designation used in the Contract Documents. If no designation exists, assign a designation according to ASHRAE Guideline 4, "Preparation of Operating and Maintenance Documentation for Building Systems."

2.2 REQUIREMENTS FOR EMERGENCY, OPERATION, AND MAINTENANCE MANUALS

A. Organization: Unless otherwise indicated, organize each manual into a separate section for each system and subsystem, and a separate section for each piece of

equipment not part of a system. Each manual shall contain the following materials, in the order listed:

1. Title page.
2. Table of contents.
3. Manual contents.

B. Title Page: Include the following information:

1. Subject matter included in manual.
2. Name and address of Project.
3. Name and address of Owner.
4. Date of submittal.
5. Name and contact information for Contractor.
6. Name and contact information for Architect.
7. Name and contact information for Commissioning Authority.
8. Names and contact information for major consultants to the Architect that designed the systems contained in the manuals.
9. Cross-reference to related systems in other operation and maintenance manuals.

C. Table of Contents: List each product included in manual, identified by product name, indexed to the content of the volume, and cross-referenced to Specification Section number in Project Manual.

1. If operation or maintenance documentation requires more than one volume to accommodate data, include comprehensive table of contents for all volumes in each volume of the set.

D. Manual Contents: Organize into sets of manageable size. Arrange contents alphabetically by system, subsystem, and equipment. If possible, assemble instructions for subsystems, equipment, and components of one system into a single binder.

E. Manuals, Electronic Files: Submit manuals in the form of a multiple file composite electronic PDF file for each manual type required.

1. Electronic Files: Use electronic files prepared by manufacturer where available. Where scanning of paper documents is required, configure scanned file for minimum readable file size.
2. File Names and Bookmarks: Enable bookmarking of individual documents based on file names. Name document files to correspond to system, subsystem, and equipment names used in manual directory and table of contents. Group documents for each system and subsystem into individual composite bookmarked files, then create composite manual, so that resulting bookmarks reflect the system, subsystem, and equipment names in a readily navigated file tree. Configure electronic manual to display bookmark panel on opening file.

F. Manuals, Paper Copy: Submit manuals in the form of hard copy, bound and labeled volumes.

1. Binders: Heavy-duty, three-ring, vinyl-covered, loose-leaf binders, in thickness necessary to accommodate contents, sized to hold 8-1/2-by-11-inch (215-by-280-mm) paper; with clear plastic sleeve on spine to hold label describing contents and with pockets inside covers to hold folded oversize sheets.

    a. If two or more binders are necessary to accommodate data of a system, organize data in each binder into groupings by subsystem and related components. Cross-reference other binders if necessary to provide essential information for proper operation or maintenance of equipment or system.
    b. Identify each binder on front and spine, with printed title "OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE MANUAL," Project title or name, and subject matter of contents, and indicate Specification Section number on bottom of spine. Indicate volume number for multiple-volume sets.

2. Dividers: Heavy-paper dividers with plastic-covered tabs for each section of the manual. Mark each tab to indicate contents. Include typed list of products and major components of equipment included in the section on each divider, cross-referenced to Specification Section number and title of Project Manual.
3. Protective Plastic Sleeves: Transparent plastic sleeves designed to enclose diagnostic software storage media for computerized electronic equipment.
4. Supplementary Text: Prepared on 8-1/2-by-11-inch (215-by-280-mm) white bond paper.
5. Drawings: Attach reinforced, punched binder tabs on drawings and bind with text.

    a. If oversize drawings are necessary, fold drawings to same size as text pages and use as foldouts.
    b. If drawings are too large to be used as foldouts, fold and place drawings in labeled envelopes and bind envelopes in rear of manual. At appropriate locations in manual, insert typewritten pages indicating drawing titles, descriptions of contents, and drawing locations.

2.3 EMERGENCY MANUALS

A. Content: Organize manual into a separate section for each of the following:

1. Type of emergency.
2. Emergency instructions.
3. Emergency procedures.

B. Type of Emergency: Where applicable for each type of emergency indicated below, include instructions and procedures for each system, subsystem, piece of equipment, and component:

1. Fire.
2. Flood.
3. Gas leak.
4. Water leak.
5. Power failure.

6. Water outage.
7. System, subsystem, or equipment failure.
8. Chemical release or spill.

C. Emergency Instructions: Describe and explain warnings, trouble indications, error messages, and similar codes and signals. Include responsibilities of Owner's operating personnel for notification of Installer, supplier, and manufacturer to maintain warranties.

D. Emergency Procedures: Include the following, as applicable:

1. Instructions on stopping.
2. Shutdown instructions for each type of emergency.
3. Operating instructions for conditions outside normal operating limits.
4. Required sequences for electric or electronic systems.
5. Special operating instructions and procedures.

2.4 OPERATION MANUALS

A. Content: In addition to requirements in this Section, include operation data required in individual Specification Sections and the following information:

1. System, subsystem, and equipment descriptions. Use designations for systems and equipment indicated on Contract Documents.
2. Performance and design criteria if Contractor has delegated design responsibility.
3. Operating standards.
4. Operating procedures.
5. Operating logs.
6. Wiring diagrams.
7. Control diagrams.
8. Piped system diagrams.
9. Precautions against improper use.
10. License requirements including inspection and renewal dates.

B. Descriptions: Include the following:

1. Product name and model number. Use designations for products indicated on Contract Documents.
2. Manufacturer's name.
3. Equipment identification with serial number of each component.
4. Equipment function.
5. Operating characteristics.
6. Limiting conditions.
7. Performance curves.
8. Engineering data and tests.
9. Complete nomenclature and number of replacement parts.

C. Operating Procedures: Include the following, as applicable:

1. Startup procedures.

2. Equipment or system break-in procedures.
3. Routine and normal operating instructions.
4. Regulation and control procedures.
5. Instructions on stopping.
6. Normal shutdown instructions.
7. Seasonal and weekend operating instructions.
8. Required sequences for electric or electronic systems.
9. Special operating instructions and procedures.

D. Systems and Equipment Controls: Describe the sequence of operation, and diagram controls as installed.

E. Piped Systems: Diagram piping as installed, and identify color-coding where required for identification.

2.5 PRODUCT MAINTENANCE MANUALS

A. Content: Organize manual into a separate section for each product, material, and finish. Include source information, product information, maintenance procedures, repair materials and sources, and warranties and bonds, as described below.

B. Source Information: List each product included in manual, identified by product name and arranged to match manual's table of contents. For each product, list name, address, and telephone number of Installer or supplier and maintenance service agent, and cross-reference Specification Section number and title in Project Manual and drawing or schedule designation or identifier where applicable.

C. Product Information: Include the following, as applicable:

1. Product name and model number.
2. Manufacturer's name.
3. Color, pattern, and texture.
4. Material and chemical composition.
5. Reordering information for specially manufactured products.

D. Maintenance Procedures: Include manufacturer's written recommendations and the following:

1. Inspection procedures.
2. Types of cleaning agents to be used and methods of cleaning.
3. List of cleaning agents and methods of cleaning detrimental to product.
4. Schedule for routine cleaning and maintenance.
5. Repair instructions.

E. Repair Materials and Sources: Include lists of materials and local sources of materials and related services.

F. Warranties and Bonds: Include copies of warranties and bonds and lists of circumstances and conditions that would affect validity of warranties or bonds.

1. Include procedures to follow and required notifications for warranty claims.

2.6 SYSTEMS AND EQUIPMENT MAINTENANCE MANUALS

A. Content: For each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment not part of a system, include source information, manufacturers' maintenance documentation, maintenance procedures, maintenance and service schedules, spare parts list and source information, maintenance service contracts, and warranty and bond information, as described below.

B. Source Information: List each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment included in manual, identified by product name and arranged to match manual's table of contents. For each product, list name, address, and telephone number of Installer or supplier and maintenance service agent, and cross-reference Specification Section number and title in Project Manual and drawing or schedule designation or identifier where applicable.

C. Manufacturers' Maintenance Documentation: Manufacturers' maintenance documentation including the following information for each component part or piece of equipment:

1. Standard maintenance instructions and bulletins.
2. Drawings, diagrams, and instructions required for maintenance, including disassembly and component removal, replacement, and assembly.
3. Identification and nomenclature of parts and components.
4. List of items recommended to be stocked as spare parts.

D. Maintenance Procedures: Include the following information and items that detail essential maintenance procedures:

1. Test and inspection instructions.
2. Troubleshooting guide.
3. Precautions against improper maintenance.
4. Disassembly; component removal, repair, and replacement; and reassembly instructions.
5. Aligning, adjusting, and checking instructions.
6. Demonstration and training video recording, if available.

E. Maintenance and Service Schedules: Include service and lubrication requirements, list of required lubricants for equipment, and separate schedules for preventive and routine maintenance and service with standard time allotment.

1. Scheduled Maintenance and Service: Tabulate actions for daily, weekly, monthly, quarterly, semiannual, and annual frequencies.
2. Maintenance and Service Record: Include manufacturers' forms for recording maintenance.

F. Spare Parts List and Source Information: Include lists of replacement and repair parts, with parts identified and cross-referenced to manufacturers' maintenance documentation and local sources of maintenance materials and related services.

G. Maintenance Service Contracts: Include copies of maintenance agreements with name and telephone number of service agent.

H. Warranties and Bonds: Include copies of warranties and bonds and lists of circumstances and conditions that would affect validity of warranties or bonds.

1. Include procedures to follow and required notifications for warranty claims.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 MANUAL PREPARATION

A. Operation and Maintenance Documentation Directory: Prepare a separate manual that provides an organized reference to emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

B. Emergency Manual: Assemble a complete set of emergency information indicating procedures for use by emergency personnel and by Owner's operating personnel for types of emergencies indicated.

C. Product Maintenance Manual: Assemble a complete set of maintenance data indicating care and maintenance of each product, material, and finish incorporated into the Work.

D. Operation and Maintenance Manuals: Assemble a complete set of operation and maintenance data indicating operation and maintenance of each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment not part of a system.

1. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to assemble and prepare information for each system, subsystem, and piece of equipment not part of a system.
2. Prepare a separate manual for each system and subsystem, in the form of an instructional manual for use by Owner's operating personnel.

E. Manufacturers' Data: Where manuals contain manufacturers' standard printed data, include only sheets pertinent to product or component installed. Mark each sheet to identify each product or component incorporated into the Work. If data include more than one item in a tabular format, identify each item using appropriate references from the Contract Documents. Identify data applicable to the Work and delete references to information not applicable.

1. Prepare supplementary text if manufacturers' standard printed data are not available and where the information is necessary for proper operation and maintenance of equipment or systems.

F. Drawings: Prepare drawings supplementing manufacturers' printed data to illustrate the relationship of component parts of equipment and systems and to illustrate control sequence and flow diagrams. Coordinate these drawings with information contained in record Drawings to ensure correct illustration of completed installation.

1. Do not use original project record documents as part of operation and maintenance manuals.
2. Comply with requirements of newly prepared record Drawings in Section 017839 "Project Record Documents."

G. Comply with Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures" for schedule for submitting operation and maintenance documentation.

END OF SECTION 017823

SECTION 017839 - PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for project record documents, including the following:

1. Record Drawings.
2. Record Specifications.
3. Record Product Data.
4. Miscellaneous Record Submittals.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 017300 "Execution" for final property survey.
2. Section 017700 "Closeout Procedures" for general closeout procedures.
3. Section 017823 "Operation and Maintenance Data" for operation and maintenance manual requirements.

1.2 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Record Drawings: Submit PDF electronic files of scanned record prints and one set of prints.

B. Record Specifications: Submit annotated PDF electronic files of Project's Specifications, including addenda and contract modifications.

C. Record Product Data: Submit annotated PDF electronic files and directories of each submittal.

1. Where record Product Data are required as part of operation and maintenance manuals, submit duplicate marked-up Product Data as a component of manual.

D. Miscellaneous Record Submittals: See other Specification Sections for miscellaneous record-keeping requirements and submittals in connection with various construction activities. Submit annotated PDF electronic files and directories of each submittal.

E. Reports: Submit written report weekly indicating items incorporated into project record documents concurrent with progress of the Work, including revisions, concealed conditions, field changes, product selections, and other notations incorporated.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 RECORD DRAWINGS

A. Record ("As- Built") Prints: Maintain one set of marked-up paper copies of the Contract Drawings and Shop Drawings, incorporating new and revised drawings as modifications are issued.

1. Preparation: Mark record prints to show the actual installation where installation varies from that shown originally. Require individual or entity who obtained record data, whether individual or entity is Installer, subcontractor, or similar entity, to provide information for preparation of corresponding marked-up record prints.

    a. Give particular attention to information on concealed elements that would be difficult to identify or measure and record later.
    b. Accurately record information in an acceptable drawing technique.
    c. Record data as soon as possible after obtaining it.
    d. Record and check the markup before enclosing concealed installations.
    e. Cross-reference record prints to corresponding archive photographic documentation.

2. Content: Types of items requiring marking include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. Dimensional changes to Drawings.
    b. Revisions to details shown on Drawings.
    c. Depths of foundations below first floor.
    d. Locations and depths of underground utilities.
    e. Revisions to routing of piping and conduits.
    f. Revisions to electrical circuitry.
    g. Actual equipment locations.
    h. Duct size and routing.
    i. Locations of concealed internal utilities.
    j. Changes made by Change Order or Field Order.
    k. Changes made following Architect's written orders.
    l. Details not on the original Contract Drawings.
    m. Field records for variable and concealed conditions.
    n. Record information on the Work that is shown only schematically.

3. Mark the Contract Drawings and Shop Drawings completely and accurately. Use personnel proficient at recording graphic information in production of marked-up record prints.
4. Mark record sets with erasable, red-colored pencil. Use other colors to distinguish between changes for different categories of the Work at same location.
5. Mark important additional information that was either shown schematically or omitted from original Drawings.
6. Note Construction Change Directive numbers, alternate numbers, Change Order numbers, and similar identification, where applicable.

7. Format: Submit PDF electronic files of scanned record prints and one set of prints.
   a. Record Prints: Organize record prints and newly prepared record Drawings into manageable sets. Bind each set with durable paper cover sheets. Include identification on cover sheets.
   b. Record Digital Data Files: Organize digital data information into separate electronic files that correspond to each sheet of the Contract Drawings. Name each file with the sheet identification. Include identification in each digital data file.
   c. Identification: As follows:
      1) Project name.
      2) Date.
      3) Designation "PROJECT RECORD DRAWINGS."
      4) Name of Architect
      5) Name of Contractor.

B. Record Digital Data Files: In addition to submitting paper Record Drawings, transfer information to electronic CAD drawings in .DXF format and prepare set of digital record drawings. Architect will supply a set of base electronic drawings for Contractor's use. Submit electronic Record Drawings to Owner in same manner as paper Record Drawings.

C. The following certification shall appear on all Record Drawings: "These record drawings prepared by _____for the following work _____ have been reviewed by the undersigned and appear to be an accurate representation of the work incorporated within the project and are accepted as submitted in accordance with the technical documents. This record document review made by this office is for determination of compliance with the requirements of the contract documents.
Firm Name: _____ Date: _____ Reviewer Name: _____ _I

D. If the Owner or Architect determines the Record Drawings are not complete or contain inaccurate information, they will return the documents to the Contractor for correction and resubmission.

E. Final payment will not be made to Contractor until complete and accurate Record Drawings both on paper and electronic media have been received and accepted by Owner.

2.2 RECORD SPECIFICATIONS

A. Preparation: Mark Specifications to indicate the actual product installation where installation varies from that indicated in Specifications, addenda, and contract modifications.

1. Give particular attention to information on concealed products and installations that cannot be readily identified and recorded later.
2. Mark copy with the proprietary name and model number of products, materials, and equipment furnished, including substitutions and product options selected.
3. Record the name of manufacturer, supplier, Installer, and other information necessary to provide a record of selections made.

4. For each principal product, indicate whether record Product Data has been submitted in operation and maintenance manuals instead of submitted as record Product Data.
5. Note related Change Orders**,** record Product Data**,** and record Drawings where applicable.

B. Format: Submit record Specifications as scanned PDF electronic file(s) of marked-up paper copy of Specifications.

2.3 RECORD PRODUCT DATA

A. Preparation: Mark Product Data to indicate the actual product installation where installation varies substantially from that indicated in Product Data submittal.

1. Give particular attention to information on concealed products and installations that cannot be readily identified and recorded later.
2. Include significant changes in the product delivered to Project site and changes in manufacturer's written instructions for installation.
3. Note related Change Orders, record Specifications, and record Drawings where applicable.

B. Format: Submit record Product Data as annotated PDF electronic file or scanned PDF electronic file(s) of marked-up paper copy of Product Data.

1. Include record Product Data directory organized by Specification Section number and title, electronically linked to each item of record Product Data.

2.4 MISCELLANEOUS RECORD SUBMITTALS

A. Assemble miscellaneous records required by other Specification Sections for miscellaneous record keeping and submittal in connection with actual performance of the Work. Bind or file miscellaneous records and identify each, ready for continued use and reference.

B. Format: Submit miscellaneous record submittals as PDF electronic file or scanned PDF electronic file(s) of marked-up miscellaneous record submittals.

1. Include miscellaneous record submittals directory organized by Specification Section number and title, electronically linked to each item of miscellaneous record submittals.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 RECORDING AND MAINTENANCE

A. Recording: Maintain one copy of each submittal during the construction period for project record document purposes. Post changes and revisions to project record documents as they occur; do not wait until end of Project.

B. Maintenance of Record Documents and Samples: Store record documents and Samples in the field office apart from the Contract Documents used for construction. Do not use project record documents for construction purposes. Maintain record documents in good order and in a clean, dry, legible condition, protected from deterioration and loss. Provide access to project record documents for Architect's and Construction Manager's reference during normal working hours.

END OF SECTION 017839

SECTION 017900 - DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for instructing Owner's personnel, including the following:

1. Demonstration of operation of systems, subsystems, and equipment.
2. Training in operation and maintenance of systems, subsystems, and equipment.
3. Demonstration and training video recordings.

1.2 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Instruction Program: Submit outline of instructional program for demonstration and training, including a list of training modules and a schedule of proposed dates, times, length of instruction time, and instructors' names for each training module. Include learning objective and outline for each training module.

1. Indicate proposed training modules using manufacturer-produced demonstration and training video recordings for systems, equipment, and products in lieu of video recording of live instructional module.

B. Attendance Record: For each training module, submit list of participants and length of instruction time.

C. Evaluations: For each participant and for each training module, submit results and documentation of performance-based test.

1.3 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Demonstration and Training Video Recordings: Submit two copies within seven days of end of each training module.

1. Identification: On each copy, provide an applied label with the following information:

a. Name of Project.
b. Name and address of videographer.
c. Name of Architect.
d. Name of Contractor.
e. Date of video recording.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Instructor Qualifications: A factory-authorized service representative, complying with requirements in Section 014000 "Quality Requirements," experienced in operation and maintenance procedures and training.

B. Videographer Qualifications: A professional videographer who is experienced photographing demonstration and training events similar to those required.

C. Preinstruction Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Section 013100 "Project Management and Coordination." Review methods and procedures related to demonstration and training including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Inspect and discuss locations and other facilities required for instruction.
2. Review and finalize instruction schedule and verify availability of educational materials, instructors' personnel, audiovisual equipment, and facilities needed to avoid delays.
3. Review required content of instruction.
4. For instruction that must occur outside, review weather and forecasted weather conditions and procedures to follow if conditions are unfavorable.

1.5 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate instruction schedule with Owner's operations. Adjust schedule as required to minimize disrupting Owner's operations and to ensure availability of Owner's personnel.

B. Coordinate instructors, including providing notification of dates, times, length of instruction time, and course content.

C. Coordinate content of training modules with content of approved emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals. Do not submit instruction program until operation and maintenance data has been reviewed and approved by Architect.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 INSTRUCTION PROGRAM

A. Program Structure: Develop an instruction program that includes individual training modules for each system and for equipment not part of a system, as required by individual Specification Sections.

B. Training Modules: Develop a learning objective and teaching outline for each module. Include a description of specific skills and knowledge that participant is expected to master. For each module, include instruction for the following as applicable to the system, equipment, or component:

1. Basis of System Design, Operational Requirements, and Criteria: Include the following:

    a. System, subsystem, and equipment descriptions.
    b. Performance and design criteria if Contractor has delegated design responsibility.
    c. Operating standards.
    d. Regulatory requirements.
    e. Equipment function.
    f. Operating characteristics.
    g. Limiting conditions.
    h. Performance curves.

2. Documentation: Review the following items in detail:

    a. Emergency manuals.
    b. Operations manuals.
    c. Maintenance manuals.
    d. Project record documents.
    e. Identification systems.
    f. Warranties and bonds.
    g. Maintenance service agreements and similar continuing commitments.

3. Emergencies: Include the following, as applicable:

    a. Instructions on meaning of warnings, trouble indications, and error messages.
    b. Instructions on stopping.
    c. Shutdown instructions for each type of emergency.
    d. Operating instructions for conditions outside of normal operating limits.
    e. Sequences for electric or electronic systems.
    f. Special operating instructions and procedures.

4. Operations: Include the following, as applicable:

    a. Startup procedures.
    b. Equipment or system break-in procedures.
    c. Routine and normal operating instructions.
    d. Regulation and control procedures.
    e. Control sequences.
    f. Safety procedures.
    g. Instructions on stopping.
    h. Normal shutdown instructions.
    i. Operating procedures for emergencies.
    j. Operating procedures for system, subsystem, or equipment failure.
    k. Seasonal and weekend operating instructions.
    l. Required sequences for electric or electronic systems.
    m. Special operating instructions and procedures.

5. Adjustments: Include the following:

    a. Alignments.
    b. Checking adjustments.
    c. Noise and vibration adjustments.
    d. Economy and efficiency adjustments.

6. Troubleshooting: Include the following:

    a. Diagnostic instructions.
    b. Test and inspection procedures.

7. Maintenance: Include the following:

    a. Inspection procedures.
    b. Types of cleaning agents to be used and methods of cleaning.
    c. List of cleaning agents and methods of cleaning detrimental to product.
    d. Procedures for routine cleaning
    e. Procedures for preventive maintenance.
    f. Procedures for routine maintenance.
    g. Instruction on use of special tools.

8. Repairs: Include the following:

    a. Diagnosis instructions.
    b. Repair instructions.
    c. Disassembly; component removal, repair, and replacement; and reassembly instructions.
    d. Instructions for identifying parts and components.
    e. Review of spare parts needed for operation and maintenance.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Assemble educational materials necessary for instruction, including documentation and training module. Assemble training modules into a training manual organized in coordination with requirements in Section 017823 "Operation and Maintenance Data."

B. Set up instructional equipment at instruction location.

3.2 INSTRUCTION

A. Engage qualified instructors to instruct Owner's personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain systems, subsystems, and equipment not part of a system.

1. Owner will furnish Contractor with names and positions of participants.

B. Scheduling: Provide instruction at mutually agreed on times. For equipment that requires seasonal operation, provide similar instruction at start of each season.

1. Schedule training with Owner, through Architect, with at least seven days' advance notice.

C. Training Location and Reference Material: Conduct training on-site in the completed and fully operational facility using the actual equipment in-place. Conduct training using final operation and maintenance data submittals.

D. Provide operating and maintenance instruction to Owner's personnel for systems and components as indicated in individual Specification Sections. Provide instruction periods, comprised of approximately 50 percent classroom instruction and 50 percent "hands-on" instruction.

3.3 DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING VIDEO RECORDINGS

A. General: Engage a qualified videographer to record demonstration and training video recordings. Record each training module separately. Include classroom instructions and demonstrations, board diagrams, and other visual aids.

B. Video: Provide minimum 640 x 480 video resolution converted to .mp4 format file type, on electronic media.

1. Electronic Media: CD ROM or thumb drive, with computer made label.
2. File Hierarchy: Organize folder structure and file locations according to project manual table of contents. Provide complete screen-based menu.
3. File Names: Utilize file names based upon name of equipment generally described in video segment, as identified in Project specifications.
4. Contractor and Installer Contact File: Using appropriate software, create a file for inclusion on the Equipment Demonstration and Training DVD that describes the following for each Contractor involved on the Project, arranged according to Project table of contents:

    a. Name of Contractor/Installer.
    b. Business address.
    c. Business phone number.
    d. Point of contact.
    e. E-mail address.

C. Recording: Mount camera on tripod before starting recording, unless otherwise necessary to adequately cover area of demonstration and training. Display continuous running time.

1. Film training session(s) in segments not to exceed 15 minutes.
2. Produce segments to present a single significant piece of equipment per segment.
3. Organize segments with multiple pieces of equipment to follow order of Project Manual table of contents.

4. Where a training session on a particular piece of equipment exceeds 15 minutes, stop filming and pause training session. Begin training session again upon commencement of new filming segment.

D. Light Levels: Verify light levels are adequate to properly light equipment. Verify equipment markings are clearly visible prior to recording. Furnish additional portable lighting as required.

E. Preproduced Video Recordings: Provide video recordings used as a component of training modules in same format as recordings of live training.

END OF SECTION 017900

SECTION 02 82 00

ASBESTOS REMOVAL

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE OF WORK

A. This asbestos abatement Project will consist of the removal and disposal of asbestos containing materials (ACM) and presumed asbestos containing materials (PACM) at the:

1. Truman Moon Elementary School, Maple Hill Annex, 53 Bedford Avenue - Middletown, New York 10940

B. The work shall include but not be limited to the removal of the following materials:

1. Remove and dispose of caulk on ehaust fan hood base to curb adapter. Typ. for 8 lin. ft.

All as indicated on the drawings and as contained within the Renovation Survey for Asbestos Containing Materials, Lead Based Paint, PCB's & Mercury attached as Appendix 'A' to the end of this section.

C. The Contractor shall be aware of all conditions of the Project and is responsible for verifying quantities and locations of all Work to be performed. Failure to do so shall not relieve the Contractor of its obligation to furnish all labor and materials necessary to perform the Work.

D. All Work shall be performed in strict accordance with the Project Documents and all governing codes, rules, and regulations. Where conflicts occur between the Project Documents and applicable codes, rules, and regulations, the more stringent shall apply.

E. Working hours shall be as required and approved by the Owner. Asbestos abatement activities including, but not limited to, work area preparation, gross removal activities, cleaning activities, waste removal, etc. may need to be performed during 'off-hours' (including nights and weekends). In addition, multiple mobilizations may be required to perform the work identified in this project. The Contractor shall coordinate and schedule all Work with the facility and Owner's representative.

1.2 SPECIAL JOB CONDITIONS

A. All final air clearances associated with this project must be run by TEM, as described in 40 CFR Part 763 Asbestos, Subpart E, 763.90 and as per New York State Education Department Requirements.

B. All above ceiling debris removal decontamination work shall be performed in accordance with the NYS DOL approved site specific variance attached to the end of this section.=

1.3 PERMITS AND COMPLIANCE

A. The Contractor shall assume full responsibility and liability for compliance with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws, rules, and regulations pertaining to Work

practices, protection of Workers, authorized visitors to the site, persons, and property adjacent to the Work.

B. Perform asbestos related Work in accordance with New York State Industrial Code Rule 56 (herein referred to as Code Rule 56), 40 CFR 61, and 29 CFR 1926. Where more stringent requirements are specified, adhere to the more stringent requirements.

C. The Contractor must maintain current licenses, permits and certifications pursuant to New York State Department of Labor and Department of Environmental Conservation for all Work related to this Project, including the removal, handling, transport, and disposal of asbestos containing materials.

D. The Contractor must have and submit proof upon request that any persons employed by the Contractor to engage in or supervise Work on any asbestos Project have a valid NYS asbestos handling certificate pursuant to Code Rule 56.

E. The Contractor shall comply fully with any Variance secured from regulatory agencies by the Owner in the performance of the Work. Any Variance applications previously submitted are included as an appendix of this specification.

F. The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining all Variances as may be required for the Project or as requested by the Owner. Approval of the Owner is required prior to submission of a Variance application to any regulatory agency. Failure to obtain Owner approval may result in Owner not permitting variance to be used on the project.

G. The Contractor shall be responsible for compliance with The New York State Uniform Fire Prevention and Building Code, or its successor during all Work at the site.

H. Failure to adhere to the Project Documents shall constitute a breach of the Contract and the Owner shall have the right to and may terminate the Contract provided, however, the failure of the Owner to so terminate shall not relieve the Contractor from future compliance.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Pre-Work Submittals: Within 7 days prior to the pre-construction conference, the Contractor shall submit 3 copies of the documents listed below, with 1 copy going directly to the Owner for review and approval prior to the commencement of asbestos abatement activities:
   1. Contractor license issued by New York State Department of Labor.
   2. A list of Projects performed within the past two (2) years including the dollar value of all Projects. Provide Project references to include Owner, consultant, and air monitoring firm's name, contact persons, address, and phone number.
   3. Progress Schedule:
      a. Show the complete sequence of abatement activities and the sequencing of Work within each building or building section.
      b. Show the dates for the beginning and completion of each major element of Work including substantial completion dates for each Work Area, building, or phase.
   4. Project Notifications: As required by Federal and State regulatory agencies together with proof of transmittal (i.e. certified mail return receipt).
   5. Building Occupant Notification: As required by regulatory agencies.

6. Abatement Work Plan: Provide plans that clearly indicate the following:
   a. All Work Areas/containments numbered sequentially.
   b. Locations and types of all decontamination enclosures.
   c. Entrances and exits to the Work Areas/containments.
   d. Type of abatement activity/technique for each Work Area/containment.
   e. Number and location of negative air units and exhaust. Also provide calculations for determining number of negative air pressure units.
   f. Location of water and electrical connections to building services.
   g. Waste transport routes through the building to the waste storage container.
7. Disposal Site/Landfill Permit from applicable regulatory agency.
8. NYS Department of Environmental Conservation Waste Transporter Permit.

B. On-Site Submittals: Refer to Part 3.1.C & D for all submittals, documentation, and postings required to be maintained on-site during abatement activities.

C. Project Close-out Submittals: Within 30 days of the completion of each abatement phase, the Contractor shall submit one copy of the documents listed below to Owner and one copy to the envirionmental consultant for review and approval prior to Contractor's final payment. Once Owner approves the close-out submittal, the Contractor shall provide three sets of the approved close-out documents (double-sided and bound) to Owner Project Management, including one set to be distributed to the facility.
   1. All waste disposal manifests and disposal logs
   2. OSHA compliance air monitoring records conducted during the Work.
   3. Daily progress log, including the entry/exit log.
   4. Provide the Contractor's Acknowledgement Statement that lists all Workers used in the performance of the Project, including name and NYS DOL certification number. The Statement shall be notarized (Original notarized statement shall be sent to Owner).
   5. Disposal Site/Landfill Permit from applicable regulatory agency.
   6. Project notifications, amended notifications, Variances.

1.5 PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE

A. Prior to start of preparatory Work under this Contract, the Contractor shall attend a pre-construction conference attended by Owner, Facility Personnel, and Environmental Consultant.

B. Agenda for this conference shall include but not necessarily be limited to:
   1. Contractor's scope of Work, Work plan, and schedule to include number of workers and shifts.
   2. Contractor's safety and health precautions including protective clothing and equipment and decontamination procedures.
   3. Environmental Consultant's duties, functions, and authority.
   4. Contractor's Work procedures including:
      a. Methods of job site preparation and removal methods.
      b. Respiratory protection.
      c. Disposal procedures.
      d. Cleanup procedures.
      e. Fire exits and emergency procedures.
   5. Contractor's required pre-work and on-site submittals, documentation, and postings.

6. Contractor's plan for twenty-four (24) hour Project security both for prevention of theft and for barring entry of unauthorized personnel into Work Areas.
7. Temporary utilities.
8. Handling of furniture and other moveable objects.
9. Storage of removed asbestos containing materials.
10. Waste disposal requirements and procedures, including use of the Owner supplied waste manifest.

C. In conjunction with the conference the Contractor shall accompany the Owner and Environmental Consultant on a pre-construction walk-through documenting existing condition of finishes and furnishings, reviewing overall Work plan, location of fire exits, fire protection equipment, water supply and temporary electric tie-in.

1.6 APPLICABLE STANDARDS AND REGULATIONS

A. The Contractor shall comply with the following codes and standards, except where more stringent requirements are shown or specified:

B. Federal Regulations:
1. 29 CFR 1910.1001, "Asbestos" (OSHA)
2. 29 CFR 1910.1200, "Hazard Communication" (OSHA)
3. 29 CFR 1910.134, "Respiratory Protection" (OSHA)
4. 29 CFR 1910.145, "Specification for Accident Prevention Signs and Tags" (OSHA)
5. 29 CFR 1926, "Construction Industry" (OSHA)
6. 29 CFR 1926.1101, "Asbestos, Tremolite, Anthophyllite, and Actinolite" (OSHA)
7. 29 CFR 1926.500 "Guardrails, Handrails and Covers" (OSHA)
8. 40 CFR 61, Subpart A, "General Provisions" (EPA)
9. 40 CFR 61, Subpart M, "National Emission Standard for Asbestos" (EPA)
10. 49 CFR 171-172, Transportation Standards (DOT)

C. New York State Regulations:
1. 12 NYCRR, Part 56, "Asbestos", Industrial Code Rule 56 (DOL)
2. 6 NYCRR, Parts 360, 364, Disposal and Transportation (DEC)
3. 10 NYCRR, Part 73, "Asbestos Safety Program Requirements" (DOH)
4. “New York State Uniform Fire Prevention and Building Code”
5. New York State Education Department – Manual of Planning Standards

D. Standards and Guidance Documents:
1. American National Standard Institute (ANSI) Z88.2-80, Practices for Respiratory Protection
2. ANSI Z9.2-79, Fundamentals Governing the Design and Operation of Local Exhaust Systems
3. EPA 560/585-024, Guidance for Controlling Asbestos Containing Materials in Buildings (Purple Book)
4. EPA 530-SW-85-007, Asbestos Waste Management Guidance
5. ASTM Standard E1368 “Standard Practice for Visual Inspection of Asbestos Abatement Projects”

1.7 NOTICES

A. The Contractor shall provide notification of intent to commence asbestos abatement activities as indicated below.

1. At least ten (10) Working days prior to beginning abatement activities, send written notification to:

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAPS)
Coordinator
26 Federal Plaza
New York, NY 10007

2. At least ten (10) days prior to beginning abatement activities send written notification to:

New York State Department of Labor
Division of Safety and Health, Asbestos Control Program.
State Office Campus
Building 12 - Room 161B
Albany, NY 12240

B. The Contractor is required to send notifications to regulatory agencies via electronic, mail, or package delivery service that will provide proof of delivery and receipt.

C. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining current project filings with regulatory agencies for the duration of the project.

D. The Contractor shall post and/or provide Building Occupant Notification at least 10 days prior to beginning abatement activities as required by Code Rule 56.

1.8 PROJECT MONITORING AND AIR SAMPLING

A. The Owner shall engage the services of an Environmental Consultant (the Consultant) who shall serve as the Owner's Representative in regard to the performance of the asbestos abatement Project and provide direction as required throughout the entire abatement Project period. The consultant and all subconsultants shall not have any contractual relationship with the Contractor for the duration of the asbestos project.

B. The Contractor is required to ensure cooperation of its personnel with the Consultant for the air sampling and Project monitoring functions described in this section. The Contractor shall comply with all direction given by the Consultant during the course of the Project.

C. The Consultant shall provide the following administrative services:
1. Review and approve or disapprove all submittals, shop drawings, schedules, and samples.
2. Assure that all notifications to governmental agencies by the Contractor are submitted in a timely manner and are correct in content.

D. The Consultant shall staff the Project with a trained and certified person(s) to act on the Owner's behalf at the job site. This individual shall be designated as the Abatement Project Monitor (APM).
1. The APM shall be on-site at all times the Contractor is on-site. The Contractor shall not be permitted to conduct any Work unless the APM is on-site (except for inspection of barriers and negative air system during non-working days).
2. The APM shall have the authority to direct the actions of the Contractor verbally and in writing to ensure compliance with the Project documents and all

regulations. The APM shall have the authority to Stop Work when gross Work practice deficiencies or unsafe practices are observed, or when ambient fiber concentrations outside the removal area exceed .01 f/cc or background level.

a. Such Stop Work order shall be effective immediately and remain in effect until corrective measures have been taken and the situation has been corrected.
b. Standby time and air sample collection and analysis required to resolve the situation shall be at the Contractor's expense.

3. The APM shall provide the following services:
   a. Inspection of the Contractor's Work, practices, and procedures, including temporary protection requirements, for compliance with all regulations and Project specifications.
   b. Provide abatement Project air sampling as required by applicable regulations (NYS, AHERA) and the Owner. Sampling will include, but not be limited to background, work area preparation, asbestos handling, final cleaning, and clearance air sampling.
   c. Verify daily that all Workers used in the performance of the Project are certified by the appropriate regulatory agency.
   d. Monitor the progress of the Contractor's Work, and report any deviations from the schedule to the Owner.
   e. Monitor, verify, and document all waste load-out operations including placement of generator and location labels on each waste container, as required by federal regulations.
   f. Verify that the Contractor is performing personal air monitoring daily, and that results are being returned and posted at the site as required.
   g. The APM shall maintain a log on site that documents all project related and Consultant and Contractor actions, activities, and occurrences.
   h. Verify landfill to be used for waste disposal with waste transporter(driver) and Contractor prior to waste trailer/dumpster leaving site. Confirm the waste transporter firm and landfill are listed on the regulatory notifications for the project and the waste transport vehicle license number is listed on the current NYS DEC Waste Transporter permit.
4. The following minimum inspections shall be conducted by the APM, accompanied by the Contractor’s supervisor. Additional inspections shall be conducted as required by Project conditions and/or the Owner’s direction. Progression from one phase of Work to the next by the Contractor is only permitted with the written approval of the APM.
   a. Pre-Construction Inspection: The purpose of this inspection is to verify the existing conditions of the Work Areas and to document these conditions.
   b. Pre-Commencement Inspection: The purpose of this inspection is to verify the integrity of each containment system prior to disturbance of any asbestos containing material. This inspection shall take place only after the Work Area is fully prepped for removal.
   c. Work Inspections: The purpose of this inspection is to monitor the Work practices and procedures employed on the Project and to monitor the continued integrity of the containment system. Inspections within the removal areas shall be conducted by the APM during all preparation, removal, and cleaning activities at least twice every Work shift. Additional inspections shall be conducted as warranted.

d. Pre-Encapsulation Inspection: The purpose of this inspection is to ensure the complete removal of Asbestos Containing Material (ACM), from all surfaces in the Work Area prior to encapsulation.
e. Visual Clearance Inspection: The purpose of this inspection is to verify that: all materials in the scope of work have been properly removed; no visible asbestos debris/residue remains; no pools of liquid or condensation remains; and all required cleanings are complete. This inspection shall be conducted before final air clearance testing.
f. Post-Clearance Inspection: The purpose of this inspection is to ensure the complete removal of ACM, including debris, from the Work Area after satisfactory final clearance sampling and removal of all isolation and critical barriers and equipment from the Work Area.
g. Punch List Inspection: The purpose of this inspection is to verify the Contractor's certification that all Work has been completed as contracted and the existing condition of the area prior to its release to the Owner.

E. The Consultant shall provide abatement Project air sampling and analysis as required by applicable regulations (New York State and/or AHERA). Sampling will include but is not limited to, background, work area preparation, asbestos handling, and final cleaning and clearance air sampling.
1. Unless otherwise required by applicable regulations, the Consultant shall have samples analyzed by Phase Contrast Microscopy (PCM). Results shall be available within 24 hours of completion of sampling.
2. Samples shall be collected as required by applicable regulations (New York State and/or AHERA) and these specifications. If Transmission Electron Microscopy (TEM) clearance air sampling is utilized by the owner, the clearance criteria and sampling protocols must be in compliance with AHERA. If PCM air sample analysis results exceed the satisfactory clearance criteria, then TEM analysis of the entire set of clearance air samples may be used, provided that a standard NIOSH/ELAP accepted laboratory analysis method is utilized that shall report each air sample result in fibers per cubic centimeter.
3. If the air sampling during any phase of the abatement project reveals airborne fiber levels at or above .01 fibers/cc or the established background level, whichever is greater, outside the regulated Work Area, Work shall stop immediately and corrective measures required by Code Rule 56 shall be initiated. Notify all employers and occupants in adjacent areas. The Contractor shall bear the burden of any and all costs incurred by this delay.
4. The Environmental Consultant shall submit copies of all elevated air sampling results collected during abatement and all final air clearance results to the Commissioner of Labor, as required by regulation.
5. All final air clearances associated with this project must be run by TEM, as described in 40 CFR Part 763 Asbestos, Subpart E, 763.90 and as per New York State Education Department Requirements.

1.9 CONTRACTOR AIR SAMPLING
A. In addition to the requirements of OSHA 1926.1101, the Contractor shall be required to perform personal air monitoring every Work shift in each Work Area during which abatement activities occur in order to determine that appropriate respiratory protection is being worn and utilized.

B. The Contractor shall conduct air sampling that is representative of both the 8-hour time weighted average and 30-minute short-term exposures to indicate compliance with the permissible exposure and excursion limits.

C. The Contractor's laboratory analysis of air samples shall be conducted by an NYS DOH ELAP approved laboratory. The consultant shall not collect or analyze the Contractor's air samples.

D. Results of personnel air sample analyses shall be available, verbally, within twenty-four (24) hours of sampling and shall be posted upon receipt. Written laboratory reports shall be delivered and posted at the Work site within five (5) days. Failure to comply with these requirements may result in all work being stopped until compliance is achieved.

1.10 PROJECT SUPERVISOR

A. The Contractor shall designate a full-time Project Supervisor who shall meet the following qualifications:
   1. The Project Supervisor shall hold New York State certification as an Asbestos Supervisor.
   2. The Project Supervisor shall meet the requirements of a "Competent Person" as defined by OSHA 1926.1101 and shall have a minimum of one year experience as a supervisor.
   3. The Project Supervisor must be able to speak, read, and write English fluently, as well as communicate in the primary language of the Workers.

B. If the Project Supervisor is not on-site at any time whatsoever, all Work shall be stopped. The Project Supervisor shall remain on-site until the Project is complete. The Contractor may not remove the Project Supervisor from the Project without the written consent of the Owner and the Environmental Consultant; however the Project Supervisor shall be removed from the Project if so requested by the Owner.

C. The Project Supervisor shall maintain the bound Daily Project Log and the entry/exit logs as required by New York State Department of Labor and section 2.3 of the specifications and the Waste Disposal Log (Appendix B) required by section 4.3 of the specifications.

D. The Project Supervisor shall be responsible for the performance of the Work and shall represent the Contractor in all respects at the Project site. The Supervisor shall be the primary point of contact for the Asbestos Project Monitor.

1.11 MEDICAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Before exposure to airborne asbestos fibers, provide Workers with a comprehensive medical examination as required by 29 CFR 1910.1001, and 29 CFR 1926.1101.
   1. This examination is not required if adequate records show the employee has been examined as required by 29 CFR 1910.1001, and 29 CFR 1926.1101 within the past year.
   2. The same medical examination shall be given on an annual basis to employees engaged in an occupation involving potential disturbance of asbestos fibers.

1.12 TRAINING

A. As required by applicable regulations, prior to assignment to asbestos Work instruct each employee with regard to the hazards of asbestos, safety and health precautions, and the use and requirements of protective clothing and equipment.

B. Establish a respirator program as required by ANSI Z88.2 and 29 CFR 1910.134, and 29 CFR 1926.1101. Provide respirator training and fit testing.

1.13 RESPIRATORY PROTECTION

A. Select respirators from those approved by the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH).

B. Respirators shall be individually fit-tested to personnel under the direction of an Industrial Hygienist on a yearly basis. Fit-tested respirators shall be permanently marked to identify the individual fitted, and use shall be limited to that individual.

C. Where fiber levels permit, and in compliance with regulatory requirements, Powered Air Purifying Respirators (PAPR) are the minimum allowable respiratory protection permitted to be utilized during gross removal operations of OSHA Class I or OSHA Class II friable ACM.

D. No respirators shall be issued to personnel without such personnel participating in a respirator training program.

E. High Efficiency Particulate Air (HEPA) respirator filters shall be approved by NIOSH and shall conform to the OSHA requirements in 29 CFR 1910.134 and 29 CFR 1926.1101.

F. A storage area for respirators shall be provided by the Contractor in the clean room side of the personnel decontamination enclosure where they will be kept in a clean environment.

G. The Contractor shall provide and make available a sufficient quantity of respirator filters so that filter changes can be made as necessary during the work day.

H. Filters used with negative pressure air purifying respirators shall not be used any longer than one eight (8) hour work day. Any loose respirator filters found within the regulated area, must be disposed of as asbestos waste.

I. Any authorized visitor, Worker, or supervisor found in the Work Area not wearing the required respiratory protection shall be removed from the Project site and not be permitted to return.

J. The Contractor shall have at least two (2) Powered Air Purifying Respirators stored on site designated for authorized visitors use. Appropriate respirator filters for authorized visitors shall be made available by the Contractor.

1.14 DELIVERY AND STORAGE

A. Deliver all materials to the job site in original packages with containers bearing manufacturer's name and label.

B. Store all materials at the job site in a suitable and designated area.

1. Store materials subject to deterioration or damage away from wet or damp surfaces and under cover.
2. Protect materials from unintended contamination and theft.
3. Storage areas shall be kept clean and organized.

C. Remove damaged or deteriorated materials from the job site. Materials contaminated with asbestos shall be disposed of as asbestos debris as herein specified. This includes unused Contractor supplies located in the regulated work area.

1.15 TEMPORARY UTILITIES

A. Shut down and lock out all electrical power to the asbestos Work Areas, including lighting circuits. Any electrical power passing through the Work Areas that can't be shut down due to health and safety reasons, shall be protected as per the requirements of Industrial Code Rule 56.

B. Provide temporary 120-240 volt, single phase, three wire, 100 amp electric service with Ground Fault Circuit Interrupters (GFCI) for all electric requirements within the asbestos Work Area.
1. Where available, obtain from Owner's existing system. Otherwise provide power from other sources (i.e. generator).
2. Provide temporary wiring and "weatherproof" receptacles in sufficient quantity and location to serve all HEPA equipment and tools.
3. Provide wiring and receptacles as required by the Environmental Consultant for project monitoring and air sampling equipment (pumps, fans, leaf blowers, etc.).
4. All power to the Work Area shall be brought in from outside the area through GFCI's at the source.

C. Provide temporary lighting with "weatherproof" fixtures for all Work Areas including decontamination chambers.
1. The entire Work Area shall be kept illuminated at all times.
2. Provide lighting as required by the Environmental Consultant for the purposes of performing required inspections.

D. All temporary devices and wiring used in the Work Area shall be capable of decontamination procedures including HEPA vacuuming and wet-wiping.

E. Utilize domestic water service, if available, from Owner's existing system. Provide hot water heaters with sufficient capacity to meet Project demands.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 PROTECTIVE CLOTHING

A. Provide personnel utilized during the Project with disposable protective whole body clothing, head coverings, gloves and foot coverings. Provide disposable plastic or rubber gloves to protect hands. Cloth gloves may be worn inside the plastic or rubber for comfort, but shall not be used alone. Make sleeves secure at the wrists and make foot coverings secure at the ankles by the use of tape, or provide disposable coverings with elastic wrists or tops.

B. Provide sufficient quantities of protective clothing to assure a minimum of four (4) complete disposable outfits per day for each individual performing abatement Work.

C. Eye protection and hard hats shall be provided and made available for all personnel entering any Work Area.

D. Authorized visitors shall be provided with suitable protective clothing, headgear, eye protection, and footwear whenever they enter the Work Area.

2.2 SIGNS AND LABELS

A. Provide warning signs and barrier tapes at all approaches to asbestos Work Areas. Locate signs at such distance that personnel may read the sign and take the necessary protective steps required before entering the area.

1. Provide danger signs in vertical format conforming to 29 CFR 1926.1101, minimum 20" x 14" displaying the following legend.

DANGER
ASBESTOS CANCER AND LUNG DISEASE
HAZARD
AUTHORIZED PERSONNEL ONLY
RESPIRATORS AND PROTECTIVE CLOTHING
ARE REQUIRED IN THIS AREA

2. Provide 3" wide yellow barrier tape printed with black lettered, "DANGER ASBESTOS REMOVAL". Locate barrier tape across all corridors, entrances and access routes to asbestos Work Area. Install tape 3' to 4' AFF.

B. Provide asbestos danger labels affixed to all asbestos materials, scrap, waste, debris and other products contaminated with asbestos.

1. Provide asbestos danger labels of sufficient size to be clearly legible, displaying the following legend:

DANGER
CONTAINS ASBESTOS FIBERS
AVOID CREATING DUST
CANCER AND LUNG DISEASE HAZARD

2. Provide the following asbestos labels, of sufficient size to be clearly legible, for display on waste containers (bags or drums) which will be used to transport asbestos contaminated material in accordance with United States Department of Transportation 49 CFR Parts 171 and 172: (Note: Include “RQ” for friable asbestos waste only.)

RQ, NA2212, (WASTE) ASBESTOS, 9, PGIII

3. Generator identification information shall be affixed to each waste container or any packaging used to containerize asbestos waste indicating the following printed in indelible ink:

Generator Name; Facility Name; Facility Address; Date

2.3 DAILY PROJECT LOG & WORK AREA ENTRY/EXIT LOG

A. Provide a bound Daily Project Log. The log shall contain on title page the Project name; name, address and phone number of Owner; name, address and phone number of Environmental Consultant; name, address and phone number of Abatement

Contractor; emergency numbers including, but not limited to local Fire/Rescue department and all other New York State Department of Labor requirements.

B. All entries into the log shall be made in non-washable, permanent ink and such pen shall be strung to or otherwise attached to the log to prevent removal from the log-in area. Under no circumstances shall pencil entries be permitted.

C. All persons entering and exiting the Work Area shall sign the entry/exit log and include name, certification number, and time.

D. The Project Supervisor shall document all Work performed daily and note all inspections required by Code Rule 56, i.e. testing and inspection of barriers and enclosures.

2.4 SCAFFOLDING AND LADDERS

A. Provide all scaffolding and/or staging as necessary to accomplish the Work of this Contract. Scaffolding may be of suspension type or standing type such as metal tube and coupler, tubular welded frame, pole or outrigger type or cantilever type. The type, erection and use of all scaffolding and ladders shall comply with all applicable OSHA construction industry standards.

B. Provide scaffolding and ladders as required by the Environmental Consultant for the purposes of performing required inspections.

2.5 SURFACTANT (AMENDED WATER)

A. Wet all asbestos-containing materials prior to removal with surfactant mixed and applied in accordance with manufacturer's printed instructions.

2.6 ENCAPSULANT

A. Encapsulant shall be tinted or pigmented so that application when dry is readily discernible.

B. The encapsulant solvent or vehicle shall not contain a volatile hydrocarbon.

2.7 WASTE DISPOSAL BAGS, DRUMS, AND CONTAINERS

A. Provide 6 mil polyethylene disposal bags printed with asbestos caution labels. Bags shall also be imprinted with U.S. Department of Transportation required markings.

B. Provide 30 or 55 gallon capacity fiber, plastic, or metal drums capable of being sealed air and water tight if asbestos waste has the potential to damage or puncture disposal bags. Affix asbestos caution labels on lids and at one-third points around drum circumference to assure ready identification.

C. Containers and bags must be labeled accordance with 40 CFR Part 61 NESHAPS and Code Rule 56. When the bags/containers are moved to the holding area, lockable trailer, or lockable hardtop dumpster from the waste decontamination system washroom, each bag/container must also be appropriately labeled with the date moved in waterproof markings.

D. Labeled ACM waste containers or bags shall not be used for non-ACM waste or trash. Any material placed in labeled containers or bags, whether turned inside out or not shall be handled and disposed of as ACM waste.

2.8 HEPA VACUUM EQUIPMENT

A. All vacuuming performed under this contract shall be performed with High Efficiency Particulate Air (HEPA) filter equipped industrial vacuums conforming to ANSI Z9.2.

2.9 POWER TOOLS

A. Any power tools used to drill, cut into, or otherwise disturb asbestos material shall be manufacturer equipped with HEPA filtered local exhaust ventilation.

2.10 FIRE RETARDANT PLASTIC SHEETING

A. All polyethylene (plastic) sheeting used on the Project (including but not limited to sheeting used for critical and isolation barriers, fixed objects, walls, floors, ceilings, waste container) shall be at least 6 mil fire retardant sheeting.

B. Decontamination enclosure systems shall utilize at least 6 mil opaque fire retardant plastic sheeting. At least 2 layers of 6 mil reinforced fire retardant plastic sheeting shall be used for the flooring.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Should visible emissions or water leaks be observed outside the Work Area, immediately stop Work and institute emergency procedures per Code Rule 56. Should there be elevated fiber levels outside the Work Area, immediately stop Work, institute emergency procedures per Code Rule 56, and notify all employers and occupants in adjacent areas. All costs incurred in decontaminating such non-Work Areas and the contents thereof shall be borne by the Contractor, at no additional cost to the Owner.

B. Valid NYS DOL Asbestos Handler certification cards shall be on site prior to admittance of any Contractor’s employees to the asbestos Work Area.

C. The following submittals, documentation, and postings shall be maintained on-site by the Contractor during abatement activities at a location approved by the Abatement Project Monitor:

1. Valid Contractor handling license issued by New York State Department of Labor.
2. NYS DOL Asbestos Handler certification cards for each person employed in the removal, handling, or disturbance of asbestos.
3. Daily OSHA personal air monitoring results.
4. NYS Department of Health ELAP certification for the laboratory that will be analyzing the OSHA personnel air samples.
5. NYS Department of Environmental Conservation Waste Transporter Permit.
6. Project documents (specifications and drawings.)
7. Notifications, Variances, Approved Work Plan. Ensure that the most up-to-date notifications and Variances are on-site.
8. Applicable regulations.
9. Material Safety Data Sheets of supplies/chemicals used on the Project.
10. Disposal Site/Landfill Permit from applicable regulatory agency.

11. List of emergency telephone numbers.
12. Magnahelic manometer semi-annual calibration certification.
13. Waste Disposal Log.
14. Daily Project Log.
15. Entry/Exit Logs.

D. The following documentation shall be maintained on-site by the Abatement Project Monitor during abatement activities:
1. Valid Contractor handling license issued by New York State Department of Labor.
2. Air Sample Log.
3. Air sample results.
4. Project Monitor Daily Log
5. Asbestos Survey Report.
6. A copy of ASTM Standard E1368 “Standard Practice for Visual Inspection of Asbestos Abatement Projects.”
7. Calibration chart for rotometer(s) used on-site.

E. The Work Area must be vacated by building occupants prior to decontamination enclosure construction and Work Area preparation.

F. All demolition necessary to access asbestos containing materials for removal must be conducted within negative pressure enclosures by licensed asbestos handlers. Demolition debris may be disposed of as construction and demolition debris provided the Abatement Project Monitor determines that it is not contaminated with asbestos and there has been no disturbance of ACM within the enclosure. If the demolition debris is determined to be contaminated or ACM has been disturbed, it must be disposed of as asbestos waste.

3.2 PERSONNEL DECONTAMINATION ENCLOSURE

A. Provide personnel decontamination enclosure contiguous to the Work Area or as per Variance. The decontamination enclosure shall be attached to the Work Area and not located within it unless isolation barriers are installed. If the decontamination chamber is accessible to the public it shall be fully framed, sheathed, and lockable to prevent unauthorized entry.

B. Access to the Work Area will be from the clean room through an air-lock to the shower and through an air lock to the equipment room. Each airlock shall be a minimum of three feet from door to door. Additional air locks shall be provided as required by Code Rule 56 for remote decontamination enclosures.

C. The decontamination enclosure ceiling and walls shall be covered with one layer of opaque 6 mil fire retardant plastic sheeting. Two layers of reinforced fire retardant plastic sheeting shall be used to cover the floor.

D. The entrance to the clean room shall have a lockable door with adequate small openings for Work Area make-up air. Provide suitable lockers for storage of Worker's street clothes. Storage for respirators along with replacement filters and disposable towels shall also be provided.

E. Provide a temporary shower with individual hot and cold water supplies and faucets. Provide a sufficient supply of soap and shampoo. There shall be one shower for every

six Workers. The shower room shall be constructed in such a way so that travel through the shower chamber shall be through the shower. The shower shall not be able to be bypassed.

F. Shower water shall be drained, collected and filtered through a system with at least a 5.0 micron particle size collection capability containing a series of several filters with progressively smaller pore sizes to avoid rapid clogging of the system. The filtered waste water shall then be discharged in accordance with applicable codes and the contaminated filters disposed of as asbestos waste.

G. The equipment room shall be used for the storage of tools and equipment. A walk-off pan filled with water shall be located in the Work Area outside the equipment room for Workers to clean foot coverings when leaving the Work Area. A labeled 6 mil plastic ACM waste bag for collection of contaminated clothing shall be located in this room.

H. The personal decontamination enclosure shall be cleaned and disinfected minimally at the end of each Work shift and as otherwise directed by the Asbestos Project Monitor.

3.3 WASTE DECONTAMINATION ENCLOSURE

A. Provide a waste decontamination enclosure contiguous to the Work area. The decontamination enclosure shall be attached to the Work Area and not located within it unless isolation barriers are installed. If the decontamination chamber is accessible to the public it shall be fully framed, sheathed, and lockable to prevent unauthorized entry.

B. The waste decontamination enclosure system shall consist of a holding area, air lock and washroom. The airlock shall be a minimum of three feet from door to door. The entrance to the holding area shall have a lockable door.

C. The decontamination enclosure ceiling and walls shall be covered with one layer of opaque 6 mil fire retardant plastic sheeting on walls and ceiling. Two layers of reinforced fire retardant plastic sheeting shall be used to cover the floor.

D. Where there is only one egress from the Work Area, the holding area of the waste decontamination enclosure system may branch off from the personnel decontamination enclosure equipment room, which then serves as the waste wash room.

E. The waste wash room water shall be drained, collected, and filtered through a system with at least a 5.0 micron particle size collection capability containing a series of several filters with progressively smaller pore sizes to avoid rapid clogging of the system. The filtered waste water shall then be discharged in accordance with applicable codes and the contaminated filters disposed of as asbestos waste.

F. In small asbestos Projects where only one egress from the Work Area exists, the shower room may be used as a waste washroom. In this instance, the clean room shall not be used for waste storage, but shall be used for waste transfer to carts, which shall immediately be removed from this enclosure.

3.4 WORK AREA ENTRY AND EXIT PROCEDURES

A. Access to and from the asbestos Work Area is permitted only through the personnel decontamination enclosure unless otherwise stipulated in a Site Specific Variance.

B. Workers shall sign the entry/exit log upon every entry and exit.

C. The following procedures shall be followed when entering the Work Area:
   1. Before entering the Work Area, Workers shall proceed to the clean room, remove all street clothes, and don protective clothing, equipment, and respirators.
   2. Workers shall proceed from the clean room through the shower room and the equipment room and into the Work Area.

D. The following procedures shall be followed when exiting the Work Area:
   1. Before leaving the Work Area, gross asbestos contamination will be removed by brushing, wet cleaning and/or HEPA vacuuming, followed by use of the walk-off pan.
   2. In the equipment room, Workers shall remove disposable clothing, but not respirators, and shall place clothing in plastic disposal bags for disposal as contaminated debris prior to entering the shower room. Reusable equipment shall be removed and stored in the equipment room (e,g, work boots).
   3. Workers shall shower thoroughly while wearing respirators, then wash respirator with soap and water prior to removal.
   4. Upon exiting the shower, Workers shall enter the clean room and don new disposable clothing if the Work shift is to continue or street clothes to exit area. Under no circumstances shall Workers enter public non-Work Areas in disposable protective clothing.

E. If remote decontamination enclosures are permitted by Code Rule 56 or a Site Specific Variance, workers shall wear two disposable suits for all phases of Work. Workers exiting the work area shall HEPA vacuum the outer suit, enter the airlock, remove the outer suit and then place it back into the Work Area. A clean second suit shall be donned before exiting the airlock and proceeding to the decontamination enclosure or another work area via the designated pathway required by Code Rule 56.

3.5 WORK AREA PREPARATION

A. Asbestos danger signs shall be posted at all approaches to the asbestos Work Area. Post all emergency exits as emergency exits only on the Work Area side, post with asbestos caution signs on the non-Work Area side. Provide all non-Work Area stairs and corridors accessible to the asbestos Work Area with warning tapes at the base of stairs and beginning of corridors. Warning tapes shall be in addition to caution signs.

B. Shut down and lock out the building heating, ventilating, and air conditioning systems. Electrical systems and circuits shall also be shut down unless permitted to remain active per Code Rule 56 and appropriately protected and labeled. Existing lighting sources shall not be utilized. Provide temporary electric power and lighting as specified herein.

C. All non-ACM surfaces and objects within the Work Area shall be pre-cleaned using HEPA vacuuming and/or wet-wiping methods. Dry sweeping and any other methods that raise dust shall be prohibited. ACM shall not be disturbed during pre-cleaning.

D. Movable objects within the Work Area shall be HEPA vacuumed and/or wet-wiped and removed from the Work Area.

E. All non-movable equipment in the Work Area shall be completely covered with 2 layers of fire retardant plastic sheeting, at least 6 mil in thickness, and secured in place with duct tape and/or spray adhesive. Active Fire Protection System components in the

Work Area shall not be covered with fire retardant plastic sheeting or any other obstruction.

F. Provide enclosure of the asbestos Work Area necessary to isolate it from unsealed areas of the building in accordance with the approved asbestos Work plan and as specified herein.

G. Provide critical barriers by sealing off all openings including but not limited to operable windows and skylights, doorways, diffusers, grills, electrical outlets and boxes, doors, floor drains, and any other penetrations to surfaces in the Work Area enclosure, using 2 layers of at least 6 mil fire retardant plastic sheeting.

H. Provide isolation barriers by installing temporary framing and sheathing at openings larger than 32 square feet forming the limits of the asbestos Work Area. Sheathing thickness must be a minimum of 3/8 inch and all sheathing shall be caulked and the Work Area side sealed with two layers of 6 mil fire retardant plastic sheeting. Isolation barriers in stairwells and at work area egress locations shall not be covered with sheathing, only two layers of 6 mil fire retardant plastic sheeting.

I. Isolation barriers shall be installed at all elevator openings in the Work Area. .Elevators running through the regulated abatement work area shall be shut down or isolated as per Code Rule 56. Elevator controls shall be modified so that elevators bypass the Work Area

J. Provide two independent layers of 6 mil fire retardant plastic sheeting over all floor, wall, and ceiling surfaces. Isolation barriers shall also be covered with two independent layers (for a total of four layers). Sheeting shall be secured with duct tape. All joints in fire retardant plastic sheeting shall overlap 12" minimum. Carpeting left in place shall be covered with 3/8 inch plywood sheathing prior to plasticizing.

K. Unless otherwise specified for removal, the Contractor shall either protect all fiberglass insulation on piping, ductwork, tanks, etc. in the Work Area using two layers of six mil fire retardant plastic sheeting or remove the insulation as asbestos containing waste. If the Contractor elects to remove the fiberglass insulation as asbestos-contaminated, he/she shall be responsible for reinsulation if reinsulation of removed insulations is part of the Contract or Project.

L. Frame out emergency exits from Work Area. Provide double layer 6 mil fire retardant plastic sheeting and tape seal opening. Post as emergency exits only and tape utility knife to the Work Area side of each exit. Within the Work Area, mark the locations and directions of emergency exits throughout the Work Area using exit signs and/or duct tape.

M. Remove all items attached to or in contact with ACM only after the Work Area enclosure is in place. HEPA vacuum and wet wipe with amended water all items prior to their removal from the Work Area and before the start of asbestos removal operations.

N. Suspended ceiling tiles shall only be removed after Work Area preparation is complete. If possible, non-contaminated ceiling tiles shall be HEPA vacuumed and removed from the Work Area before asbestos removals begin. Contaminated ceiling tiles shall be disposed of as asbestos waste.

3.6 NEGATIVE AIR PRESSURE FILTRATION SYSTEM

A. Provide a portable asbestos filtration system that develops a minimum pressure differential of negative 0.02 in. of water column within all full enclosure areas relative to adjacent unsealed areas and that provides a minimum of 4 air changes per hour in the Work Area during abatement and 6 air changes for non-friable flooring and/or mastic removal.

B. Such filtration systems must be made operational after critical and isolation barriers are installed but before wall, floor, and ceilings are plasticized and shall be operated 24 hours per day during the entire Project until the final cleanup is completed and satisfactory results of the final air samples are received from the laboratory.

C. The system shall include a series of pre-filters and filters to provide High Efficiency Particulate Air (HEPA) filtration of particles down to 0.3 microns at 100% efficiency and below 0.3 microns at 99.9% efficiency. Provide sufficient replacement filters to replace pre-filters every 2 hours, secondary pre-filters every 24 hours, and primary HEPA filters every 600 hours (25 continuous days) of operation. HEPA filter sides shall be marked with installation date during all new HEPA filter installations on project.

D. A minimum of one additional filtration unit of at least the same capacity as the primary unit(s) shall be installed and fully functional to be used during primary unit (s) filter changing and in case of primary failure.

E. At no time will the unit exhaust indoors, within 15 feet of a receptor, including but not limited to windows and doors, or adversely affect the air intake of the building. Exhaust ducting shall not exceed 25’ in length, except as allowed by Industrial Code Rule 56. Provide construction fencing at ground level exhaust termination locations per Code Rule 56.

F. Upon electric power failure or shut-down of any filtration unit, all abatement activities shall stop immediately and only resume after power is restored and all filtration units are fully operating. For shut-downs longer than one hour, all openings into the Work Area, including the decontamination enclosures, shall be sealed.

G. For all OSHA Class I removal Work Areas, the Contractor shall provide a manometer to verify negative air pressure. Manometers shall be read twice daily and recorded within the Daily Project Log.

H. There shall be at least a 4 hour settling period after the Work Area is fully prepared and the negative filtration units have been started to ensure integrity of the barriers.

I. Once installed and operational, the Contractor’s Supervisor shall conduct daily inspections of the Work Area to insure the airtight integrity of the enclosure and operation of the negative air system. Findings shall be recorded within the Daily Project Log. Inspections shall also be conducted on days when no abatement activities are in progress per Code Rule 56 (i.e. weekends).

3.7 REMOVAL OF ASBESTOS CONTAINING MATERIALS

A. Asbestos-containing materials shall be removed in accordance with the Contract Documents and the approved Asbestos Work Plan. Only one type of ACM shall be

abated at a time within a Work Area. Where there are multiple types of ACM requiring abatement, Code Rule 56 procedures for sequential abatement shall be followed.

B. Sufficiently wet asbestos materials with a low pressure, airless fine spray of surfactant to ensure full penetration prior to material removal. Re-wet material that does not display evidence of saturation.

C. One Worker shall continuously apply amended water while ACM is being removed.

D. Perform cutting, drilling, abrading, or any penetration or disturbance of asbestos containing material in a manner to minimize the dispersal of asbestos fibers into the air. Use equipment and methods specifically designed to limit generation of airborne asbestos particles. All power operated tools used shall be provided with manufacturer HEPA equipped filtered local exhaust ventilation, as required by regulation.

E. Upon removal of ACM from the substrate, the newly exposed surfaces shall be HEPA vacuumed and/or wet cleaned. Surfaces must be thoroughly cleaned using necessary methods and any required solvents to completely remove any adhesive, mastic, etc.

F. All removed material shall be placed into 6 mil plastic disposal bags or other suitable container upon detachment from the substrate. Cleanup of accumulations of loose debris or waste shall be performed whenever there is enough accumulation to fill a single bag or container and minimally at the end of each workshift.

G. Large components shall be wrapped in two layers of 6 mil fire retardant plastic sheeting. Sharp components likely to tear disposal bags shall be placed in fiber drums or boxes and then wrapped with sheeting.

H. Power or pressure washers are not permitted for asbestos removal or clean-up procedures unless approved in a Site Specific Variance and allowed by owner.

I. All open ends of pipe and duct insulation not scheduled for removal shall be encapsulated using lag cloth.

J. All construction and demolition debris determined by the Environmental Consultant to be contaminated with asbestos shall be handled and disposed of as asbestos waste.

K. The use of metal shovels, metal dust pans, etc. are not permitted inside the work area.

3.8 EQUIPMENT AND WASTE CONTAINER DECONTAMINATION AND REMOVAL PROCEDURES

A. External surfaces of contaminated containers and equipment shall be cleaned by wet cleaning and/or HEPA vacuuming in the Work Area before moving such items into the waste decontamination enclosure system airlock by persons assigned to this duty. The persons in the Work Area shall not enter the airlock. No gross removal operations are permitted when waste transfer is in progress.

B. The containers and equipment shall be removed from the airlock by persons stationed in the washroom during waste removal operations. The external surfaces of containers and equipment shall be cleaned a second time by wet cleaning.

C. The cleaned containers of asbestos material and equipment are to be dried of any excessive pooled or beaded liquid, placed in uncontaminated 6 mil plastic bags or sheeting, as the item's physical characteristics demand, and sealed airtight.

D. The clean recontainerized items shall be moved into the airlock that leads to the holding area. Workers in the washroom shall not enter this airlock.

E. Containers and equipment shall be moved from the airlock and into the holding area by persons dressed in clean personal protective equipment, who have entered from the holding area.

F. The cleaned containers of asbestos material and equipment shall be placed in water tight carts with doors or tops that shall be closed and secured. These carts shall be held in the holding until transfer to the waste container. The carts shall be wet cleaned and/or HEPA vacuumed at least once each day.

G. The exit from the decontamination enclosure system shall be secured to prevent unauthorized entry.

H. Where the waste removal enclosure is part of the personnel decontamination enclosure, waste removal shall not occur during shift changes or when otherwise occupied. Precautions shall be taken to prevent short circuiting and cycling of air outward through the shower and clean room.

3.9 WORK AREA DECONTAMINATION, CLEANING, AND CLEARANCE PROCEDURES

A. Following completion of gross abatement and after all accumulations of asbestos waste materials have been containerized, the following decontamination procedures shall be followed unless modified by a Site Specific Variance.

B. First Cleaning:
   1. All bagged asbestos waste and unnecessary equipment shall be decontaminated and removed from the Work Area.
   2. All surfaces in the Work Area shall be wet cleaned, except active fire protection system components that may be damaged by water. A wet-purpose shop vacuum may be used to pick up excess liquid, and may either be decontaminated prior to removal from the Work Area or disposed of as asbestos waste.
   3. The Abatement Project Monitor (APM) shall conduct a visual inspection of the Work Area for cleanliness and completion of abatement.
   4. The Contractor shall then apply a thin coat of encapsulant to all surfaces in the Work Area that were not the subject of removal. In no event shall encapsulant be applied to any surface that was the subject of removal prior to obtaining satisfactory air monitoring results. Encapsulants shall be pigmented or tinted to provide an indication for completeness of coverage. The APM shall determine adequacy of coverage.
   5. After the encapsulant has been applied and the required waiting/settling / drying time has elapsed, the first layer of fire retardant plastic sheeting shall then be removed and bagged as asbestos waste.

C. Second Cleaning
   1. All surfaces in the Work Area shall be HEPA vacuumed and then wet cleaned. Wet cleaning of active fire protection system components is not necessary if damage may occur.
   2. The APM shall conduct a second visual inspection of the Work Area for cleanliness.
   3. After the required waiting/settling/drying time has elapsed, the second layer of fire retardant plastic sheeting shall be removed and bagged as asbestos waste.

D. Third Cleaning
   1. All surfaces in the Work Area shall be HEPA vacuumed and then wet cleaned. Wet cleaning of active fire protection system components is not necessary if damage may occur.
   2. After the required waiting/settling/drying time has elapsed, the APM shall conduct a third visual inspection of the Work Area for completeness of abatement and cleanliness. The APM shall document the results of the visual inspection in the Project Monitor Log and Contractor's Daily Project Log.
   3. After satisfactory APM visual inspection, aggressive final clearance air sampling shall then be conducted by the Environmental Consultant provided no visible asbestos debris/residue; pools of liquid, or condensation remains. NOTE: TEM samples should be used vs. PCM if demolition or other dust-generating evolutions are taking place in adjacent areas, as evident from excessive loading.
   4. Upon receipt of satisfactory final clearance air sampling results, the negative air pressure equipment can then be shut down, and the isolation and critical barriers removed and bagged as asbestos waste. Following this and satisfactory inspections by the project supervisor and the APM for cleanliness, the decontamination enclosures shall be removed.

E. As a result of any visual inspection by the APM or should air sampling results indicate high fiber levels, the Contractor will reclean the affected areas at no additional expense to the Owner.

3.10 TENT ENCLOSURES

A. Tent enclosures may only be used where specifically permitted by Code Rule 56 or a Site Specific Variance issued by the NYS Department of Labor.

B. The Contractor shall restrict access to the immediate area where tent removal procedures are taking place using barrier tape and/or construction barriers. Caution signs shall be posted.

C. Remote personnel decontamination enclosures shall be constructed. Configuration shall be as required by Project size and a washroom with attached airlock shall be constructed contiguous to the tent enclosure for small and large size tent enclosure work areas. For tent enclosures with gross abatement of friable materials, a contiguous decontamination system shall be constructed, maintained and utilized, except for minor size tent enclosure work areas where an adjacent decontamination room or area is permitted by Code Rule 56.

D. The Work Area shall be precleaned. All objects and equipment that will remain in the restricted area during abatement shall be sealed with two layers of six mil polyethylene and tape.

E. The tent shall be a single use barrier constructed with a rigid frame and at least two layers of six mil polyethylene unless one layer of six mil polyethylene is otherwise permitted by Code Rule 56. Tents with twenty (20) square feet or less of floor space or no gross removal of friable ACM shall be constructed of one (1) layer of six mil polyethylene and shall include walls, ceilings and a floor (except portions of walls, floors and ceilings that are the removal surface) with double folded seams. All seams shall be sealed airtight using duct tape and/or spray adhesive.

F. The tent shall be constructed with at least one airlock for worker/waste egress.

G. A manometer shall be used for all OSHA Class I abatement.

H. Negative air shall be maintained at four (4) air changes per hour for non-friable and glovebag abatement tent enclosure work areas. Eight (8) air changes shall be maintained for friable gross removal tent enclosure work areas. In a Minor size abatement tent enclosure work area a HEPA vacuum may be used to maintain the required air changes.

I. OSHA compliance air monitoring is required per section 1.9.

J. ACM removal shall follow procedures defined in section 3.7.

K. Waste material shall be placed in properly labeled 6 mil plastic bags or other appropriate containers. The outside of the bags or containers shall be wet wiped and/or HEPA vacuumed in the washroom and shall then be placed in a second bag/container before being transferred to the waste storage container. All transportation of waste bags and containers outside the Work Area shall be in watertight carts. These carts shall be held in the holding area until transfer to the waste container. The carts shall be wet cleaned and/or HEPA vacuumed at least once each day.

L. Following completion of gross abatement and after all accumulations of asbestos waste materials have been containerized, the following decontamination procedures shall be followed.
   1. All bagged asbestos waste and unnecessary equipment shall be decontaminated and removed from the Work Area.
   2. All surfaces in the Work Area shall be wet cleaned. A wet-purpose shop vacuum may be used to pick up excess liquid, and shall be decontaminated prior to removal from the Work Area.
   3. The Contractor shall then apply a thin coat of encapsulant to all non-removal surfaces covered with plastic in the Work Area. In no event shall encapsulant be applied to any surface that was the subject of removal prior to obtaining satisfactory air monitoring results. Encapsulants shall be pigmented or tinted to provide an indication for completeness of coverage. The APM shall determine adequacy of coverage.
   3. After the waiting/settling/drying time requirements have elapsed, the Asbestos Project Monitor shall conduct a visual inspection of the Work Area for cleanliness and completion of abatement. The APM shall document the results of the visual inspection in the Project Monitor Log and Contractor’s Daily Project Log.
   4. After satisfactory APM visual inspection, aggressive final clearance air sampling shall then be conducted by the Environmental Consultant.

5. Upon receipt of satisfactory final clearance air sampling results, the tent shall be collapsed into itself, placed in suitable disposal bags, and tranferred through the washroom to the waste decontamination enclosure. Isolation and critical barriers shall then be removed and bagged as asbestos waste followed by satisfactory visual inspections by the project supervisor and the APM for cleanliness.

3.11 GLOVEBAG REMOVAL

A. Glovebag removals may only be used as specifically permitted by Code Rule 56 or a Site Specific Variance issued by the NYS Department of Labor. Glovebags may only be used on pipe or duct insulation.

B. In addition to conformance with applicable regulations and variances, glovebag removals are only permitted to be conducted within tent enclosures complying with these specifications.

C. The Contractor shall restrict access to the immediate area where tent/glovebag removal procedures are taking place using barrier tape and/or construction barriers. Caution signs shall be posted.

D. Remote personnel decontamination enclosures shall be constructed. Configuration shall be as required by Project size and a washroom with attached airlock shall be constructed contiguous to the tent enclosure.

E. Glovebag removals shall utilize commercially available glovebags of at least six mil thickness. Use shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and the following minimum requirements:
   1. The sides of the glovebag shall be cut to fit the size pipe being removed. Tools shall be inserted into the attached tool pocket.
   2. The glovebag shall be placed around the pipe and the open edges shall be folded and sealed with staples and duct tape. The glovebag shall also be sealed at the pipe to form a tight seal.
   3. Openings shall be made in the glovebag for the wetting tube and HEPA vacuum hose. The opening shall be sealed to form a tight seal.
   4. All glovebags shall be smoke tested by the Asbestos Project Monitor under negative pressure using the HEPA vacuum before removal operations commence. Glovebags that do not pass the smoke test shall be resealed and then retested.
   5. After first wetting the materials to be removed, removal may commence. ACM shall be continuously wetted. After removal of the ACM, the piping shall be scrubbed or brushed so that no visible ACM remains. Open ends of pipe insulation shall be encapsulated.
   6. After the piping is cleaned, the inside of the glovebag shall be washed down and the wetting tube removed. Using the HEPA vacuum, the glovebag shall be collapsed and then twisted and sealed with tape with the ACM at the bottom of the bag.
   7. A disposal bag shall be placed around the glovebag that is then detached from the pipe. The disposal bag is then sealed and transferred through the washroom to the waste storage container.

F. After glovebag removals are complete, tent decontamination procedures shall be followed.

3.12 REMOVALS OF EXTERIOR NON-FRIABLE ACM

A. Except as modified by this section, removal of exterior non-friable ACM (i.e. roof flashings, built-up roofing, siding, caulking, glazing compound, transite, tars, sealers, coatings, and other NOB ACM) shall conform to all provisions of this specification.

B. Unless Site Specific Variances have been otherwise obtained, removals shall be conducted in accordance with the provisions of Code Rule 56.

C. The Work Area shall be the area from which ACM materials are being removed and shall extend 25 feet from the perimeter of the removal area.

D. Non-certified Workers are not allowed in the Work Area until the Work Area is cleared by the Asbestos Project Monitor (APM).

E. Remote personnel decontamination enclosures shall be constructed at a location in accordance with the approved Work Plan. Unless located outside the Work Area, decontamination enclosures are not permitted to be constructed on the roof. Decontamination enclosures shall be constructed as close to the regulated abatement work area as physically possible, but no greater than 50 feet from the building. It shall be cordoned off at a distance of 25 feet to separate it from public areas.

F. All openings (including but not limited to operable windows, doors, hatches, vents, ducts, and grilles) one story above, one story below, and within 25 feet of the work area shall be sealed with two layers of six mil polyethylene. Alternately, a polyethylene drape may be used instead of sealing windows individually where permitted by Code Rule 56.

G. The removal of the ACM may require the use of scrapers, solvents, mastic removal chemicals, or other methods/procedures to ensure complete removal.

H. The Contractor is required to provide temporary protection of the building (i.e. roof, window openings, construction joints, etc.) at the end of each Work shift so as to maintain the building in a watertight condition.

I. Dumpsters used for waste storage shall be lined with two layers of six mil polyethylene and shall have a hard top. Where open-top dumpsters are permitted by ICR 56 or a Site Specific Variance, the top shall be closed with polyethylene flaps that are sealed at the end of each work shift.

J. Personal protective equipment, including respirators, shall be utilized and worn during all removal operations until the Work Area is cleared by the APM.

K. The Owner may, at his discretion, choose to conduct air sampling. If air samples collected during abatement indicate any airborne asbestos fiber concentration(s) at or above 0.01 f/cc, Work shall be stopped immediately and Work methods shall be altered to reduce the airborne asbestos fiber concentration(s).

L. Following completion of gross abatement and after all accumulations of asbestos waste materials have been containerized, the following decontamination procedures shall be followed:

1. All surfaces in the Work Area shall be HEPA vacuumed and then wet cleaned.
2. The APM shall conduct a visual inspection of the Work Area for cleanliness and completeness of abatement. The APM shall document the results of the visual inspection in the Project Monitor Log and Contractor's Daily Project Log.
3. Upon satisfactory visual inspection results, the isolation and critical barriers shall be removed and bagged as asbestos waste. Following this, the decontamination enclosures shall be removed.

3.13 NON-FRIABLE FLOORING AND/OR MASTIC REMOVALS

A. The following procedures may only be used for the removal of non-friable flooring and/or mastic materials using manual and chemical methods. These procedures shall not apply to beadblaster use or other abrasive abatement methods.

B. The Contractor shall restrict access to the immediate Work Area where non-friable ACM removal procedures are taking place using barrier tape and/or construction barriers. Caution signs shall be posted.

C. Remote personnel decontamination enclosures may be utilized and shall be constructed at a location in accordance with the approved Work Plan. A washroom with attached airlock shall be constructed contiguous to each Work area enclosure.

D. The Work Area shall be prepared per section 3.5, except that ceilings, walls, and floors need not be fully plasticized However, a four-foot high single layer of 6-mil fire retardant plastic sheeting shall be installed as a splashguard at all walls adjoining mastic removal portions of the work area, to prevent damage to the existing walls.

E. Negative air shall be maintained at six (6) air changes per hour.

F. OSHA compliance air monitoring is required per section 1.9.

G. ACM removal shall follow procedures defined in section 3.7.

H. Waste material shall be placed in properly labeled 6 mil plastic bags or other appropriate containers. The outside of the bags or containers shall be wet wiped and/or HEPA vacuumed in the washroom and double-bagged before being passed into the airlock. The bags or containers shall then be transported to the waste storage container. All transportation of waste bags and containers outside the Work Area shall be in watertight carts.

I. Following completion of gross abatement and after all accumulations of asbestos waste materials have been containerized, the following decontamination procedures shall be followed.
   1. All bagged asbestos waste and unnecessary equipment shall be decontaminated and removed from the Work Area.
   2. All plastic sheeting splashguards shall be removed and containerized, followed by all surfaces in the Work Area being wet cleaned. A wet-purpose shop vacuum may be used to pick up excess liquid, and shall be decontaminated prior to removal from the Work Area.
   3. The Contractor shall then apply a thin coat of encapsulant to all non-removal surfaces in the Work Area. In no event shall encapsulant be applied to any surface that was the subject of removal prior to obtaining satisfactory air

monitoring results. Encapsulants shall be pigmented or tinted to provide an indication for completeness of coverage. The APM shall determine adequacy of coverage.

4. After the waiting/settliong/drying time requirements have elapsed, the Asbestos Project Monitor (APM) shall conduct a visual inspection of the Work Area for cleanliness and completion of abatement. The APM shall document the results of the visual inspection in the Project Monitor Log and Contractor's Daily Project Log.
5. After satisfactory APM visual inspection, aggressive final clearance air sampling shall then be conducted by the Environmental Consultant.
6. Upon receipt of satisfactory final clearance air sampling results, the isolation and critical barriers shall be removed and bagged as asbestos waste. Following this and satisfactory inspections by the project supervisor and the APM for cleanliness the decontamination enclosures shall be removed.

3.14 RESTORATION OF UTILITIES, FIRESTOPPING, AND FINISHES

A. After final clearance, remove locks and restore electrical and HVAC systems. All temporary power shall be disconnected, power lockouts removed and power restored. All temporary plumbing shall be removed.

B. Finishes damaged by asbestos abatement activities including, but not limited to, plaster/paint damage due to duct tape, staples, and spray adhesives, and floor tile lifted due to wet or humid conditions, shall be restored prior to final payment.
   1. Finishes unable to be restored shall be replaced under this Contract at the Contractor's expense.
   2. All foam and expandable foam products and materials used to seal Work Area openings shall be completely removed upon completion of abatement activities.

C. All penetrations (including, but not limited to, pipes, ducts, etc.) through fire rated construction shall be firestopped using materials and systems tested in accordance with ASTM E814 on Projects where reinsulation is part of the required work.

PART 4 DISPOSAL OF ASBESTOS WASTE

4.1 TRANSPORTATION AND DISPOSAL SITE

A. The Contractor's Hauler and Disposal Site shall be approved by the Owner. All waste generated during the asbestos project shall be disposed of as RACM asbestos waste.

B. The Contractor shall give twenty-four (24) hour notification prior to removing any waste from the site. Waste shall be removed from the site only during normal working hours unless otherwise specified. No waste may be taken from the site unless the Contractor and Environmental Consultant are present and the Environmental Consultant authorizes the release of the waste as described herein.

C. All waste generated as part of the asbestos project shall be removed from the site within ten (10) calendar days after successful completion of all asbestos abatement work.

D. Upon arrival at the Project Site, the Hauler must possess and present to the Environmental Consultant a valid New York State Department of Environmental

Conservation Part 364 Asbestos Hauler's Permit. The Environmental Consultant may verify the authenticity of the hauler's permit with the proper authority.

E. The Hauler, with the Contractor and the Environmental Consultant, shall inspect all material in the transport container prior to taking possession and signing the Asbestos Waste Manifests.

4.2 WASTE STORAGE CONTAINERS

A. All waste containers shall be fully enclosed and lockable (i.e. enclosed dumpster, trailer, etc.). No open containers will be permitted on-site (i.e. open dumpster with canvas cover, etc.) unless specifically permitted by applicable regulation or a Site Specific Variance. When asbestos contaminated waste must be kept on the work site overnight or longer, it shall be double bagged and stored in accordance with Federal, State, and local laws.

B. The Environmental Consultant shall verify that the waste storage container and/or truck tags (license plates) match that listed on the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation Part 364 permit. Any container not listed on the permit shall be removed from the site immediately.

C. The container shall be plasticized and sealed with two (2) layers of 6 mil polyethylene. Once on site, it shall be kept locked at all times, except during load out. The waste container shall not be used for storage of equipment or contractor supplies.

D. While on-site, the container shall be labeled with EPA Danger signage:

DANGER
CONTAINS ASBESTOS FIBERS
AVOID CREATING DUST
CANCER AND LUNG DISEASE HAZARD

E. The New York State Department of Environmental Conservation Asbestos Hauler's Permit number shall be stenciled on both sides and back of the container.

F. The container is not permitted to be loaded unless it is properly plasticized, has the appropriate danger signage affixed, and has the permit number appropriately stenciled on the container.

G. Waste generated off-site is not permitted to be brought onto the Project site and loaded into the waste container.

H. All asbestos waste removed from the project site shall be transported directly to the disposal site without any addtional waste being added to the container during transport.

4.3 OWNER’S AND HAULER'S ASBESTOS WASTE MANIFESTS

A. An Asbestos Waste Manifest shall be provided to the Owner and shall be utilized in conjunction with the Asbestos Hauler's Manifest.

B. The Owner’s Manifest and the Hauler's Manifest shall be completed by the Contractor and verified by the Environmental Consultant that all the information and amounts are accurate and the proper signatures are in place.

C. The Manifests shall have the appropriate signatures of the Environmental Consultant, the Contractor, and the Hauler representatives prior to any waste being removed from the site.

D. Copies of the completed Owner’s Manifest and the Hauler's Manifest shall be retained by the Environmental Consultant and the Contractor and shall remain on site for inspection.

E. Upon arrival at the Disposal Site, the Owner’s Manifest and the Hauler's Manifest shall be signed by the Disposal Facility operator to certify receipt of ACM covered by the manifest.

F. The Disposal Facility operator shall return the original Owner’s Manifest and the Hauler's Manifest to the Contractor.

G. The Contractor shall forward copies of the Owner’s Manifest and the Hauler's Manifest to the Environmental Consultant within 14 days of the waste container being removed from the site. Failure to do so may result in payment being withheld from the Contractor.

H. The Contractor shall utilize the Waste Disposal Log. This log shall be maintained by the Project Supervisor and shall be kept on site at all times.

I. All waste disposal manifests and disposal logs shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Owner with the final close-out documentation.

Appendix 'A' – Insepection Reports

RENOVATION SURVEY's
FOR
ASBESTOS CONTAINING MATERIALS; LEAD BASED PAINT, PCB'S & MERCURY
PERFORMED AT:

Truman Moon Elementary School
53 Bedford Avenue
Middletown, New York 10940

AS PREPARED BY:
Adelaide Environmental Health Associates
1511 Route 22 – Suite C-24
Brewster, NY 10509
845-278-7710

Adelaide
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH

1511 Route 22, Suite C24
Brewster, NY 10509 845.278.7710
90 State Street, Suite 700
Albany, NY 12207 518.874.0617
1967 Wehrle Drive, Suite One
Buffalo, NY 14221 716.402.4580
E-mail: adelaidemail@adelaidellc.com
Fax: 845.278.7750

LIMITED SURVEY
FOR
ASBESTOS-CONTAINING MATERIALS, LEAD-BASED PAINT & PCBs

PERFORMED AT:

Truman Moon Elementary School
53 Bedford Avenue
Middletown, New York 10940
Adelaide Project# MIDD:22003.01-IN

PREPARED FOR:

Mr. Bill Bartlett
Enlarged City School District of Middletown
223 Wisner Avenue
Middletown, New York 10940

PREPARED BY:
Philip J. Page
March 31, 2022

REVIEWED BY:

Stephanie A. Soter
President

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0		**Introduction**	1
	1.1	Scope of Work / Project Personnel	1
	1.2	Executive Summary	1
	1.2.1	**Conclusions and Recommendations**	1
	1.2.2	Asbestos-containing Materials (ACM)	1
	1.2.3	Lead-based Paint (LBP)	2
	1.2.4	PolyChlorinated Biphenyls (PCB)	2
2.0		**Summary of Hazardous Materials**	2
	2.1	Summary of Identified ACM/PACM	2
	2.2	Summary of Identified Non-ACM	2
	2.3	ACM Photos	3
	2.4	Summary of Identified LBP	3
	2.5	Summary of Identified PCB-containing Materials	3
	2.6	Observations	3
3.0		**Asbestos-containing Materials (ACM)**	4
	3.1	Field Procedures and Analysis Methodology	4
	3.2	Regulatory Guidelines and Requirements of ACM	5
4.0		**Lead-based Paint (LBP)**	7
	4.1	Applicable Standards/Guidelines for LBP	7
	4.2	XRF Information	7
5.0		**PolyChlorinated Biphenyls (PCB)**	8
	5.1	Background and Protocol for PCBs	8
6.0		**General Discussion**	10
7.0		**Disclaimers**	10

APPENDICES

ACM Location Map(s)	A
Sample Location Map(s)	B
Asbestos Analytical Results	C
PCB Analytical Results	D
Personnel and Laboratory Certifications	E

1.0 Introduction

1.1 Scope of Work / Project Personnel

Adelaide Environmental Health Associates, Inc. **(Adelaide)** performed an Asbestos, Lead and PCB Survey for Building/Structure Demolition, Renovation, Remodeling and/or Repair, in conformance with ALL Federal, State and Local regulations, on March 22, 2022 for Enlarged City School District of Middletown throughout the Gym & Upper Wing Roofs in support of a roof replacement project, located at Truman Moon Elementary School in Middletown, New York. The survey included a visual inspection/assessment for hazardous materials throughout accessible interior and/or exterior spaces of the building/structure or portion thereof identified to be demolished, renovated, remodeled or repaired. Certified **Adelaide** personnel (Appendix E), Philip J. Page (NYS Asbestos Inspector/Cert. #12-10888 and EPA Lead-based Paint Inspector/Cert. #LBP-I-I172697-1), performed the visual assessment throughout inspection area(s) identified.

1.2 Executive Summary

Adelaide inspected roofs labeled D, E, G, H, I, J & K that will be affected by the proposed scope of work for suspect ACM, LBP and PCBs. **Adelaide** collected sixteen (16) suspect asbestos samples/layers, zero (0) XRF readings and one (1) suspect PCB caulk sample from the above-mentioned area(s). One (1) samples/homogenous area tested positive for asbestos and zero (0) samples tested positive for PCBs.

There are **asbestos materials that will be impacted** by this scope of work as described in section 1.1. These materials are listed in section 2.1.

1.2.1 Conclusions and Recommendations

The following conclusions and recommendations are prepared by **Adelaide** as per the provided scope of work for Building/Structure Demolition, Renovation, Remodeling and/or Repair. Should the scope of work change, it is recommended that the findings be revisited to determine if additional sampling will be required to satisfy ALL Federal, State and Local regulations.

1.2.2 Asbestos-containing Materials (ACM)

- This survey concluded that the materials listed in Section 2.1 tested ***positive for asbestos***.
- There are asbestos materials that will be impacted by this scope of work. These materials are listed in section 2.1. Refer to Appendix A for the approximate location of the above materials in the affected scope of work.
- Subpart 56-5(h) of 12 NYCRR Part 56 requires that no demolition, renovation, remodeling, or repair work be commenced by any owner or the owner's agent prior to the completion of asbestos abatement. Asbestos abatement must be performed by an asbestos abatement contractor that maintains a current asbestos handling license, and employs NYSDOL/NYCDEP certified asbestos handlers and supervisors. It is recommended that a 12 NYCRR 56 certified Project Monitor oversee abatement activities.

- Subpart 56-5(g) of 12 NYCRR Part 56 specifies requirements for transmittal of asbestos survey information by the owner or owner's agent. (1) One copy of the asbestos survey report shall be sent to the local government entity charged with issuing a permit for such demolition, renovation, remodeling, or repair work under applicable State or local laws. (2) If controlled demolition or pre-demolition activities will be performed, one copy of the asbestos survey report shall be submitted to the appropriate Asbestos Control Bureau district office. (3) One copy of the asbestos survey report must be kept on the construction site throughout the duration of the asbestos project and any associated demolition, renovation, remodeling, or repair project.

1.2.3 Lead-based Paint (LBP)

- This survey concluded that no painted surfaces were observed to be impacted by the above-mentioned scope of work.

1.2.4 PolyChlorinated Biphenyls (PCB)

- This survey concluded that the materials listed in Appendix D tested ***negative for PCBs.***

2.0 Summary of Hazardous Materials

2.1 Summary of Identified ACM/PACM

KEY: **ACM** = Materials containing greater than 1% of asbestos; **HA** = Homogeneous Area; **LF** = Linear Feet; **SF** = Square Feet; **PACM** = Presumed Asbestos-containing Materials; **Friable** = ACM capable of being released into air, and which can be crumbled, pulverized, powdered, crushed or exposed by hand-pressure; [A] = Material is considered non-friable solely in an intact and undisturbed state, however, may be rendered friable if pulverized or crumbled while in dry state.

Samples collected by **Adelaide** March 22, 2022

HA	Identified ACM	ACM Location(s)	Approx. Qty.	Condition	Friable? (Yes or No)
8	Caulk	Exterior, Roof E, Fan Hood Base to Curb Adapter	8 LF	Damaged	No

2.2 Summary of Identified Non-ACM

Samples collected by **Adelaide** March 22, 2022

Identified Non-ACM	Sample Location(s) & HA's
Iso Foam Insulation Paper (2nd layer)	Roof D, E, G, H, I, J & K
Felt (bottom layer)	Roof E
Vapor Barrier (bottom layer)	Roofs G, H & K
Tar (bottom layer)	Roof I
Tar Paper (bottom layer)	Roof J

2.3 ACM Photos

HA 8 Exterior, Roof E Fan Hood Base to Curb Adapter Caulk 2.7% Chrysotile	

2.4 Summary of Identified LBP

Based on review of the data generated by the Heuresis (Viken) Corp. Pb200i X-Ray Fluorescence (XRF) Analyzer(s), the following surfaces tested were identified as lead-based, as defined by HUD/EPA (equal to or in excess of 1.0 milligram per square centimeter):

Inspection performed by **Adelaide** March 22, 2022

Location of LBP	LBP Component	Substrate	Color	Condition	Readings (mg/cm2)
NO painted surfaces were observed to be impacted by the above-mentioned scope of work.					

2.5 Summary of Identified PCB-containing Materials

Sample collected by **Adelaide** March 22, 2022

Sample #	Location / Description	Material Matrix	Color	Substrate	Analytical Result
NO PCB-containing materials were identified above the USEPA 40 CFR 761 threshold of 50 ppm(mg/kg) of samples collected/analyzed in reference to the above-mentioned scope of work.					

2.6 Observations

ASBESTOS-CONTAINING MATERIALS (ACM)

A visual inspection was performed and homogeneous material types were established based on appearance, color and texture. The findings presented in this report are based upon reasonably available information and observed site conditions at the time the assessment was performed. The findings and conclusions of this report are not meant to be indicative of future conditions at the site and does not warrant against conditions that were not evident from visual observations or historical information obtained from others.

Representative bulk sampling was performed on suspect building materials for laboratory analysis and the following is a summary of installed building materials sampled as per the scope of work provided:

- Roofing Materials – Iso Foam Insulation Paper, Felt, Vapor Barrier (multiple types), Tar Paper, Tar.

- Miscellaneous Materials – Caulk (only on one (1) fan hood).

- Non-suspect Materials (not sampled) – EPDM-rubber roofing (top layer), Fiberglass Insulation, Silicone, Wood, Glass, Metal.

- NOTE – Roof D, bottom layer is the Iso Foam Insulation on tectum deck. All roof drain bowls associated with roofs E, G, H & K are uninsulated with some drain piping being wrapped in fiberglass insulation. The only flashing material observed is the top layer EPDM. Counter-flashing is mortared into the brick façade. As per Final Report of Environmental Services by Louis Berger, dated April 17, 2015, the brick façade mortar and tectum deck tested negative for asbestos.

3.0 Asbestos-containing Materials (ACM)

3.1 Field Procedures and Analysis Methodology

Guidelines used for the inspection were established by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) in the Guidance for Controlling Asbestos Containing Materials in Buildings, Office of Pesticides and Toxic Substances, DOC# 560/5-85-024 and 40 CFR Part 763, Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act (AHERA) and Title 12 NYCRR Part 56-5.1. Field information was organized as per the AHERA concept of a homogeneous area (HA); that is, suspect Asbestos-containing Materials (ACM) with similar age, appearance, and texture were grouped together, sampled and assessed for condition.

For the purposes of this inspection, suspect ACM has been placed in three material categories: thermal, surfacing, and miscellaneous. 1) Surfacing materials are those that are sprayed on, troweled on or otherwise applied to surfaces for fireproofing, acoustical, or decorative purposes (e.g., wall and ceiling plaster). 2) Thermal materials are those applied to heat pipes or other structural components to prevent heat loss or gain or prevent water condensation (e.g., pipe and fitting insulation, duct insulation, boiler flue). 3) Miscellaneous materials are interior building materials on structural components, structural members or fixtures, such as floor and ceiling tiles, etc. and do not include surfacing material or thermal system insulation.

SURFACING MATERIALS

Surfacing materials were grouped into homogeneous sampling areas. A homogeneous area contains material that is uniform in color and texture and appears identical in every other respect. Materials installed at different times belong to different sampling areas. Homogeneous areas were determined on per floor basis.

The following protocol was used for determining the number of samples to be collected:

- At least three bulk samples were collected from each homogeneous area that is 1,000 square feet or less.
- At least five bulk samples were collected from each homogeneous area that is greater than 1,000 square feet but less than or equal to 5,000 square feet.
- At least seven bulk samples were collected from each homogeneous area that is greater than 5,000 square feet.

THERMAL SYSTEM INSULATION (TSI)

The concept of homogeneous sampling areas applies equally well to thermal insulation as to surfacing material. A "typical" building may contain multiple insulated pipe runs from any combination of the following categories:

- Hot water supply and/or return
- Cold water supply
- Chilled water supply
- Steam supply and/or return
- Roof or system drain

The following protocol was used for determining the number of samples to be collected.

- Collect at least three bulk samples from each homogeneous area of thermal system insulation.
- Collect at least one bulk sample from each homogeneous area of patched thermal system insulation if the patched section is less than 6 linear or square feet.
- In a manner sufficient to determine whether the material is ACM or not ACM, collect a minimum of three bulk samples from each homogeneous insulated mechanical system tee, elbow, and valve.

Bulk samples are not collected from any homogeneous area where the certified inspector has determined that the thermal system insulation is fiberglass, foam glass, or rubber.

MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

Miscellaneous materials are grouped into different homogeneous areas and at least two bulk samples are collected from each homogeneous area as per the clarification letter from the EPA and the Professional Abatement Contractors of New York, Inc in November of 2007.

Samples collected were analyzed by a laboratory approved under the New York State Department of Health Environmental Laboratory Approval Program (NYSDOH ELAP). Samples were analyzed in the laboratory by Polarized Light Microscopy (PLM), Polarized Light Microscopy-NOB (PLM-NOB) and/or Quantitative Transmission Electron Microscopy (QTEM), as required. Sample collection and laboratory analysis were conducted in compliance with the requirements of Title 12 NYCRR Part 56-5.1, 29 CFR 1926.1101 and standard EPA & OSHA accepted methods. Samples consisting of multiple layers were separated and analyzed independently in the laboratory.

3.2 Regulatory Guidelines and Requirements for ACM

FEDERAL

In accordance with the Clean Air Act (CAA), the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) established National Emission Standards for hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP) to protect the public from exposure

to airborne pollutants. Asbestos was one of the air pollutants, which was addressed under the NESHAP 40 CFR Part 61. The purpose of asbestos NESHAP regulations is to protect the public health by minimizing the release of asbestos when facilities, which contain ACM, are being renovated or demolished. EPA is responsible for enforcing regulations related to asbestos during renovations and demolition, however, the CAA allows the EPA to delegate this authority to State and Local Agencies. Even after EPA delegate's responsibility to a state or Local agency, EPA retains the authority to oversee agency performance and to enforce NESHAP regulations as appropriate.

NEW YORK STATE

Asbestos in New York State is regulated under the Labor Law Section 906, Part 56 of Title 12 of the Official Compilation of Codes, Rules, and Regulations. Within the department and for the purpose of the Department of Labor, this part (rule) is known as Industrial Code Rule No. 56 (ICR 56) relating to hazards to the public safety and health, during the removal, encapsulation, or disturbance of friable asbestos, or any handling of ACM that may result in the release of asbestos fiber.

As specified in Title 12 NYCRR Part 56-5.1 (h) and (i), "If the building/structure asbestos survey finds that the portion of the building/structure to be demolished, renovated, remodeled, or have repair work contains ACM, PACM, suspect miscellaneous ACM assumed to be ACM, or asbestos material, which is impacted by the work, the owner or the owner's agent shall conduct, or cause to have conducted, asbestos removal performed by a licensed asbestos abatement contractor in conformance with all standards set forth in this Part. All ACM, PACM, suspect miscellaneous ACM assumed to be ACM, or asbestos material impacted by the demolition, renovation, remodeling or repair project shall be removed as per this Part, prior to access or disturbance by other uncertified trades or personnel. No demolition, renovation, remodeling or repair work shall be commenced by any owner or the owner's agent prior to the completion of the asbestos abatement in accordance with the notification requirements of this Part…All building/structure owners and asbestos abatement contractors on a demolition, renovation, remodeling, or repair project, which includes work covered by this part, shall inform all trades on the work site about PACM, ACM, asbestos material and suspect miscellaneous ACM…Bids may be advertised and contracts awarded for demolition, remodeling, renovation, or repair work, but no work on the current intermediate portion of the project shall commence on the demolition, renovation, remodeling or repair work by any owner or agent prior to completion of all necessary asbestos abatement work for the current intermediate portion of the entire project, in conformance with all standards set forth in this Part." All work conducted should be in accordance with all legal requirements, including but not limited to U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP) [40 CFR Part 61], New York State Industrial Code Rule 56 Asbestos Regulations (ICR 56) and Chapter 1 of Title 15 of the Rules of the City of New York Regulations, as applicable. Advance notification of the asbestos project to the USEPA, NYSDOL, and NYCDEP may be required.

CONCEALED ACM

In addition to the ACMs identified at the site, there is a possibility that concealed suspect ACM may exist at the building/structure. As such, if any concealed suspect ACM is encountered during future construction related activities, the work should immediately stop. Prior to resuming the work, the suspect ACM should either be 1) Sampled by an appropriately-certified asbestos professional and submitted to an Approved NYSDOH ELAP laboratory for asbestos analysis or 2) Presumed to be ACM (PACM) and removed by a licensed asbestos abatement contractor for disposal in accordance with all applicable regulations.

4.0 Lead-based Paint (LBP)

4.1 Applicable Standards/Guidelines for LBP

The U.S Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) defines the action level for lead-based paint as a lead content equal to or greater than 1.0 milligrams of lead per square centimeter of painted surface (≥1.0 mg Pb/cm^2) when measured with an XRF analyzer or 0.5 percent by weight when chemically tested. This definition is described in the HUD "Lead-Based Paint: Interim Guidelines for Hazard Identification and Abatement in Public and Indian Housing, September 1990". The state of New York's definition of the action level for lead-based paint is consistent with the level established by HUD.

Please note that although the HUD defines lead-based paint as paint having lead concentrations equal or greater than 1.0 mg/cm2, the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) considers any concentration of lead in paint to be lead-containing paint. Regardless of the lead concentrations in paint, the contractor shall comply with 29 CFR 1926.62, OSHA regulations, and take precautionary measures for dust control and limit employee exposure to lead dust during the renovations.

Painted surfaces that would be impacted by planned activities such as drilling, cutting, scrapping, etc. and create dust should be properly addressed by following safe work practices, good housekeeping procedures and/or following proper abatement procedures. Grinding and sanding of paint without HEPA filter exhaust, open flame gas fired torch, unconfined abrasive blasting, and chemical strippers containing methylene chloride or other human carcinogenic chemicals are not recommended.

The Federal Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) regulation governs the handling, transportation, and disposal of hazardous materials. Every demolition/renovation debris generator has the responsibility to determine whether the debris exhibits one or more of the characteristic wastes listed in subpart C of 40 CFR Part 261. In the case of demolition debris, lead in LBP is a characteristic waste, and therefore, it is the responsibility of the renovation/demolition debris generator to characterize the waste prior to its disposal and, if found to be hazardous waste as defined by Federal Statutes, to be properly handled and disposed.

Metal objects painted with LBP are exempt from disposal regulations applicable to lead, provided they are properly recycled. All metal objects that are painted with LBP should be sent to a certified recycling facility.

This report is not Lead-based Paint abatement specification and should not be used for specifying removal methods or techniques.

4.2 XRF Information

Heuresis (Viken) Corp. Pb200i X-Ray Fluorescence (XRF) Analyzer(s) were used to survey the building/structure or portion thereof identified to be demolished, renovated, remodeled or repaired for the presence of LBP. The Heuresis (Viken) Corp. Pb200i XRF Analyzer(s) are using a sealed source of Co-57 with 6mCi sources, meeting HUD requirements for the analysis of paint films. During the analysis, the intensity of the x-rays is converted by the instrument's internal software into an estimate of the concentration of lead in the substance being analyzed. The results are interpreted as concentrations of lead in milligrams per square centimeter. This device is a field-screening tool, used to collect multiple

readings in a short period of time. The method of measurement is based on spectrometric analysis of lead x-ray fluorescence within a controlled depth of interrogation. The reading is an estimate of lead content in all layers of paint. The results are displayed in milligrams per square centimeter (mg/cm2). The device(s) used for this inspection were the Heuresis (Viken) Corp. Pb200i X-Ray Fluorescence (XRF) Analyzer(s) Serial Number 2104, Source date 2/15/21, Serial number 2231, Source date 4/5/19, Serial number 2595, Source date 1/31/20 and/or Serial number 2901, Source date 2/15/21.

5.0 PolyChlorinated Biphenyls (PCB)

5.1 Background and Protocol for PCBs

PolyChlorinated Biphenyls (PCB) are a group of manmade chemicals. PCBs were widely used in building materials and electrical products in the past. The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency banned the manufacturing and certain uses of PCBs in 1978, but buildings constructed or renovated between 1950 and 1978 may still have building materials and electrical products that contain PCBs. Examples of products that may contain PCBs include caulk, paint, glues, plastics, fluorescent lighting ballasts, transformers and capacitors.

PCBs are currently prohibited from being used in caulk and other commodities (U.S. EPA, 40 CFR 761). However, prior to 1977, PCBs were present in some caulking materials used in the construction of schools and other buildings. Studies have shown that concentrations of PCB can exceed 1% (10,000 ppm) by weight in some caulk materials. An investigation of 24 buildings in the Greater Boston Area revealed that one-third of the buildings tested (8 of 24) contained caulking materials with polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) content exceeding 50 ppm by weight with an average concentration of 15,600 ppm or 1.5% (Herrick et al., 2004). These buildings included schools and other public buildings.

The U.S. EPA regulates the disposal of caulk, as well as soil and other materials contaminated with PCBs from caulk, if the concentration of PCBs exceeds 50 ppm. Such materials must be disposed at an appropriate approved or permitted facility.

U.S. EPA regulation 40 CFR 761 defines "PCB remediation waste" to include contaminated soil, and specifies a clean-up level of <1ppm without further conditions for unrestricted use in "high occupancy areas" (i.e., areas where individuals may be present for 335 hours or more per year). PCB caulk is defined as a PCB bulk product waste, and its disposal is subject to U.S. EPA regulations under the Toxic Substances Control Act (40 CFR761.62).

This protocol has been developed in consultation with the New York State Department of Health, Division of Environmental Health Assessment, Bureau of Toxic Substance Assessment to address concerns about properly managing caulk containing PCBs that will be disturbed during building renovation and maintenance.

<u>CAULK SAMPLE COLLECTION</u>
Buildings constructed or renovated between 1950 and 1977 have a potential to contain PCBs in existing caulk. Representative samples of caulking materials from these buildings prior to renovation or demolition work should be tested to determine whether the caulk is contaminated with PCBs. Professional judgement should be used to design the sampling plan for characterizing caulk throughout the building. The consultant should pay particular attention to construction and maintenance records and to the appearance

of caulking materials (likenesses and differences). Samples should be taken from window frames or expansion joints that have not been repaired or replaced since 1977. Depending on specific information provided in the workplan developed by the project manager, such as window placement, compositing of some caulk samples might be appropriate. Caulk from different time periods or that have a different appearance should not be composited together.

It is important to note that caulk used during the time period of interest may also contain asbestos or lead. Therefore, the work plan should include testing, handling and disposal requirements appropriate for such regulated materials.

SOIL SAMPLE COLLECTION

Buildings constructed or renovated between 1950 and 1977, which have undergone further renovation after 1977, may have residual PCB contamination in adjacent soils. An adequate representation of surface soils should be tested to assess the potential for residual PCB contamination.

When designing a representative soil sampling plan, the likelihood of soil contamination from deteriorated or deteriorating caulk should be considered. Caulk that has in the past dried out and fallen to the ground is the most important source of soil contamination. Thus, sampling should include soil beneath windows where caulk has obviously deteriorated or been replaced because of previous deterioration. Areas subject to the stress of sun and prevailing weather (typically the southern and western side of each structure) should be included for sampling. These samples would provide a conservative evaluation of soil conditions due to an increased potential for material failure, possibly resulting in contamination of soil. Also, if earlier renovation or demolition work may have stockpiled potentially contaminated caulk in other school areas, the school should consider having soils in those areas tested as well.

Soil sampling should focus on areas of the building where ”banks” or “gangs” of windows exist/were replaced and areas of the structure where large expansion joints are located. This would provide a conservative evaluation of potential soil contamination and permit efficient sampling.

Any obvious pieces of caulk encountered during the collection of soil samples should be removed from the soil, categorized (with respect to location and depth) and treated as a separate potential sample.

Depth – At each soil sample location, soil should be collected in depth intervals of 0-2 inches, 2-6 inches and 6-12 inches. The surface soil sample (0-2 inches) should be collected from below the vegetative surface layer, if present.

Distance from Structure – Samples should be collected within 1 foot of the building and 5 feet from the building.

Samples should be collected in a manner that prevents cross-contamination. Augers or driven core samplers should be avoided, as any caulk caught on the edge of this type of tool could be driven to lower intervals. Using a designated trowel for each sample location and each interval of depth is encouraged. If the sampling tool is field cleaned between samples, do so in a manner that does not add solvent contamination to the environment.

NOTE
Sampling was performed by **Adelaide** in compliance with protocols outlined by New York State Education Department (NYSED) and USEPA 40 CFR 761, as described above. Only one sample per homogeneous area was required for analysis of suspect PCB-containing materials. Bulk sample(s) were properly packaged and forwarded, with associated Chain of Custody (COC), to York Analytical Laboratories, Inc., for analysis using method SW846-3550B/8082. The analysis will determine if the suspect material will be classified as PCB-containing at or above 50 ppm or mg/kg as per the EPA regulations. Copies of the analytical results are contained within attached appendices for review.

6.0 General Discussion

All construction personnel as well as individuals who have access to locations where asbestos-containing materials (ACM), lead-based paints (LBP) and/or polychlorinated biphenyls (PCB) exists should be informed of its presence and the proper work practices in these areas. Conspicuous labeling of all ACM is suggested to ensure personnel is adequately informed. Personnel should be informed not to rest, lean or store material or equipment on or near these surfaces and not to cut, saw, drill, sand or disturb ACM. All removal, disturbance, and repair of ACM should be performed in compliance with Title 12 NYCRR Part 56 by persons properly trained to handle ACM. Facility custodial and maintenance personnel should receive training commensurate with their work activities; as defined in 29 CFR 1910.1001.

7.0 Disclaimers

Adelaide certifies that the information contained within this report is based solely upon site observations and the results of laboratory analysis for samples collected during this survey/assessment. These observations and results are time dependent, subject to changing site conditions and revisions to Federal, State and Local regulations. **Adelaide** warrants that these findings have been promulgated after being prepared in general accordance with generally accepted practices in the abatement industries. **Adelaide** also recognizes that inspection laboratory data is not usually sufficient to make all abatement and management decisions. No other warranties are expressed or implied.

Due to the potential for concealed Asbestos-containing Materials (ACM) and/or other regulated materials, this report should not be construed to represent all ACM and/or regulated materials within the site(s). All quantities of ACM and/or other regulated materials identified, and all dimensions listed within this report are approximate and should be verified On-site.

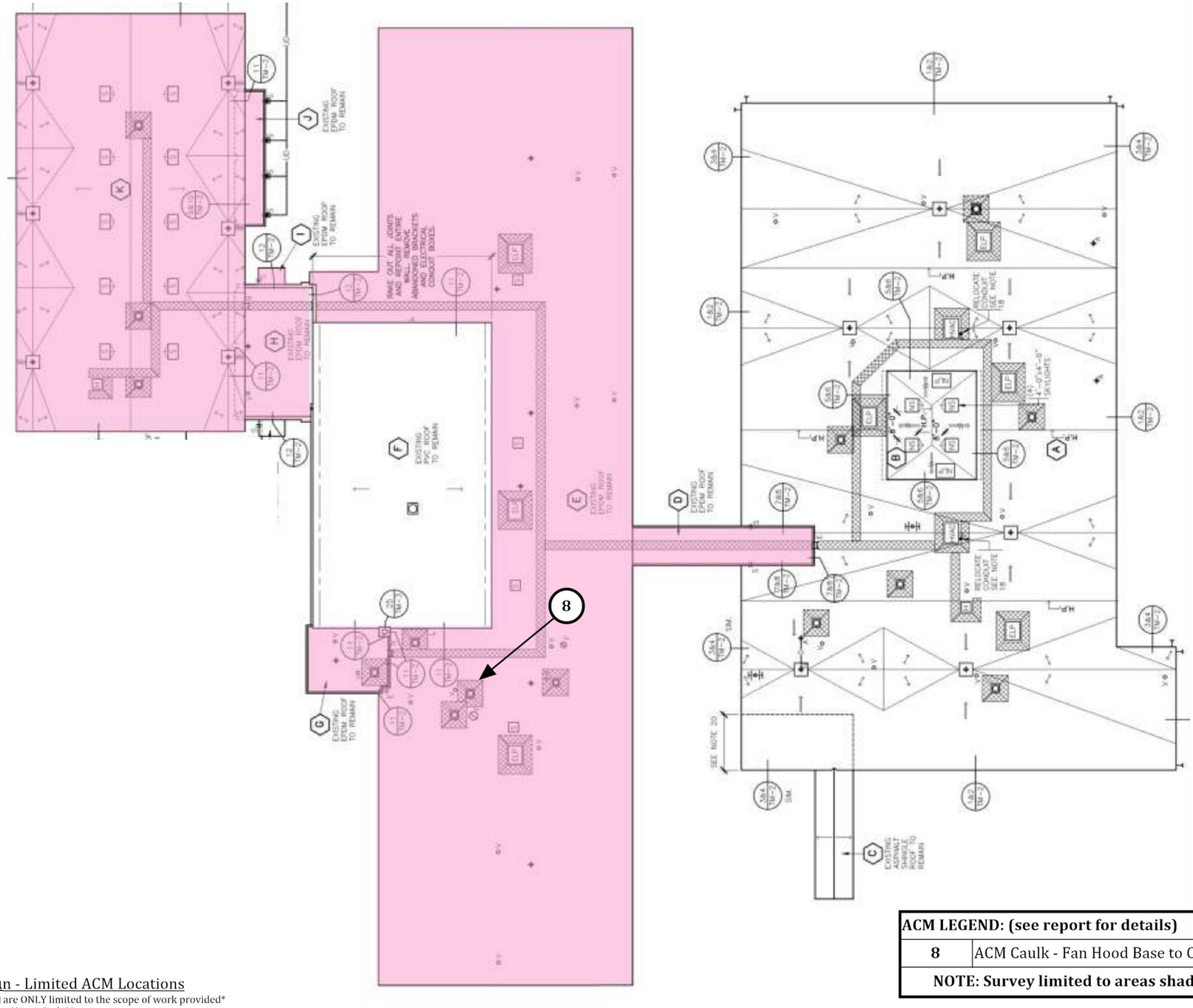
This inspection report is not intended to be used as the sole basis for soliciting pricing for asbestos abatement. An abatement plan, specification, drawing and/or Variances should be developed to identify scope, timing, phasing and remediation means & methods for any asbestos project. The Linear and/or Square Footages (LF / SF) listed within this Report are only approximates. Abatement Contractor(s) are required to visit the building(s) in order to take actual field measurements within each listed location.

NYSDOH issued an Interim Guidance Letter, on July 9, 2013, which outlined the approved testing alternative for materials containing vermiculite. Specifically, "...Where TSI, surfacing materials, or other PACM or miscellaneous suspect ACM contain greater than 10% vermiculite, Item 198.6 may be used to evaluate the asbestos content of the material; provided, however, that any test results using this method must be reported with the following conspicuous disclaimer: *"This method does not remove vermiculite and may underestimate the level of asbestos present in a sample containing greater than 10% vermiculite."* On

July 22, 2014, NYSDOH issued a Regulatory Guidance Letter outlining the new approved analytical methods for testing sprayed-on fireproofing (SOFP) that contains vermiculite. NYSDOH authorized the use of ***two*** analytical methods to evaluate the asbestos content of SOFP that contains vermiculite. As per NYSDOH Guidelines, *"After October 31, 2014, one of the new methods* ***must*** *be used to test SOF-V, regardless of the percent of vermiculite."* On May 6, 2016, NYSDOH issued a Regulatory Guidance Letter outlining the new protocol for analytical procedure for surfacing materials (ie. plaster, stucco, etc.) that contain vermiculite. As per NYSDOH Guidelines, "*The original July 2013 and July 2014 letters addressed SOF-V only. Both NYS DOH's Item 198.8 and RJ Lee Group Method 055 shall now be applied to test for vermiculite in other Surfacing Material (SM) as defined in 12 NYCRR Part 56 (NYS Industrial Code Rule 56).*"

APPENDIX A

ACM LOCATION MAP(S)



Exterior/Roof Key Plan - Limited ACM Locations

ACM locations identified on this drawing are ONLY limited to the scope of work provided

Drawing Not to Scale

ACM LEGEND: (see report for details)	
8	ACM Caulk - Fan Hood Base to Curb Adapter
NOTE: Survey limited to areas shaded in pink.	

Adelaide ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH
1511 Route 22
Brewster, NY 10509
Phone: (845) 278-7710
Fax: (845) 278-7750

CLIENT:
Enlarged City School District of Middletown
223 Wisner Avenue
Middletown, New York 10940

(Client) Project #

SURVEY LOCATION:
Truman Moon ES
53 Bedford Avenue
Middletown, New York 10940

DATE: 03/24/2022

DRAWING VERSION: No. 1

ISSUED FOR:
Limited HazMat Survey

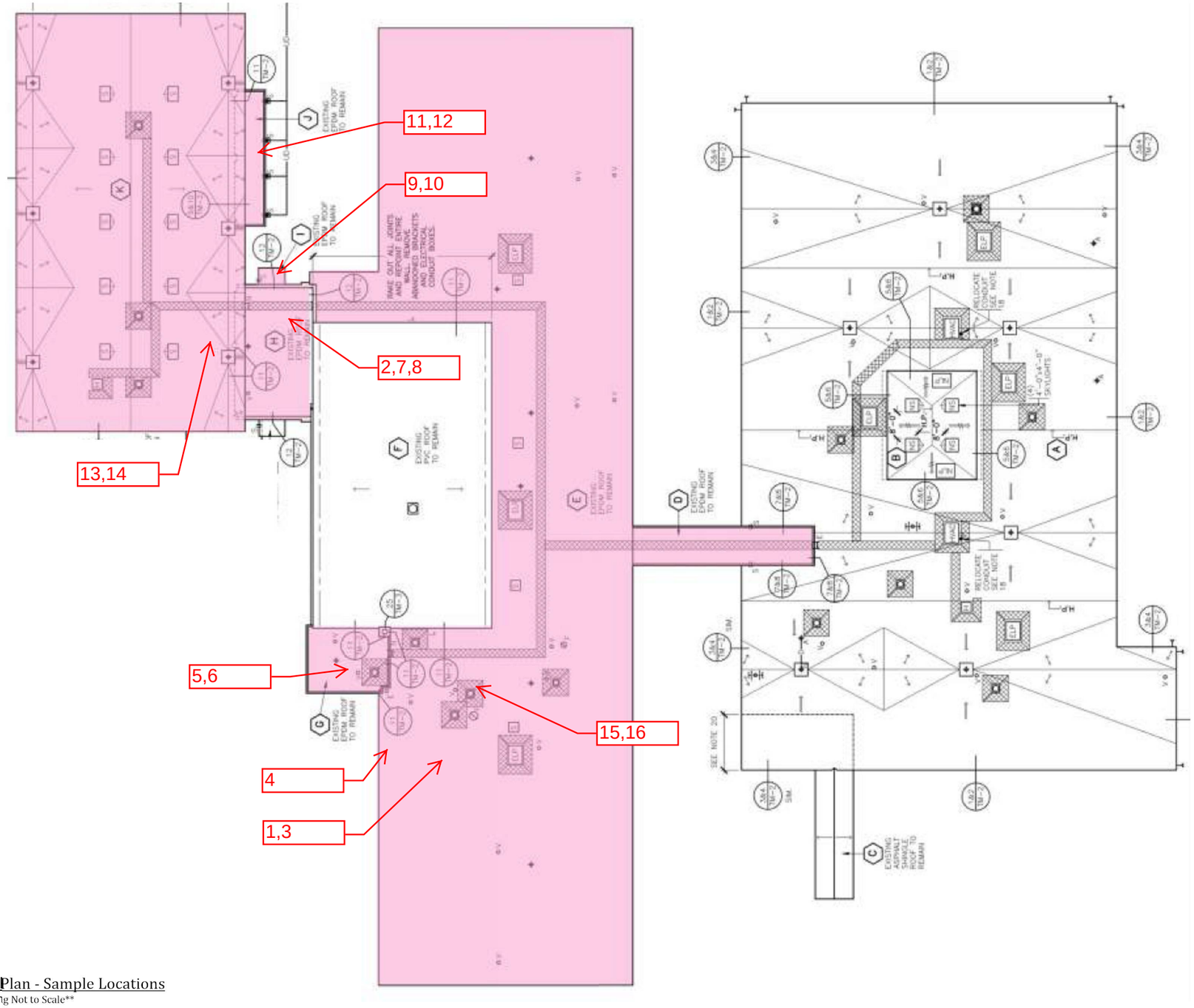
ADELAIDE PROJECT NO.:
MIDD:22003.01-IN

DRAWING PREPARED BY:
PJP

ASB-01

APPENDIX B

SAMPLE LOCATION MAP(S)



Exterior / Roof Key Plan - Sample Locations

Drawing Not to Scale

Adelaide
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH
1511 Route 22
Brewster, NY 10509
Phone: (845) 278-7710
Fax: (845) 278-7750

CLIENT:
Enlarged City School District of Middletown
223 Wisner Avenue
Middletown, New York 10940

(Client) Project #

SURVEY LOCATION:
Truman Moon ES
53 Bedford Avenue
Middletown, New York 10940

DATE: 03/24/2022

DRAWING VERSION: No. 1

ISSUED FOR:
Limited HazMat Survey

ADELAIDE PROJECT NO.:
MIDD:22003.01-IN

DRAWING PREPARED BY:
PJP

SL-01

APPENDIX C

ASBESTOS ANALYTICAL RESULTS

Client Name: Adelaide Environmental Health

Table I
Summary of Bulk Asbestos Analysis Results

MIDD:22003.01-IN; Truman Moon ES; 53 Bedford Avenue, Middletown, NY 10940

AmeriSci Sample #	Client Sample#	HG Area	Sample Weight (gram)	Heat Sensitive Organic %	Acid Soluble Inorganic %	Insoluble Non-Asbestos Inorganic %	** Asbestos % by PLM/DS	** Asbestos % by TEM
01	1	1	----	----	----	----	NAD	NA
Location: Roof E, 2nd Layer - ISO Paper								
02	2	1	----	----	----	----	NAD	NA
Location: Roof H, 2nd Layer - ISO Paper								
03	3	2	0.231	76.7	22.0	1.3	NAD	NAD
Location: Roof E, Bottom Layer - Felt								
04	4	2	0.166	74.0	24.2	1.8	NAD	NAD
Location: Roof E, Bottom Layer - Felt								
05	5	3	0.154	85.6	7.3	7.2	NAD	NAD
Location: Roof G, Bottom Layer - Vapor Barrier								
06	6	3	0.251	85.4	8.8	5.8	NAD	NAD
Location: Roof G, Bottom Layer - Vapor Barrier								
07	7	4	0.215	88.0	8.6	3.4	NAD	NAD
Location: Roof H, Bottom Layer - Vapor Barrier								
08	8	4	0.226	86.7	7.0	6.3	NAD	NAD
Location: Roof H, Bottom Layer - Vapor Barrier								
09	9	5	0.229	60.0	27.3	12.7	NAD	NAD
Location: Roof I, Bottom Layer - Tar								
10	10	5	0.349	47.2	44.7	8.1	NAD	NAD
Location: Roof I, Bottom Layer - Tar								
11	11	6	0.260	95.4	3.7	0.9	NAD	NAD
Location: Roof J, Bottom Layer - Tar Paper								
12	12	6	0.166	94.9	2.2	2.9	NAD	NAD
Location: Roof J, Bottom Layer - Tar Paper								
13	13	7	0.187	88.2	10.6	1.2	NAD	NAD
Location: Roof K, Bottom Layer - Vapor Barrier								
14	14	7	0.205	86.2	9.2	4.6	NAD	NAD
Location: Roof K, Bottom Layer - Vapor Barrier								
15	15	8	0.197	55.7	27.8	13.8	Chrysotile 2.7	NA
Location: Roof E, Fan Hood, Base To Curb Adapter - Caulk								
16	16	8	0.167	53.1	28.8	18.0	NA/PS	NA
Location: Roof E, Fan Hood, Base To Curb Adapter - Caulk								

See Reporting notes on last page

Client Name: Adelaide Environmental Health

Table I
Summary of Bulk Asbestos Analysis Results

MIDD:22003.01-IN; Truman Moon ES; 53 Bedford Avenue, Middletown, NY 10940

AmeriSci Sample #	Client Sample#	HG Area	Sample Weight (gram)	Heat Sensitive Organic %	Acid Soluble Inorganic %	Insoluble Non-Asbestos Inorganic %	** Asbestos % by PLM/DS	** Asbestos % by TEM

Analyzed by: Khaalid W. Perine

Date: 3/24/2022

Reviewed by: Khaalid W. Perine

**Quantitative Analysis (Semi/Full); Bulk Asbestos Analysis - PLM by Appd E to Subpt E, 40 CFR 763 or NYSDOH ELAP 198.1 for New York friable samples or NYSDOH ELAP 198.6 for New York NOB samples; TEM (Semi/Full) by EPA 600/R-93/116 (or NYSDOH ELAP 198.4; for New York samples). Analysis using Hitachi, Model H7000-Noran 7 System, Microscope, Serial #: 747-05-06. NAD = no asbestos detected during a quantitative analysis; NA = not analyzed; Trace = <1%; (SOF-V) = Sprayed On Fireproofing containing Vermiculite; (SM-V) = Surfacing Material containing Vermiculite; Quantitation for beginning weights of <0.1 grams should be considered as qualitative only; Qualitative Analysis: Asbestos analysis results of "Present" or "NVA = No Visible Asbestos" represents results for Qualitative PLM or TEM Analysis only (no accreditation coverage available from any regulatory agency for qualitative analyses): NVLAP (PLM) 200546-0, NYSDOH ELAP Lab 11480, NJ Lab ID #NY031.

Warning Note: PLM limitation, only TEM will resolve fibers <0.25 micrometers in diameter. TEM bulk analysis is representative of the fine grained matrix material and may not be representative of non-uniformly dispersed debris for which PLM evaluation is recommended (i.e. soils and other heterogenous materials).

AmeriSci New York
117 EAST 30TH ST.
NEW YORK, NY 10016
TEL: (212) 679-8600 • FAX: (212) 679-3114

PLM Bulk Asbestos Report

Adelaide Environmental Health
Attn: John Soter
1511 Rte. 22 Suite C24

Brewster, NY 10509

Date Received 03/23/22
Date Examined 03/23/22
ELAP # 11480

AmeriSci Job # 222032932
P.O. #
Page 1 **of** 4

RE: MIDD:22003.01-IN; Truman Moon ES; 53 Bedford Avenue, Middletown, NY 10940

Client No. / HGA	Lab No.	Asbestos Present	Total % Asbestos
1 1	222032932-01 **Location:** Roof E, 2nd Layer - ISO Paper	***No***	NAD (by NYS ELAP 198.1) by Kensen Caro on 03/23/22
Analyst Description: Brown, Homogeneous, Fibrous, Bulk Material **Asbestos Types:** **Other Material:** Cellulose 80%, Fibrous glass 2%, Non-fibrous 18%			
2 1	222032932-02 **Location:** Roof H, 2nd Layer - ISO Paper	***No***	NAD (by NYS ELAP 198.1) by Kensen Caro on 03/23/22
Analyst Description: Brown, Homogeneous, Fibrous, Bulk Material **Asbestos Types:** **Other Material:** Cellulose 80%, Fibrous glass 2%, Non-fibrous 18%			
3 2	222032932-03 **Location:** Roof E, Bottom Layer - Felt	***No***	NAD (by NYS ELAP 198.6) by Kensen Caro on 03/23/22
Analyst Description: Black, Homogeneous, Non-Fibrous, Bulk Material **Asbestos Types:** **Other Material:** Non-fibrous 1.3%			
4 2	222032932-04 **Location:** Roof E, Bottom Layer - Felt	***No***	NAD (by NYS ELAP 198.6) by Kensen Caro on 03/23/22
Analyst Description: Black, Homogeneous, Non-Fibrous, Bulk Material **Asbestos Types:** **Other Material:** Non-fibrous 1.8%			
5 3	222032932-05 **Location:** Roof G, Bottom Layer - Vapor Barrier	***No***	NAD (by NYS ELAP 198.6) by Kensen Caro on 03/23/22
Analyst Description: Black, Homogeneous, Non-Fibrous, Bulk Material **Asbestos Types:** **Other Material:** Non-fibrous 7.2%			

See Reporting notes on last page

PLM Bulk Asbestos Report

MIDD:22003.01-IN; Truman Moon ES; 53 Bedford Avenue,
Middletown, NY 10940

Client No. / HGA	Lab No.	Asbestos Present	Total % Asbestos
6 3	222032932-06 **Location:** Roof G, Bottom Layer - Vapor Barrier	***No***	NAD (by NYS ELAP 198.6) by Kensen Caro on 03/23/22
	Analyst Description: Black, Homogeneous, Non-Fibrous, Bulk Material **Asbestos Types:** **Other Material:** Non-fibrous 5.8%		
7 4	222032932-07 **Location:** Roof H, Bottom Layer - Vapor Barrier	***No***	NAD (by NYS ELAP 198.6) by Kensen Caro on 03/23/22
	Analyst Description: Black, Homogeneous, Non-Fibrous, Bulk Material **Asbestos Types:** **Other Material:** Non-fibrous 3.4%		
8 4	222032932-08 **Location:** Roof H, Bottom Layer - Vapor Barrier	***No***	NAD (by NYS ELAP 198.6) by Kensen Caro on 03/23/22
	Analyst Description: Black, Homogeneous, Non-Fibrous, Bulk Material **Asbestos Types:** **Other Material:** Non-fibrous 6.3%		
9 5	222032932-09 **Location:** Roof I, Bottom Layer - Tar	***No***	NAD (by NYS ELAP 198.6) by Kensen Caro on 03/23/22
	Analyst Description: Black, Homogeneous, Non-Fibrous, Bulk Material **Asbestos Types:** **Other Material:** Non-fibrous 12.7%		
10 5	222032932-10 **Location:** Roof I, Bottom Layer - Tar	***No***	NAD (by NYS ELAP 198.6) by Kensen Caro on 03/23/22
	Analyst Description: Black, Homogeneous, Non-Fibrous, Bulk Material **Asbestos Types:** **Other Material:** Non-fibrous 8.1%		
11 6	222032932-11 **Location:** Roof J, Bottom Layer - Tar Paper	***No***	NAD (by NYS ELAP 198.6) by Kensen Caro on 03/23/22
	Analyst Description: Black, Homogeneous, Non-Fibrous, Bulk Material **Asbestos Types:** **Other Material:** Non-fibrous 0.9%		

See Reporting notes on last page

PLM Bulk Asbestos Report

MIDD:22003.01-IN; Truman Moon ES; 53 Bedford Avenue,
Middletown, NY 10940

Client No. / HGA	Lab No.	Asbestos Present	Total % Asbestos
12 6	222032932-12 **Location:** Roof J, Bottom Layer - Tar Paper	***No***	NAD (by NYS ELAP 198.6) by Kensen Caro on 03/23/22
Analyst Description: Black, Homogeneous, Non-Fibrous, Bulk Material **Asbestos Types:** **Other Material:** Non-fibrous 2.9%			
13 7	222032932-13 **Location:** Roof K, Bottom Layer - Vapor Barrier	***No***	NAD (by NYS ELAP 198.6) by Kensen Caro on 03/23/22
Analyst Description: Black, Homogeneous, Non-Fibrous, Bulk Material **Asbestos Types:** **Other Material:** Non-fibrous 1.2%			
14 7	222032932-14 **Location:** Roof K, Bottom Layer - Vapor Barrier	***No***	NAD (by NYS ELAP 198.6) by Kensen Caro on 03/23/22
Analyst Description: Black, Homogeneous, Non-Fibrous, Bulk Material **Asbestos Types:** **Other Material:** Non-fibrous 4.6%			
15 8	222032932-15 **Location:** Roof E, Fan Hood, Base To Curb Adapter - Caulk	***Yes***	2.8% (by NYS ELAP 198.6) by Kensen Caro on 03/23/22
Analyst Description: Gray, Homogeneous, Non-Fibrous, Bulk Material **Asbestos Types:** Chrysotile 2.7 % **Other Material:** Non-fibrous 13.7%			
16 8	222032932-16 **Location:** Roof E, Fan Hood, Base To Curb Adapter - Caulk		NA/PS
Analyst Description: Bulk Material **Asbestos Types:** **Other Material:**			

See Reporting notes on last page

PLM Bulk Asbestos Report

MIDD:22003.01-IN; Truman Moon ES; 53 Bedford Avenue,
Middletown, NY 10940

Reporting Notes:

Analyzed by: Kensen Caro
Date: 3/23/2022

Reviewed by: Khaalid W. Perine

*NAD/NSD =no asbestos detected; NA =not analyzed; NA/PS=not analyzed/positive stop, (SOF-V) = Sprayed On Fireproofing containing Vermiculite; (SM-V) = Surfacing Material containing Vermiculite; PLM Bulk Asbestos Analysis using Olympus, Model BH-2 Pol Scope, Microscope, Serial #: 229003, by Appd E to Subpt E, 40 CFR 763 quantified by either CVES or 400 pt ct as noted for each analysis (NVLAP 200546-0), ELAP PLM Method 198.1 for NY friable samples, which includes the identification and quantitation of vermiculite, or ELAP 198.6 for NOB samples, or EPA 400 pt ct by EPA 600-M4-82-020 (NY ELAP Lab 11480); Note:PLM is not consistently reliable in detecting asbestos in floor coverings and similar non-friable organically bound materials. NAD or Trace results by PLM are inconclusive, TEM is currently the only method that can be used to determine if this material can be considered or treated as non asbestos-containing in NY State (also see EPA Advisory for floor tile, FR 59,146,38970,8/1/94) National Institute of Standards and Technology Accreditation requirements mandate that this report must not be reproduced except in full without the approval of the lab.This PLM report relates ONLY to the items tested. RI Cert AAL-094, CT Cert PH-0186, Mass Cert AA000054, NJ Lab ID #NY031.

_____END OF REPORT_____

Adelaide Environmental Health Associates, Inc
1511 Route 22, Suite C24
Brewster, NY 10509
845-278-7710
845-278-7750 - fax

Site Address: **Truman Moon ES**	Date: **03/22/22**	Inspector(s) **Philip J. Page**
53 Bedford Avenue		
Middletown, NY 10940	Project #: **MIDD:22003.01-IN**	

Sample ID #	Homogeneous Area	Floor Level	Sample Location/Description	Quantity (In Feet)	Friable NonFriable	Condition g, d, sd
1	1		ROOF E, 2ND LAYER - ISO PAPER			
2	↓		H, ↓ ↓			
3	2		E, BOTTOM LAYER - FELT			
4	↓		↓ ↓			
5	3		G, - VAPOR BARRIER			
6	↓		↓ ↓			
7	4		H, - ↓			
8	↓		↓ ↓			
9	5		I, - TAR			
10	↓		↓ ↓			
11	6		J, - TAR PAPER			
12	↓		↓ ↓ ↓			

Special Instructions/ Turnaround Time: 22032932

Stop at 1st Positive per Homogenous Area **24 HR TAT**

E-Mail Results to AdelaideLabResults@adelaidellc.com & ppage@adelaidellc.com

Relinquished by:

Received by:

3/23/22 1010

Relinquished by:

Received by:

Adelaide Environmental Health Associates, Inc
1511 Route 22, Suite C24
Brewster, NY 10509
845-278-7710
845-278-7750 - fax

Site Address: **Truman Moon ES**	Date: **03/22/22**	Inspector(s) **Philip J. Page**
53 Bedford Avenue		
Middletown, NY 10940	Project #: **MIDD:22003.01-IN**	

Sample ID #	Homogeneous Area	Floor Level	Sample Location/Description	Quantity (In Feet)	Friable NonFriable	Condition g, d, sd
13	7		ROOF K, BOTTOM LAYER - VAPOR BARRIER			
14	↓		↓ ↓ ↓			
15	8		E, FAN HOOD, BASE TO CURB ADAPTER - CAULK			
16	↓		↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓			
	222032932					

Special Instructions/ Turnaround Time:

Stop at 1st Positive per Homogenous Area ***24 HR TAT***

E-Mail Results to AdelaideLabResults@adelaidellc.com & ppage@adelaidellc.com

Relinquished by:

Received by: 3/23/22 1010

Relinquished by:

Received by:

APPENDIX D

PCB ANALYTICAL RESULTS

PHOENIX
Environmental Laboratories, Inc.

Thursday, March 31, 2022

Attn: Mr. Chris Slagle
Adelaide Environmental Health Assoc,Inc
1511 Route 22, Suite C24
Brewster, NY 10509

Project ID: TRUMAN MOON ES-ROOFS
SDG ID: GCK92813
Sample ID#s: CK92813

This laboratory is in compliance with the NELAC requirements of procedures used except where indicated.

This report contains results for the parameters tested, under the sampling conditions described on the Chain Of Custody, as received by the laboratory. This report is incomplete unless all pages indicated in the pagination at the bottom of the page are included.

All soils, solids and sludges are reported on a dry weight basis unless otherwise noted in the sample comments.

A scanned version of the COC form accompanies the analytical report and is an exact duplicate of the original.

If you are the client above and have any questions concerning this testing, please do not hesitate to contact Phoenix Client Services at ext.200. The contents of this report cannot be discussed with anyone other than the client listed above without their written consent.

Sincerely yours,

Phyllis Shiller
Laboratory Director

NELAC - #NY11301
CT Lab Registration #PH-0618
MA Lab Registration #M-CT007
ME Lab Registration #CT-007
NH Lab Registration #213693-A,B
NJ Lab Registration #CT-003
NY Lab Registration #11301
PA Lab Registration #68-03530
RI Lab Registration #63
UT Lab Registration #CT00007
VT Lab Registration #VT11301

Environmental Laboratories, Inc.
587 East Middle Turnpike, P.O.Box 370, Manchester, CT 06045
Tel. (860) 645-1102 Fax (860) 645-0823

ACCREDITED IN ACCORDANCE WITH nelac NY # 11301

Sample Id Cross Reference

March 31, 2022

SDG I.D.: GCK92813

Project ID: TRUMAN MOON ES-ROOFS

Client Id	Lab Id	Matrix
P1	CK92813	CAULK

Environmental Laboratories, Inc.
587 East Middle Turnpike, P.O.Box 370, Manchester, CT 06045
Tel. (860) 645-1102 Fax (860) 645-0823

ACCREDITED IN ACCORDANCE WITH nelac NY # 11301

Analysis Report

March 31, 2022

FOR: Attn: Mr. Chris Slagle
Adelaide Environmental Health Assoc,Inc
1511 Route 22, Suite C24
Brewster, NY 10509

Sample Information		Custody Information		Date	Time
Matrix:	CAULK	Collected by:	PP	03/22/22	
Location Code:	ADELAIDE	Received by:	CP	03/23/22	16:46
Rush Request:	Standard	Analyzed by:	see "By" below		
P.O.#:					

Laboratory Data

SDG ID: GCK92813
Phoenix ID: CK92813

Project ID: TRUMAN MOON ES-ROOFS
Client ID: P1

Parameter	Result	RL/ PQL	Units	Dilution	Date/Time	By	Reference
Caulk Extraction for PCB	Completed				03/28/22	X/K\H	SW3540C
PCB (Soxhlet SW3540C)							
PCB-1016	ND	680	ug/Kg	1	03/30/22	SC	SW8082A
PCB-1221	ND	680	ug/Kg	1	03/30/22	SC	SW8082A
PCB-1232	ND	680	ug/Kg	1	03/30/22	SC	SW8082A
PCB-1242	ND	680	ug/Kg	1	03/30/22	SC	SW8082A
PCB-1248	ND	680	ug/Kg	1	03/30/22	SC	SW8082A
PCB-1254	ND	680	ug/Kg	1	03/30/22	SC	SW8082A
PCB-1260	ND	680	ug/Kg	1	03/30/22	SC	SW8082A
PCB-1262	ND	680	ug/Kg	1	03/30/22	SC	SW8082A
PCB-1268	ND	680	ug/Kg	1	03/30/22	SC	SW8082A
QA/QC Surrogates							
% DCBP	64		%	1	03/30/22	SC	30 - 150 %
% DCBP (Confirmation)	55		%	1	03/30/22	SC	30 - 150 %
% TCMX	32		%	1	03/30/22	SC	30 - 150 %
% TCMX (Confirmation)	32		%	1	03/30/22	SC	30 - 150 %

Parameter	Result	RL/ PQL	Units	Dilution	Date/Time	By	Reference

RL/PQL=Reporting/Practical Quantitation Level (Equivalent to NELAC LOQ, Limit of Quantitation) ND=Not Detected at RL/PQL
BRL=Below Reporting Level L=Biased Low
QA/QC Surrogates: Surrogates are compounds (preceeded with a %) added by the lab to determine analysis efficiency. Surrogate results(%) listed in the report are not "detected" compounds.

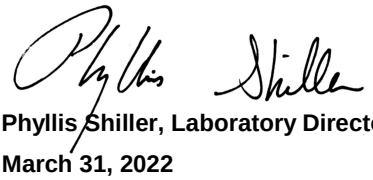
Comments:

Results are reported on an ``as received`` basis, and are not corrected for dry weight.

PCB Comment:
For PCBs, in order to reach the desired RL, multiple cleanup steps were performed. The extract was cleaned up with a combination of sulfuric acid, potassium permanganate, copper powder and additional florisil.

All soils, solids and sludges are reported on a dry weight basis unless otherwise noted in the sample comments.

If you are the client above and have any questions concerning this testing, please do not hesitate to contact Phoenix Client Services at ext.200.
The contents of this report cannot be discussed with anyone other than the client listed above without their written consent.



Phyllis Shiller, Laboratory Director
March 31, 2022
Reviewed and Released by: Rashmi Makol, Project Manager

Environmental Laboratories, Inc.
587 East Middle Turnpike, P.O.Box 370, Manchester, CT 06045
Tel. (860) 645-1102 Fax (860) 645-0823

NY # 11301

QA/QC Report

March 31, 2022

QA/QC Data

SDG I.D.: GCK92813

Parameter	Blank	Blk RL	LCS %	LCSD %	LCS RPD	MS %	MSD %	MS RPD	% Rec Limits	% RPD Limits
QA/QC Batch 617592 (ug/Kg), QC Sample No: CK93976 10X (CK92813)										
Polychlorinated Biphenyls										
PCB-1016	ND	170	86	80	7.2				40 - 140	30
PCB-1221	ND	170							40 - 140	30
PCB-1232	ND	170							40 - 140	30
PCB-1242	ND	170							40 - 140	30
PCB-1248	ND	170							40 - 140	30
PCB-1254	ND	170							40 - 140	30
PCB-1260	ND	170	86	88	2.3				40 - 140	30
PCB-1262	ND	170							40 - 140	30
PCB-1268	ND	170							40 - 140	30
% DCBP (Surrogate Rec)	61	%	97	88	9.7				30 - 150	30
% DCBP (Surrogate Rec) (Confirm	57	%	95	89	6.5				30 - 150	30
% TCMX (Surrogate Rec)	53	%	84	75	11.3				30 - 150	30
% TCMX (Surrogate Rec) (Confirm	54	%	83	77	7.5				30 - 150	30

Comment:

A LCS and LCS Duplicate were performed instead of a matrix spike and matrix spike duplicate.

If there are any questions regarding this data, please call Phoenix Client Services at extension 200.

RPD - Relative Percent Difference
LCS - Laboratory Control Sample
LCSD - Laboratory Control Sample Duplicate
MS - Matrix Spike
MS Dup - Matrix Spike Duplicate
NC - No Criteria
Intf - Interference

Phyllis Shiller, Laboratory Director
March 31, 2022

Thursday, March 31, 2022

Criteria: None

State: NY

Sample Criteria Exceedances Report

GCK92813 - ADELAIDE

SampNo	Acode	Phoenix Analyte	Criteria	Result	RL	Criteria	RL Criteria	Analysis Units

*** No Data to Display ***

Phoenix Laboratories does not assume responsibility for the data contained in this exceedance report. It is provided as an additional tool to identify requested criteria exceedences. All efforts are made to ensure the accuracy of the data (obtained from appropriate agencies). A lack of exceedence information does not necessarily suggest conformance to the criteria. It is ultimately the site professional's responsibility to determine appropriate compliance.

Environmental Laboratories, Inc.
587 East Middle Turnpike, P.O.Box 370, Manchester, CT 06045
Tel. (860) 645-1102 Fax (860) 645-0823

ACCREDITED IN ACCORDANCE WITH nelac NY # 11301

Analysis Comments

March 31, 2022 SDG I.D.: GCK92813

The following analysis comments are made regarding exceptions to criteria not already noted in the Analysis Report or QA/QC Report: None.

Environmental Laboratories, Inc.
587 East Middle Turnpike, P.O.Box 370, Manchester, CT 06045
Tel. (860) 645-1102 Fax (860) 645-0823

ACCREDITED IN ACCORDANCE WITH nelac NY # 11301

NY Temperature Narration

March 31, 2022

SDG I.D.: GCK92813

The samples in this delivery group were received at 1.7°C.
(Note acceptance criteria for relevant matrices is above freezing up to 6°C)

Phoenix Environmental Laboratories, Inc.
587 East Middle Turnpike, PO Box 370
Manchester, CT 06040
ph. (860) 645-1102
fx. (860) 645-0823

Field Chain-of-Custody Record

Phoenix Project No. _____

Analysis Turnaround: 5 Day

Company: Adelaide Environmental
1511 Route 22, Suite C24
Brewster, NY 10509
Invoice to: John Soter
Results Send Via: AdelaideLabResults@adelaidellc.com
Cc Results: ppage@adelaidellc.com

Sampled By (Print): Philip L Page
Sampled By (Sign): [signature]

Project #: MIDD:22003.01-IN
Project ID: Truman Moon ES - Roofs

SAMPLE #	LOCATION	SAMPLE DATE	MATRIX	ANALYSIS REQUESTED	CONTAINER
P1	ROOF E, FAN HOOD, BASE TO CURB ADAPTER	3/22/22	CAULK	PCB	BAG 92813

Comments

Cool 4°C____ HNO3____ H2SO4____ NaOH____ NONE____ FROZEN____

Temperature on Receipt 1.7 °C IR

[signature] 3/22/22
Samples Relinquished By Date/Time

[signature] 3/23/22
Samples Received By Lab Date/Time

REC: BDul 3/23/22 15:20 Rel: BDul

[signature] 03/23 16:46

APPENDIX E

PERSONNEL AND LABORATORY CERTIFICATIONS

New York State – Department of Labor
Division of Safety and Health
License and Certificate Unit
State Campus, Building 12
Albany, NY 12240

ASBESTOS HANDLING LICENSE

Adelaide Environmental Health Associates, Inc.
Suite C24
1511 Route 22

Brewster, NY 10509

FILE NUMBER: 99-0656
LICENSE NUMBER: 29305
LICENSE CLASS: RESTRICTED
DATE OF ISSUE: 06/02/2021
EXPIRATION DATE: 07/31/2022

Duly Authorized Representative – John Soter:

This license has been issued in accordance with applicable provisions of Article 30 of the Labor Law of New York State and of the New York State Codes, Rules and Regulations (12 NYCRR Part 56). It is subject to suspension or revocation for a (1) serious violation of state, federal or local laws with regard to the conduct of an asbestos project, or (2) demonstrated lack of responsibility in the conduct of any job involving asbestos or asbestos material.

This license is valid only for the contractor named above and this license or a photocopy must be prominently displayed at the asbestos project worksite. This license verifies that all persons employed by the licensee on an asbestos project in New York State have been issued an Asbestos Certificate, appropriate for the type of work they perform, by the New York State Department of Labor.

Amy Phillips, Director
For the Commissioner of Labor

SH 432 (8/12)

STATE OF NEW YORK - DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
ASBESTOS CERTIFICATE

N.Y.S

PHILIP J PAGE
CLASS(EXPIRES)
C ATEC(05/22) D INSP(05/22)
H PM (05/22) I PD (05/22)

CERT# 12-10888
DMV# 216687928

MUST BE CARRIED ON ASBESTOS PROJECTS

01213 005954629 10

EYES BRO
HAIR BLN
HGT 6' 00"

IF FOUND RETURN TO:
NYSDOL - L&C UNIT
ROOM 161A BUILDING 12
STATE OFFICE CAMPUS
ALBANY NY 12240

NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
WADSWORTH CENTER

Expires 12:01 AM April 01, 2022
Issued April 01, 2021

CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL FOR LABORATORY SERVICE

Issued in accordance with and pursuant to section 502 Public Health Law of New York State

MR. PAUL J. MUCHA
AMERICA SCIENCE TEAM NEW YORK, INC
117 EAST 30TH ST
NEW YORK, NY 10016

NY Lab Id No: 11480

is hereby APPROVED as an Environmental Laboratory for the category
ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSES SOLID AND HAZARDOUS WASTE
All approved subcategories and/or analytes are listed below:

Miscellaneous

Asbestos in Friable Material	Item 198.1 of Manual
	EPA 600/M4/82/020
Asbestos in Non-Friable Material-PLM	Item 198.6 of Manual (NOB by PLM)
Asbestos in Non-Friable Material-TEM	Item 198.4 of Manual

Serial No.: 63000

Property of the New York State Department of Health. Certificates are valid only at the address shown, must be conspicuously posted, and are printed on secure paper. Continued accreditation depends on successful ongoing participation in the Program. Consumers are urged to call (518) 485-5570 to verify the laboratory's accreditation status.

Appendix 'B'

Project Designer Certification

STATE OF NEW YORK - DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
ASBESTOS CERTIFICATE

PAUL R CHECCO
CLASS(EXPIRES)
I PD (09/22)

CERT# 04-01754
DMV# 748856015

MUST BE CARRIED ON ASBESTOS PROJECTS

01213 006066994 27

EYES GRN
HAIR BRO
HGT 5' 07"

IF FOUND RETURN TO:
NYSDOL - L&C UNIT
ROOM 161A BUILDING 12
STATE OFFICE CAMPUS
ALBANY NY 12240

SECTION 02 82 00

ASBESTOS REMOVAL

PART 1 GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE OF WORK

A. This asbestos abatement Project will consist of the removal and disposal of asbestos containing materials (ACM) and presumed asbestos containing materials (PACM) at the:

1. Truman Moon Elementary School, Maple Hill Annex, 53 Bedford Avenue - Middletown, New York 10940

B. The work shall include but not be limited to the removal of the following materials:

1. Remove and dispose of caulk on ehaust fan hood base to curb adapter. Typ. for 8 lin. ft.

All as indicated on the drawings and as contained within the Renovation Survey for Asbestos Containing Materials, Lead Based Paint, PCB's & Mercury attached as Appendix 'A' to the end of this section.

C. The Contractor shall be aware of all conditions of the Project and is responsible for verifying quantities and locations of all Work to be performed. Failure to do so shall not relieve the Contractor of its obligation to furnish all labor and materials necessary to perform the Work.

D. All Work shall be performed in strict accordance with the Project Documents and all governing codes, rules, and regulations. Where conflicts occur between the Project Documents and applicable codes, rules, and regulations, the more stringent shall apply.

E. Working hours shall be as required and approved by the Owner. Asbestos abatement activities including, but not limited to, work area preparation, gross removal activities, cleaning activities, waste removal, etc. may need to be performed during 'off-hours' (including nights and weekends). In addition, multiple mobilizations may be required to perform the work identified in this project. The Contractor shall coordinate and schedule all Work with the facility and Owner's representative.

1.2 SPECIAL JOB CONDITIONS

A. All final air clearances associated with this project must be run by TEM, as described in 40 CFR Part 763 Asbestos, Subpart E, 763.90 and as per New York State Education Department Requirements.

B. All above ceiling debris removal decontamination work shall be performed in accordance with the NYS DOL approved site specific variance attached to the end of this section.=

1.3 PERMITS AND COMPLIANCE

A. The Contractor shall assume full responsibility and liability for compliance with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws, rules, and regulations pertaining to Work

practices, protection of Workers, authorized visitors to the site, persons, and property adjacent to the Work.

B. Perform asbestos related Work in accordance with New York State Industrial Code Rule 56 (herein referred to as Code Rule 56), 40 CFR 61, and 29 CFR 1926. Where more stringent requirements are specified, adhere to the more stringent requirements.

C. The Contractor must maintain current licenses, permits and certifications pursuant to New York State Department of Labor and Department of Environmental Conservation for all Work related to this Project, including the removal, handling, transport, and disposal of asbestos containing materials.

D. The Contractor must have and submit proof upon request that any persons employed by the Contractor to engage in or supervise Work on any asbestos Project have a valid NYS asbestos handling certificate pursuant to Code Rule 56.

E. The Contractor shall comply fully with any Variance secured from regulatory agencies by the Owner in the performance of the Work. Any Variance applications previously submitted are included as an appendix of this specification.

F. The Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining all Variances as may be required for the Project or as requested by the Owner. Approval of the Owner is required prior to submission of a Variance application to any regulatory agency. Failure to obtain Owner approval may result in Owner not permitting variance to be used on the project.

G. The Contractor shall be responsible for compliance with The New York State Uniform Fire Prevention and Building Code, or its successor during all Work at the site.

H. Failure to adhere to the Project Documents shall constitute a breach of the Contract and the Owner shall have the right to and may terminate the Contract provided, however, the failure of the Owner to so terminate shall not relieve the Contractor from future compliance.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Pre-Work Submittals: Within 7 days prior to the pre-construction conference, the Contractor shall submit 3 copies of the documents listed below, with 1 copy going directly to the Owner for review and approval prior to the commencement of asbestos abatement activities:
   1. Contractor license issued by New York State Department of Labor.
   2. A list of Projects performed within the past two (2) years including the dollar value of all Projects. Provide Project references to include Owner, consultant, and air monitoring firm's name, contact persons, address, and phone number.
   3. Progress Schedule:
      a. Show the complete sequence of abatement activities and the sequencing of Work within each building or building section.
      b. Show the dates for the beginning and completion of each major element of Work including substantial completion dates for each Work Area, building, or phase.
   4. Project Notifications: As required by Federal and State regulatory agencies together with proof of transmittal (i.e. certified mail return receipt).
   5. Building Occupant Notification: As required by regulatory agencies.

6. Abatement Work Plan: Provide plans that clearly indicate the following:
   a. All Work Areas/containments numbered sequentially.
   b. Locations and types of all decontamination enclosures.
   c. Entrances and exits to the Work Areas/containments.
   d. Type of abatement activity/technique for each Work Area/containment.
   e. Number and location of negative air units and exhaust. Also provide calculations for determining number of negative air pressure units.
   f. Location of water and electrical connections to building services.
   g. Waste transport routes through the building to the waste storage container.
7. Disposal Site/Landfill Permit from applicable regulatory agency.
8. NYS Department of Environmental Conservation Waste Transporter Permit.

B. On-Site Submittals: Refer to Part 3.1.C & D for all submittals, documentation, and postings required to be maintained on-site during abatement activities.

C. Project Close-out Submittals: Within 30 days of the completion of each abatement phase, the Contractor shall submit one copy of the documents listed below to Owner and one copy to the envirionmental consultant for review and approval prior to Contractor's final payment. Once Owner approves the close-out submittal, the Contractor shall provide three sets of the approved close-out documents (double-sided and bound) to Owner Project Management, including one set to be distributed to the facility.
   1. All waste disposal manifests and disposal logs
   2. OSHA compliance air monitoring records conducted during the Work.
   3. Daily progress log, including the entry/exit log.
   4. Provide the Contractor's Acknowledgement Statement that lists all Workers used in the performance of the Project, including name and NYS DOL certification number. The Statement shall be notarized (Original notarized statement shall be sent to Owner).
   5. Disposal Site/Landfill Permit from applicable regulatory agency.
   6. Project notifications, amended notifications, Variances.

1.5 PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE

A. Prior to start of preparatory Work under this Contract, the Contractor shall attend a pre-construction conference attended by Owner, Facility Personnel, and Environmental Consultant.

B. Agenda for this conference shall include but not necessarily be limited to:
   1. Contractor's scope of Work, Work plan, and schedule to include number of workers and shifts.
   2. Contractor's safety and health precautions including protective clothing and equipment and decontamination procedures.
   3. Environmental Consultant's duties, functions, and authority.
   4. Contractor's Work procedures including:
      a. Methods of job site preparation and removal methods.
      b. Respiratory protection.
      c. Disposal procedures.
      d. Cleanup procedures.
      e. Fire exits and emergency procedures.
   5. Contractor's required pre-work and on-site submittals, documentation, and postings.

6. Contractor's plan for twenty-four (24) hour Project security both for prevention of theft and for barring entry of unauthorized personnel into Work Areas.
7. Temporary utilities.
8. Handling of furniture and other moveable objects.
9. Storage of removed asbestos containing materials.
10. Waste disposal requirements and procedures, including use of the Owner supplied waste manifest.

C. In conjunction with the conference the Contractor shall accompany the Owner and Environmental Consultant on a pre-construction walk-through documenting existing condition of finishes and furnishings, reviewing overall Work plan, location of fire exits, fire protection equipment, water supply and temporary electric tie-in.

1.6 APPLICABLE STANDARDS AND REGULATIONS

A. The Contractor shall comply with the following codes and standards, except where more stringent requirements are shown or specified:

B. Federal Regulations:
1. 29 CFR 1910.1001, "Asbestos" (OSHA)
2. 29 CFR 1910.1200, "Hazard Communication" (OSHA)
3. 29 CFR 1910.134, "Respiratory Protection" (OSHA)
4. 29 CFR 1910.145, "Specification for Accident Prevention Signs and Tags" (OSHA)
5. 29 CFR 1926, "Construction Industry" (OSHA)
6. 29 CFR 1926.1101, "Asbestos, Tremolite, Anthophyllite, and Actinolite" (OSHA)
7. 29 CFR 1926.500 "Guardrails, Handrails and Covers" (OSHA)
8. 40 CFR 61, Subpart A, "General Provisions" (EPA)
9. 40 CFR 61, Subpart M, "National Emission Standard for Asbestos" (EPA)
10. 49 CFR 171-172, Transportation Standards (DOT)

C. New York State Regulations:
1. 12 NYCRR, Part 56, "Asbestos", Industrial Code Rule 56 (DOL)
2. 6 NYCRR, Parts 360, 364, Disposal and Transportation (DEC)
3. 10 NYCRR, Part 73, "Asbestos Safety Program Requirements" (DOH)
4. “New York State Uniform Fire Prevention and Building Code”
5. New York State Education Department – Manual of Planning Standards

D. Standards and Guidance Documents:
1. American National Standard Institute (ANSI) Z88.2-80, Practices for Respiratory Protection
2. ANSI Z9.2-79, Fundamentals Governing the Design and Operation of Local Exhaust Systems
3. EPA 560/585-024, Guidance for Controlling Asbestos Containing Materials in Buildings (Purple Book)
4. EPA 530-SW-85-007, Asbestos Waste Management Guidance
5. ASTM Standard E1368 “Standard Practice for Visual Inspection of Asbestos Abatement Projects”

1.7 NOTICES

A. The Contractor shall provide notification of intent to commence asbestos abatement activities as indicated below.

1. At least ten (10) Working days prior to beginning abatement activities, send written notification to:

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency
National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAPS)
Coordinator
26 Federal Plaza
New York, NY 10007

2. At least ten (10) days prior to beginning abatement activities send written notification to:

New York State Department of Labor
Division of Safety and Health, Asbestos Control Program.
State Office Campus
Building 12 - Room 161B
Albany, NY 12240

B. The Contractor is required to send notifications to regulatory agencies via electronic, mail, or package delivery service that will provide proof of delivery and receipt.

C. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining current project filings with regulatory agencies for the duration of the project.

D. The Contractor shall post and/or provide Building Occupant Notification at least 10 days prior to beginning abatement activities as required by Code Rule 56.

1.8 PROJECT MONITORING AND AIR SAMPLING

A. The Owner shall engage the services of an Environmental Consultant (the Consultant) who shall serve as the Owner's Representative in regard to the performance of the asbestos abatement Project and provide direction as required throughout the entire abatement Project period. The consultant and all subconsultants shall not have any contractual relationship with the Contractor for the duration of the asbestos project.

B. The Contractor is required to ensure cooperation of its personnel with the Consultant for the air sampling and Project monitoring functions described in this section. The Contractor shall comply with all direction given by the Consultant during the course of the Project.

C. The Consultant shall provide the following administrative services:
1. Review and approve or disapprove all submittals, shop drawings, schedules, and samples.
2. Assure that all notifications to governmental agencies by the Contractor are submitted in a timely manner and are correct in content.

D. The Consultant shall staff the Project with a trained and certified person(s) to act on the Owner's behalf at the job site. This individual shall be designated as the Abatement Project Monitor (APM).
1. The APM shall be on-site at all times the Contractor is on-site. The Contractor shall not be permitted to conduct any Work unless the APM is on-site (except for inspection of barriers and negative air system during non-working days).
2. The APM shall have the authority to direct the actions of the Contractor verbally and in writing to ensure compliance with the Project documents and all

regulations. The APM shall have the authority to Stop Work when gross Work practice deficiencies or unsafe practices are observed, or when ambient fiber concentrations outside the removal area exceed .01 f/cc or background level.

a. Such Stop Work order shall be effective immediately and remain in effect until corrective measures have been taken and the situation has been corrected.
b. Standby time and air sample collection and analysis required to resolve the situation shall be at the Contractor's expense.

3. The APM shall provide the following services:
   a. Inspection of the Contractor's Work, practices, and procedures, including temporary protection requirements, for compliance with all regulations and Project specifications.
   b. Provide abatement Project air sampling as required by applicable regulations (NYS, AHERA) and the Owner. Sampling will include, but not be limited to background, work area preparation, asbestos handling, final cleaning, and clearance air sampling.
   c. Verify daily that all Workers used in the performance of the Project are certified by the appropriate regulatory agency.
   d. Monitor the progress of the Contractor's Work, and report any deviations from the schedule to the Owner.
   e. Monitor, verify, and document all waste load-out operations including placement of generator and location labels on each waste container, as required by federal regulations.
   f. Verify that the Contractor is performing personal air monitoring daily, and that results are being returned and posted at the site as required.
   g. The APM shall maintain a log on site that documents all project related and Consultant and Contractor actions, activities, and occurrences.
   h. Verify landfill to be used for waste disposal with waste transporter(driver) and Contractor prior to waste trailer/dumpster leaving site. Confirm the waste transporter firm and landfill are listed on the regulatory notifications for the project and the waste transport vehicle license number is listed on the current NYS DEC Waste Transporter permit.
4. The following minimum inspections shall be conducted by the APM, accompanied by the Contractor’s supervisor. Additional inspections shall be conducted as required by Project conditions and/or the Owner’s direction. Progression from one phase of Work to the next by the Contractor is only permitted with the written approval of the APM.
   a. Pre-Construction Inspection: The purpose of this inspection is to verify the existing conditions of the Work Areas and to document these conditions.
   b. Pre-Commencement Inspection: The purpose of this inspection is to verify the integrity of each containment system prior to disturbance of any asbestos containing material. This inspection shall take place only after the Work Area is fully prepped for removal.
   c. Work Inspections: The purpose of this inspection is to monitor the Work practices and procedures employed on the Project and to monitor the continued integrity of the containment system. Inspections within the removal areas shall be conducted by the APM during all preparation, removal, and cleaning activities at least twice every Work shift. Additional inspections shall be conducted as warranted.

d. Pre-Encapsulation Inspection: The purpose of this inspection is to ensure the complete removal of Asbestos Containing Material (ACM), from all surfaces in the Work Area prior to encapsulation.
e. Visual Clearance Inspection: The purpose of this inspection is to verify that: all materials in the scope of work have been properly removed; no visible asbestos debris/residue remains; no pools of liquid or condensation remains; and all required cleanings are complete. This inspection shall be conducted before final air clearance testing.
f. Post-Clearance Inspection: The purpose of this inspection is to ensure the complete removal of ACM, including debris, from the Work Area after satisfactory final clearance sampling and removal of all isolation and critical barriers and equipment from the Work Area.
g. Punch List Inspection: The purpose of this inspection is to verify the Contractor's certification that all Work has been completed as contracted and the existing condition of the area prior to its release to the Owner.

E. The Consultant shall provide abatement Project air sampling and analysis as required by applicable regulations (New York State and/or AHERA). Sampling will include but is not limited to, background, work area preparation, asbestos handling, and final cleaning and clearance air sampling.
1. Unless otherwise required by applicable regulations, the Consultant shall have samples analyzed by Phase Contrast Microscopy (PCM). Results shall be available within 24 hours of completion of sampling.
2. Samples shall be collected as required by applicable regulations (New York State and/or AHERA) and these specifications. If Transmission Electron Microscopy (TEM) clearance air sampling is utilized by the owner, the clearance criteria and sampling protocols must be in compliance with AHERA. If PCM air sample analysis results exceed the satisfactory clearance criteria, then TEM analysis of the entire set of clearance air samples may be used, provided that a standard NIOSH/ELAP accepted laboratory analysis method is utilized that shall report each air sample result in fibers per cubic centimeter.
3. If the air sampling during any phase of the abatement project reveals airborne fiber levels at or above .01 fibers/cc or the established background level, whichever is greater, outside the regulated Work Area, Work shall stop immediately and corrective measures required by Code Rule 56 shall be initiated. Notify all employers and occupants in adjacent areas. The Contractor shall bear the burden of any and all costs incurred by this delay.
4. The Environmental Consultant shall submit copies of all elevated air sampling results collected during abatement and all final air clearance results to the Commissioner of Labor, as required by regulation.
5. All final air clearances associated with this project must be run by TEM, as described in 40 CFR Part 763 Asbestos, Subpart E, 763.90 and as per New York State Education Department Requirements.

1.9 CONTRACTOR AIR SAMPLING

A. In addition to the requirements of OSHA 1926.1101, the Contractor shall be required to perform personal air monitoring every Work shift in each Work Area during which abatement activities occur in order to determine that appropriate respiratory protection is being worn and utilized.

B. The Contractor shall conduct air sampling that is representative of both the 8-hour time weighted average and 30-minute short-term exposures to indicate compliance with the permissible exposure and excursion limits.

C. The Contractor's laboratory analysis of air samples shall be conducted by an NYS DOH ELAP approved laboratory. The consultant shall not collect or analyze the Contractor's air samples.

D. Results of personnel air sample analyses shall be available, verbally, within twenty-four (24) hours of sampling and shall be posted upon receipt. Written laboratory reports shall be delivered and posted at the Work site within five (5) days. Failure to comply with these requirements may result in all work being stopped until compliance is achieved.

1.10 PROJECT SUPERVISOR

A. The Contractor shall designate a full-time Project Supervisor who shall meet the following qualifications:
   1. The Project Supervisor shall hold New York State certification as an Asbestos Supervisor.
   2. The Project Supervisor shall meet the requirements of a "Competent Person" as defined by OSHA 1926.1101 and shall have a minimum of one year experience as a supervisor.
   3. The Project Supervisor must be able to speak, read, and write English fluently, as well as communicate in the primary language of the Workers.

B. If the Project Supervisor is not on-site at any time whatsoever, all Work shall be stopped. The Project Supervisor shall remain on-site until the Project is complete. The Contractor may not remove the Project Supervisor from the Project without the written consent of the Owner and the Environmental Consultant; however the Project Supervisor shall be removed from the Project if so requested by the Owner.

C. The Project Supervisor shall maintain the bound Daily Project Log and the entry/exit logs as required by New York State Department of Labor and section 2.3 of the specifications and the Waste Disposal Log (Appendix B) required by section 4.3 of the specifications.

D. The Project Supervisor shall be responsible for the performance of the Work and shall represent the Contractor in all respects at the Project site. The Supervisor shall be the primary point of contact for the Asbestos Project Monitor.

1.11 MEDICAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Before exposure to airborne asbestos fibers, provide Workers with a comprehensive medical examination as required by 29 CFR 1910.1001, and 29 CFR 1926.1101.
   1. This examination is not required if adequate records show the employee has been examined as required by 29 CFR 1910.1001, and 29 CFR 1926.1101 within the past year.
   2. The same medical examination shall be given on an annual basis to employees engaged in an occupation involving potential disturbance of asbestos fibers.

1.12 TRAINING

A. As required by applicable regulations, prior to assignment to asbestos Work instruct each employee with regard to the hazards of asbestos, safety and health precautions, and the use and requirements of protective clothing and equipment.

B. Establish a respirator program as required by ANSI Z88.2 and 29 CFR 1910.134, and 29 CFR 1926.1101. Provide respirator training and fit testing.

1.13 RESPIRATORY PROTECTION

A. Select respirators from those approved by the National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (NIOSH).

B. Respirators shall be individually fit-tested to personnel under the direction of an Industrial Hygienist on a yearly basis. Fit-tested respirators shall be permanently marked to identify the individual fitted, and use shall be limited to that individual.

C. Where fiber levels permit, and in compliance with regulatory requirements, Powered Air Purifying Respirators (PAPR) are the minimum allowable respiratory protection permitted to be utilized during gross removal operations of OSHA Class I or OSHA Class II friable ACM.

D. No respirators shall be issued to personnel without such personnel participating in a respirator training program.

E. High Efficiency Particulate Air (HEPA) respirator filters shall be approved by NIOSH and shall conform to the OSHA requirements in 29 CFR 1910.134 and 29 CFR 1926.1101.

F. A storage area for respirators shall be provided by the Contractor in the clean room side of the personnel decontamination enclosure where they will be kept in a clean environment.

G. The Contractor shall provide and make available a sufficient quantity of respirator filters so that filter changes can be made as necessary during the work day.

H. Filters used with negative pressure air purifying respirators shall not be used any longer than one eight (8) hour work day. Any loose respirator filters found within the regulated area, must be disposed of as asbestos waste.

I. Any authorized visitor, Worker, or supervisor found in the Work Area not wearing the required respiratory protection shall be removed from the Project site and not be permitted to return.

J. The Contractor shall have at least two (2) Powered Air Purifying Respirators stored on site designated for authorized visitors use. Appropriate respirator filters for authorized visitors shall be made available by the Contractor.

1.14 DELIVERY AND STORAGE

A. Deliver all materials to the job site in original packages with containers bearing manufacturer's name and label.

B. Store all materials at the job site in a suitable and designated area.

1. Store materials subject to deterioration or damage away from wet or damp surfaces and under cover.
2. Protect materials from unintended contamination and theft.
3. Storage areas shall be kept clean and organized.

C. Remove damaged or deteriorated materials from the job site. Materials contaminated with asbestos shall be disposed of as asbestos debris as herein specified. This includes unused Contractor supplies located in the regulated work area.

1.15 TEMPORARY UTILITIES

A. Shut down and lock out all electrical power to the asbestos Work Areas, including lighting circuits. Any electrical power passing through the Work Areas that can't be shut down due to health and safety reasons, shall be protected as per the requirements of Industrial Code Rule 56.

B. Provide temporary 120-240 volt, single phase, three wire, 100 amp electric service with Ground Fault Circuit Interrupters (GFCI) for all electric requirements within the asbestos Work Area.
1. Where available, obtain from Owner's existing system. Otherwise provide power from other sources (i.e. generator).
2. Provide temporary wiring and "weatherproof" receptacles in sufficient quantity and location to serve all HEPA equipment and tools.
3. Provide wiring and receptacles as required by the Environmental Consultant for project monitoring and air sampling equipment (pumps, fans, leaf blowers, etc.).
4. All power to the Work Area shall be brought in from outside the area through GFCI's at the source.

C. Provide temporary lighting with "weatherproof" fixtures for all Work Areas including decontamination chambers.
1. The entire Work Area shall be kept illuminated at all times.
2. Provide lighting as required by the Environmental Consultant for the purposes of performing required inspections.

D. All temporary devices and wiring used in the Work Area shall be capable of decontamination procedures including HEPA vacuuming and wet-wiping.

E. Utilize domestic water service, if available, from Owner's existing system. Provide hot water heaters with sufficient capacity to meet Project demands.

PART 2 PRODUCTS

2.1 PROTECTIVE CLOTHING

A. Provide personnel utilized during the Project with disposable protective whole body clothing, head coverings, gloves and foot coverings. Provide disposable plastic or rubber gloves to protect hands. Cloth gloves may be worn inside the plastic or rubber for comfort, but shall not be used alone. Make sleeves secure at the wrists and make foot coverings secure at the ankles by the use of tape, or provide disposable coverings with elastic wrists or tops.

B. Provide sufficient quantities of protective clothing to assure a minimum of four (4) complete disposable outfits per day for each individual performing abatement Work.

C. Eye protection and hard hats shall be provided and made available for all personnel entering any Work Area.

D. Authorized visitors shall be provided with suitable protective clothing, headgear, eye protection, and footwear whenever they enter the Work Area.

2.2 SIGNS AND LABELS

A. Provide warning signs and barrier tapes at all approaches to asbestos Work Areas. Locate signs at such distance that personnel may read the sign and take the necessary protective steps required before entering the area.

1. Provide danger signs in vertical format conforming to 29 CFR 1926.1101, minimum 20" x 14" displaying the following legend.

DANGER
ASBESTOS CANCER AND LUNG DISEASE
HAZARD
AUTHORIZED PERSONNEL ONLY
RESPIRATORS AND PROTECTIVE CLOTHING
ARE REQUIRED IN THIS AREA

2. Provide 3" wide yellow barrier tape printed with black lettered, "DANGER ASBESTOS REMOVAL". Locate barrier tape across all corridors, entrances and access routes to asbestos Work Area. Install tape 3' to 4' AFF.

B. Provide asbestos danger labels affixed to all asbestos materials, scrap, waste, debris and other products contaminated with asbestos.

1. Provide asbestos danger labels of sufficient size to be clearly legible, displaying the following legend:

DANGER
CONTAINS ASBESTOS FIBERS
AVOID CREATING DUST
CANCER AND LUNG DISEASE HAZARD

2. Provide the following asbestos labels, of sufficient size to be clearly legible, for display on waste containers (bags or drums) which will be used to transport asbestos contaminated material in accordance with United States Department of Transportation 49 CFR Parts 171 and 172: (Note: Include “RQ” for friable asbestos waste only.)

RQ, NA2212, (WASTE) ASBESTOS, 9, PGIII

3. Generator identification information shall be affixed to each waste container or any packaging used to containerize asbestos waste indicating the following printed in indelible ink:

Generator Name; Facility Name; Facility Address; Date

2.3 DAILY PROJECT LOG & WORK AREA ENTRY/EXIT LOG

A. Provide a bound Daily Project Log. The log shall contain on title page the Project name; name, address and phone number of Owner; name, address and phone number of Environmental Consultant; name, address and phone number of Abatement

Contractor; emergency numbers including, but not limited to local Fire/Rescue department and all other New York State Department of Labor requirements.

B. All entries into the log shall be made in non-washable, permanent ink and such pen shall be strung to or otherwise attached to the log to prevent removal from the log-in area. Under no circumstances shall pencil entries be permitted.

C. All persons entering and exiting the Work Area shall sign the entry/exit log and include name, certification number, and time.

D. The Project Supervisor shall document all Work performed daily and note all inspections required by Code Rule 56, i.e. testing and inspection of barriers and enclosures.

2.4 SCAFFOLDING AND LADDERS

A. Provide all scaffolding and/or staging as necessary to accomplish the Work of this Contract. Scaffolding may be of suspension type or standing type such as metal tube and coupler, tubular welded frame, pole or outrigger type or cantilever type. The type, erection and use of all scaffolding and ladders shall comply with all applicable OSHA construction industry standards.

B. Provide scaffolding and ladders as required by the Environmental Consultant for the purposes of performing required inspections.

2.5 SURFACTANT (AMENDED WATER)

A. Wet all asbestos-containing materials prior to removal with surfactant mixed and applied in accordance with manufacturer's printed instructions.

2.6 ENCAPSULANT

A. Encapsulant shall be tinted or pigmented so that application when dry is readily discernible.

B. The encapsulant solvent or vehicle shall not contain a volatile hydrocarbon.

2.7 WASTE DISPOSAL BAGS, DRUMS, AND CONTAINERS

A. Provide 6 mil polyethylene disposal bags printed with asbestos caution labels. Bags shall also be imprinted with U.S. Department of Transportation required markings.

B. Provide 30 or 55 gallon capacity fiber, plastic, or metal drums capable of being sealed air and water tight if asbestos waste has the potential to damage or puncture disposal bags. Affix asbestos caution labels on lids and at one-third points around drum circumference to assure ready identification.

C. Containers and bags must be labeled accordance with 40 CFR Part 61 NESHAPS and Code Rule 56. When the bags/containers are moved to the holding area, lockable trailer, or lockable hardtop dumpster from the waste decontamination system washroom, each bag/container must also be appropriately labeled with the date moved in waterproof markings.

D. Labeled ACM waste containers or bags shall not be used for non-ACM waste or trash. Any material placed in labeled containers or bags, whether turned inside out or not shall be handled and disposed of as ACM waste.

2.8 HEPA VACUUM EQUIPMENT

A. All vacuuming performed under this contract shall be performed with High Efficiency Particulate Air (HEPA) filter equipped industrial vacuums conforming to ANSI Z9.2.

2.9 POWER TOOLS

A. Any power tools used to drill, cut into, or otherwise disturb asbestos material shall be manufacturer equipped with HEPA filtered local exhaust ventilation.

2.10 FIRE RETARDANT PLASTIC SHEETING

A. All polyethylene (plastic) sheeting used on the Project (including but not limited to sheeting used for critical and isolation barriers, fixed objects, walls, floors, ceilings, waste container) shall be at least 6 mil fire retardant sheeting.

B. Decontamination enclosure systems shall utilize at least 6 mil opaque fire retardant plastic sheeting. At least 2 layers of 6 mil reinforced fire retardant plastic sheeting shall be used for the flooring.

PART 3 EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Should visible emissions or water leaks be observed outside the Work Area, immediately stop Work and institute emergency procedures per Code Rule 56. Should there be elevated fiber levels outside the Work Area, immediately stop Work, institute emergency procedures per Code Rule 56, and notify all employers and occupants in adjacent areas. All costs incurred in decontaminating such non-Work Areas and the contents thereof shall be borne by the Contractor, at no additional cost to the Owner.

B. Valid NYS DOL Asbestos Handler certification cards shall be on site prior to admittance of any Contractor’s employees to the asbestos Work Area.

C. The following submittals, documentation, and postings shall be maintained on-site by the Contractor during abatement activities at a location approved by the Abatement Project Monitor:

1. Valid Contractor handling license issued by New York State Department of Labor.
2. NYS DOL Asbestos Handler certification cards for each person employed in the removal, handling, or disturbance of asbestos.
3. Daily OSHA personal air monitoring results.
4. NYS Department of Health ELAP certification for the laboratory that will be analyzing the OSHA personnel air samples.
5. NYS Department of Environmental Conservation Waste Transporter Permit.
6. Project documents (specifications and drawings.)
7. Notifications, Variances, Approved Work Plan. Ensure that the most up-to-date notifications and Variances are on-site.
8. Applicable regulations.
9. Material Safety Data Sheets of supplies/chemicals used on the Project.
10. Disposal Site/Landfill Permit from applicable regulatory agency.

11. List of emergency telephone numbers.
12. Magnahelic manometer semi-annual calibration certification.
13. Waste Disposal Log.
14. Daily Project Log.
15. Entry/Exit Logs.

D. The following documentation shall be maintained on-site by the Abatement Project Monitor during abatement activities:
1. Valid Contractor handling license issued by New York State Department of Labor.
2. Air Sample Log.
3. Air sample results.
4. Project Monitor Daily Log
5. Asbestos Survey Report.
6. A copy of ASTM Standard E1368 “Standard Practice for Visual Inspection of Asbestos Abatement Projects.”
7. Calibration chart for rotometer(s) used on-site.

E. The Work Area must be vacated by building occupants prior to decontamination enclosure construction and Work Area preparation.

F. All demolition necessary to access asbestos containing materials for removal must be conducted within negative pressure enclosures by licensed asbestos handlers. Demolition debris may be disposed of as construction and demolition debris provided the Abatement Project Monitor determines that it is not contaminated with asbestos and there has been no disturbance of ACM within the enclosure. If the demolition debris is determined to be contaminated or ACM has been disturbed, it must be disposed of as asbestos waste.

3.2 PERSONNEL DECONTAMINATION ENCLOSURE

A. Provide personnel decontamination enclosure contiguous to the Work Area or as per Variance. The decontamination enclosure shall be attached to the Work Area and not located within it unless isolation barriers are installed. If the decontamination chamber is accessible to the public it shall be fully framed, sheathed, and lockable to prevent unauthorized entry.

B. Access to the Work Area will be from the clean room through an air-lock to the shower and through an air lock to the equipment room. Each airlock shall be a minimum of three feet from door to door. Additional air locks shall be provided as required by Code Rule 56 for remote decontamination enclosures.

C. The decontamination enclosure ceiling and walls shall be covered with one layer of opaque 6 mil fire retardant plastic sheeting. Two layers of reinforced fire retardant plastic sheeting shall be used to cover the floor.

D. The entrance to the clean room shall have a lockable door with adequate small openings for Work Area make-up air. Provide suitable lockers for storage of Worker's street clothes. Storage for respirators along with replacement filters and disposable towels shall also be provided.

E. Provide a temporary shower with individual hot and cold water supplies and faucets. Provide a sufficient supply of soap and shampoo. There shall be one shower for every

six Workers. The shower room shall be constructed in such a way so that travel through the shower chamber shall be through the shower. The shower shall not be able to be bypassed.

F. Shower water shall be drained, collected and filtered through a system with at least a 5.0 micron particle size collection capability containing a series of several filters with progressively smaller pore sizes to avoid rapid clogging of the system. The filtered waste water shall then be discharged in accordance with applicable codes and the contaminated filters disposed of as asbestos waste.

G. The equipment room shall be used for the storage of tools and equipment. A walk-off pan filled with water shall be located in the Work Area outside the equipment room for Workers to clean foot coverings when leaving the Work Area. A labeled 6 mil plastic ACM waste bag for collection of contaminated clothing shall be located in this room.

H. The personal decontamination enclosure shall be cleaned and disinfected minimally at the end of each Work shift and as otherwise directed by the Asbestos Project Monitor.

3.3 WASTE DECONTAMINATION ENCLOSURE

A. Provide a waste decontamination enclosure contiguous to the Work area. The decontamination enclosure shall be attached to the Work Area and not located within it unless isolation barriers are installed. If the decontamination chamber is accessible to the public it shall be fully framed, sheathed, and lockable to prevent unauthorized entry.

B. The waste decontamination enclosure system shall consist of a holding area, air lock and washroom. The airlock shall be a minimum of three feet from door to door. The entrance to the holding area shall have a lockable door.

C. The decontamination enclosure ceiling and walls shall be covered with one layer of opaque 6 mil fire retardant plastic sheeting on walls and ceiling. Two layers of reinforced fire retardant plastic sheeting shall be used to cover the floor.

D. Where there is only one egress from the Work Area, the holding area of the waste decontamination enclosure system may branch off from the personnel decontamination enclosure equipment room, which then serves as the waste wash room.

E. The waste wash room water shall be drained, collected, and filtered through a system with at least a 5.0 micron particle size collection capability containing a series of several filters with progressively smaller pore sizes to avoid rapid clogging of the system. The filtered waste water shall then be discharged in accordance with applicable codes and the contaminated filters disposed of as asbestos waste.

F. In small asbestos Projects where only one egress from the Work Area exists, the shower room may be used as a waste washroom. In this instance, the clean room shall not be used for waste storage, but shall be used for waste transfer to carts, which shall immediately be removed from this enclosure.

3.4 WORK AREA ENTRY AND EXIT PROCEDURES

A. Access to and from the asbestos Work Area is permitted only through the personnel decontamination enclosure unless otherwise stipulated in a Site Specific Variance.

B. Workers shall sign the entry/exit log upon every entry and exit.

C. The following procedures shall be followed when entering the Work Area:
   1. Before entering the Work Area, Workers shall proceed to the clean room, remove all street clothes, and don protective clothing, equipment, and respirators.
   2. Workers shall proceed from the clean room through the shower room and the equipment room and into the Work Area.

D. The following procedures shall be followed when exiting the Work Area:
   1. Before leaving the Work Area, gross asbestos contamination will be removed by brushing, wet cleaning and/or HEPA vacuuming, followed by use of the walk-off pan.
   2. In the equipment room, Workers shall remove disposable clothing, but not respirators, and shall place clothing in plastic disposal bags for disposal as contaminated debris prior to entering the shower room. Reusable equipment shall be removed and stored in the equipment room (e,g, work boots).
   3. Workers shall shower thoroughly while wearing respirators, then wash respirator with soap and water prior to removal.
   4. Upon exiting the shower, Workers shall enter the clean room and don new disposable clothing if the Work shift is to continue or street clothes to exit area. Under no circumstances shall Workers enter public non-Work Areas in disposable protective clothing.

E. If remote decontamination enclosures are permitted by Code Rule 56 or a Site Specific Variance, workers shall wear two disposable suits for all phases of Work. Workers exiting the work area shall HEPA vacuum the outer suit, enter the airlock, remove the outer suit and then place it back into the Work Area. A clean second suit shall be donned before exiting the airlock and proceeding to the decontamination enclosure or another work area via the designated pathway required by Code Rule 56.

3.5 WORK AREA PREPARATION

A. Asbestos danger signs shall be posted at all approaches to the asbestos Work Area. Post all emergency exits as emergency exits only on the Work Area side, post with asbestos caution signs on the non-Work Area side. Provide all non-Work Area stairs and corridors accessible to the asbestos Work Area with warning tapes at the base of stairs and beginning of corridors. Warning tapes shall be in addition to caution signs.

B. Shut down and lock out the building heating, ventilating, and air conditioning systems. Electrical systems and circuits shall also be shut down unless permitted to remain active per Code Rule 56 and appropriately protected and labeled. Existing lighting sources shall not be utilized. Provide temporary electric power and lighting as specified herein.

C. All non-ACM surfaces and objects within the Work Area shall be pre-cleaned using HEPA vacuuming and/or wet-wiping methods. Dry sweeping and any other methods that raise dust shall be prohibited. ACM shall not be disturbed during pre-cleaning.

D. Movable objects within the Work Area shall be HEPA vacuumed and/or wet-wiped and removed from the Work Area.

E. All non-movable equipment in the Work Area shall be completely covered with 2 layers of fire retardant plastic sheeting, at least 6 mil in thickness, and secured in place with duct tape and/or spray adhesive. Active Fire Protection System components in the

Work Area shall not be covered with fire retardant plastic sheeting or any other obstruction.

F. Provide enclosure of the asbestos Work Area necessary to isolate it from unsealed areas of the building in accordance with the approved asbestos Work plan and as specified herein.

G. Provide critical barriers by sealing off all openings including but not limited to operable windows and skylights, doorways, diffusers, grills, electrical outlets and boxes, doors, floor drains, and any other penetrations to surfaces in the Work Area enclosure, using 2 layers of at least 6 mil fire retardant plastic sheeting.

H. Provide isolation barriers by installing temporary framing and sheathing at openings larger than 32 square feet forming the limits of the asbestos Work Area. Sheathing thickness must be a minimum of 3/8 inch and all sheathing shall be caulked and the Work Area side sealed with two layers of 6 mil fire retardant plastic sheeting. Isolation barriers in stairwells and at work area egress locations shall not be covered with sheathing, only two layers of 6 mil fire retardant plastic sheeting.

I. Isolation barriers shall be installed at all elevator openings in the Work Area. .Elevators running through the regulated abatement work area shall be shut down or isolated as per Code Rule 56. Elevator controls shall be modified so that elevators bypass the Work Area

J. Provide two independent layers of 6 mil fire retardant plastic sheeting over all floor, wall, and ceiling surfaces. Isolation barriers shall also be covered with two independent layers (for a total of four layers). Sheeting shall be secured with duct tape. All joints in fire retardant plastic sheeting shall overlap 12" minimum. Carpeting left in place shall be covered with 3/8 inch plywood sheathing prior to plasticizing.

K. Unless otherwise specified for removal, the Contractor shall either protect all fiberglass insulation on piping, ductwork, tanks, etc. in the Work Area using two layers of six mil fire retardant plastic sheeting or remove the insulation as asbestos containing waste. If the Contractor elects to remove the fiberglass insulation as asbestos-contaminated, he/she shall be responsible for reinsulation if reinsulation of removed insulations is part of the Contract or Project.

L. Frame out emergency exits from Work Area. Provide double layer 6 mil fire retardant plastic sheeting and tape seal opening. Post as emergency exits only and tape utility knife to the Work Area side of each exit. Within the Work Area, mark the locations and directions of emergency exits throughout the Work Area using exit signs and/or duct tape.

M. Remove all items attached to or in contact with ACM only after the Work Area enclosure is in place. HEPA vacuum and wet wipe with amended water all items prior to their removal from the Work Area and before the start of asbestos removal operations.

N. Suspended ceiling tiles shall only be removed after Work Area preparation is complete. If possible, non-contaminated ceiling tiles shall be HEPA vacuumed and removed from the Work Area before asbestos removals begin. Contaminated ceiling tiles shall be disposed of as asbestos waste.

3.6 NEGATIVE AIR PRESSURE FILTRATION SYSTEM

A. Provide a portable asbestos filtration system that develops a minimum pressure differential of negative 0.02 in. of water column within all full enclosure areas relative to adjacent unsealed areas and that provides a minimum of 4 air changes per hour in the Work Area during abatement and 6 air changes for non-friable flooring and/or mastic removal.

B. Such filtration systems must be made operational after critical and isolation barriers are installed but before wall, floor, and ceilings are plasticized and shall be operated 24 hours per day during the entire Project until the final cleanup is completed and satisfactory results of the final air samples are received from the laboratory.

C. The system shall include a series of pre-filters and filters to provide High Efficiency Particulate Air (HEPA) filtration of particles down to 0.3 microns at 100% efficiency and below 0.3 microns at 99.9% efficiency. Provide sufficient replacement filters to replace pre-filters every 2 hours, secondary pre-filters every 24 hours, and primary HEPA filters every 600 hours (25 continuous days) of operation. HEPA filter sides shall be marked with installation date during all new HEPA filter installations on project.

D. A minimum of one additional filtration unit of at least the same capacity as the primary unit(s) shall be installed and fully functional to be used during primary unit (s) filter changing and in case of primary failure.

E. At no time will the unit exhaust indoors, within 15 feet of a receptor, including but not limited to windows and doors, or adversely affect the air intake of the building. Exhaust ducting shall not exceed 25’ in length, except as allowed by Industrial Code Rule 56. Provide construction fencing at ground level exhaust termination locations per Code Rule 56.

F. Upon electric power failure or shut-down of any filtration unit, all abatement activities shall stop immediately and only resume after power is restored and all filtration units are fully operating. For shut-downs longer than one hour, all openings into the Work Area, including the decontamination enclosures, shall be sealed.

G. For all OSHA Class I removal Work Areas, the Contractor shall provide a manometer to verify negative air pressure. Manometers shall be read twice daily and recorded within the Daily Project Log.

H. There shall be at least a 4 hour settling period after the Work Area is fully prepared and the negative filtration units have been started to ensure integrity of the barriers.

I. Once installed and operational, the Contractor’s Supervisor shall conduct daily inspections of the Work Area to insure the airtight integrity of the enclosure and operation of the negative air system. Findings shall be recorded within the Daily Project Log. Inspections shall also be conducted on days when no abatement activities are in progress per Code Rule 56 (i.e. weekends).

3.7 REMOVAL OF ASBESTOS CONTAINING MATERIALS

A. Asbestos-containing materials shall be removed in accordance with the Contract Documents and the approved Asbestos Work Plan. Only one type of ACM shall be

abated at a time within a Work Area. Where there are multiple types of ACM requiring abatement, Code Rule 56 procedures for sequential abatement shall be followed.

B. Sufficiently wet asbestos materials with a low pressure, airless fine spray of surfactant to ensure full penetration prior to material removal. Re-wet material that does not display evidence of saturation.

C. One Worker shall continuously apply amended water while ACM is being removed.

D. Perform cutting, drilling, abrading, or any penetration or disturbance of asbestos containing material in a manner to minimize the dispersal of asbestos fibers into the air. Use equipment and methods specifically designed to limit generation of airborne asbestos particles. All power operated tools used shall be provided with manufacturer HEPA equipped filtered local exhaust ventilation, as required by regulation.

E. Upon removal of ACM from the substrate, the newly exposed surfaces shall be HEPA vacuumed and/or wet cleaned. Surfaces must be thoroughly cleaned using necessary methods and any required solvents to completely remove any adhesive, mastic, etc.

F. All removed material shall be placed into 6 mil plastic disposal bags or other suitable container upon detachment from the substrate. Cleanup of accumulations of loose debris or waste shall be performed whenever there is enough accumulation to fill a single bag or container and minimally at the end of each workshift.

G. Large components shall be wrapped in two layers of 6 mil fire retardant plastic sheeting. Sharp components likely to tear disposal bags shall be placed in fiber drums or boxes and then wrapped with sheeting.

H. Power or pressure washers are not permitted for asbestos removal or clean-up procedures unless approved in a Site Specific Variance and allowed by owner.

I. All open ends of pipe and duct insulation not scheduled for removal shall be encapsulated using lag cloth.

J. All construction and demolition debris determined by the Environmental Consultant to be contaminated with asbestos shall be handled and disposed of as asbestos waste.

K. The use of metal shovels, metal dust pans, etc. are not permitted inside the work area.

3.8 EQUIPMENT AND WASTE CONTAINER DECONTAMINATION AND REMOVAL PROCEDURES

A. External surfaces of contaminated containers and equipment shall be cleaned by wet cleaning and/or HEPA vacuuming in the Work Area before moving such items into the waste decontamination enclosure system airlock by persons assigned to this duty. The persons in the Work Area shall not enter the airlock. No gross removal operations are permitted when waste transfer is in progress.

B. The containers and equipment shall be removed from the airlock by persons stationed in the washroom during waste removal operations. The external surfaces of containers and equipment shall be cleaned a second time by wet cleaning.

C. The cleaned containers of asbestos material and equipment are to be dried of any excessive pooled or beaded liquid, placed in uncontaminated 6 mil plastic bags or sheeting, as the item's physical characteristics demand, and sealed airtight.

D. The clean recontainerized items shall be moved into the airlock that leads to the holding area. Workers in the washroom shall not enter this airlock.

E. Containers and equipment shall be moved from the airlock and into the holding area by persons dressed in clean personal protective equipment, who have entered from the holding area.

F. The cleaned containers of asbestos material and equipment shall be placed in water tight carts with doors or tops that shall be closed and secured. These carts shall be held in the holding until transfer to the waste container. The carts shall be wet cleaned and/or HEPA vacuumed at least once each day.

G. The exit from the decontamination enclosure system shall be secured to prevent unauthorized entry.

H. Where the waste removal enclosure is part of the personnel decontamination enclosure, waste removal shall not occur during shift changes or when otherwise occupied. Precautions shall be taken to prevent short circuiting and cycling of air outward through the shower and clean room.

3.9 WORK AREA DECONTAMINATION, CLEANING, AND CLEARANCE PROCEDURES

A. Following completion of gross abatement and after all accumulations of asbestos waste materials have been containerized, the following decontamination procedures shall be followed unless modified by a Site Specific Variance.

B. First Cleaning:
   1. All bagged asbestos waste and unnecessary equipment shall be decontaminated and removed from the Work Area.
   2. All surfaces in the Work Area shall be wet cleaned, except active fire protection system components that may be damaged by water. A wet-purpose shop vacuum may be used to pick up excess liquid, and may either be decontaminated prior to removal from the Work Area or disposed of as asbestos waste.
   3. The Abatement Project Monitor (APM) shall conduct a visual inspection of the Work Area for cleanliness and completion of abatement.
   4. The Contractor shall then apply a thin coat of encapsulant to all surfaces in the Work Area that were not the subject of removal. In no event shall encapsulant be applied to any surface that was the subject of removal prior to obtaining satisfactory air monitoring results. Encapsulants shall be pigmented or tinted to provide an indication for completeness of coverage. The APM shall determine adequacy of coverage.
   5. After the encapsulant has been applied and the required waiting/settling / drying time has elapsed, the first layer of fire retardant plastic sheeting shall then be removed and bagged as asbestos waste.

C. Second Cleaning
   1. All surfaces in the Work Area shall be HEPA vacuumed and then wet cleaned. Wet cleaning of active fire protection system components is not necessary if damage may occur.
   2. The APM shall conduct a second visual inspection of the Work Area for cleanliness.
   3. After the required waiting/settling/drying time has elapsed, the second layer of fire retardant plastic sheeting shall be removed and bagged as asbestos waste.

D. Third Cleaning
   1. All surfaces in the Work Area shall be HEPA vacuumed and then wet cleaned. Wet cleaning of active fire protection system components is not necessary if damage may occur.
   2. After the required waiting/settling/drying time has elapsed, the APM shall conduct a third visual inspection of the Work Area for completeness of abatement and cleanliness. The APM shall document the results of the visual inspection in the Project Monitor Log and Contractor's Daily Project Log.
   3. After satisfactory APM visual inspection, aggressive final clearance air sampling shall then be conducted by the Environmental Consultant provided no visible asbestos debris/residue; pools of liquid, or condensation remains. NOTE: TEM samples should be used vs. PCM if demolition or other dust-generating evolutions are taking place in adjacent areas, as evident from excessive loading.
   4. Upon receipt of satisfactory final clearance air sampling results, the negative air pressure equipment can then be shut down, and the isolation and critical barriers removed and bagged as asbestos waste. Following this and satisfactory inspections by the project supervisor and the APM for cleanliness, the decontamination enclosures shall be removed.

E. As a result of any visual inspection by the APM or should air sampling results indicate high fiber levels, the Contractor will reclean the affected areas at no additional expense to the Owner.

3.10 TENT ENCLOSURES

A. Tent enclosures may only be used where specifically permitted by Code Rule 56 or a Site Specific Variance issued by the NYS Department of Labor.

B. The Contractor shall restrict access to the immediate area where tent removal procedures are taking place using barrier tape and/or construction barriers. Caution signs shall be posted.

C. Remote personnel decontamination enclosures shall be constructed. Configuration shall be as required by Project size and a washroom with attached airlock shall be constructed contiguous to the tent enclosure for small and large size tent enclosure work areas. For tent enclosures with gross abatement of friable materials, a contiguous decontamination system shall be constructed, maintained and utilized, except for minor size tent enclosure work areas where an adjacent decontamination room or area is permitted by Code Rule 56.

D. The Work Area shall be precleaned. All objects and equipment that will remain in the restricted area during abatement shall be sealed with two layers of six mil polyethylene and tape.

E. The tent shall be a single use barrier constructed with a rigid frame and at least two layers of six mil polyethylene unless one layer of six mil polyethylene is otherwise permitted by Code Rule 56. Tents with twenty (20) square feet or less of floor space or no gross removal of friable ACM shall be constructed of one (1) layer of six mil polyethylene and shall include walls, ceilings and a floor (except portions of walls, floors and ceilings that are the removal surface) with double folded seams. All seams shall be sealed airtight using duct tape and/or spray adhesive.

F. The tent shall be constructed with at least one airlock for worker/waste egress.

G. A manometer shall be used for all OSHA Class I abatement.

H. Negative air shall be maintained at four (4) air changes per hour for non-friable and glovebag abatement tent enclosure work areas. Eight (8) air changes shall be maintained for friable gross removal tent enclosure work areas. In a Minor size abatement tent enclosure work area a HEPA vacuum may be used to maintain the required air changes.

I. OSHA compliance air monitoring is required per section 1.9.

J. ACM removal shall follow procedures defined in section 3.7.

K. Waste material shall be placed in properly labeled 6 mil plastic bags or other appropriate containers. The outside of the bags or containers shall be wet wiped and/or HEPA vacuumed in the washroom and shall then be placed in a second bag/container before being transferred to the waste storage container. All transportation of waste bags and containers outside the Work Area shall be in watertight carts. These carts shall be held in the holding area until transfer to the waste container. The carts shall be wet cleaned and/or HEPA vacuumed at least once each day.

L. Following completion of gross abatement and after all accumulations of asbestos waste materials have been containerized, the following decontamination procedures shall be followed.
   1. All bagged asbestos waste and unnecessary equipment shall be decontaminated and removed from the Work Area.
   2. All surfaces in the Work Area shall be wet cleaned. A wet-purpose shop vacuum may be used to pick up excess liquid, and shall be decontaminated prior to removal from the Work Area.
   3. The Contractor shall then apply a thin coat of encapsulant to all non-removal surfaces covered with plastic in the Work Area. In no event shall encapsulant be applied to any surface that was the subject of removal prior to obtaining satisfactory air monitoring results. Encapsulants shall be pigmented or tinted to provide an indication for completeness of coverage. The APM shall determine adequacy of coverage.
   3. After the waiting/settling/drying time requirements have elapsed, the Asbestos Project Monitor shall conduct a visual inspection of the Work Area for cleanliness and completion of abatement. The APM shall document the results of the visual inspection in the Project Monitor Log and Contractor’s Daily Project Log.
   4. After satisfactory APM visual inspection, aggressive final clearance air sampling shall then be conducted by the Environmental Consultant.

5. Upon receipt of satisfactory final clearance air sampling results, the tent shall be collapsed into itself, placed in suitable disposal bags, and tranferred through the washroom to the waste decontamination enclosure. Isolation and critical barriers shall then be removed and bagged as asbestos waste followed by satisfactory visual inspections by the project supervisor and the APM for cleanliness.

3.11 GLOVEBAG REMOVAL

A. Glovebag removals may only be used as specifically permitted by Code Rule 56 or a Site Specific Variance issued by the NYS Department of Labor. Glovebags may only be used on pipe or duct insulation.

B. In addition to conformance with applicable regulations and variances, glovebag removals are only permitted to be conducted within tent enclosures complying with these specifications.

C. The Contractor shall restrict access to the immediate area where tent/glovebag removal procedures are taking place using barrier tape and/or construction barriers. Caution signs shall be posted.

D. Remote personnel decontamination enclosures shall be constructed. Configuration shall be as required by Project size and a washroom with attached airlock shall be constructed contiguous to the tent enclosure.

E. Glovebag removals shall utilize commercially available glovebags of at least six mil thickness. Use shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions and the following minimum requirements:
   1. The sides of the glovebag shall be cut to fit the size pipe being removed. Tools shall be inserted into the attached tool pocket.
   2. The glovebag shall be placed around the pipe and the open edges shall be folded and sealed with staples and duct tape. The glovebag shall also be sealed at the pipe to form a tight seal.
   3. Openings shall be made in the glovebag for the wetting tube and HEPA vacuum hose. The opening shall be sealed to form a tight seal.
   4. All glovebags shall be smoke tested by the Asbestos Project Monitor under negative pressure using the HEPA vacuum before removal operations commence. Glovebags that do not pass the smoke test shall be resealed and then retested.
   5. After first wetting the materials to be removed, removal may commence. ACM shall be continuously wetted. After removal of the ACM, the piping shall be scrubbed or brushed so that no visible ACM remains. Open ends of pipe insulation shall be encapsulated.
   6. After the piping is cleaned, the inside of the glovebag shall be washed down and the wetting tube removed. Using the HEPA vacuum, the glovebag shall be collapsed and then twisted and sealed with tape with the ACM at the bottom of the bag.
   7. A disposal bag shall be placed around the glovebag that is then detached from the pipe. The disposal bag is then sealed and transferred through the washroom to the waste storage container.

F. After glovebag removals are complete, tent decontamination procedures shall be followed.

3.12 REMOVALS OF EXTERIOR NON-FRIABLE ACM

A. Except as modified by this section, removal of exterior non-friable ACM (i.e. roof flashings, built-up roofing, siding, caulking, glazing compound, transite, tars, sealers, coatings, and other NOB ACM) shall conform to all provisions of this specification.

B. Unless Site Specific Variances have been otherwise obtained, removals shall be conducted in accordance with the provisions of Code Rule 56.

C. The Work Area shall be the area from which ACM materials are being removed and shall extend 25 feet from the perimeter of the removal area.

D. Non-certified Workers are not allowed in the Work Area until the Work Area is cleared by the Asbestos Project Monitor (APM).

E. Remote personnel decontamination enclosures shall be constructed at a location in accordance with the approved Work Plan. Unless located outside the Work Area, decontamination enclosures are not permitted to be constructed on the roof. Decontamination enclosures shall be constructed as close to the regulated abatement work area as physically possible, but no greater than 50 feet from the building. It shall be cordoned off at a distance of 25 feet to separate it from public areas.

F. All openings (including but not limited to operable windows, doors, hatches, vents, ducts, and grilles) one story above, one story below, and within 25 feet of the work area shall be sealed with two layers of six mil polyethylene. Alternately, a polyethylene drape may be used instead of sealing windows individually where permitted by Code Rule 56.

G. The removal of the ACM may require the use of scrapers, solvents, mastic removal chemicals, or other methods/procedures to ensure complete removal.

H. The Contractor is required to provide temporary protection of the building (i.e. roof, window openings, construction joints, etc.) at the end of each Work shift so as to maintain the building in a watertight condition.

I. Dumpsters used for waste storage shall be lined with two layers of six mil polyethylene and shall have a hard top. Where open-top dumpsters are permitted by ICR 56 or a Site Specific Variance, the top shall be closed with polyethylene flaps that are sealed at the end of each work shift.

J. Personal protective equipment, including respirators, shall be utilized and worn during all removal operations until the Work Area is cleared by the APM.

K. The Owner may, at his discretion, choose to conduct air sampling. If air samples collected during abatement indicate any airborne asbestos fiber concentration(s) at or above 0.01 f/cc, Work shall be stopped immediately and Work methods shall be altered to reduce the airborne asbestos fiber concentration(s).

L. Following completion of gross abatement and after all accumulations of asbestos waste materials have been containerized, the following decontamination procedures shall be followed:

1. All surfaces in the Work Area shall be HEPA vacuumed and then wet cleaned.
2. The APM shall conduct a visual inspection of the Work Area for cleanliness and completeness of abatement. The APM shall document the results of the visual inspection in the Project Monitor Log and Contractor's Daily Project Log.
3. Upon satisfactory visual inspection results, the isolation and critical barriers shall be removed and bagged as asbestos waste. Following this, the decontamination enclosures shall be removed.

3.13 NON-FRIABLE FLOORING AND/OR MASTIC REMOVALS

A. The following procedures may only be used for the removal of non-friable flooring and/or mastic materials using manual and chemical methods. These procedures shall not apply to beadblaster use or other abrasive abatement methods.

B. The Contractor shall restrict access to the immediate Work Area where non-friable ACM removal procedures are taking place using barrier tape and/or construction barriers. Caution signs shall be posted.

C. Remote personnel decontamination enclosures may be utilized and shall be constructed at a location in accordance with the approved Work Plan. A washroom with attached airlock shall be constructed contiguous to each Work area enclosure.

D. The Work Area shall be prepared per section 3.5, except that ceilings, walls, and floors need not be fully plasticized However, a four-foot high single layer of 6-mil fire retardant plastic sheeting shall be installed as a splashguard at all walls adjoining mastic removal portions of the work area, to prevent damage to the existing walls.

E. Negative air shall be maintained at six (6) air changes per hour.

F. OSHA compliance air monitoring is required per section 1.9.

G. ACM removal shall follow procedures defined in section 3.7.

H. Waste material shall be placed in properly labeled 6 mil plastic bags or other appropriate containers. The outside of the bags or containers shall be wet wiped and/or HEPA vacuumed in the washroom and double-bagged before being passed into the airlock. The bags or containers shall then be transported to the waste storage container. All transportation of waste bags and containers outside the Work Area shall be in watertight carts.

I. Following completion of gross abatement and after all accumulations of asbestos waste materials have been containerized, the following decontamination procedures shall be followed.
   1. All bagged asbestos waste and unnecessary equipment shall be decontaminated and removed from the Work Area.
   2. All plastic sheeting splashguards shall be removed and containerized, followed by all surfaces in the Work Area being wet cleaned. A wet-purpose shop vacuum may be used to pick up excess liquid, and shall be decontaminated prior to removal from the Work Area.
   3. The Contractor shall then apply a thin coat of encapsulant to all non-removal surfaces in the Work Area. In no event shall encapsulant be applied to any surface that was the subject of removal prior to obtaining satisfactory air

monitoring results. Encapsulants shall be pigmented or tinted to provide an indication for completeness of coverage. The APM shall determine adequacy of coverage.

4. After the waiting/settliong/drying time requirements have elapsed, the Asbestos Project Monitor (APM) shall conduct a visual inspection of the Work Area for cleanliness and completion of abatement. The APM shall document the results of the visual inspection in the Project Monitor Log and Contractor's Daily Project Log.
5. After satisfactory APM visual inspection, aggressive final clearance air sampling shall then be conducted by the Environmental Consultant.
6. Upon receipt of satisfactory final clearance air sampling results, the isolation and critical barriers shall be removed and bagged as asbestos waste. Following this and satisfactory inspections by the project supervisor and the APM for cleanliness the decontamination enclosures shall be removed.

3.14 RESTORATION OF UTILITIES, FIRESTOPPING, AND FINISHES

A. After final clearance, remove locks and restore electrical and HVAC systems. All temporary power shall be disconnected, power lockouts removed and power restored. All temporary plumbing shall be removed.

B. Finishes damaged by asbestos abatement activities including, but not limited to, plaster/paint damage due to duct tape, staples, and spray adhesives, and floor tile lifted due to wet or humid conditions, shall be restored prior to final payment.
   1. Finishes unable to be restored shall be replaced under this Contract at the Contractor's expense.
   2. All foam and expandable foam products and materials used to seal Work Area openings shall be completely removed upon completion of abatement activities.

C. All penetrations (including, but not limited to, pipes, ducts, etc.) through fire rated construction shall be firestopped using materials and systems tested in accordance with ASTM E814 on Projects where reinsulation is part of the required work.

PART 4 DISPOSAL OF ASBESTOS WASTE

4.1 TRANSPORTATION AND DISPOSAL SITE

A. The Contractor's Hauler and Disposal Site shall be approved by the Owner. All waste generated during the asbestos project shall be disposed of as RACM asbestos waste.

B. The Contractor shall give twenty-four (24) hour notification prior to removing any waste from the site. Waste shall be removed from the site only during normal working hours unless otherwise specified. No waste may be taken from the site unless the Contractor and Environmental Consultant are present and the Environmental Consultant authorizes the release of the waste as described herein.

C. All waste generated as part of the asbestos project shall be removed from the site within ten (10) calendar days after successful completion of all asbestos abatement work.

D. Upon arrival at the Project Site, the Hauler must possess and present to the Environmental Consultant a valid New York State Department of Environmental

Conservation Part 364 Asbestos Hauler's Permit. The Environmental Consultant may verify the authenticity of the hauler's permit with the proper authority.

E. The Hauler, with the Contractor and the Environmental Consultant, shall inspect all material in the transport container prior to taking possession and signing the Asbestos Waste Manifests.

4.2 WASTE STORAGE CONTAINERS

A. All waste containers shall be fully enclosed and lockable (i.e. enclosed dumpster, trailer, etc.). No open containers will be permitted on-site (i.e. open dumpster with canvas cover, etc.) unless specifically permitted by applicable regulation or a Site Specific Variance. When asbestos contaminated waste must be kept on the work site overnight or longer, it shall be double bagged and stored in accordance with Federal, State, and local laws.

B. The Environmental Consultant shall verify that the waste storage container and/or truck tags (license plates) match that listed on the New York State Department of Environmental Conservation Part 364 permit. Any container not listed on the permit shall be removed from the site immediately.

C. The container shall be plasticized and sealed with two (2) layers of 6 mil polyethylene. Once on site, it shall be kept locked at all times, except during load out. The waste container shall not be used for storage of equipment or contractor supplies.

D. While on-site, the container shall be labeled with EPA Danger signage:

DANGER
CONTAINS ASBESTOS FIBERS
AVOID CREATING DUST
CANCER AND LUNG DISEASE HAZARD

E. The New York State Department of Environmental Conservation Asbestos Hauler's Permit number shall be stenciled on both sides and back of the container.

F. The container is not permitted to be loaded unless it is properly plasticized, has the appropriate danger signage affixed, and has the permit number appropriately stenciled on the container.

G. Waste generated off-site is not permitted to be brought onto the Project site and loaded into the waste container.

H. All asbestos waste removed from the project site shall be transported directly to the disposal site without any addtional waste being added to the container during transport.

4.3 OWNER’S AND HAULER'S ASBESTOS WASTE MANIFESTS

A. An Asbestos Waste Manifest shall be provided to the Owner and shall be utilized in conjunction with the Asbestos Hauler's Manifest.

B. The Owner’s Manifest and the Hauler's Manifest shall be completed by the Contractor and verified by the Environmental Consultant that all the information and amounts are accurate and the proper signatures are in place.

C. The Manifests shall have the appropriate signatures of the Environmental Consultant, the Contractor, and the Hauler representatives prior to any waste being removed from the site.

D. Copies of the completed Owner’s Manifest and the Hauler's Manifest shall be retained by the Environmental Consultant and the Contractor and shall remain on site for inspection.

E. Upon arrival at the Disposal Site, the Owner’s Manifest and the Hauler's Manifest shall be signed by the Disposal Facility operator to certify receipt of ACM covered by the manifest.

F. The Disposal Facility operator shall return the original Owner’s Manifest and the Hauler's Manifest to the Contractor.

G. The Contractor shall forward copies of the Owner’s Manifest and the Hauler's Manifest to the Environmental Consultant within 14 days of the waste container being removed from the site. Failure to do so may result in payment being withheld from the Contractor.

H. The Contractor shall utilize the Waste Disposal Log. This log shall be maintained by the Project Supervisor and shall be kept on site at all times.

I. All waste disposal manifests and disposal logs shall be submitted by the Contractor to the Owner with the final close-out documentation.

Appendix 'A' – Insepection Reports

RENOVATION SURVEY's
FOR
ASBESTOS CONTAINING MATERIALS; LEAD BASED PAINT, PCB'S & MERCURY
PERFORMED AT:

Truman Moon Elementary School
53 Bedford Avenue
Middletown, New York 10940

AS PREPARED BY:
Adelaide Environmental Health Associates
1511 Route 22 – Suite C-24
Brewster, NY 10509
845-278-7710

Adelaide
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH

1511 Route 22, Suite C24
Brewster, NY 10509 845.278.7710
90 State Street, Suite 700
Albany, NY 12207 518.874.0617
1967 Wehrle Drive, Suite One
Buffalo, NY 14221 716.402.4580
E-mail: adelaidemail@adelaidellc.com
Fax: 845.278.7750

LIMITED SURVEY
FOR
ASBESTOS-CONTAINING MATERIALS, LEAD-BASED PAINT & PCBs

PERFORMED AT:

Truman Moon Elementary School
53 Bedford Avenue
Middletown, New York 10940
Adelaide Project# MIDD:22003.01-IN

PREPARED FOR:

Mr. Bill Bartlett
Enlarged City School District of Middletown
223 Wisner Avenue
Middletown, New York 10940

PREPARED BY:
Philip J. Page
March 31, 2022

REVIEWED BY:

Stephanie A. Soter
President

TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0		**Introduction**	1
	1.1	Scope of Work / Project Personnel	1
	1.2	Executive Summary	1
	1.2.1	**Conclusions and Recommendations**	1
	1.2.2	Asbestos-containing Materials (ACM)	1
	1.2.3	Lead-based Paint (LBP)	2
	1.2.4	PolyChlorinated Biphenyls (PCB)	2
2.0		**Summary of Hazardous Materials**	2
	2.1	Summary of Identified ACM/PACM	2
	2.2	Summary of Identified Non-ACM	2
	2.3	ACM Photos	3
	2.4	Summary of Identified LBP	3
	2.5	Summary of Identified PCB-containing Materials	3
	2.6	Observations	3
3.0		**Asbestos-containing Materials (ACM)**	4
	3.1	Field Procedures and Analysis Methodology	4
	3.2	Regulatory Guidelines and Requirements of ACM	5
4.0		**Lead-based Paint (LBP)**	7
	4.1	Applicable Standards/Guidelines for LBP	7
	4.2	XRF Information	7
5.0		**PolyChlorinated Biphenyls (PCB)**	8
	5.1	Background and Protocol for PCBs	8
6.0		**General Discussion**	10
7.0		**Disclaimers**	10

APPENDICES

ACM Location Map(s)	A
Sample Location Map(s)	B
Asbestos Analytical Results	C
PCB Analytical Results	D
Personnel and Laboratory Certifications	E

1.0 Introduction

1.1 Scope of Work / Project Personnel

Adelaide Environmental Health Associates, Inc. **(Adelaide)** performed an Asbestos, Lead and PCB Survey for Building/Structure Demolition, Renovation, Remodeling and/or Repair, in conformance with ALL Federal, State and Local regulations, on March 22, 2022 for Enlarged City School District of Middletown throughout the Gym & Upper Wing Roofs in support of a roof replacement project, located at Truman Moon Elementary School in Middletown, New York. The survey included a visual inspection/assessment for hazardous materials throughout accessible interior and/or exterior spaces of the building/structure or portion thereof identified to be demolished, renovated, remodeled or repaired. Certified **Adelaide** personnel (Appendix E), Philip J. Page (NYS Asbestos Inspector/Cert. #12-10888 and EPA Lead-based Paint Inspector/Cert. #LBP-I-I172697-1), performed the visual assessment throughout inspection area(s) identified.

1.2 Executive Summary

Adelaide inspected roofs labeled D, E, G, H, I, J & K that will be affected by the proposed scope of work for suspect ACM, LBP and PCBs. **Adelaide** collected sixteen (16) suspect asbestos samples/layers, zero (0) XRF readings and one (1) suspect PCB caulk sample from the above-mentioned area(s). One (1) samples/homogenous area tested positive for asbestos and zero (0) samples tested positive for PCBs.

There are **asbestos materials that will be impacted** by this scope of work as described in section 1.1. These materials are listed in section 2.1.

1.2.1 Conclusions and Recommendations

The following conclusions and recommendations are prepared by **Adelaide** as per the provided scope of work for Building/Structure Demolition, Renovation, Remodeling and/or Repair. Should the scope of work change, it is recommended that the findings be revisited to determine if additional sampling will be required to satisfy ALL Federal, State and Local regulations.

1.2.2 Asbestos-containing Materials (ACM)

- This survey concluded that the materials listed in Section 2.1 tested ***positive for asbestos***.
- There are asbestos materials that will be impacted by this scope of work. These materials are listed in section 2.1. Refer to Appendix A for the approximate location of the above materials in the affected scope of work.
- Subpart 56-5(h) of 12 NYCRR Part 56 requires that no demolition, renovation, remodeling, or repair work be commenced by any owner or the owner's agent prior to the completion of asbestos abatement. Asbestos abatement must be performed by an asbestos abatement contractor that maintains a current asbestos handling license, and employs NYSDOL/NYCDEP certified asbestos handlers and supervisors. It is recommended that a 12 NYCRR 56 certified Project Monitor oversee abatement activities.

- Subpart 56-5(g) of 12 NYCRR Part 56 specifies requirements for transmittal of asbestos survey information by the owner or owner's agent. (1) One copy of the asbestos survey report shall be sent to the local government entity charged with issuing a permit for such demolition, renovation, remodeling, or repair work under applicable State or local laws. (2) If controlled demolition or pre-demolition activities will be performed, one copy of the asbestos survey report shall be submitted to the appropriate Asbestos Control Bureau district office. (3) One copy of the asbestos survey report must be kept on the construction site throughout the duration of the asbestos project and any associated demolition, renovation, remodeling, or repair project.

1.2.3 Lead-based Paint (LBP)

- This survey concluded that no painted surfaces were observed to be impacted by the above-mentioned scope of work.

1.2.4 PolyChlorinated Biphenyls (PCB)

- This survey concluded that the materials listed in Appendix D tested ***negative for PCBs.***

2.0 Summary of Hazardous Materials

2.1 Summary of Identified ACM/PACM

KEY: **ACM** = Materials containing greater than 1% of asbestos; **HA** = Homogeneous Area; **LF** = Linear Feet; **SF** = Square Feet; **PACM** = Presumed Asbestos-containing Materials; **Friable** = ACM capable of being released into air, and which can be crumbled, pulverized, powdered, crushed or exposed by hand-pressure; [A] = Material is considered non-friable solely in an intact and undisturbed state, however, may be rendered friable if pulverized or crumbled while in dry state.

Samples collected by **Adelaide** March 22, 2022

HA	Identified ACM	ACM Location(s)	Approx. Qty.	Condition	Friable? (Yes or No)
8	Caulk	Exterior, Roof E, Fan Hood Base to Curb Adapter	8 LF	Damaged	No

2.2 Summary of Identified Non-ACM

Samples collected by **Adelaide** March 22, 2022

Identified Non-ACM	Sample Location(s) & HA's
Iso Foam Insulation Paper (2nd layer)	Roof D, E, G, H, I, J & K
Felt (bottom layer)	Roof E
Vapor Barrier (bottom layer)	Roofs G, H & K
Tar (bottom layer)	Roof I
Tar Paper (bottom layer)	Roof J

2.3 ACM Photos

HA 8 Exterior, Roof E Fan Hood Base to Curb Adapter Caulk 2.7% Chrysotile	

2.4 Summary of Identified LBP

Based on review of the data generated by the Heuresis (Viken) Corp. Pb200i X-Ray Fluorescence (XRF) Analyzer(s), the following surfaces tested were identified as lead-based, as defined by HUD/EPA (equal to or in excess of 1.0 milligram per square centimeter):

Inspection performed by **Adelaide** March 22, 2022

Location of LBP	LBP Component	Substrate	Color	Condition	Readings (mg/cm2)
NO painted surfaces were observed to be impacted by the above-mentioned scope of work.					

2.5 Summary of Identified PCB-containing Materials

Sample collected by **Adelaide** March 22, 2022

Sample #	Location / Description	Material Matrix	Color	Substrate	Analytical Result
NO PCB-containing materials were identified above the USEPA 40 CFR 761 threshold of 50 ppm(mg/kg) of samples collected/analyzed in reference to the above-mentioned scope of work.					

2.6 Observations

ASBESTOS-CONTAINING MATERIALS (ACM)

A visual inspection was performed and homogeneous material types were established based on appearance, color and texture. The findings presented in this report are based upon reasonably available information and observed site conditions at the time the assessment was performed. The findings and conclusions of this report are not meant to be indicative of future conditions at the site and does not warrant against conditions that were not evident from visual observations or historical information obtained from others.

Representative bulk sampling was performed on suspect building materials for laboratory analysis and the following is a summary of installed building materials sampled as per the scope of work provided:

- Roofing Materials – Iso Foam Insulation Paper, Felt, Vapor Barrier (multiple types), Tar Paper, Tar.

- Miscellaneous Materials – Caulk (only on one (1) fan hood).

- Non-suspect Materials (not sampled) – EPDM-rubber roofing (top layer), Fiberglass Insulation, Silicone, Wood, Glass, Metal.

- NOTE – Roof D, bottom layer is the Iso Foam Insulation on tectum deck. All roof drain bowls associated with roofs E, G, H & K are uninsulated with some drain piping being wrapped in fiberglass insulation. The only flashing material observed is the top layer EPDM. Counter-flashing is mortared into the brick façade. As per Final Report of Environmental Services by Louis Berger, dated April 17, 2015, the brick façade mortar and tectum deck tested negative for asbestos.

3.0 Asbestos-containing Materials (ACM)

3.1 Field Procedures and Analysis Methodology

Guidelines used for the inspection were established by the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) in the Guidance for Controlling Asbestos Containing Materials in Buildings, Office of Pesticides and Toxic Substances, DOC# 560/5-85-024 and 40 CFR Part 763, Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act (AHERA) and Title 12 NYCRR Part 56-5.1. Field information was organized as per the AHERA concept of a homogeneous area (HA); that is, suspect Asbestos-containing Materials (ACM) with similar age, appearance, and texture were grouped together, sampled and assessed for condition.

For the purposes of this inspection, suspect ACM has been placed in three material categories: thermal, surfacing, and miscellaneous. 1) Surfacing materials are those that are sprayed on, troweled on or otherwise applied to surfaces for fireproofing, acoustical, or decorative purposes (e.g., wall and ceiling plaster). 2) Thermal materials are those applied to heat pipes or other structural components to prevent heat loss or gain or prevent water condensation (e.g., pipe and fitting insulation, duct insulation, boiler flue). 3) Miscellaneous materials are interior building materials on structural components, structural members or fixtures, such as floor and ceiling tiles, etc. and do not include surfacing material or thermal system insulation.

SURFACING MATERIALS

Surfacing materials were grouped into homogeneous sampling areas. A homogeneous area contains material that is uniform in color and texture and appears identical in every other respect. Materials installed at different times belong to different sampling areas. Homogeneous areas were determined on per floor basis.

The following protocol was used for determining the number of samples to be collected:

- At least three bulk samples were collected from each homogeneous area that is 1,000 square feet or less.
- At least five bulk samples were collected from each homogeneous area that is greater than 1,000 square feet but less than or equal to 5,000 square feet.
- At least seven bulk samples were collected from each homogeneous area that is greater than 5,000 square feet.

THERMAL SYSTEM INSULATION (TSI)

The concept of homogeneous sampling areas applies equally well to thermal insulation as to surfacing material. A "typical" building may contain multiple insulated pipe runs from any combination of the following categories:

- Hot water supply and/or return
- Cold water supply
- Chilled water supply
- Steam supply and/or return
- Roof or system drain

The following protocol was used for determining the number of samples to be collected.

- Collect at least three bulk samples from each homogeneous area of thermal system insulation.
- Collect at least one bulk sample from each homogeneous area of patched thermal system insulation if the patched section is less than 6 linear or square feet.
- In a manner sufficient to determine whether the material is ACM or not ACM, collect a minimum of three bulk samples from each homogeneous insulated mechanical system tee, elbow, and valve.

Bulk samples are not collected from any homogeneous area where the certified inspector has determined that the thermal system insulation is fiberglass, foam glass, or rubber.

MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

Miscellaneous materials are grouped into different homogeneous areas and at least two bulk samples are collected from each homogeneous area as per the clarification letter from the EPA and the Professional Abatement Contractors of New York, Inc in November of 2007.

Samples collected were analyzed by a laboratory approved under the New York State Department of Health Environmental Laboratory Approval Program (NYSDOH ELAP). Samples were analyzed in the laboratory by Polarized Light Microscopy (PLM), Polarized Light Microscopy-NOB (PLM-NOB) and/or Quantitative Transmission Electron Microscopy (QTEM), as required. Sample collection and laboratory analysis were conducted in compliance with the requirements of Title 12 NYCRR Part 56-5.1, 29 CFR 1926.1101 and standard EPA & OSHA accepted methods. Samples consisting of multiple layers were separated and analyzed independently in the laboratory.

3.2 Regulatory Guidelines and Requirements for ACM

FEDERAL

In accordance with the Clean Air Act (CAA), the U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) established National Emission Standards for hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP) to protect the public from exposure

to airborne pollutants. Asbestos was one of the air pollutants, which was addressed under the NESHAP 40 CFR Part 61. The purpose of asbestos NESHAP regulations is to protect the public health by minimizing the release of asbestos when facilities, which contain ACM, are being renovated or demolished. EPA is responsible for enforcing regulations related to asbestos during renovations and demolition, however, the CAA allows the EPA to delegate this authority to State and Local Agencies. Even after EPA delegate's responsibility to a state or Local agency, EPA retains the authority to oversee agency performance and to enforce NESHAP regulations as appropriate.

NEW YORK STATE

Asbestos in New York State is regulated under the Labor Law Section 906, Part 56 of Title 12 of the Official Compilation of Codes, Rules, and Regulations. Within the department and for the purpose of the Department of Labor, this part (rule) is known as Industrial Code Rule No. 56 (ICR 56) relating to hazards to the public safety and health, during the removal, encapsulation, or disturbance of friable asbestos, or any handling of ACM that may result in the release of asbestos fiber.

As specified in Title 12 NYCRR Part 56-5.1 (h) and (i), "If the building/structure asbestos survey finds that the portion of the building/structure to be demolished, renovated, remodeled, or have repair work contains ACM, PACM, suspect miscellaneous ACM assumed to be ACM, or asbestos material, which is impacted by the work, the owner or the owner's agent shall conduct, or cause to have conducted, asbestos removal performed by a licensed asbestos abatement contractor in conformance with all standards set forth in this Part. All ACM, PACM, suspect miscellaneous ACM assumed to be ACM, or asbestos material impacted by the demolition, renovation, remodeling or repair project shall be removed as per this Part, prior to access or disturbance by other uncertified trades or personnel. No demolition, renovation, remodeling or repair work shall be commenced by any owner or the owner's agent prior to the completion of the asbestos abatement in accordance with the notification requirements of this Part…All building/structure owners and asbestos abatement contractors on a demolition, renovation, remodeling, or repair project, which includes work covered by this part, shall inform all trades on the work site about PACM, ACM, asbestos material and suspect miscellaneous ACM…Bids may be advertised and contracts awarded for demolition, remodeling, renovation, or repair work, but no work on the current intermediate portion of the project shall commence on the demolition, renovation, remodeling or repair work by any owner or agent prior to completion of all necessary asbestos abatement work for the current intermediate portion of the entire project, in conformance with all standards set forth in this Part." All work conducted should be in accordance with all legal requirements, including but not limited to U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) National Emissions Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP) [40 CFR Part 61], New York State Industrial Code Rule 56 Asbestos Regulations (ICR 56) and Chapter 1 of Title 15 of the Rules of the City of New York Regulations, as applicable. Advance notification of the asbestos project to the USEPA, NYSDOL, and NYCDEP may be required.

CONCEALED ACM

In addition to the ACMs identified at the site, there is a possibility that concealed suspect ACM may exist at the building/structure. As such, if any concealed suspect ACM is encountered during future construction related activities, the work should immediately stop. Prior to resuming the work, the suspect ACM should either be 1) Sampled by an appropriately-certified asbestos professional and submitted to an Approved NYSDOH ELAP laboratory for asbestos analysis or 2) Presumed to be ACM (PACM) and removed by a licensed asbestos abatement contractor for disposal in accordance with all applicable regulations.

4.0 Lead-based Paint (LBP)

4.1 Applicable Standards/Guidelines for LBP

The U.S Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) defines the action level for lead-based paint as a lead content equal to or greater than 1.0 milligrams of lead per square centimeter of painted surface (≥1.0 mg Pb/cm^2) when measured with an XRF analyzer or 0.5 percent by weight when chemically tested. This definition is described in the HUD "Lead-Based Paint: Interim Guidelines for Hazard Identification and Abatement in Public and Indian Housing, September 1990". The state of New York's definition of the action level for lead-based paint is consistent with the level established by HUD.

Please note that although the HUD defines lead-based paint as paint having lead concentrations equal or greater than 1.0 mg/cm2, the Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) considers any concentration of lead in paint to be lead-containing paint. Regardless of the lead concentrations in paint, the contractor shall comply with 29 CFR 1926.62, OSHA regulations, and take precautionary measures for dust control and limit employee exposure to lead dust during the renovations.

Painted surfaces that would be impacted by planned activities such as drilling, cutting, scrapping, etc. and create dust should be properly addressed by following safe work practices, good housekeeping procedures and/or following proper abatement procedures. Grinding and sanding of paint without HEPA filter exhaust, open flame gas fired torch, unconfined abrasive blasting, and chemical strippers containing methylene chloride or other human carcinogenic chemicals are not recommended.

The Federal Resource Conservation and Recovery Act (RCRA) regulation governs the handling, transportation, and disposal of hazardous materials. Every demolition/renovation debris generator has the responsibility to determine whether the debris exhibits one or more of the characteristic wastes listed in subpart C of 40 CFR Part 261. In the case of demolition debris, lead in LBP is a characteristic waste, and therefore, it is the responsibility of the renovation/demolition debris generator to characterize the waste prior to its disposal and, if found to be hazardous waste as defined by Federal Statutes, to be properly handled and disposed.

Metal objects painted with LBP are exempt from disposal regulations applicable to lead, provided they are properly recycled. All metal objects that are painted with LBP should be sent to a certified recycling facility.

This report is not Lead-based Paint abatement specification and should not be used for specifying removal methods or techniques.

4.2 XRF Information

Heuresis (Viken) Corp. Pb200i X-Ray Fluorescence (XRF) Analyzer(s) were used to survey the building/structure or portion thereof identified to be demolished, renovated, remodeled or repaired for the presence of LBP. The Heuresis (Viken) Corp. Pb200i XRF Analyzer(s) are using a sealed source of Co-57 with 6mCi sources, meeting HUD requirements for the analysis of paint films. During the analysis, the intensity of the x-rays is converted by the instrument's internal software into an estimate of the concentration of lead in the substance being analyzed. The results are interpreted as concentrations of lead in milligrams per square centimeter. This device is a field-screening tool, used to collect multiple

readings in a short period of time. The method of measurement is based on spectrometric analysis of lead x-ray fluorescence within a controlled depth of interrogation. The reading is an estimate of lead content in all layers of paint. The results are displayed in milligrams per square centimeter (mg/cm2). The device(s) used for this inspection were the Heuresis (Viken) Corp. Pb200i X-Ray Fluorescence (XRF) Analyzer(s) Serial Number 2104, Source date 2/15/21, Serial number 2231, Source date 4/5/19, Serial number 2595, Source date 1/31/20 and/or Serial number 2901, Source date 2/15/21.

5.0 PolyChlorinated Biphenyls (PCB)

5.1 Background and Protocol for PCBs

PolyChlorinated Biphenyls (PCB) are a group of manmade chemicals. PCBs were widely used in building materials and electrical products in the past. The U.S. Environmental Protection Agency banned the manufacturing and certain uses of PCBs in 1978, but buildings constructed or renovated between 1950 and 1978 may still have building materials and electrical products that contain PCBs. Examples of products that may contain PCBs include caulk, paint, glues, plastics, fluorescent lighting ballasts, transformers and capacitors.

PCBs are currently prohibited from being used in caulk and other commodities (U.S. EPA, 40 CFR 761). However, prior to 1977, PCBs were present in some caulking materials used in the construction of schools and other buildings. Studies have shown that concentrations of PCB can exceed 1% (10,000 ppm) by weight in some caulk materials. An investigation of 24 buildings in the Greater Boston Area revealed that one-third of the buildings tested (8 of 24) contained caulking materials with polychlorinated biphenyl (PCB) content exceeding 50 ppm by weight with an average concentration of 15,600 ppm or 1.5% (Herrick et al., 2004). These buildings included schools and other public buildings.

The U.S. EPA regulates the disposal of caulk, as well as soil and other materials contaminated with PCBs from caulk, if the concentration of PCBs exceeds 50 ppm. Such materials must be disposed at an appropriate approved or permitted facility.

U.S. EPA regulation 40 CFR 761 defines "PCB remediation waste" to include contaminated soil, and specifies a clean-up level of <1ppm without further conditions for unrestricted use in "high occupancy areas" (i.e., areas where individuals may be present for 335 hours or more per year). PCB caulk is defined as a PCB bulk product waste, and its disposal is subject to U.S. EPA regulations under the Toxic Substances Control Act (40 CFR761.62).

This protocol has been developed in consultation with the New York State Department of Health, Division of Environmental Health Assessment, Bureau of Toxic Substance Assessment to address concerns about properly managing caulk containing PCBs that will be disturbed during building renovation and maintenance.

<u>CAULK SAMPLE COLLECTION</u>
Buildings constructed or renovated between 1950 and 1977 have a potential to contain PCBs in existing caulk. Representative samples of caulking materials from these buildings prior to renovation or demolition work should be tested to determine whether the caulk is contaminated with PCBs. Professional judgement should be used to design the sampling plan for characterizing caulk throughout the building. The consultant should pay particular attention to construction and maintenance records and to the appearance

of caulking materials (likenesses and differences). Samples should be taken from window frames or expansion joints that have not been repaired or replaced since 1977. Depending on specific information provided in the workplan developed by the project manager, such as window placement, compositing of some caulk samples might be appropriate. Caulk from different time periods or that have a different appearance should not be composited together.

It is important to note that caulk used during the time period of interest may also contain asbestos or lead. Therefore, the work plan should include testing, handling and disposal requirements appropriate for such regulated materials.

SOIL SAMPLE COLLECTION

Buildings constructed or renovated between 1950 and 1977, which have undergone further renovation after 1977, may have residual PCB contamination in adjacent soils. An adequate representation of surface soils should be tested to assess the potential for residual PCB contamination.

When designing a representative soil sampling plan, the likelihood of soil contamination from deteriorated or deteriorating caulk should be considered. Caulk that has in the past dried out and fallen to the ground is the most important source of soil contamination. Thus, sampling should include soil beneath windows where caulk has obviously deteriorated or been replaced because of previous deterioration. Areas subject to the stress of sun and prevailing weather (typically the southern and western side of each structure) should be included for sampling. These samples would provide a conservative evaluation of soil conditions due to an increased potential for material failure, possibly resulting in contamination of soil. Also, if earlier renovation or demolition work may have stockpiled potentially contaminated caulk in other school areas, the school should consider having soils in those areas tested as well.

Soil sampling should focus on areas of the building where ”banks” or “gangs” of windows exist/were replaced and areas of the structure where large expansion joints are located. This would provide a conservative evaluation of potential soil contamination and permit efficient sampling.

Any obvious pieces of caulk encountered during the collection of soil samples should be removed from the soil, categorized (with respect to location and depth) and treated as a separate potential sample.

Depth – At each soil sample location, soil should be collected in depth intervals of 0-2 inches, 2-6 inches and 6-12 inches. The surface soil sample (0-2 inches) should be collected from below the vegetative surface layer, if present.

Distance from Structure – Samples should be collected within 1 foot of the building and 5 feet from the building.

Samples should be collected in a manner that prevents cross-contamination. Augers or driven core samplers should be avoided, as any caulk caught on the edge of this type of tool could be driven to lower intervals. Using a designated trowel for each sample location and each interval of depth is encouraged. If the sampling tool is field cleaned between samples, do so in a manner that does not add solvent contamination to the environment.

NOTE
Sampling was performed by **Adelaide** in compliance with protocols outlined by New York State Education Department (NYSED) and USEPA 40 CFR 761, as described above. Only one sample per homogeneous area was required for analysis of suspect PCB-containing materials. Bulk sample(s) were properly packaged and forwarded, with associated Chain of Custody (COC), to York Analytical Laboratories, Inc., for analysis using method SW846-3550B/8082. The analysis will determine if the suspect material will be classified as PCB-containing at or above 50 ppm or mg/kg as per the EPA regulations. Copies of the analytical results are contained within attached appendices for review.

6.0 General Discussion

All construction personnel as well as individuals who have access to locations where asbestos-containing materials (ACM), lead-based paints (LBP) and/or polychlorinated biphenyls (PCB) exists should be informed of its presence and the proper work practices in these areas. Conspicuous labeling of all ACM is suggested to ensure personnel is adequately informed. Personnel should be informed not to rest, lean or store material or equipment on or near these surfaces and not to cut, saw, drill, sand or disturb ACM. All removal, disturbance, and repair of ACM should be performed in compliance with Title 12 NYCRR Part 56 by persons properly trained to handle ACM. Facility custodial and maintenance personnel should receive training commensurate with their work activities; as defined in 29 CFR 1910.1001.

7.0 Disclaimers

Adelaide certifies that the information contained within this report is based solely upon site observations and the results of laboratory analysis for samples collected during this survey/assessment. These observations and results are time dependent, subject to changing site conditions and revisions to Federal, State and Local regulations. **Adelaide** warrants that these findings have been promulgated after being prepared in general accordance with generally accepted practices in the abatement industries. **Adelaide** also recognizes that inspection laboratory data is not usually sufficient to make all abatement and management decisions. No other warranties are expressed or implied.

Due to the potential for concealed Asbestos-containing Materials (ACM) and/or other regulated materials, this report should not be construed to represent all ACM and/or regulated materials within the site(s). All quantities of ACM and/or other regulated materials identified, and all dimensions listed within this report are approximate and should be verified On-site.

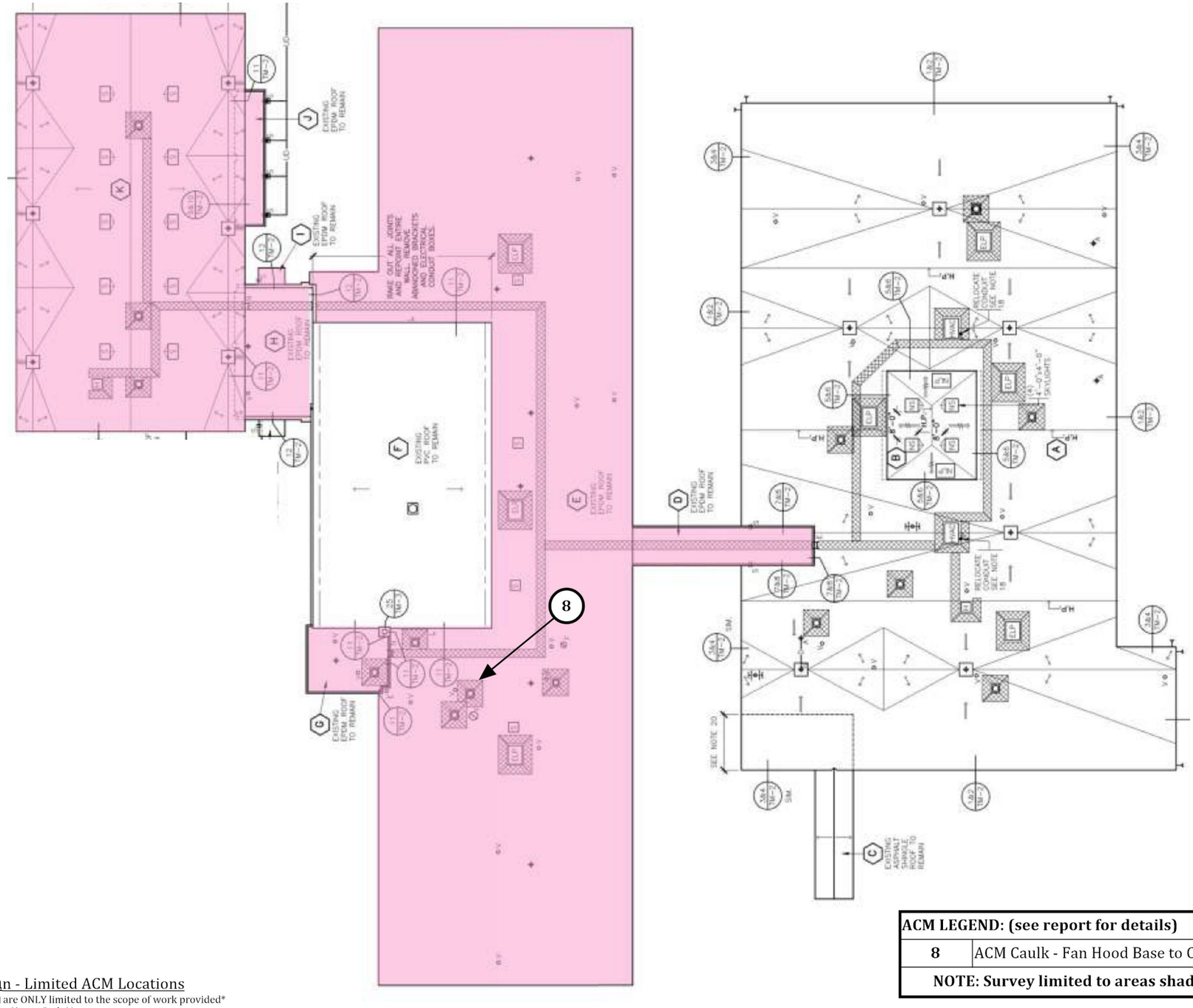
This inspection report is not intended to be used as the sole basis for soliciting pricing for asbestos abatement. An abatement plan, specification, drawing and/or Variances should be developed to identify scope, timing, phasing and remediation means & methods for any asbestos project. The Linear and/or Square Footages (LF / SF) listed within this Report are only approximates. Abatement Contractor(s) are required to visit the building(s) in order to take actual field measurements within each listed location.

NYSDOH issued an Interim Guidance Letter, on July 9, 2013, which outlined the approved testing alternative for materials containing vermiculite. Specifically, "...Where TSI, surfacing materials, or other PACM or miscellaneous suspect ACM contain greater than 10% vermiculite, Item 198.6 may be used to evaluate the asbestos content of the material; provided, however, that any test results using this method must be reported with the following conspicuous disclaimer: *"This method does not remove vermiculite and may underestimate the level of asbestos present in a sample containing greater than 10% vermiculite."* On

July 22, 2014, NYSDOH issued a Regulatory Guidance Letter outlining the new approved analytical methods for testing sprayed-on fireproofing (SOFP) that contains vermiculite. NYSDOH authorized the use of ***two*** analytical methods to evaluate the asbestos content of SOFP that contains vermiculite. As per NYSDOH Guidelines, *"After October 31, 2014, one of the new methods* ***must*** *be used to test SOF-V, regardless of the percent of vermiculite."* On May 6, 2016, NYSDOH issued a Regulatory Guidance Letter outlining the new protocol for analytical procedure for surfacing materials (ie. plaster, stucco, etc.) that contain vermiculite. As per NYSDOH Guidelines, "*The original July 2013 and July 2014 letters addressed SOF-V only. Both NYS DOH's Item 198.8 and RJ Lee Group Method 055 shall now be applied to test for vermiculite in other Surfacing Material (SM) as defined in 12 NYCRR Part 56 (NYS Industrial Code Rule 56).*"

APPENDIX A

ACM LOCATION MAP(S)



Exterior/Roof Key Plan - Limited ACM Locations

ACM locations identified on this drawing are ONLY limited to the scope of work provided

Drawing Not to Scale

ACM LEGEND: (see report for details)	
8	ACM Caulk - Fan Hood Base to Curb Adapter
NOTE: Survey limited to areas shaded in pink.	

Adelaide ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH
1511 Route 22
Brewster, NY 10509
Phone: (845) 278-7710
Fax: (845) 278-7750

CLIENT:
Enlarged City School District of Middletown
223 Wisner Avenue
Middletown, New York 10940

(Client) Project #

SURVEY LOCATION:
Truman Moon ES
53 Bedford Avenue
Middletown, New York 10940

DATE: 03/24/2022

DRAWING VERSION: No. 1

ISSUED FOR:
Limited HazMat Survey

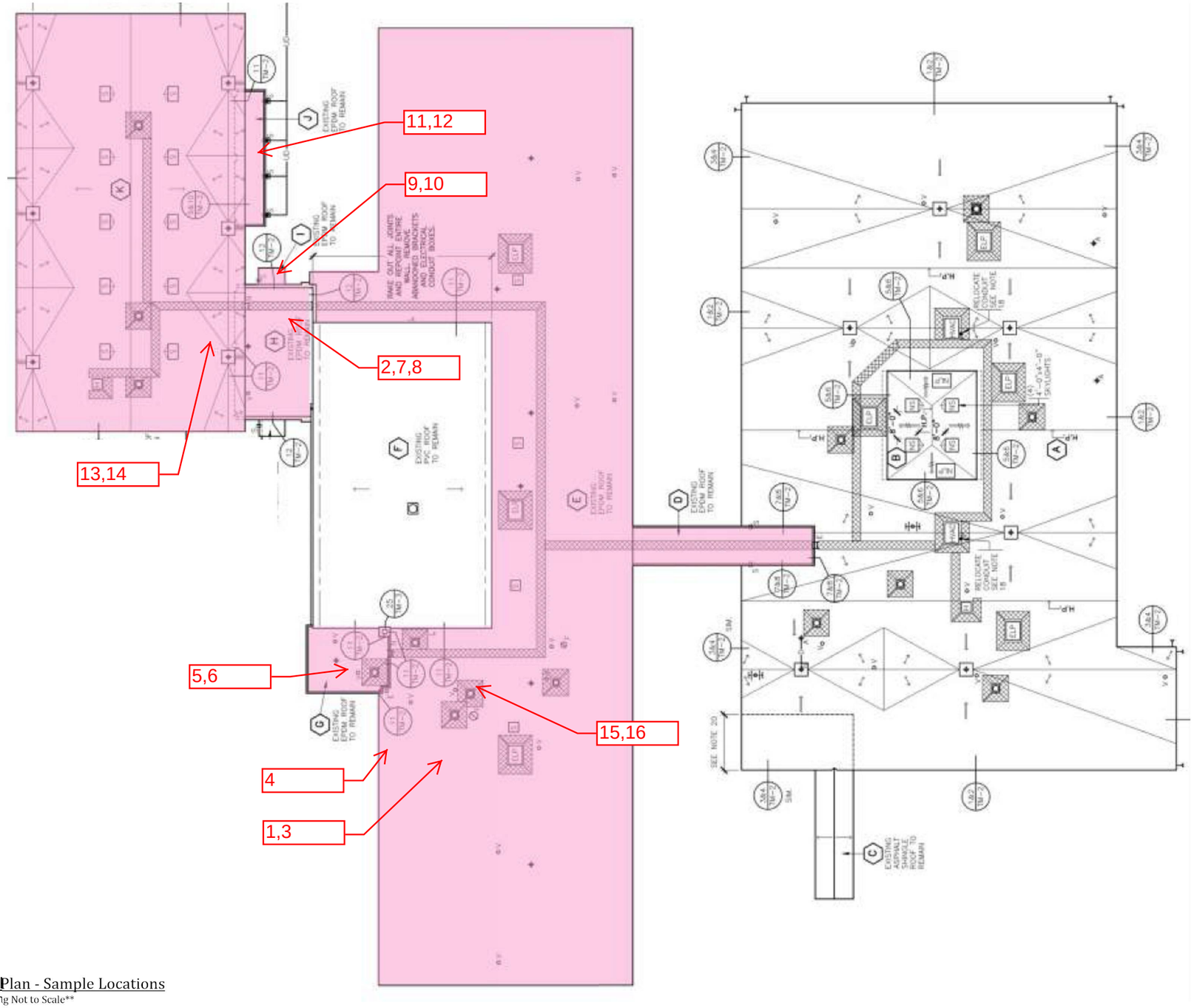
ADELAIDE PROJECT NO.:
MIDD:22003.01-IN

DRAWING PREPARED BY:
PJP

ASB-01

APPENDIX B

SAMPLE LOCATION MAP(S)



Exterior / Roof Key Plan - Sample Locations

Drawing Not to Scale

Adelaide
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH
1511 Route 22
Brewster, NY 10509
Phone: (845) 278-7710
Fax: (845) 278-7750

CLIENT:
Enlarged City School District of Middletown
223 Wisner Avenue
Middletown, New York 10940

(Client) Project #

SURVEY LOCATION:
Truman Moon ES
53 Bedford Avenue
Middletown, New York 10940

DATE: 03/24/2022

DRAWING VERSION: No. 1

ISSUED FOR:
Limited HazMat Survey

ADELAIDE PROJECT NO.:
MIDD:22003.01-IN

DRAWING PREPARED BY:
PJP

SL-01

APPENDIX C

ASBESTOS ANALYTICAL RESULTS

Client Name: Adelaide Environmental Health

Table I
Summary of Bulk Asbestos Analysis Results

MIDD:22003.01-IN; Truman Moon ES; 53 Bedford Avenue, Middletown, NY 10940

AmeriSci Sample #	Client Sample#	HG Area	Sample Weight (gram)	Heat Sensitive Organic %	Acid Soluble Inorganic %	Insoluble Non-Asbestos Inorganic %	** Asbestos % by PLM/DS	** Asbestos % by TEM
01	1	1	----	----	----	----	NAD	NA
Location: Roof E, 2nd Layer - ISO Paper								
02	2	1	----	----	----	----	NAD	NA
Location: Roof H, 2nd Layer - ISO Paper								
03	3	2	0.231	76.7	22.0	1.3	NAD	NAD
Location: Roof E, Bottom Layer - Felt								
04	4	2	0.166	74.0	24.2	1.8	NAD	NAD
Location: Roof E, Bottom Layer - Felt								
05	5	3	0.154	85.6	7.3	7.2	NAD	NAD
Location: Roof G, Bottom Layer - Vapor Barrier								
06	6	3	0.251	85.4	8.8	5.8	NAD	NAD
Location: Roof G, Bottom Layer - Vapor Barrier								
07	7	4	0.215	88.0	8.6	3.4	NAD	NAD
Location: Roof H, Bottom Layer - Vapor Barrier								
08	8	4	0.226	86.7	7.0	6.3	NAD	NAD
Location: Roof H, Bottom Layer - Vapor Barrier								
09	9	5	0.229	60.0	27.3	12.7	NAD	NAD
Location: Roof I, Bottom Layer - Tar								
10	10	5	0.349	47.2	44.7	8.1	NAD	NAD
Location: Roof I, Bottom Layer - Tar								
11	11	6	0.260	95.4	3.7	0.9	NAD	NAD
Location: Roof J, Bottom Layer - Tar Paper								
12	12	6	0.166	94.9	2.2	2.9	NAD	NAD
Location: Roof J, Bottom Layer - Tar Paper								
13	13	7	0.187	88.2	10.6	1.2	NAD	NAD
Location: Roof K, Bottom Layer - Vapor Barrier								
14	14	7	0.205	86.2	9.2	4.6	NAD	NAD
Location: Roof K, Bottom Layer - Vapor Barrier								
15	15	8	0.197	55.7	27.8	13.8	Chrysotile 2.7	NA
Location: Roof E, Fan Hood, Base To Curb Adapter - Caulk								
16	16	8	0.167	53.1	28.8	18.0	NA/PS	NA
Location: Roof E, Fan Hood, Base To Curb Adapter - Caulk								

See Reporting notes on last page

Client Name: Adelaide Environmental Health

Table I
Summary of Bulk Asbestos Analysis Results

MIDD:22003.01-IN; Truman Moon ES; 53 Bedford Avenue, Middletown, NY 10940

AmeriSci Sample #	Client Sample#	HG Area	Sample Weight (gram)	Heat Sensitive Organic %	Acid Soluble Inorganic %	Insoluble Non-Asbestos Inorganic %	** Asbestos % by PLM/DS	** Asbestos % by TEM

Analyzed by: Khaalid W. Perine

Date: 3/24/2022

Reviewed by: Khaalid W. Perine

**Quantitative Analysis (Semi/Full); Bulk Asbestos Analysis - PLM by Appd E to Subpt E, 40 CFR 763 or NYSDOH ELAP 198.1 for New York friable samples or NYSDOH ELAP 198.6 for New York NOB samples; TEM (Semi/Full) by EPA 600/R-93/116 (or NYSDOH ELAP 198.4; for New York samples). Analysis using Hitachi, Model H7000-Noran 7 System, Microscope, Serial #: 747-05-06. NAD = no asbestos detected during a quantitative analysis; NA = not analyzed; Trace = <1%; (SOF-V) = Sprayed On Fireproofing containing Vermiculite; (SM-V) = Surfacing Material containing Vermiculite; Quantitation for beginning weights of <0.1 grams should be considered as qualitative only; Qualitative Analysis: Asbestos analysis results of "Present" or "NVA = No Visible Asbestos" represents results for Qualitative PLM or TEM Analysis only (no accreditation coverage available from any regulatory agency for qualitative analyses): NVLAP (PLM) 200546-0, NYSDOH ELAP Lab 11480, NJ Lab ID #NY031.

Warning Note: PLM limitation, only TEM will resolve fibers <0.25 micrometers in diameter. TEM bulk analysis is representative of the fine grained matrix material and may not be representative of non-uniformly dispersed debris for which PLM evaluation is recommended (i.e. soils and other heterogenous materials).

AmeriSci New York
117 EAST 30TH ST.
NEW YORK, NY 10016
TEL: (212) 679-8600 • FAX: (212) 679-3114

PLM Bulk Asbestos Report

Adelaide Environmental Health
Attn: John Soter
1511 Rte. 22 Suite C24

Brewster, NY 10509

Date Received 03/23/22
Date Examined 03/23/22
ELAP # 11480

AmeriSci Job # 222032932
P.O. #
Page 1 **of** 4

RE: MIDD:22003.01-IN; Truman Moon ES; 53 Bedford Avenue, Middletown, NY 10940

Client No. / HGA	Lab No.	Asbestos Present	Total % Asbestos
1 1	222032932-01 **Location:** Roof E, 2nd Layer - ISO Paper	***No***	NAD (by NYS ELAP 198.1) by Kensen Caro on 03/23/22
Analyst Description: Brown, Homogeneous, Fibrous, Bulk Material **Asbestos Types:** **Other Material:** Cellulose 80%, Fibrous glass 2%, Non-fibrous 18%			
2 1	222032932-02 **Location:** Roof H, 2nd Layer - ISO Paper	***No***	NAD (by NYS ELAP 198.1) by Kensen Caro on 03/23/22
Analyst Description: Brown, Homogeneous, Fibrous, Bulk Material **Asbestos Types:** **Other Material:** Cellulose 80%, Fibrous glass 2%, Non-fibrous 18%			
3 2	222032932-03 **Location:** Roof E, Bottom Layer - Felt	***No***	NAD (by NYS ELAP 198.6) by Kensen Caro on 03/23/22
Analyst Description: Black, Homogeneous, Non-Fibrous, Bulk Material **Asbestos Types:** **Other Material:** Non-fibrous 1.3%			
4 2	222032932-04 **Location:** Roof E, Bottom Layer - Felt	***No***	NAD (by NYS ELAP 198.6) by Kensen Caro on 03/23/22
Analyst Description: Black, Homogeneous, Non-Fibrous, Bulk Material **Asbestos Types:** **Other Material:** Non-fibrous 1.8%			
5 3	222032932-05 **Location:** Roof G, Bottom Layer - Vapor Barrier	***No***	NAD (by NYS ELAP 198.6) by Kensen Caro on 03/23/22
Analyst Description: Black, Homogeneous, Non-Fibrous, Bulk Material **Asbestos Types:** **Other Material:** Non-fibrous 7.2%			

See Reporting notes on last page

PLM Bulk Asbestos Report

MIDD:22003.01-IN; Truman Moon ES; 53 Bedford Avenue,
Middletown, NY 10940

Client No. / HGA	Lab No.	Asbestos Present	Total % Asbestos
6 3	222032932-06 **Location:** Roof G, Bottom Layer - Vapor Barrier	***No***	NAD (by NYS ELAP 198.6) by Kensen Caro on 03/23/22
	Analyst Description: Black, Homogeneous, Non-Fibrous, Bulk Material **Asbestos Types:** **Other Material:** Non-fibrous 5.8%		
7 4	222032932-07 **Location:** Roof H, Bottom Layer - Vapor Barrier	***No***	NAD (by NYS ELAP 198.6) by Kensen Caro on 03/23/22
	Analyst Description: Black, Homogeneous, Non-Fibrous, Bulk Material **Asbestos Types:** **Other Material:** Non-fibrous 3.4%		
8 4	222032932-08 **Location:** Roof H, Bottom Layer - Vapor Barrier	***No***	NAD (by NYS ELAP 198.6) by Kensen Caro on 03/23/22
	Analyst Description: Black, Homogeneous, Non-Fibrous, Bulk Material **Asbestos Types:** **Other Material:** Non-fibrous 6.3%		
9 5	222032932-09 **Location:** Roof I, Bottom Layer - Tar	***No***	NAD (by NYS ELAP 198.6) by Kensen Caro on 03/23/22
	Analyst Description: Black, Homogeneous, Non-Fibrous, Bulk Material **Asbestos Types:** **Other Material:** Non-fibrous 12.7%		
10 5	222032932-10 **Location:** Roof I, Bottom Layer - Tar	***No***	NAD (by NYS ELAP 198.6) by Kensen Caro on 03/23/22
	Analyst Description: Black, Homogeneous, Non-Fibrous, Bulk Material **Asbestos Types:** **Other Material:** Non-fibrous 8.1%		
11 6	222032932-11 **Location:** Roof J, Bottom Layer - Tar Paper	***No***	NAD (by NYS ELAP 198.6) by Kensen Caro on 03/23/22
	Analyst Description: Black, Homogeneous, Non-Fibrous, Bulk Material **Asbestos Types:** **Other Material:** Non-fibrous 0.9%		

See Reporting notes on last page

PLM Bulk Asbestos Report

MIDD:22003.01-IN; Truman Moon ES; 53 Bedford Avenue,
Middletown, NY 10940

Client No. / HGA	Lab No.	Asbestos Present	Total % Asbestos
12 6	222032932-12 **Location:** Roof J, Bottom Layer - Tar Paper	***No***	NAD (by NYS ELAP 198.6) by Kensen Caro on 03/23/22
Analyst Description: Black, Homogeneous, Non-Fibrous, Bulk Material **Asbestos Types:** **Other Material:** Non-fibrous 2.9%			
13 7	222032932-13 **Location:** Roof K, Bottom Layer - Vapor Barrier	***No***	NAD (by NYS ELAP 198.6) by Kensen Caro on 03/23/22
Analyst Description: Black, Homogeneous, Non-Fibrous, Bulk Material **Asbestos Types:** **Other Material:** Non-fibrous 1.2%			
14 7	222032932-14 **Location:** Roof K, Bottom Layer - Vapor Barrier	***No***	NAD (by NYS ELAP 198.6) by Kensen Caro on 03/23/22
Analyst Description: Black, Homogeneous, Non-Fibrous, Bulk Material **Asbestos Types:** **Other Material:** Non-fibrous 4.6%			
15 8	222032932-15 **Location:** Roof E, Fan Hood, Base To Curb Adapter - Caulk	***Yes***	2.8% (by NYS ELAP 198.6) by Kensen Caro on 03/23/22
Analyst Description: Gray, Homogeneous, Non-Fibrous, Bulk Material **Asbestos Types:** Chrysotile 2.7 % **Other Material:** Non-fibrous 13.7%			
16 8	222032932-16 **Location:** Roof E, Fan Hood, Base To Curb Adapter - Caulk		NA/PS
Analyst Description: Bulk Material **Asbestos Types:** **Other Material:**			

See Reporting notes on last page

PLM Bulk Asbestos Report

MIDD:22003.01-IN; Truman Moon ES; 53 Bedford Avenue,
Middletown, NY 10940

Reporting Notes:

Analyzed by: Kensen Caro
Date: 3/23/2022

Reviewed by: Khaalid W. Perine

*NAD/NSD =no asbestos detected; NA =not analyzed; NA/PS=not analyzed/positive stop, (SOF-V) = Sprayed On Fireproofing containing Vermiculite; (SM-V) = Surfacing Material containing Vermiculite; PLM Bulk Asbestos Analysis using Olympus, Model BH-2 Pol Scope, Microscope, Serial #: 229003, by Appd E to Subpt E, 40 CFR 763 quantified by either CVES or 400 pt ct as noted for each analysis (NVLAP 200546-0), ELAP PLM Method 198.1 for NY friable samples, which includes the identification and quantitation of vermiculite, or ELAP 198.6 for NOB samples, or EPA 400 pt ct by EPA 600-M4-82-020 (NY ELAP Lab 11480); Note:PLM is not consistently reliable in detecting asbestos in floor coverings and similar non-friable organically bound materials. NAD or Trace results by PLM are inconclusive, TEM is currently the only method that can be used to determine if this material can be considered or treated as non asbestos-containing in NY State (also see EPA Advisory for floor tile, FR 59,146,38970,8/1/94) National Institute of Standards and Technology Accreditation requirements mandate that this report must not be reproduced except in full without the approval of the lab.This PLM report relates ONLY to the items tested. RI Cert AAL-094, CT Cert PH-0186, Mass Cert AA000054, NJ Lab ID #NY031.

_____END OF REPORT_____

Adelaide Environmental Health Associates, Inc
1511 Route 22, Suite C24
Brewster, NY 10509
845-278-7710
845-278-7750 - fax

Site Address: **Truman Moon ES**	Date: **03/22/22**	Inspector(s) **Philip J. Page**
53 Bedford Avenue		
Middletown, NY 10940	Project #: **MIDD:22003.01-IN**	

Sample ID #	Homogeneous Area	Floor Level	Sample Location/Description	Quantity (In Feet)	Friable NonFriable	Condition g, d, sd
1	1		ROOF E, 2ND LAYER - ISO PAPER			
2	↓		H, ↓ ↓			
3	2		E, BOTTOM LAYER - FELT			
4	↓		↓ ↓			
5	3		G, - VAPOR BARRIER			
6	↓		↓ ↓			
7	4		H, - ↓			
8	↓		↓ ↓			
9	5		I, - TAR			
10	↓		↓ ↓			
11	6		J, - TAR PAPER			
12	↓		↓ ↓ ↓			

Special Instructions/ Turnaround Time: 22032932

Stop at 1st Positive per Homogenous Area **24 HR TAT**

E-Mail Results to AdelaideLabResults@adelaidellc.com & ppage@adelaidellc.com

Relinquished by:

Received by:

3/23/22 1010

Relinquished by:

Received by:

Adelaide Environmental Health Associates, Inc
1511 Route 22, Suite C24
Brewster, NY 10509
845-278-7710
845-278-7750 - fax

Site Address: **Truman Moon ES**	Date: **03/22/22**	Inspector(s) **Philip J. Page**
53 Bedford Avenue		
Middletown, NY 10940	Project #: **MIDD:22003.01-IN**	

Sample ID #	Homogeneous Area	Floor Level	Sample Location/Description	Quantity (In Feet)	Friable NonFriable	Condition g, d, sd
13	7		ROOF K, BOTTOM LAYER - VAPOR BARRIER			
14	↓		↓ ↓ ↓			
15	8		E, FAN HOOD, BASE TO CURB ADAPTER - CAULK			
16	↓		↓ ↓ ↓ ↓ ↓			
	222032932					

Special Instructions/ Turnaround Time:

Stop at 1st Positive per Homogenous Area ***24 HR TAT***

E-Mail Results to AdelaideLabResults@adelaidellc.com & ppage@adelaidellc.com

Relinquished by:

Received by: 3/23/22 1010

Relinquished by:

Received by:

APPENDIX D

PCB ANALYTICAL RESULTS

PHOENIX
Environmental Laboratories, Inc.

Thursday, March 31, 2022

Attn: Mr. Chris Slagle
Adelaide Environmental Health Assoc,Inc
1511 Route 22, Suite C24
Brewster, NY 10509

Project ID: TRUMAN MOON ES-ROOFS
SDG ID: GCK92813
Sample ID#s: CK92813

This laboratory is in compliance with the NELAC requirements of procedures used except where indicated.

This report contains results for the parameters tested, under the sampling conditions described on the Chain Of Custody, as received by the laboratory. This report is incomplete unless all pages indicated in the pagination at the bottom of the page are included.

All soils, solids and sludges are reported on a dry weight basis unless otherwise noted in the sample comments.

A scanned version of the COC form accompanies the analytical report and is an exact duplicate of the original.

If you are the client above and have any questions concerning this testing, please do not hesitate to contact Phoenix Client Services at ext.200. The contents of this report cannot be discussed with anyone other than the client listed above without their written consent.

Sincerely yours,

Phyllis Shiller
Laboratory Director

NELAC - #NY11301
CT Lab Registration #PH-0618
MA Lab Registration #M-CT007
ME Lab Registration #CT-007
NH Lab Registration #213693-A,B
NJ Lab Registration #CT-003
NY Lab Registration #11301
PA Lab Registration #68-03530
RI Lab Registration #63
UT Lab Registration #CT00007
VT Lab Registration #VT11301

Environmental Laboratories, Inc.
587 East Middle Turnpike, P.O.Box 370, Manchester, CT 06045
Tel. (860) 645-1102 Fax (860) 645-0823

ACCREDITED IN ACCORDANCE WITH nelac NY # 11301

Sample Id Cross Reference

March 31, 2022

SDG I.D.: GCK92813

Project ID: TRUMAN MOON ES-ROOFS

Client Id	Lab Id	Matrix
P1	CK92813	CAULK

Environmental Laboratories, Inc.
587 East Middle Turnpike, P.O.Box 370, Manchester, CT 06045
Tel. (860) 645-1102 Fax (860) 645-0823

ACCREDITED IN ACCORDANCE WITH nelac NY # 11301

Analysis Report

March 31, 2022

FOR: Attn: Mr. Chris Slagle
Adelaide Environmental Health Assoc,Inc
1511 Route 22, Suite C24
Brewster, NY 10509

Sample Information		Custody Information		Date	Time
Matrix:	CAULK	Collected by:	PP	03/22/22	
Location Code:	ADELAIDE	Received by:	CP	03/23/22	16:46
Rush Request:	Standard	Analyzed by:	see "By" below		
P.O.#:					

Laboratory Data

SDG ID: GCK92813
Phoenix ID: CK92813

Project ID: TRUMAN MOON ES-ROOFS
Client ID: P1

Parameter	Result	RL/ PQL	Units	Dilution	Date/Time	By	Reference
Caulk Extraction for PCB	Completed				03/28/22	X/K\H	SW3540C
PCB (Soxhlet SW3540C)							
PCB-1016	ND	680	ug/Kg	1	03/30/22	SC	SW8082A
PCB-1221	ND	680	ug/Kg	1	03/30/22	SC	SW8082A
PCB-1232	ND	680	ug/Kg	1	03/30/22	SC	SW8082A
PCB-1242	ND	680	ug/Kg	1	03/30/22	SC	SW8082A
PCB-1248	ND	680	ug/Kg	1	03/30/22	SC	SW8082A
PCB-1254	ND	680	ug/Kg	1	03/30/22	SC	SW8082A
PCB-1260	ND	680	ug/Kg	1	03/30/22	SC	SW8082A
PCB-1262	ND	680	ug/Kg	1	03/30/22	SC	SW8082A
PCB-1268	ND	680	ug/Kg	1	03/30/22	SC	SW8082A
QA/QC Surrogates							
% DCBP	64		%	1	03/30/22	SC	30 - 150 %
% DCBP (Confirmation)	55		%	1	03/30/22	SC	30 - 150 %
% TCMX	32		%	1	03/30/22	SC	30 - 150 %
% TCMX (Confirmation)	32		%	1	03/30/22	SC	30 - 150 %

Parameter	Result	RL/ PQL	Units	Dilution	Date/Time	By	Reference

RL/PQL=Reporting/Practical Quantitation Level (Equivalent to NELAC LOQ, Limit of Quantitation) ND=Not Detected at RL/PQL
BRL=Below Reporting Level L=Biased Low
QA/QC Surrogates: Surrogates are compounds (preceeded with a %) added by the lab to determine analysis efficiency. Surrogate results(%) listed in the report are not "detected" compounds.

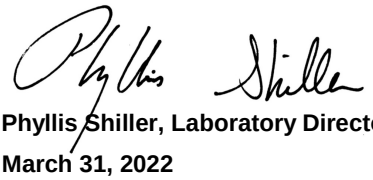
Comments:

Results are reported on an ``as received`` basis, and are not corrected for dry weight.

PCB Comment:
For PCBs, in order to reach the desired RL, multiple cleanup steps were performed. The extract was cleaned up with a combination of sulfuric acid, potassium permanganate, copper powder and additional florisil.

All soils, solids and sludges are reported on a dry weight basis unless otherwise noted in the sample comments.

If you are the client above and have any questions concerning this testing, please do not hesitate to contact Phoenix Client Services at ext.200.
The contents of this report cannot be discussed with anyone other than the client listed above without their written consent.



Phyllis Shiller, Laboratory Director
March 31, 2022
Reviewed and Released by: Rashmi Makol, Project Manager

Environmental Laboratories, Inc.
587 East Middle Turnpike, P.O.Box 370, Manchester, CT 06045
Tel. (860) 645-1102 Fax (860) 645-0823

NY # 11301

QA/QC Report

March 31, 2022

QA/QC Data

SDG I.D.: GCK92813

Parameter	Blank	Blk RL	LCS %	LCSD %	LCS RPD	MS %	MSD %	MS RPD	% Rec Limits	% RPD Limits
QA/QC Batch 617592 (ug/Kg), QC Sample No: CK93976 10X (CK92813)										
Polychlorinated Biphenyls										
PCB-1016	ND	170	86	80	7.2				40 - 140	30
PCB-1221	ND	170							40 - 140	30
PCB-1232	ND	170							40 - 140	30
PCB-1242	ND	170							40 - 140	30
PCB-1248	ND	170							40 - 140	30
PCB-1254	ND	170							40 - 140	30
PCB-1260	ND	170	86	88	2.3				40 - 140	30
PCB-1262	ND	170							40 - 140	30
PCB-1268	ND	170							40 - 140	30
% DCBP (Surrogate Rec)	61	%	97	88	9.7				30 - 150	30
% DCBP (Surrogate Rec) (Confirm	57	%	95	89	6.5				30 - 150	30
% TCMX (Surrogate Rec)	53	%	84	75	11.3				30 - 150	30
% TCMX (Surrogate Rec) (Confirm	54	%	83	77	7.5				30 - 150	30

Comment:

A LCS and LCS Duplicate were performed instead of a matrix spike and matrix spike duplicate.

If there are any questions regarding this data, please call Phoenix Client Services at extension 200.

RPD - Relative Percent Difference
LCS - Laboratory Control Sample
LCSD - Laboratory Control Sample Duplicate
MS - Matrix Spike
MS Dup - Matrix Spike Duplicate
NC - No Criteria
Intf - Interference

Phyllis Shiller, Laboratory Director
March 31, 2022

Thursday, March 31, 2022

Criteria: None

State: NY

Sample Criteria Exceedances Report

GCK92813 - ADELAIDE

SampNo	Acode	Phoenix Analyte	Criteria	Result	RL	Criteria	RL Criteria	Analysis Units

*** No Data to Display ***

Phoenix Laboratories does not assume responsibility for the data contained in this exceedance report. It is provided as an additional tool to identify requested criteria exceedences. All efforts are made to ensure the accuracy of the data (obtained from appropriate agencies). A lack of exceedence information does not necessarily suggest conformance to the criteria. It is ultimately the site professional's responsibility to determine appropriate compliance.

Environmental Laboratories, Inc.
587 East Middle Turnpike, P.O.Box 370, Manchester, CT 06045
Tel. (860) 645-1102 Fax (860) 645-0823

ACCREDITED IN ACCORDANCE WITH nelac NY # 11301

Analysis Comments

March 31, 2022 SDG I.D.: GCK92813

The following analysis comments are made regarding exceptions to criteria not already noted in the Analysis Report or QA/QC Report: None.

Environmental Laboratories, Inc.
587 East Middle Turnpike, P.O.Box 370, Manchester, CT 06045
Tel. (860) 645-1102 Fax (860) 645-0823

ACCREDITED IN ACCORDANCE WITH nelac NY # 11301

NY Temperature Narration

March 31, 2022

SDG I.D.: GCK92813

The samples in this delivery group were received at 1.7°C.
(Note acceptance criteria for relevant matrices is above freezing up to 6°C)

Phoenix Environmental Laboratories, Inc.
587 East Middle Turnpike, PO Box 370
Manchester, CT 06040
ph. (860) 645-1102
fx. (860) 645-0823

Field Chain-of-Custody Record

Phoenix Project No. _____

Analysis Turnaround: 5 Day

Company: Adelaide Environmental
1511 Route 22, Suite C24
Brewster, NY 10509
Invoice to: John Soter
Results Send Via: AdelaideLabResults@adelaidellc.com
Cc Results: ppage@adelaidellc.com

Sampled By (Print): Philip L Page
Sampled By (Sign): [signature]

Project #: MIDD:22003.01-IN
Project ID: Truman Moon ES - Roofs

SAMPLE #	LOCATION	SAMPLE DATE	MATRIX	ANALYSIS REQUESTED	CONTAINER
P1	ROOF E, FAN HOOD, BASE TO CURB ADAPTER	3/22/22	CAULK	PCB	BAG 92813

Comments

Cool 4°C____ HNO3____ H2SO4____ NaOH____ NONE____ FROZEN____

Temperature on Receipt 1.7 °C IR

[signature] 3/22/22
Samples Relinquished By Date/Time

[signature] 3/23/22
Samples Received By Lab Date/Time

REC: BDul 3/23/22 15:20 Rel: BDul

[signature] 03/23 16:46

APPENDIX E

PERSONNEL AND LABORATORY CERTIFICATIONS

New York State – Department of Labor
Division of Safety and Health
License and Certificate Unit
State Campus, Building 12
Albany, NY 12240

ASBESTOS HANDLING LICENSE

Adelaide Environmental Health Associates, Inc.
Suite C24
1511 Route 22

Brewster, NY 10509

FILE NUMBER: 99-0656
LICENSE NUMBER: 29305
LICENSE CLASS: RESTRICTED
DATE OF ISSUE: 06/02/2021
EXPIRATION DATE: 07/31/2022

Duly Authorized Representative – John Soter:

This license has been issued in accordance with applicable provisions of Article 30 of the Labor Law of New York State and of the New York State Codes, Rules and Regulations (12 NYCRR Part 56). It is subject to suspension or revocation for a (1) serious violation of state, federal or local laws with regard to the conduct of an asbestos project, or (2) demonstrated lack of responsibility in the conduct of any job involving asbestos or asbestos material.

This license is valid only for the contractor named above and this license or a photocopy must be prominently displayed at the asbestos project worksite. This license verifies that all persons employed by the licensee on an asbestos project in New York State have been issued an Asbestos Certificate, appropriate for the type of work they perform, by the New York State Department of Labor.

Amy Phillips, Director
For the Commissioner of Labor

SH 432 (8/12)

STATE OF NEW YORK - DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
ASBESTOS CERTIFICATE

N.Y.S

PHILIP J PAGE
CLASS(EXPIRES)
C ATEC(05/22) D INSP(05/22)
H PM (05/22) I PD (05/22)

CERT# 12-10888
DMV# 216687928

MUST BE CARRIED ON ASBESTOS PROJECTS

01213 005954629 10

EYES BRO
HAIR BLN
HGT 6' 00"

IF FOUND RETURN TO:
NYSDOL - L&C UNIT
ROOM 161A BUILDING 12
STATE OFFICE CAMPUS
ALBANY NY 12240

NEW YORK STATE DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
WADSWORTH CENTER

Expires 12:01 AM April 01, 2022
Issued April 01, 2021

CERTIFICATE OF APPROVAL FOR LABORATORY SERVICE

Issued in accordance with and pursuant to section 502 Public Health Law of New York State

MR. PAUL J. MUCHA
AMERICA SCIENCE TEAM NEW YORK, INC
117 EAST 30TH ST
NEW YORK, NY 10016

NY Lab Id No: 11480

is hereby APPROVED as an Environmental Laboratory for the category
ENVIRONMENTAL ANALYSES SOLID AND HAZARDOUS WASTE
All approved subcategories and/or analytes are listed below:

Miscellaneous

Asbestos in Friable Material	Item 198.1 of Manual
	EPA 600/M4/82/020
Asbestos in Non-Friable Material-PLM	Item 198.6 of Manual (NOB by PLM)
Asbestos in Non-Friable Material-TEM	Item 198.4 of Manual

Serial No.: 63000

Property of the New York State Department of Health. Certificates are valid only at the address shown, must be conspicuously posted, and are printed on secure paper. Continued accreditation depends on successful ongoing participation in the Program. Consumers are urged to call (518) 485-5570 to verify the laboratory's accreditation status.

Appendix 'B'

Project Designer Certification

STATE OF NEW YORK - DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
ASBESTOS CERTIFICATE

PAUL R CHECCO
CLASS(EXPIRES)
I PD (09/22)

CERT# 04-01754
DMV# 748856015

MUST BE CARRIED ON ASBESTOS PROJECTS

01213 006066994 27

EYES GRN
HAIR BRO
HGT 5' 07"

IF FOUND RETURN TO:
NYSDOL - L&C UNIT
ROOM 161A BUILDING 12
STATE OFFICE CAMPUS
ALBANY NY 12240

SECTION 04 0100
MASONRY MAINTENANCE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Applicable provisions of the Conditions of the Contract and Division 1, General Requirements, govern work in this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. All plant, labor, materials, equipment, testing and services necessary to complete the work shown on the drawings, schedules, and keynotes, as specified herein, and as may be required by conditions and authorities having jurisdiction, including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Remove and restore exterior masonry where new cap flashings are being installed.

2. Prepare and repoint mortar joints.

3. Replace damaged and deteriorated brick masonry.

4. Install clear water repellant on masonry that was repointed, repaired or rebuilt.

5. Remove and reset loose bricks and concrete masonry units under roof edge blocking.

6. Fill hollow core masonry units under roof edge blocking with mortar prior to installing the blocking - the blocking is specified elsewhere.

B. Related Requirements

1.	Carpentry	- Section 06 1000
2.	PVC Roofing	- Section 07 5419
3.	Sheet Metal Flashing & Specialties	- Section 07 6200
4.	Roof Accessories	- Section 07 7200

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications:

1. A firm (Installer) with at least 5 continuous years experience performing work similar to that required for this project, employing personnel skilled in the work specified.

   a. The Installer shall directly employ the personnel performing the work of this section.

   b. The Installer shall have a supervisor in the work area when work is in progress. The Supervisor shall have a minimum of 5 years experience with work similar in nature and scope to this project, and speak fluent English.

1. Submit the Supervisor's resume upon request.

2. The Installer shall provide a reference list of at least three previously completed projects of comparable size and similar design, within a fifty mile radius of this project, which may be observed by representatives of the Owner:

   a. The reference list shall include at a minimum, the completion date, a description of the work performed, the Owner's name - contact person - phone number and address and the Architect's name - contact person and phone number.

   b. Submit the reference list upon request.

B. Material Quality: Obtain each type of material from a single source to ensure consistent quality, color, pattern, and texture.

C. Pre-construction conference: Attend the pre-construction meeting and discuss the following:

1. How and when masonry work will be performed.
2. How the masonry work will be coordinated with other work.
3. How roof & building surfaces will be protected, and how the building will be kept watertight as masonry work progresses.
4. Weather to anticipate during construction.
5. The availability of materials, personnel, equipment and facilities needed to proceed and complete the work on schedule.
6. A schedule for Manufacturer and Architect inspections.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit the following items far enough in advance to obtain approval prior to performing any other work on site:

1. A pre-work site and building inspection report with photos, to document conditions before any other work starts on site.

2. Manufacturer's technical literature for all materials.

3. Test reports and certifications substantiating compliance with specification requirements if requested by the Architect.

4. Samples to show sizes, grade and color, prior to mock-up erection, of each new exposed masonry material. Include the full range of colors and textures needed in the samples.

   a. Bricks: four samples of solid colors, twelve samples of blended colors.
   b. Mortar: four 6 inch long 1/2 inch wide strips set in metal or plastic channels.
   c. Anchors: four pieces of each type of anchor.

B. Simultaneously provide all technical submittals needed for this project, for all technical sections, collated by section. Incomplete submittals will not be reviewed.

1. Submittals shall be prepared and made by the firm that will perform the actual work.

2. Provide electronic submittals via an on-line submittal exchange program if one is established for this project; if an on-line program is not established, provide the submittals on portable USB drives in pdf format, organized in folders by Section.

2. Safety Data Sheets: Simultaneously provide all Safety Data Sheets needed for this project, for all specification sections - collated by section, in three ring binders. Provide two binders for each building.

C. Payment requisitions will not be processed until all submittals are received and approved.

1.5 JOB MOCK UPS

A. Prepare mock-ups of masonry work in actual job locations.

1. For brick rebuilding - provide 4 foot long mockups.
2. For repointing - provide 2 foot square mockups to show how the joints will be cut, and 2 foot square mockups to show new pointing.
3. For sealant joints - provide 2 foot long mockups to show how the joints will be prepared, and 2 foot long mockups to show new backer rod and sealant.

B. Construct each mock up with its associated roof and wall flashings, to show the following:

1. The color, size and type of each masonry unit and mortar used to set it.
2. Workmanship quality.
3. The size and spacing of weep inserts.
4. Flashings built into the masonry.
5. Related materials and their installation techniques to fully establish a quality standard for the work.

C. Mock-ups shall be constructed to establish the minimum acceptable standard of materials and workmanship, and to assure that completed work which matches the mock ups will be fully functional and serve the purpose for which it was designed.

D. Approved mock-ups may be left in place and incorporated into the permanent installation. Rejected mock-ups shall be removed and replaced until an acceptable mock up is approved.

E. Do not proceed with masonry work until mock-ups are installed, inspected and approved in writing.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Carefully pack, handle, and ship masonry units and accessories in suitable packs or pallets or in heavy cartons.

B. Deliver material to the site in the Manufacturer's original and unopened containers and packaging, bearing labels which identify the types and names of the products and Manufacturers. Unload and handle to prevent chipping and breakage.

C. Protect masonry materials and aggregates during storage and construction from excess wetting by rain, snow or ground water, and from staining or intermixture with earth or other types of materials.

D. Protect grout, mortar and cement products from deterioration by moisture and temperature. Store in a dry location or in waterproof containers. Protect liquid components from freezing.

E. Do not overload the structure when storing materials on the roof.

F. Protect roof surfaces where material and equipment is placed on them, and where construction traffic occurs, with 6 mil fire retardant polyethylene, covered with 1-1/2 inch thick foam insulation, overlaid with 2 by 10 wooden planks.

1.7 GUARANTEE

A. Provide a written Contractor's Guarantee which guaranties that all work will remain free of material and workmanship defects and in a watertight condition for a five year period beginning upon Final Completion:

1. Defects include but are not limited to the following: leakage, delamination, lifting, loosening, splitting, cracking, joint separation and movement.

2. The Contractor shall make the repairs and modifications necessary to enable the work to perform as guaranteed at his own expense:

3. Guarantee coverage shall include removing and replacing items installed as part of the original work, if removal is needed to make repairs.

B. Provide one Guarantee that covers “all work performed” when a single contractor is awarded work specified in multiple Sections.

C. The Guarantee shall take effect no more than 30 days before the satisfactory completion of all punch list work.

D. The Contractor’s Surety Company may add a rider to the Performance Bond which clarifies that Performance Bond Coverage expires two years after Final Completion; i.e., Performance Bond Coverage does not run for the entire five year term of the Contractor’s Guarantee.

1.8 JOB CONDITIONS

A. Perform masonry work only when the air temperature is 40 degrees F and above and will remain so until the masonry has dried, but for not less than 72 hours after work ends.

B. Erect temporary covers over pedestrian walkways and at building entrances and exits which will remain active as the work progresses.

C. Prevent mortar from staining the face of surrounding masonry and other building surfaces; immediately remove any which falls or spills. Protect sills, ledges and projections from mortar droppings.

D. Protect roof surfaces where material and equipment is placed on them, and where construction traffic occurs, with 6 mil fire retardant polyethylene, covered with 1-1/2 inch thick foam insulation, overlaid with 2 by 10 wooden planks.

E. Coordinate masonry removal and restoration with the installation of new flashings.

F. Prevent masonry work from rapid drying during hot weather. Use burlap to shield fresh masonry from direct sunlight, and mist fresh masonry with potable water so it cures slowly for at least 72 hours.

1. Remove and replace any new masonry that develops shrinkage cracks, or isn't bonded well to adjoining masonry.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MASONRY UNITS

A. Face Brick: Severe weather (SW) grade face brick and accessories, including special bricks for lintels, arches, corners, and other special conditions, to match the color, surface texture, shape and size of existing bricks.

2.2 MORTAR

A. General Construction Mortar:

1. Type S, custom colored, non-staining masonry cement containing Type I Portland cement meeting ASTM C150 and Type S hydrated lime meeting ASTM C207.

2. Natural or manufactured sand aggregate selected to match the size, texture, graduation and color of the existing mortar aggregate, meeting ASTM C 144.

3. Clean potable water, free of oils, acids, alkalis and organic matter.

B. Pointing Mortar:

1. Factory blended Type N masonry cement, aggregate and custom coloring agent, ready to use when mixed with clean potable water, as supplied by Spec-Mix.

C. Concrete Repair Mortar: Single component, cement mineral based, custom colored repair mortar: Jahn M90, as manufactured by Cathedral Stone Products, Inc.

2.3 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Anchors: Fabricated from Type 304 stainless steel to match existing.

B. Sealant: High performance, solvent free, formulated and moisture curing silyl-terminated polyether sealant, ASTM C-920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 25, NovaLink construction sealant by ChemLink, color as selected.

C. Backer Rod: Closed cell polyethylene foam, non-absorbent, compressible, chemically inert rod.

D. Masonry Water Repellent: Cloudy odorless water-based penetrating liquid, UV stable, alkali resistant, translucent floural carbon emulsion, containing no volatile organic compounds: Cathedral Stone Products, Inc. R-97 Water Repellent.

E. Weep Inserts: Full height head joint inserts formed of a polypropylene honey comb, three-eighths inch thick, Hohmann & Barnard, Inc. #QV Quadro-Vent.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

A. Carefully perform work so the structural integrity of masonry adjoining the work is preserved. Simultaneously remove only limited sections of existing masonry; support and protect masonry remaining next to and above the removal areas.

B. Completely remove and replace any existing masonry that moves, or if cracks form in the mortar joints between the masonry units, or within the masonry units.

C. Cure all mortar by misting it with potable water to maintain it in a damp condition for not less than 72 hours. Shield fresh mortar from direct sunlight with wet burlap, and prevent fresh mortar from prematurely drying during the curing period. Remove and replace mortar joints that dry pre-maturely.

D. Cut and remove existing masonry using hand and machine methods. Equip each cutting machine with a separate dedicated vacuum and manufacturer’s blade guard vacuum attachment, and control the amount of dust produced so there are no visible plumes. Comply with OSHA crystalline silica standards for construction.

E. Do not overcut brick head joints and allow the blade to nick the bricks; remove and replace bricks damaged during the cutting and repointing preparation process at no cost to the Owner.

3.2 MORTAR MIXES

A. Measurement and Mixing:

1. Measure general construction mortar materials when dry by volume using a pail or similar container. Do not measure with a shovel.

    a. Mix mortar using 1 part mortar cement and 3 parts sand aggregate.
    b. Thoroughly mix cement and aggregate in a clean mechanical batch mixer before adding water; then continue mixing and add only enough water to produce a workable mix.

c. Do not mix mortar by hand.

2. Mix factory blended pointing mortar in a clean mechanical batch mixer, adding only enough water to produce a workable mix.
   a. Do not mix mortar by hand.
3. Use mortar within 45 minutes of final mixing; do not re-temper or use partially hardened material.

B. Mix and install mortar with the same ingredients used to produce the approved mock-up. Do not adjust the color or proportions without written approval. Do not use admixtures of any kind in the mortar unless specifically approved.

3.3 BRICK REMOVAL AND REPLACEMENT

A. Simultaneously remove only limited sections of existing brick masonry; support and protect masonry remaining next to and above the removal areas.

B. Carefully remove bricks on a piece-by-piece basis. Cut out full units from joint to joint and to permit replacement with full size units. Clean the edges of the remaining bricks, to remove all mortar, dust, and loose debris in preparation for rebuilding.

C. Install new cap flashings and wall flashing extensions, properly lapped under and connected to the existing wall flashings, as indicated on the drawings and specified elsewhere, before installing new bricks. Install the flashings so a full wythe of new brick will fit flush with the existing wall surface.

D. Wet bricks which have initial rates of absorption (suction) greater than 30 grams per 30 square inches per minute, (in accordance with ASTM C 67), to ensure the bricks are nearly saturated with water, but surface dry when laid.

E. Install new brick to replace removed brick. Fit replacement bricks to match the original bond and course pattern. Use a motor driven diamond blade wet saw to cut bricks with clean, sharp unchipped edges.

F. Lay replacement brick with completely filled bed, head and collar joints. Butter the ends with sufficient mortar to fill the head joints and shove the bricks into place.

G. Install new bricks with mortar joints to match the width of the adjoining brick joints. Tool the new joints to match existing joints in surrounding brickwork.

H. Do not cut off the backs of the new bricks if a full wythe of brick doesn't fit. Notify the Architect and obtain his direction before proceeding further.

3.4 REPOINTING EXISTING MASONRY

A. Joint Preparation:

1. Remove existing mortar and foreign material from the mortar joints to a minimum depth of 1 inch, and deeper where needed to expose sound unweathered mortar.

2. Remove mortar from the sides of the joints to provide joints with square backs and to expose the masonry for contact with the pointing mortar. Brush or vacuum the joints to remove dirt and loose debris.

3. Remove mortar and other foreign material from the surface of masonry adjacent to the joint.

4. Do not spall the edges of adjacent masonry or widen the joints. Replace any masonry which is damaged.

B. Joint Pointing:

1. Rinse the joint surfaces with water to remove dust and mortar particles just prior to repointing. Time the rinse, so when repointing occurs, excess water has evaporated and the existing masonry is damp but free of standing water.

2. Apply pointing mortar in 1/2 inch thick layers, and thoroughly compact each layer before adding the next layer, to completely fill each joint.

3. Slightly recess pointing mortar from the face of the adjacent masonry units. Do not spread mortar on the edges or faces of the masonry. Do not featheredge the mortar.

4. Tool repointed joints when the mortar is thumbprint hard. Remove excess mortar from the edges of the joints with a soft bristle brush.

C. Cleaning:

1. Immediately after the mortar has fully hardened, thoroughly clean masonry surfaces of excess mortar and foreign matter using stiff nylon or bristle brushes and clean water.

2. Do not use metal scrapers or brushes. Do not use acid or alkali cleaning agents. Do not pressure-wash the masonry or new pointing mortar.

3.5 SEALANT JOINTS

A. Carefully remove existing sealant and back up material from within the joints to a minimum depth of 1-1/2 inches, and from the surface of adjoining masonry at the edges of the joints.

1. Use hand tools and work to avoid damage to adjoining masonry.

2. Replace adjoining masonry damaged during sealant removal work.

B. Install new backer rod without puncturing or tearing it, to snuggly fill the joint at a depth to yield a sealant joint twice as wide as it is deep.

1. Do not twist backer rods, or install multiple pieces of undersized rod, when the correct size rod is not onsite.

C. Mask the edges of all joints prior to installing sealant.

1. Push sealant into the joint to completely fill it, tool the sealant to produce a slightly concave, neat recessed joint, and remove joint masking before excess sealant sets.

3.6 WATER REPELLENT

A. Prepare and clean masonry surfaces to receive water repellent utilizing hand, chemical and pressure water methods as needed to remove all dirt, dust, efflorescence, mold, salt, grease, oil, asphalt, laitance, paint and other foreign materials.

B. Allow the masonry surfaces to dry for a minimum of 48 hours at a temperature above 50° F.

C. Mask and protect adjoining surfaces i.e., the roof, flashings, windows, side walls, sidewalks and site plantings from over spray.

D. Apply two coats of water repellent using a low pressure (15-20 psi maximum) wet fan type nozzle or 1 inch nap roller in a “flooding” application, to thoroughly saturate the masonry, starting at the bottom so the material runs 6 to 8 inches below the points of application.

1. Apply the second coat of water repellent about 10 minutes after the first coat, and as soon as the first coat has soaked into the masonry, but before the first coat dries.

3.7 CLEANING, PROTECTION AND WATERTIGHTNESS

A. Conduct an inspection of the interior and exterior of the building and grounds, and submit a written report with photos to document any pre-existing leakage or damage, prior to performing any work.

B. The Owner will conduct a similar inspection at the completion of the work, and the Contractor will be charged for all leaks and damage that weren’t documented in the Contractor’s report, or repaired to the Owners satisfaction at the Contractor’s expense.

C. Provide any equipment, material and labor necessary to protect the site, the building, its contents and occupants, pedestrians, and surrounding landscaped and paved areas from damage due to the construction work or from inclement weather during construction.

D. Do not perform work during inclement weather. Protect incomplete work and the building from damage by inclement weather - which may occur unexpectedly. Make all work areas watertight at the end of each day's work.

E. Clean up all litter, refuse, rubbish, scrap materials and debris at least twice a day; at noon and at the end of the work day, so the roof and site are neat, orderly and workmanlike. Place the debris in a dumpster, and remove the dumpster from the site as soon as it is full or no longer being used.

F. Carefully and thoroughly clean the entire roof to remove all residual debris when all work is complete. After cleaning the roof, thoroughly clean all drain sumps, drain lines, leader heads and leaders. Do not allow debris to enter the drainage system.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 06 1000
CARPENTRY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Applicable provisions of the Conditions of the Contract and Division 1, General Requirements, govern work in this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. All plant, labor, materials, equipment, testing and services necessary to complete the work shown on the drawings, schedules and notes, as specified herein, and as may be required by conditions and authorities having jurisdiction, including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Roof related wood nailers, blocking, shims and plywood.

2. Light gauge metal framing.

3. Re-secure existing roof related blocking; remove and separate multiple layers of blocking, and secure each layer individually.

B. Related Requirements

1.	Masonry Maintenance	- Section 04 0100
2.	PVC Roofing	- Section 07 5419
3.	Sheet Metal Flashing & Specialties	- Section 07 6200
4.	Roof Accessories	- Section 07 7200

1.3 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications:

1. A firm (Installer) with at least 5 continuous years experience performing work similar to that required for this project, employing personnel skilled in the work specified.

   a. The Installer shall directly employ the personnel performing the work of this section.

   b. The Installer shall have a supervisor on the roof when work is in progress. The Supervisor shall have a minimum of 5 years experience with work similar in nature and scope to this project, and speak fluent English.

      1. Submit the supervisor’s resume upon request.

2. The Installer shall provide a reference list of at least three previously completed projects of comparable size and similar design, within a fifty mile radius of this project, which may be observed by representatives of the Owner:

a. The reference list shall include at a minimum, the completion date, a description of the work performed, the Owner's name - contact person - phone number and address and the Architect's name - contact person and phone number.

b. Submit the reference list upon request.

B. Material Quality: Obtain each type of material from a single source to ensure consistent quality, color, pattern, and texture.

C. Pre-Construction Conference: Attend the pre-construction meeting and discuss how and when carpentry work will be performed and coordinated with other work, and how the building will be kept watertight as work occurs.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit the following items far enough in advance to obtain approval prior to performing any work on site:

1. A pre-work site and building inspection report with photos, to document conditions before work starts on site.

2. Manufacturer's technical literature for all materials.

3. Test reports and certifications substantiating compliance with specification requirements if requested by the Architect.

4. 2 foot long on-site samples which show the size, shape, configuration and method of fastening for all wood blocking assemblies, and which show how the blocking assemblies will relate to and fit on adjoining work.

B. Simultaneously provide all technical submittals needed for this project, for all technical sections, collated by section. Incomplete submittals will not be reviewed.

1. Submittals shall be prepared and made by the firm that will perform the actual work.

2. Provide electronic submittals via an on-line submittal exchange program if one is established for this project; if an on-line program is not established, provide the submittals on portable USB drives in pdf format, organized in folders by Section.

C. Safety Data Sheets: Simultaneously provide all Safety Data Sheets needed for this project, for all specification sections - collated by section, in three ring binders. Provide two binders for each building.

D. Payment requisitions will not be processed until all submittals are received and approved.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Deliver and store materials dry at all times. Cover with tarps and protect against exposure to weather and contact with damp or wet surfaces.

B. Do not overload the structure when storing material on the roof.

C. Protect roof surfaces where material and equipment is placed on them, and where construction traffic occurs, with 6 mil fire retardant polyethylene, covered with 1-1/2 inch thick foam insulation, overlaid with 2 by 10 wooden planks.

D. Do not overload the structure when storing materials on the roof.

1.6 GUARANTEE

A. Provide a written Contractor's Guarantee which guaranties that all work will remain free of material and workmanship defects and in a watertight condition for a five year period beginning upon Final Completion:

1. Defects include but are not limited to the following: leakage, delamination, lifting, loosening, splitting, cracking, joint separation and movement.

2. The Contractor shall make the repairs and modifications necessary to enable the work to perform as guaranteed at his own expense:

3. Guarantee coverage shall include removing and replacing items installed as part of the original work, if removal is needed to make repairs.

B. Provide one Guarantee that covers “all work performed” when a single contractor is awarded work specified in multiple Sections.

C. The Guarantee shall take effect no more than 30 days before the satisfactory completion of all punch list work.

D. The Contractor’s Surety Company may add a rider to the Performance Bond which clarifies that Performance Bond Coverage expires two years after Final Completion; i.e., Performance Bond Coverage does not run for the entire five year term of the Contractor’s Guarantee.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. WOOD, including shims, nailers, blocking, furring and similar members, in the sizes indicated, worked into the shapes shown, and as follows:

1. Lumber: Douglas Fir dimension lumber, free of large knots and other imperfections.

2. Plywood: Exterior grade APA rated Type CDX underlayment plywood.

3. Beveled Siding: Utility grade cedar, redwood, or synthetic siding, 1/2 inch by 6 inches and 3/4 inch by 10 inches wide, tapered to 1/8 inch thick.

B. METAL, including light gauge metal channel and stud sections factory formed of minimum 24 gauge cold rolled galvanized steel.

2.2 FASTENERS

A. Hot dipped galvanized steel, stainless steel, or steel covered with a proprietary rust inhibiting coating.

1. Do not use un-coated steel nails. Remove and replace carpentry components installed with un-coated steel nails.

B. Use screws wherever possible, minimum size diameter #12. If nails are used they shall be annular ring shank type.

1. Do not use dry wall screws to secure wood blocking assemblies. Remove and replace carpentry components installed with drywall screws.

2.3 CARPENTRY ACCESSORIES

A. Gypsum board & related accessories: 5/8 inch thick Type X Firecode gypsum board, galvanized drywall screws, asbestos free factory pre-mixed joint compound, joint tape, and galvanized steel J, L and corner beads.

B. Fiberglass batt insulation: un-faced fiberglass insulation, minimum thickness 6 inches, and as needed to fill the expansion joints.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION – GENERAL

A. Coordinate carpentry work with the installation of the roofing system, insulation, flashings, and other similar items.

B. Shim and set carpentry work plumb and true, except provide slope at the top surfaces of horizontal members as indicated.

C. Stagger joints in built up assemblies at least 2 feet to obtain maximum strength. Provide the shapes needed and adjust wood blocking to suit the existing conditions and achieve full bearing and secure attachment. Discard defective material, and pieces which are too small, and fabricate the work with a minimum of joints and an optimum joint arrangement.

D. Securely attach carpentry work to resist a force of 275 pounds per lineal foot in any direction. Countersink all fasteners flush unless otherwise shown.

E. Space fasteners to achieve adequate holding power, and generally 12 inches apart. :

1. Space nails in wood blocking 8 inches apart.
2. Install two rows of fasteners on blocking wider than 5 inches.

F. Fit carpentry work neatly scribed and cut to fit within 1/8 inch of adjoining materials. Position furring, nailers, blocking, shims and similar supports for the proper attachment of subsequent work.

G. Fasten wood blocking to underlying steel members at gypsum and structural wood fiber deck areas, with self tapping screws. Pre-drill holes in the steel members or utilize self drilling/tapping screws.

H. Fasten wood and metal blocking assemblies to metal decks with #12 screws.

I. Fasten wood and metal blocking assemblies to concrete decks and masonry walls with 1/4 inch diameter Spike or Drive fasteners. Pre-drill the holes.

3.2 CLEANING, PROTECTION AND WATERTIGHTNESS

A. Inspect the interior and exterior of the building and grounds, and submit a written report with photos to document any pre-existing leakage or damage, prior to performing any work.

B. The Owner will conduct a similar inspection at the completion of the work, and the Contractor will be charged for all leaks and damage that weren't documented in the Contractor's report, or repaired to the Owners satisfaction at the Contractor's expense.

C. Provide any equipment, material and labor necessary to protect the site, the building, its contents and occupants, pedestrians, and surrounding landscaped and paved areas from damage due to the construction work or from inclement weather during construction.

D. Do not perform work during inclement weather. Protect incomplete work and the building from damage by inclement weather - which may occur unexpectedly. Make all work areas watertight at the end of each day's work.

E. Clean up all litter, refuse, rubbish, scrap materials and debris at least twice a day; at noon and at the end of the work day, so the roof and site are neat, orderly and workmanlike. Place the debris in a dumpster, and remove the dumpster from the site as soon as it is full or no longer being used.

F. Carefully and thoroughly clean the entire roof to remove all residual debris when all work is complete. After cleaning the roof, thoroughly clean all drain sumps, drain lines, leader heads and leaders. Do not allow debris to enter the drainage system.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 07 5419
PVC ROOFING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Applicable provisions of the Conditions of the Contract and Division 1, General Requirements, govern work in this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. All plant, labor, materials, equipment, testing and services necessary to complete the work shown on the drawings, schedules, and keynotes, as specified herein, and as may be required by conditions and authorities having jurisdiction, including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Inspect the underside of the roof deck before starting work, and periodically each day as work occurs, to determine if there are conduits, pipes, ceiling hangers or fixtures next to the deck or fastened to the deck that could be affected as roof removal work occurs.

    a. Perform roof removal and installation work so any conduits, pipes, ceiling hangers or fixtures and not disturbed.

    b. Replace and reset any conduits, pipes, ceiling hangers or fixtures that are affected by the work.

2. Remove existing roofing, insulation, the vapor barrier, underlayment, wood blocking, and flashing.

    a. Clean all residual material from the surface of the decks, and from within the flutes of the steel decks.

    b. The work may include removing asbestos containing roofing materials. Refer to the asbestos abatement specification for additional information and asbestos removal requirements.

3. Install a new fully adhered reinforced 60 mil thick PVC roofing system, including a vapor barrier, thermal barrier, insulation, cover board, flashing, stripping and related accessories.

4. Protect roof surfaces where material and equipment is placed on them, and where construction traffic occurs, with 6 mil fire retardant polyethylene covered with 1-1/2 inch thick foam insulation, overlaid with 2 by 10 wooden planks.

5. Provide any mechanical, electrical, hoisting and other work needed, and remove, adjust, modify, reset and reconnect all roof-mounted and roof-penetrating devices.

6. Install new flashings at the roof drains, and all roof-mounted and roof-penetrating equipment.

7. Disconnect and remove abandoned mechanical equipment and curbs, and infill the roof deck.

8. Refasten loose sections of the existing deck as Base Bid work.

9. Repair deterioration less than 1/2 inch deep in the surface of the existing concrete / gypsum / structural wood fiber plank deck as Base Bid work.

10. Replace deteriorated portions of the existing deck in accordance with the Unit Prices.

B. Related Requirements:

1.	Masonry Maintenance	- Section 04 0100
2.	Carpentry	- Section 06 1000
3.	Sheet Metal Flashing & Specialties	- Section 07 6200
4.	Roof Accessories	- Section 07 7200

1.3 CODE APPROVAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Install roofing and insulation system components to meet the following minimum requirements:

1. New York State Uniform Fire Prevention and Building Code, which includes by reference the New York State Energy Conservation Code.

2. Underwriters Laboratories Inc. Class A External Fire Rating for roof assemblies tested in accordance with ASTM E 108 or UL 790.

3. Underwriters Laboratories Inc. Standard 1256 for roof assemblies with foam insulation.

4. Minimum wind uplift pressure calculated using ASCE 7 and a safety factor of 2:
   a. Field Zone - 60 psf
   b. Perimeter Zones - 100 psf
   c. Corner Zone - 150 psf

B. Provide written certification from the Manufacturer, before beginning work, to confirm the roofing system meets these requirements.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications:

1. A firm (Installer) with not less than 5 continuous years experience performing work similar to that required for this project, employing personnel skilled in the specified work.

a. The Installer shall directly employ the personnel performing the work of this section.

b. The Installer shall have a supervisor on the roof when work is in progress. The Supervisor shall have a minimum of 5 years experience with work similar in nature and scope to this project, and speak fluent English.

1. Submit the supervisor's resume upon request.

2. The Installer shall provide a reference list of at least three previously completed projects of comparable size and similar design, within a fifty mile radius of this project, which may be observed by representatives of the Owner:

a. The reference list shall include at a minimum, the completion date, a description of the work performed, the Owner's name - contact person - phone number and address and the Architect's name - contact person and phone number.

b. Submit the reference list upon request.

3. The Installer shall be acceptable to or licensed by the Manufacturer of the primary roofing materials, and provide written certification from the Manufacturer to confirm this prior to award if requested.

B. Material Quality: Obtain each product, including the insulation, cover board, PVC roofing and flashing, and the cements, primers and adhesives from a single Manufacturer, which has manufactured the same products in the United States of America for not less than 5 continuous years.

1.5 PRE-CONSTRUCTION CONFERENCE:

A. Meet at the project site approximately two weeks prior to starting work, with the Architect, Owner and other representatives concerned about the work, to discuss the following:

1. How the building will be kept watertight as the work progresses.

2. How roofing will be coordinated with the installation of the vapor barrier, thermal barrier, insulation, cover board, flashings, roof top equipment and other items to provide a watertight installation.

3. Generally accepted industry practice and the Manufacturer's instructions for handling and installing his products.

4. The condition of the substrate (deck), curbs, penetrations and other preparatory work needed.

5. Incomplete submittals; note that progress payments will be not processed until all submittals are received and approved.

6. The construction schedule, forecast weather, availability of materials, personnel, equipment and facilities needed to proceed and complete the work on schedule.

7. A schedule for Manufacturer and Architect inspections.

1.6 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit the following items far enough in advance to obtain approval prior to performing any work:

1. A pre-work site and building inspection report with photos to document conditions before work starts.

2. Written certification from the Manufacturer which states that the Installer is acceptable or licensed to install the specified roofing; if not previously provided.

3. Manufacturer's technical literature for all materials.

4. Samples of the Contractor’s guarantee and Manufacturer’s warranty forms.

B. Simultaneously provide all technical submittals needed for this project, for all technical sections, collated by section. Incomplete submittals will not be reviewed.

1. Submittals shall be prepared and made by the firm that will perform the actual work.

2. Provide electronic submittals via an on-line submittal exchange program if one is established for this project; if an on-line program is not established, provide the submittals on portable USB drives in pdf format, organized in folders by Section.

C. Safety Data Sheets: Simultaneously provide all Safety Data Sheets needed for this project, for all specification sections - collated by section, in three ring binders. Provide two binders for each building.

D. Payment requisitions will not be processed until all submittals are received and approved.

1.7 JOB CONDITIONS (CAUTIONS & WARNINGS)

A. Do not use oil base or plastic roof cement with PVC roofing. Do not allow waste products, (petroleum grease or oil, solvents, vegetable or mineral oil, animal fat) or direct steam venting to come in contact with any roofing, insulation or flashing product. Do not expose PVC roofing and accessories to a temperature in excess of 175 degrees Fahrenheit.

B. Splice cleaner, primers, cements and bonding adhesives are flammable. Do not breathe vapors or use near fire or flame or in a confined or unventilated area. Dispense only from a UL listed or approved safety can.

C. Remove empty adhesive and solvent containers and contaminated rags from the roof daily and legally dispose of them daily.

D. Do not apply adhesives next to open ventilation system louvers, or windows. Temporarily cover the louvers and windows with 6 mil fire retardant polyethylene and prevent adhesive odors from entering the building. Remove temporary covers at the end of each days work.

1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Deliver material to the site in the Manufacturer's original and unopened packaging, bearing labels which identify the type and names of the products and Manufacturers, with the labels intact and legible.

B. Cover all stored materials, except rolls of PVC and sealed cans of adhesives, with watertight tarpaulins installed immediately upon delivery.

C. Immediately remove any insulation which gets wet from the job site.

D. Store and install all material within the Manufacturer’s recommended temperature range.

E. Do not overload the structure when storing materials on the roof.

F. Protect roof surfaces where material and equipment is placed on them, and where construction traffic occurs, with 6 mil fire retardant polyethylene, covered with 1-1/2 inch thick foam insulation, overlaid with 2 by 10 wooden planks.

1.9 GUARANTEE AND WARRANTY

A. Provide a written Manufacturer's "Full System Warranty" which warrants that the roofing system, including the insulation, PVC roofing and flashings, will remain in a watertight condition for a twenty year period beginning upon Final Completion.

1. Warranty coverage shall remain in effect for wind speeds up to 72 miles per hour measured at ground level at the site.

2. Warranty coverage shall have no dollar value limit.

B. Provide a written Contractor's Guarantee which guaranties that all work will remain free of material and workmanship defects and in a watertight condition for a five year period beginning upon Final Completion:

1. Defects include but are not limited to the following: leakage, adhesive separation, delamination, lifting, loosening, splitting, cracking, movement and undue expansion.

2. The Contractor shall make the repairs and modifications necessary to enable the work to perform as guaranteed at his own expense:

3. Guarantee coverage shall include removing and replacing items installed as part of the original work, if removal is needed to make guaranteed repairs.

4. Guaranty coverage shall remain in effect for wind speeds up to 72 miles per hour measured at ground level at the site.

5. Guaranty coverage shall have no dollar value limit.

6. The Contractor’s Surety Company may add a rider to the Performance Bond which clarifies that Bond Coverage expires two years after Final Completion; i.e., Performance Bond Coverage does not run for the entire five year term of the Contractor’s Guarantee.

C. Provide one Guarantee that covers “all work performed” when a single contractor is awarded work specified in multiple Sections.

D. The Manufacturer's Warranty and Contractor's Guarantee shall take effect no more than 30 days before the satisfactory completion of all punch list work.

E. Guarantee and Warranty coverage may be cancelled, for the affected portion of the roof, if the work is damaged by winds in excess of 72 mph, by hail, lightning, insects or animals, by failure of the structural substrate, by exposure to harmful chemicals, by other trades on the roof, or by vandalism, or if the Owner fails to maintain the roof in accordance with, or makes roof alterations contrary to, the Manufacturers printed recommendations.

F. Guarantee and Warranty coverage shall be reinstated, for the remainder of the original term, if the Owner restores the roof to the condition it was in prior to the damage occurring.

G. The Contractor’s Surety Company may add a rider to the Performance Bond which clarifies that Performance Bond Coverage expires two years after Final Completion; i.e., Performance Bond Coverage does not run for the entire five year term of the Contractor’s Guarantee.

1.10 SUBSTITUTIONS

A. The following factors will be considered when evaluating a possible alternative to the roofing system specified:

1. The wording and intent of the warranty to be issued.

2. The financial status, numbers of years in business and stability of the entity that will issue the warranty.

3. A reference list of at least five completed similar projects of comparable size, with a successful functional history of at least five years, within an approximate fifty mile radius of the Project.

4. Technical aspects of the system, especially relating to durability, serviceability and performance.

5. The capacity and history of the Manufacturer in providing technical response, on-site inspections and assistance.

6. The availability and prior experience of local authorized applicators to install and maintain the proposed alternate system.

7. The willingness and history of the Manufacturer in responding to warranty claims previously made by the Owner, Architect or any Consultant involved in this project.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL

A. PVC system components are specified as products of Sika Sarnafil Inc. to establish a standard of quality. Equal products and systems will be considered, if offered as a substitute with sufficient data to establish that the substitute meets the criteria established in this specification.

B. Primary products required for this project include:

1. Vapor barrier
2. Roof insulation
3. Gypsum cover board
4. PVC roofing
5. Primers and adhesives
6. Sealants
7. PVC flashing
8. Fasteners

2.2 MATERIALS:

A. Primer & Vapor Barrier:

1. Primer: Thin, cut back asphalt meeting ASTM D41.

2. Vapor Barrier: Fire resistant torch grade SBS modified granular surfaced polyester and glass scrim reinforced cap sheet meeting ASTM D 6163 Type I, Grade G, furnished by the same manufacturer as the PVC.

B. Insulation:

1. Main Roof Insulation:

a. Isocyanurate – Rigid cellular polyisocyanurate boards with fibrous felt/fiberglass mat facers, minimum compressive strength 20 psi, meeting ASTM C1289-01, Type II, Class 1, Grade 2, as manufactured by Sarnafil under the trade name Sarnatherm.

1. Tapered insulation sloping 1/8 and 1/4 inch per foot, minimum starting thickness as indicated on the roof plan.
2. Crickets sloping 1/2 inch per foot.

3. Isocyanurate tapered edge strips installed at transitions and the drain sumps.

C. Gypsum Cover Board: 1/4 inch thick fire resistant gypsum board decking with inorganic glass mat facers and a water resistant core, formulated in 48 x 96 inch square edge boards, UL Class A, meeting ASTM C-1177, manufactured under the trade name Dens-Deck Prime.

D. Insulation adhesive: Two component low rise elastomeric foam adhesive, installed with a mixing extruding dispenser (a Pace Cart or Heated Pleural Extruding Spray Rig) intended for application at the temperatures that will be encountered.

E. PVC for the roofs: minimum .060 inches thick, fire retardant, fiberglass reinforced, PVC (polyvinyl chloride) G410 lacquer coated sheet membrane conforming to the following minimum physical properties:

Properties	ASTM Test Method	Minimum Property
Fiberglass Reinforcing Material		
Overall Thickness, min., inches	D638	0.060
Tensile Strength, min., psi	D638	1500
Elongation at Break, min. (machine x transverse)	D638	250% X 230%
Seam strength, min. (% of tensile strength)	D638	75
Properties after Heat Aging per D3045	-	-
Tensile Strength, min. % of original	D638	90
Elongation, min. % of original	D751	90
Tearing Resistance, min., lbf	D1004	10
Low Temperature Bend @ -40ºF	D136	Pass
Accelerated Weathering Test, Xenon Arc Hrs	D2565	5,000
Cracking @ 7x magnification	-	None
Discoloration by observation	-	Negligible
Crazing @ 7 x magnification	-	None
Linear Dimensional Change, max.	D1204	0.10%
Weight Change after Immersion in Water, max.	D570	± 3.0%
Static Puncture Resistance, 33 lbf	D5602	Pass
Dynamic Puncture Resistance, 7.3 ft-lbf	D5635	Pass
Color: white		

F. Walkway Pads: 96 mil thick, rolled-out, polyester reinforced heat-weldable protection mat as manufactured by Sarnafil under the trade name Sarnatred, or approved equal.

2.3 RELATED MATERIALS

A. Cleaners, adhesives, sealants, caulking and fasteners furnished by the PVC system Manufacturer and as listed below. Use low VOC adhesives and cleaners as required by regulations in effect at the time of application.

1. Wall and Curb Flashing: G410 fiberglass reinforced PVC, color to match the color of the roof

2. Pitch Pocket Filler: Two component urethane sealant.

3. Corners: Prefabricated outside and inside flashing corners made of 60 mil thick unreinforced PVC, color to match the color of the roof.

4. Sealant: One component acrylic-based resin blended with solvent and inorganic adhesives.

5. PVC Adhesive: Solvent-based reactivating-type adhesive, Sarnacol 2170.

6. Insulation Plates: 3 inch square, 26 gauge stamping of SAE 1010 steel with an AZ 55 Galvalume coating.

7. Fasteners: #14 corrosion-resistant screws.

8. Aluminum Tape: 2 inch wide pressure-sensitive aluminum tape.

9. Solvent Cleaner: One component liquid for the general cleaning of residual asphalt, scuff marks, etc., from the membrane surface and to clean seam areas prior to hot-air welding.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

A. Perform the work in a watertight, workmanlike manner, meeting the guarantee requirements specified herein; in accordance with the drawings and in conformance with the Manufacturer's requirements, except as enhanced in this specification.

B. Perform work in areas with roof mounted mechanical equipment, so the work coincides with equipment shutdown periods and does not affect building occupants. Temporarily cover and protect equipment openings, and windows adjoining the work area, with 6 mil fire retardant polyethylene, so dirt, dust and odors do not enter the equipment or building. Remove covers at the end of each workday, and as soon as roof work is complete.

C. Remove debris daily and as it is generated. Do not stock-pile debris on the roof. Do not leave any debris on the roof at the end of the day. Do not overload the roof structure when moving debris.

D. Install roof system components on clean, dry surfaces only. Do not install any items when weather conditions and outside temperatures are not suitable in accordance with the Manufacturer's recommendations.

E. Complete all work in sequence as quickly as possible so that as small an area as practicable is in the process of construction at any one time. Complete the entire area of work begun each day, the same day, and make all exposed edges watertight at the end of each day's work.

3.2 SUBSTRATE INSPECTION

A. Remove existing roofing, insulation, flashings, underlayment material, and the vapor barrier as indicated, and carefully check the existing deck. To be an acceptable surface for the new roofing system, it is to be well secured to the underlying structure and not rotted or otherwise deteriorated.

B. Immediately notify the Architect and Owner by telephone and in writing if defects in the substrate are discovered.

C. Maintain the building watertight in the interim, but do not proceed with the installation of new roofing until defects have been corrected.

3.3 DECK REPAIRS

A. Wood deck repairs:

1. Remove damage decking across the entire width of individual sections by a length equal to a minimum of two joist bays.

2. Install new plywood to match the thickness oof the existing deck.

3. Fasten new deck to the joists with #12 screws spaced 6 inches on center in each joist.

B. Structural wood fiber (SWF) deck repairs:

1. Remove damaged SWF planks in their entirety.

2. Install new SWF planks to match the original thickness and size, and secure each new plank with galvanized clips at each joist.

3. Fill spaces between planks with quick setting non shrink cement grout.

C. Perform repairs to the surface of concrete deck areas, 1/2 inch or less in depth, with quick setting non-shrink grout under the Base Bid. Deterioration greater than 1/2 inch in depth shall be brought to the Architects attention for his review and direction.

3.4 VAPOR BARRIER CONCRETE DECKS

A. Install primer and a vapor barrier only on the concrete decks: install the primer and allow it to dry.

B. Starting at the low point, torch apply and fully adhere modified bitumen vapor barrier sheets to the primed substrate. Lap sheets at least 4 inches at the ply overlaps and at least 6 inches at the end laps.

C. Carefully install the vapor barrier sheets to achieve only the minimum required bleed out.

D. Extend vapor barrier up vertical surfaces at the roof perimeter, and up and around all penetrations and curbs, and seal the vapor barrier to provide continuity of the building air/vapor envelope.

3.5 INSULATION AND COVER BOARD

A. Install tapered insulation neatly cut at all miters and transitions. Do not lace corner boards.

B. Install insulation with joints offset between rows and layers a minimum of 12 inches. Cut insulation to fit neatly at penetrations and joints. Fill any gap which is greater than 1/4 inch.

C. Fasten all layers of insulation to wood decks, with screws and discs which penetrate through the deck a minimum of 3/4 inch and a maximum of 1-1/2 inches.

1. Install 16 fasteners per 4 by 8 foot insulation board in the field of the roof.

2. Install 28 fasteners per 4 by 8 foot insulation board in 8 12 16 foot wide perimeter zones.

3. Install 32 fasteners per 4 by 8 foot insulation board in 8 12 16 foot square corner zones.

D. Perform pull tests using the intended fasteners, on each roof area before beginning work, and obtain the Manufacturer’s written approval of the fastener that will be used.

E. Install all layers of insulation and the gypsum cover board in low rise polyurethane foam adhesive applied in accordance with the Manufacturer’s recommendations and to achieve the specified minimum uplift resistance.

1. Install 1/2 inch diameter adhesive beads spaced 12 inches on center in the field of the roof.

2. Install 1/2 inch diameter adhesive beads spaced 6 inches on center in 8 foot wide perimeter zones.

3. Install 1/2 inch diameter adhesive beads spaced 4 inches on center in 8 foot square corner zones.

F. Place 5 gallon pails half full of gravel or concrete on the insulation and gypsum cover board to hold it firmly in position while the low rise foam adhesive sets. Position the pails no more than approximately 24 inches apart in all directions.

1. Insulation and cover board installed without using pails for ballast shall be removed and replaced.

3.6 PVC

A. Apply adhesive to the substrate using solvent-resistant 3/4 inch nap paint rollers, in a smooth, even coating with no gaps, globs, puddles or similar inconsistencies. Only apply adhesive to those areas that will be completely covered the same day. Allow the adhesive to dry completely prior to installing the PVC.

1. Open each can of adhesive and stir it with an electric paddle mixer for at least 5 minutes before applying the adhesive. Re-stir adhesive that isn't used within two hours of initial mixing.

2. Do not punch holes in cans of adhesive and use them in a "better spreader" without mixing.

3. Replace roller covers each day; discard covers after each days use.

B. Unroll the PVC when the adhesive on the substrate is dry, overlapping adjacent sheets a minimum of 4 inches. Turn back one-half of the sheet's length and roller coat the underside of the sheet with adhesive. Roll the PVC onto the adhesive coated substrate when the adhesive has dried slightly to produce strings when touched with a dry finger. Do not allow the adhesive on the underside of the PVC to dry completely before bonding the sheet to the substrate.

C. Firmly press the sheet into the adhesive, and roll it with a water-filled, foam-covered lawn roller by frequent rolling in two directions.

D. Fold the un-bonded half of the sheet back and repeat the procedure.

E. Do not apply adhesive to seam areas.

F. Roofing installed over improperly applied adhesive, and roofing installed with blisters, ridges, mole runs and similar deficiencies shall be removed and replaced at the Contractor's expense.

G. Count and prepare a written log to show the number of pails of adhesive used in each roof area, each day, to verify to correct amount of adhesive is being applied. Provide copies of the log to the Manufacturer, and to the Architect with each Payment Requisition.

3.7 SEAMS

A. General:

1. Clean PVC surfaces prior to hot-air heat welding. Weld dry surfaces only.
2. Hot-air weld all PVC roof and flashing seams to finish 3 inches wide when automatic machine welded and 4 inches wide when hand welded.
3. Use welding equipment that is provided by or approved by the material Manufacturer.
4. Perform welding only using personnel that have successfully completed a training course provided by a Manufacturer's Technical Representative.
5. Allow hot air welding equipment to warm up for at least one minute prior to welding.

B. Hand Welding:

1. Complete hand welded seams in two stages.
2. Form a narrow but continuous weld to close the back edge of the seam, and prevent loss of hot air during the final welding.
3. Insert the nozzle into the seam at a 45 degree angle to the edge of the membrane. Heat the PVC until it begins to “flow,” then press the PVC sheets together, and use a hand roller to rub the seam.
4. Use a 1-1/2 inch wide nozzle for straight seams. Use a 3/4 inch wide nozzle for corners and compound seams.

C. Machine Welding:

1. Form machine welded seams using automatic welding equipment. Follow the machine Manufacturers instructions and local codes for electric current supply, grounding and over current protection. Utilize a dedicated circuit if connected to house power, or provide a dedicated portable generator. Do not run other equipment off the generator used to power the automatic welding machine.

2. Use metal tracks laid on the membrane, under the machine welder if needed to eliminate wrinkles.

D. Quality Control of Welded Seams:

1. Visually inspect all seams as they are formed, and then check the entire length of each seam for continuity using a rounded cotter pin removal tool.

    a. Evidence that welding is proceeding correctly, is visible smoke during the welding operation, shiny membrane surfaces, and an uninterrupted flow of a small amount of dark gray material from the underside of the top PVC sheet.

2. Evaluate all welded seams each day as they are formed, and at locations as directed by the Owner’s or the Manufacturer’s representatives.

    a. Cut and examine 1 inch wide cross section samples of welded seams at least three times a day. Correct welds display failure from shearing of the PVC sheet, prior to separation of the weld. Install a target patch over each test cut.

3.8 FLASHING

A. Install penetration flashings daily with the PVC roof as the job progresses. Do not install temporary flashings.

B. Fully adhere flashings to compatible, dry, smooth, and solvent-resistant surfaces, by applying adhesive in smooth, even coats with no gaps, globs or similar inconsistencies. Press the sheet firmly in place and thoroughly roll it with a hand roller.

C. Do not apply adhesive in seam areas that are to be welded. Overlap edges of adjoining flashing sheets a minimum of 4 inches. Hot air weld all flashing seams.

D. Install factory prefabricated corners on all inside and outside corners.

E. Mechanically fasten the top edge of all flashings 6 inches on center.

3.9 WALKWAY PADS

A. Install walkway pads heat welded to the roof surface to provide a 2 foot wide path where shown on the drawings, around all HVAC units and rooftop equipment.

3.10 MISCELLANEOUS

A. Provide any miscellaneous roofing, flashing, caulking, and metal work needed to leave the work complete and entirely watertight, neatly and carefully executed in a thorough and workmanlike manner.

B. Perform work on mechanical and electrical items using mechanics skilled and licensed in these trades. Provide new material, couplings, transition pieces, blocking, fasteners and the like needed to complete the work.

3.11 CLEANING, PROTECTION AND WATERTIGHTNESS

A. Inspect the interior and exterior of the building and grounds, and submit a written report with photos to document any pre-existing leakage or damage, prior to performing any work.

B. The Owner will conduct a similar inspection at the completion of the work, and the Contractor will be charged for all leakage or damage which was not documented in the Contractor’s report, or repaired to the Owners satisfaction at the Contractor’s expense.

C. Provide any equipment, material and labor necessary to protect the site, the building, its contents and occupants, pedestrians, and surrounding landscaped and paved areas from damage due to the construction work or from inclement weather during construction.

D. Do not perform work during inclement weather. Protect incomplete work and the building from damage by inclement weather which may occur unexpectedly. Make all work areas watertight at the end of each day's work.

E. Clean up all litter, refuse, rubbish, scrap materials and debris at least twice a day; at noon and at the end of the work day, so the roof and site presents a neat, orderly and workmanlike appearance. Place the debris in a dumpster, and remove the dumpster from the site as soon as it is full or no longer being used.

F. Carefully and thoroughly clean the entire roof to remove all residual debris when all work is complete. After cleaning the roof, thoroughly clean all drain sumps, drain lines, leader heads and leaders. Do not allow debris to enter the drainage system.

3.12 ROOF INSPECTIONS BY MANUFACTURER

A. Arrange for the roofing Manufacturer, or his authorized representative, to make a minimum of five inspections in accordance with the following schedule and submit a written report of each inspection to the Architect within one week following each inspection.

   1. First inspection during the first two days of new roof installation.
   2. Second inspection when roofing is approximately one third complete.
   3. Third inspection when roofing is approximately two thirds complete.
   4. Fourth inspection when all roofing and flashings are installed.
   5. Final inspection at the completion of all work.

B. Provide 48 hours advance written notice to the Architect, so he may have a representative attend the inspections.

C. Payment requisitions will not be reviewed nor approved until the inspection reports are received.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 07 6200
SHEET METAL FLASHINGS & SPECIALTIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Applicable provisions of the Conditions of the Contract and Division 1, General Requirements, govern work in this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. All plant, labor, materials, equipment, testing and services necessary to complete the work shown on the drawings, schedules and keynotes, as specified herein, and as may be required by conditions and authorities having jurisdiction, including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Sheet metal work that is compatible with the roofing systems specified, including cap and through wall flashings, hook strips, fascia, drip edges, gravel stops, factory fabricated roof edge systems, copings, gutters, leaders, wall and soffit panels and miscellaneous flashings.

B. Related Requirements

1.	Masonry Maintenance	- Section 04 0100
2.	Carpentry	- Section 06 1000
3.	PVC Roofing	- Section 07 5419
4.	Roof Accessories	- Section 07 7200

1.3 CODE APPROVAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Fabricate and install roof perimeter flashings that comply with the NY State Uniform Fire Prevention and Building Code and with ANSI/SPRI ES-1 “Wind Design Standard for Edge Systems Used with Low Slope Roofing Systems” requirements.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications:

1. A firm (Installer) with at least 5 continuous years experience performing work similar to that required for this project, employing personnel skilled in the work specified.

a. The Installer shall directly employ the personnel performing the work of this section.

b. The Installer shall have a supervisor on the roof when work is in progress. The Supervisor shall have a minimum of 5 years experience with work similar in nature and scope to this project, and speak fluent English.

1. Submit the supervisor’s resume upon request.

2. The Installer shall provide a reference list of at least three previously completed projects of comparable size and similar design, within a fifty mile radius of this project, which may be observed by representatives of the Owner:

    a. The reference list shall include at a minimum, the completion date, a description of the work performed, the Owner's name - contact person - phone number and address and the Architect's name - contact person and phone number.

    b. Submit the reference list upon request.

B. Material Quality:

1. Obtain each product from a single Manufacturer which has manufactured the same product in the United States of America for not less than 5 continuous years.

2. Obtain copper and pre-finished sheet metal items from the same mill run to maintain consistent color hue and surface finish.

C. Pre-Construction Conference: Meet at the project site between one and two weeks prior to starting work, with the Architect, Owner and other representatives concerned about the work, to discuss the following:

1. How the building will be kept watertight as work progresses.

2. How sheet metal work will be coordinated with the installation of the vapor barrier, thermal barrier, insulation, cover board, roofing, flashings, roof accessories and other items to provide a watertight installation.

3. Generally accepted industry practice and the Manufacturer's instructions for handling and installing his products.

4. The condition of the substrate, curbs, penetrations and other preparatory work needed.

5. Incomplete submittals; note that progress payments will not be processed until all submittals are received and approved.

6. The construction schedule, weather forecast, availability of materials, personnel, equipment and facilities needed to proceed and complete the work on schedule.

7. A schedule for Manufacturer and Architect inspections.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit the following items far enough in advance to obtain approval prior to performing any work on site:

1. A pre-work site and building inspection report with photos to document conditions before work starts.

2. Manufacturer's technical literature for all materials.

3. Test reports and certifications substantiating compliance with specification requirements if requested by the Architect.

4. Shop drawings, or 2 foot long samples, for each sheet metal item, to show how it relates and fits on adjoining masonry and wood blocking assemblies, and with the roof, stripping, and flashings.

5. 6 inch square pieces of each type of sheet metal to show surface finish, texture and color.

6. A sample of the Contractor’s guarantee form.

B. Simultaneously provide all technical submittals needed for this project, for all technical sections, collated by section. Incomplete submittals will not be reviewed.

1. Submittals shall be prepared and made by the firm that will perform the actual work.
2. Provide electronic submittals via an on-line submittal exchange program if one is established for this project; if an on-line program is not established, provide the submittals on portable USB drives in pdf format, organized in folders by Section.

C. Safety Data Sheets: Simultaneously provide all Safety Data Sheets needed for this project, for all specification sections - collated by section, in three ring binders. Provide two binders for each building.

D. Payment requisitions will not be processed until all submittals are received and approved.

1.6 JOB MOCK-UPS

A. After the submittals are approved, prepare in actual job locations, mock-ups of cap and through wall flashings, hook strips, drip edges, fascia, gravel stops, factory fabricated roof edge systems, copings, gutters, leaders and all other items of sheet metal and related work, for inspection and approval by the Architect.

B. Construct each mock-up of two full lengths of metal, fastened, connected and stripped-in to the related roofing system, to show the following:

1. Type, gauge, color, cross-sectional dimensions and shape, and joint and mitering techniques.

2. Related masonry work, wood blocking, and the attachment techniques and fasteners for all wood and metal components.

3. Other sheet metal related materials and their installation techniques to fully define the detailing of each mock-up.

C. Mock-ups shall be constructed to establish the minimum standard of materials and workmanship, and to assure that completed work which matches the mock-ups will be fully functional and serve the purpose for it has been designed.

D. Approved mock-ups may be left in place and incorporated into the permanent installation. Rejected mock-ups shall be removed and replaced until an acceptable mock-up is approved.

E. Do not purchase or fabricate sheet metal items until mock-up installation, inspection and approval are completed and approval is documented in writing.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Deliver material to the site in the Manufacturer's original and unopened packaging, with intact and legible labels which identify the products and Manufacturers,

B. Cover all stored materials with watertight tarpaulins installed immediately upon delivery.

C. Do not overload the structure when storing materials on the roof.

D. Protect roof surfaces where material and equipment is placed on them, and where construction traffic occurs, with 6 mil fire retardant polyethylene, covered with 1-1/2 inch thick foam insulation, overlaid with 2 by 10 wooden planks.

1.8 GUARANTEE

A. Provide a written Contractor's Guarantee which guarantees that all work will remain free of material and workmanship defects and in a watertight condition for a five year period beginning upon Final Completion:

1. Defects include but are not limited to the following: peeling paint, leakage, adhesive separation, delamination, lifting, loosening, splitting, cracking, and undue expansion.

2. The Contractor shall make the repairs and modifications necessary to enable the work to perform as warranted at his own expense.

3. Guarantee coverage shall include removing and replacing materials installed as part of the original work, if removal is needed to affect guaranteed repairs.

4. Guarantee coverage shall have no dollar limit.

B. Provide one Contractor's Guarantee that covers "all work performed" when a single contractor is awarded work specified in multiple Sections.

C. The Guarantee coverage shall take affect no more than 30 days before the completion of all punch list work.

D. The Contractor's Surety Company may add a rider to the Performance Bond which clarifies that Bond Coverage expires two years after Final Completion; i.e., Performance Bond Coverage does not run for the entire five year term of the Contractor's Guarantee.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Copper sheet: ASTM B370, 99.0 % pure copper, thickness 16 ounces per square foot. Use copper for all metal items not otherwise indicated

B. Zinc-Tin coated copper: copper sheet, coated on both sides, with a smooth uniform coating of zinc and tin, base metal weight 16 ounces per square foot, cold rolled temper, available as FreedomGray Copper by Revere.

C. Solder:
1. 50-50 tin and lead for plain copper, supplied in one pound bars with the alloy mixture stamped into the bar by the Manufacturer.
2. Lead free / or pure tin solder for zinc-tin coated copper, Number 497 by Johnson Manufacturing.

D. Flux:
1. Water-Soluble Liquid Flux, Kester #3345 for iron soldering of brass and copper.
2. Tin-bearing flux such as "Flux-N-Solder E127 with pure tin" by Johnson Manufacturing.

E. Shop fabricated aluminum fascias, hook strips, and miscellaneous trim from #3105-H14 alloy aluminum, minimum thickness .040 inches unless otherwise indicated, factory finished with a Fluoropolymer Kynar 500 finish, color as selected by the Architect, from the full range of custom and standard colors.

F. Factory Fabricated Roof Edge System: Extruded aluminum anchor bars secured with #9 stainless steel screws spaced 12 inches on center and .050 inch thick Kynar 500 prefinished aluminum trim covers, independently tested to comply with the ANSI / SPRI ES-1 Wind Design Guide, provided by the roofing membrane manufacturer.

G. PVC coated metal: 25 gauge G90 galvanized steel factory coated with 20 mils of poly-vinyl chloride on the finished side, color as selected.

H. Fasteners: fabricated of stainless steel, or material that matches the sheet metal being fastened.

I. Glass Cloth: open mesh glass fabric coated on each side with plasticized asphalt as manufactured by Karnak Corporation or equal.

J. Asphalt cement: Federal Specification SS-C-153B, Type 1, asbestos free grade.

K. Sealant: High performance, solvent free, formulated and moisture curing silyl-terminated polyether sealant, ASTM C-920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 25, NovaLink construction sealant by ChemLink, color as selected.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

A. Accurately reproduce the details and design shown, and form profiles, bends and intersections, sharp, true and even. Fabricate sheet metal in the shop whenever possible, and form joints, laps, splices and connections to shed water and condensation in the direction of flow.

B. Provide any miscellaneous flashing and sheet metal work not shown on the drawings but otherwise needed to leave the project complete and entirely watertight, neatly and carefully executed in a thorough and workmanlike manner.

3.2 INSPECTION

A. Examine surfaces to receive work of this section and report any defects to the Owner. Commencement of work will be construed as complete acceptance of surfaces.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Fabricate and install copper work in accordance with the current edition of "Copper and Common Sense" as published by the Revere Copper and Brass Company, unless otherwise indicated.

1. Form all joints, except loose locked sealant filled expansion joints, to overlap 2 inches.

2. Secure the joints with rivets spaced 1 inch on center positioned about 1/2 inch from the top edge of the joint, then sweat solder the joint.

3. Use solder only to fill and seal the joint, not for mechanical strength. Form soldered joints continuous, strong and free from defects, with well heated soldering irons. Do not use open flame torches for soldering.

4. Clean soldered joints daily, immediately after soldering, by washing them with soap and water applied with a soft bristle brush, then rinsing with clear water.

B. Securely fasten and anchor all work, and make provisions for thermal expansion. Submit details of expansion joints for approval. Install fasteners through one edge of metal only, use a hook strip on the other edge.

C. Use stainless steel pin Zamac type nail-in fasteners, or stainless steel screws and washers with neoprene inserts where fasteners will be exposed.

3.4 CAP FLASHINGS

A. Install new copper cap flashings above all roof and roof flashing components, including copings, wall penetrating ducts and gravel stops. Install cap flashings built into masonry walls; as they are demolished as shown, and as they are constructed - properly joined to all related materials in a watertight manner.

1. Solder all joints in the new cap flashing, except form 2 inch wide flat locked sealant filled expansion joints a maximum of 32 feet on center.

2. Secure the joints with rivets spaced 1 inch on center positioned about 1/2 inch from the top edge of the joint, then sweat solder the joint.

3. Form the flashing to turn up 2 inches inside the wall and finish with a hem on the bottom exposed edge.

4. Fasten the top edge of the cap flashing to the back up masonry 12 inches on center.

5. Install the new cap flashing under flexible type wall flashings where possible. Where it is not possible to lap the new cap flashing under an existing wall flashing, install a ply of glass cloth set in and coated with asphalt cement to connect the new cap flashing to the existing wall flashing.

6. In the absence of an existing wall flashing, or at a solid masonry wall, turn up the new cap flashing 2 inches behind the first wythe of masonry.

7. Install new cap flashings where shown on the drawings, and at a height of 10 to 12 inches above the roof surface.

8. Install new cap flashings above parapet flashings and above eave metal at transitions with higher walls.

B. Install new aluminum cap flashings on skylight and equipment curbs.

1. Form the cap flashing to extend at least 2 inches under the equipment or skylight, 4 inches over the base flashing, and finish with a 1/2 inch hem on the bottom edge.

2. Install a 1/2 inch thick by 2 inch wide continuous foam gasket between the cap flashing and mechanical equipment or skylight. Do not set the equipment or skylight in sealant.

3. Secure the equipment or skylight to the curb with stainless steel screws spaced 12 inches on center.

3.5 DRIP EDGES

A. Fabricate drip edges to extend 1-1/2 inches past the roof edge, and turn down to ensure water cannot track back and run down the fascia. Secure the drip edge with roofing nails along the top edge, spaced 4 inches apart along the raw metal edge. Form joints in the drip edge with 6 inch wide concealed under plates which duplicate the profile of the drip edge. Set the underplates in a full bed of sealant.

3.6 HOOK STRIPS

A. Form continuous hook strips with locks that engage the superimposed trim piece a minimum of 3/4 inch, and to cover the entire underside edge of the wood blocking and neatly extend to the building wall.

B. Fasten hook strips along their bottom edge, just above the 45 degree bend, with nails spaced 4 inches on center into underlying wood blocking; Zamac type nail-in type fasteners spaced 8 inches on center into masonry surfaces, or screws spaced 8 inches on-center into sheet metal surfaces.

3.7 FASCIA

A. Fabricate new fascia to engage the hook strip 3/4 inch minimum and extend to the top of the wood fascia blocking. Secure the fascia with a continuous hook strip along the bottom edge and roofing nails along the top edge spaced 8 inches apart, positioned to be covered by the roof edge trim. Form joints in the fascia with 6 inch wide concealed under plates which duplicate the profile of the fascia. Set the underplates in a full bed of sealant.

3.8 ROOF EDGE SYSTEM

A. Install a factory fabricated roof edge system on all roof eaves.

1. Extend the roof to lap over and down the face of the fascia trim, so it stops just short of the bottom edge of the anchor bar.

2. Install the anchor bar straight, level and true, set in a full bed of sealant, and secure the bar with #9 by 2 inch long stainless steel screws spaced no more than 12 inches apart.

3. Pre-drill screw holes in the underlying metal fascia trim, where extra fasteners are needed, and at corners and special conditions.

4. Install color matching under plates at each joint in the roof edge trim; set the under plates in a full bed of sealant.

3.9 CLEANING, PROTECTION AND WATERTIGHTNESS

A. Conduct an inspection of the interior and exterior of the building and grounds, and submit a written report with photos to document any pre-existing leakage or damage, prior to performing any work.

B. The Owner will conduct a similar inspection at the completion of the work, and the Contractor will be charged for all leaks and damage that weren't documented in the Contractor's report, or repaired to the Owners satisfaction at the Contractor's expense.

C. Provide any equipment, material and labor necessary to protect the site, the building, its contents and occupants, pedestrians, and surrounding landscaped and paved areas from damage due to the construction work or from inclement weather during construction.

D. Do not perform work during inclement weather. Protect incomplete work and the building from damage by inclement weather - which may occur unexpectedly. Make all work areas watertight at the end of each day's work.

E. Clean up all litter, refuse, rubbish, scrap materials and debris at least twice a day; at noon and at the end of the work day, so the roof and site are neat, orderly and workmanlike. Place the debris in a dumpster, and remove the dumpster from the site as soon as it is full or no longer being used.

F. Carefully and thoroughly clean the entire roof to remove all residual debris when all work is complete. After cleaning the roof, thoroughly clean all drain sumps, drain lines, leader heads and leaders. Do not allow debris to enter the drainage system.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 07 7200
ROOF ACCESSORIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Applicable provisions of the Conditions of the Contract and Division 1, General Requirements, govern work in this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. All plant, labor, materials, equipment, testing and services necessary to complete the work shown on the drawings schedules and keynotes, as specified herein, and as may be required by conditions and authorities having jurisdiction, including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Roof specialties that are compatible with the roofing systems specified, including:
    a. Plastic skylights.
    b. Drains, drain pipes and couplings.
    c. Pipe insulation and fitting covers.
    d. Aluminum access hatches.
    e. Hatch safety rails.
    f. Gas line and equipment pipe supports.
    g. Roof walkway pads and concrete pavers.
2. Prepare, prime and paint all ferrous metal roof top equipment, the access ladders, equipment support dunnage, bulkhead doors and frames (inside and outside) and miscellaneous rooftop items indicated – except new HVAC units and galvanized components.

B. Related Requirements

1. Masonry Maintenance - Section 04 0100
2. Carpentry - Section 06 1000
3. PVC Roofing - Section 07 5419
4. Sheet Metal Flashing & Specialties - Section 07 6200

1.3 CODE APPROVAL REQUIREMENTS

A. Fabricate and install roof accessories that comply with the NY State Uniform Fire Prevention and Building Code.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications:

1. A firm (Installer) with at least 5 continuous years experience performing work similar to that required for this project, employing personnel skilled in the work specified.

a. The Installer shall directly employ the personnel performing the work of this section.

b. The Installer shall have a supervisor on the roof when work is in progress. The Supervisor shall have a minimum of 5 years experience with work similar in nature and scope to this project, and speak fluent English.

1. Submit the supervisor's resume upon request.

2. The Installer shall provide a reference list of at least three previously completed projects of comparable size and similar design, within a fifty mile radius of this project, which may be observed by representatives of the Owner:

a. The reference list shall include at a minimum, the completion date, a description of the work performed, the Owner's name - contact person - phone number and address and the Architect's name - contact person and phone number, and the Contractor's Supervisor's name.

b. Submit the reference list upon request.

B. Material Quality: Obtain each product from a single Manufacturer which has manufactured the same product in the United States of America for not less than 5 continuous years.

C. Pre-Construction Conference: Meet at the project site between one and two weeks prior to starting work, with the Architect, Owner and other representatives concerned about the work, to discuss the following:

1. How the building will be kept watertight as work progresses.

2. How roof accessory work will be coordinated with the installation of the vapor barrier, thermal barrier, insulation, cover board, roofing, flashings, and other items to provide a watertight installation.

3. Generally accepted industry practice and the Manufacturer's instructions for handling and installing his products.

4. The condition of the substrate, curbs, penetrations and other preparatory work needed.

5. Incomplete submittals; note that progress payments will not be processed until all submittals are received and approved.

6. The construction schedule, forecast weather, availability of materials, personnel, equipment and facilities needed to proceed and complete the work on schedule.

7. A schedule for Manufacturer and Architect inspections.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit the following items far enough in advance to obtain approval prior to performing any work:

1. A pre-work site and building inspection report with photos to document conditions before work starts.
2. Manufacturer's installation instructions and technical data sheets for each item. Material sample submittals are not needed unless requested to show color and texture.
3. Samples of the Contractor's and Manufacturer's guarantee/warranty forms.
4. Test reports and certifications substantiating compliance with specification requirements if requested by the Architect.

B. Simultaneously provide all technical submittals needed for this project, for all technical sections, collated by section. Incomplete submittals will not be reviewed.

1. Submittals shall be prepared and made by the firm that will perform the actual work.
2. Provide electronic submittals via an on-line submittal exchange program if one is established for this project; if an on-line program is not established, provide the submittals on portable USB drives in pdf format, organized in folders by Section.

C. Safety Data Sheets: Simultaneously provide all Safety Data Sheets needed for this project, for all specification sections - collated by section, in three ring binders. Provide two binders for each building.

D. Payment requisitions will not be processed until all submittals are received and approved.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Deliver material to the site in the Manufacturer's original and unopened packaging, with intact and legible labels which identify the products and Manufacturers,

B. Cover all stored materials with watertight tarpaulins installed immediately upon delivery.

C. Do not overload the structure when storing materials on the roof.

D. Protect roof surfaces where material and equipment is placed on them, and where construction traffic occurs, with 6 mil fire retardant polyethylene, covered with 1-1/2 inch thick foam insulation, overlaid with 2 by 10 wooden planks.

1.8 GUARANTEE

A. Provide a written Contractor's Guarantee which guarantees that all work will remain free of material and workmanship defects and in a watertight condition for a five year period beginning upon Final Completion:

1. Defects include but are not limited to the following: peeling paint, leakage, adhesive separation, delamination, lifting, loosening, splitting, cracking, movement and undue expansion.

2. The Contractor shall make the repairs and modifications necessary to enable the work to perform as warranted at his own expense.

3. Guarantee coverage shall include removing and replacing materials installed as part of the original work, if removal is needed to affect repairs.

4. Guarantee coverage shall have no dollar limit.

B. Provide one Contractor's Guarantee that covers "all work performed" when a single contractor is awarded work specified in multiple Sections.

C. The Guarantee shall take affect no more than 30 days before the satisfactory completion of all punch list work.

D. The Contractor's Surety Company may add a rider to the Performance Bond which clarifies that Performance Bond Coverage expires two years after Final Completion; i.e., Performance Bond Coverage does not run for the entire five year term of the Contractor's Guarantee.

E. Provide a Manufacturer's written warranty, which warrants the skylights will remain watertight for a minimum 5 year term beginning upon final completion.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL

A. Provide Manufacturer's standard units, modified as necessary to comply with the specified requirements. Fabricate each unit in a shop to the greatest extent possible, using the following components:

1. Aluminum Sheet: ASTM B 209 alloy 3003, tempered for forming and performance; mill finish, except as otherwise noted.
2. Extruded Aluminum: Standard extrusions alloy 6063-T52; 0.078 inch minimum thicknesses for primary framing and curb member legs, 0.062 inch thickness for secondary framing and covers; mill finish, except as otherwise indicated.
3. Insulation: Rigid fiber glass boards where encapsulated inside metal skirts, rigid isocyanurate where covered with roof flashings on the exterior of curbs.
4. Wood Nailers: Dimension grade Douglas Fir, not less than 1-1/2 inches thick.
5. Fasteners: Nonmagnetic stainless steel or hot dipped galvanized steel, to match the finish of the material being fastened.
6. Gaskets: Tubular neoprene or polyvinyl chloride, or block sponge neoprene.
7. Sealant: Polyisobutylene; nonhardening, nonskinning, nondrying, nonmigrating sealant.

2.2 PLASTIC SKYLIGHTS

A. Factory assembled dome and frame assemblies with welded corners manufactured by Kingspan / Bristolite or American Skylights are specified to establish a quality standard. Equal products are acceptable provided they comply with the following requirements:

1. Glazing sheet thickness required for a minimum of 30 pounds per square foot external and 30 pounds per square foot internal loading; and to comply with the minimum thickness and wind pressure requirements of AAMA/WDMA/CSA 101/I.S.2/A440 as set forth in paragraph 2405.5 of the NYS Uniform Fire Prevention and Building Code.

2. Outer Domes: Dome shaped polycarbonate meeting the following tests:
   a. Burn Rate — ASTM D635 - Not over 2.5
   b. Smoke Developed — ASTM D2843
   c. Smoke Density — Not over 75%

3. Inner Panel: Clear multiwall polycarbonate panel meeting the following tests:
   a. Burn Rate — ASTM D635 - Not over 2.5
   b. Smoke Developed — ASTM D2843
   c. Smoke Density — Not over 75%

4. Fall Protection: Fabricate the skylights so the dome and panel will not disengage from the frame upon impact of 755 foot pounds, and to comply with OSHA 1910.23 Fall Protection Guidelines.

5. Energy Performance Ratings:
   a. Maximum U-Value 0.50
   b. Maximum Solar Heat Gain Coefficient (SHGC) of 0.40

B. Curb Construction: Provide units with integral internal gutters and weep holes to drain condensation; fabricated with formed and extruded thermally broken welded aluminum frames and retaining angles for installation on field constructed curb assemblies.

C. Safety Screens: 4 inch by 4 inch 6 gauge welded wire screens and 1/4 inch thick 1-1/2 by 1-1/2 steel perimeter angle support frames, fabricated to fit within the skylight curb - to protect the skylights from underside damage and increase fall protection.
   1. Prime and paint the screens flat white before installation.
   2. Install screens at skylights above gymnasiums.
   3. Install screens at over-sized skylights where the glazing doesn't provide fall protection.

2.3 DRAINS, DRAIN PIPES, AND COUPLINGS

A. Conventional cast iron bottom and side outlet roof drains, installed with drain receivers, under deck clamps, cast iron strainers, cast iron clamping rings and factory installed stainless steel gravel screens Series 1011 as manufactured by Jay R. Smith Manufacturing Company.

B. Match the drain outlet size and style to the building drain line, except if the drain line is a copper pipe, then furnish the drain body with a threaded outlet and use a male adapter to connect the drain body to the drain line.

C. Drain pipe: cast iron pipe with no hub fittings, minimum 3 inch diameter, and larger to match the existing building drain lines.

D. No-hub couplings: heavy duty rubber neoprene sleeve couplings with full length Type 304 stainless steel shields and at least 4 worm drive clamps, conforming to ASTM A564.

2.4 PIPE INSULATION AND FITTING COVERS

A. Insulation: minimum 1 inch thick pre-molded 3.5 lb. heavy density fiberglass pipe insulation with UL rated non-combustible service jackets.

B. .030 inch thick factory fabricated white PVC "Smoke Safe" fitting and drain bowl covers as manufactured by the Speedline Corporation, with a maximum Flame Spread Value of 25 and a maximum Smoke Developed Value of 50 in accordance with ASTM E8450.

2.5 ALUMINUM ACCESS HATCHES

A. Hatches constructed of welded 11 gauge mill finish aluminum, with 12 inch high curbs and integral cap flashings, heavy pintle hinges, compression spring operators, a spring latch with interior and exterior handles, an interior padlock hasp, and stainless steel hardware, as manufactured by the Bilco Company, in the sizes needed to fit the deck openings, and as indicated.

2.6 HATCH SAFETY RAILS

A. Safety rails shall comply with OSHA Standard CFR 29 1910.23 and CFR 29 1910.27

B. Safety rails shall be bolted to the exterior surface of the curb above the flashing with 3/8 inch diameter stainless steel bolts, constructed of 1-1/2 inch diameter hot rolled electrically welded tubing meeting ASTM A500 Grade B, sized and configured to provide a safety railing on four sides of the hatch 42 inches above the roof surface with a self closing gate supported with heavy duty hinges with 5/8 inch diameter pins - basis of design: Roof Hatch Safety Rails by SafePro Roof Top Fall Protection.

C. Gate shall be fabricated of galvanized steel tubing, with no chains or latches.

2.7 GALVANIZED STEEL ROOF ACCESS LADDERS AND STAIRS

A. Fabricate ladders from 1-1/4 inch inside diameter steel pipe rails, spaced 22 inches apart, and 3/4 inch solid steel rebar rungs spaced 12 inches on center. Fit the rungs into drilled holes in the centerline of the rails, weld and grind the welds smooth. Extend the ladder rails and form goose-neck returns to finish 42 inches above the roof surface.

1. Hot dip galvanize coat the ladder and mounting brackets after fabrication. Install with Type 316 stainless steel hardware.

2.8 GAS LINE AND EQUIPMENT PIPE SUPPORTS

A. Factory fabricated adjustable pipe supports as manufactured by Miro Industries, Inc. Model 20-Base Strut-12.

2.9 ROOF WALKWAY PADS AND CONCRETE PAVERS

A. 2 inches thick, 24 inches by 24 inches precast concrete pavers, natural buff color and finish, minimum 7500 psi compressive strength as manufactured by Hanover Architectural Products.

B. 96 mil thick, rolled-out, polyester reinforced heat-weldable protection mat, as manufactured by Sarnafil under the trade name SarnaTred, or approved equal.

2.10 PAINT AND PRIMER

A. Alkyd base rust inhibiting exterior primer and high gloss finish paint for ferrous metal surfaces as manufactured by Rust-Oleum or equal.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. General: Field measure existing openings. Comply with manufacturer's instructions and recommendations. Coordinate with the installation of roof deck, other substrates to receive specialty units, vapor barriers, roof insulation, roofing and flashing to ensure that each element of the work performs and fits properly, and that combined elements are waterproof and weathertight. Anchor units securely to supporting structural substrates, adequate to withstand lateral and thermal stresses as well as inward and outward loading pressures.

3.2 PLASTIC SKYLIGHTS

A. Skylights on field constructed curbs:

1. Remove the existing skylight and curb assembly using care not to damage the roof deck or skylight well liner. Re-support ceiling and shaft components that are attached to the skylight curb or shaft liner. Construct or extend the existing curb to finish 10 inches above the roof surface. Install new base and cap flashings, and restore & finish the shaft liner to match the original construction. Install the new skylight on top of a 1/2 inch by 2 inch foam gasket.

B. Safety Screens:

1. Install new safety screens to fit inside the skylight curbs at all skylights installed above gymnasiums, elsewhere where indicated, and to meet OSHA Fall Protection Guidelines where oversize plastic skylights lack integral fall protection. Wire brush, prime and install two finish coats of paint on the screens prior to

installation. Fasten the screens with 3/8 inch diameter lag bolts spaced 12 inches on center around the entire perimeter of the screens.

3.3 SKYLIGHTS

A. Field constructed curbs: Remove the existing skylights and curb assemblies using care not to damage the roof deck or skylight well liner. Save, refurbish and reinstall any existing sun shade components. Rework the curb to finish 10 inches above the roof surface. Install new base and cap flashings, and restore the shaft liner to match the original construction. Install the new skylight on a 1/2 inch thick 2 inch wide foam gasket.

3.4 DRAINS, DRAIN PIPES AND COUPLINGS

A. Remove and replace the existing drains where roof removal and replacement work is indicated:

1. Remove the existing drains and flashings; use care not to break or disturb the drain pipes within the building.

2. Modify the existing drain lines to properly connect to the new drain assemblies.

3. Enlarge the hole in the deck and reinforce the deck to accommodate the new drain, and install the drain recessed below the roof surface to achieve maximum drainage.

4. Support the drain with a stamped sump drain receiver, secure it with an under deck clamp and patch the deck around the new drain.

5. Connect the new drain to the existing drain line to conform to all applicable codes, and insulate the underside of the drain body and drain line.

B. Connect the fittings and sections of cast iron pipe using heavy duty no-hub couplings; solvent weld PVC fittings and pipe, and use threaded connections to join steel fittings and pipe.

C. Install new drain pipes to slope 1/4 inch per foot, and support each section of pipe with a hanger, supported on a structural member or strut, on each side of every coupling. Do not rely on the couplings to support any weight. Do not hang the drain pipes from the roof deck.

3.5 PIPE INSULATION AND FITTING COVERS

A. Install insulation on all horizontal drain piping, and on new vertical pipes installed to connect the new drains to the existing lines.

B. Install insulation on the undersides of the new drains.

C. Install white PVC fitting and drain bowl covers, and wrap the joints between fitting covers and pipe insulation jackets with 3 inch wide white PVC tape.

3.6 ROOF HATCHES AND GUARD RAILS

A. Carefully remove existing roof hatch assemblies, wood blocking and shaft lining components.

B. Cut and remove portion of the existing deck and install new steel angles to reinforce the deck opening where new hatches are being installed at new locations.

C. Block solid under the hatch curb to support it at the level of the new roof; extend and restore the shaft liner.

D. Orient the hatches for proper egress, and install new flashings.

E. Install guard rails, fastened to the hatch frame, above the roof flashings.

3.7 GALVANIZED STEEL ROOF ACCESS LADDERS

A. Rework and install ladders at the interior and exterior locations shown. Support and secure each ladder at the top and bottom and at intermediate points spaced a maximum of 5 feet on center. Use bolted steel brackets, anchored with 1/2 inch diameter stainless steel epoxy set bolts. Space the ladders to provide 7 inches of toe clearance. Extend the rails 42 inches and goose-neck form them to provide additional support at the top of the ladder.

3.8 GAS LINE AND EQUIPMENT PIPE SUPPORTS

A. Install pipe supports spaced five feet on center over a concrete paver and a walkway pad.

B. Fasten pipes and conduits to the new pipe supports with new stainless steel clamps.

3.9 ROOF WALKWAY PADS AND CONCRETE PAVERS

A. Install walk pads where shown, and at all roof access points, e.g.; doors, ladders and hatches, and spaced 5 feet on center for conduit supports, and around all HVAC equipment.

B. Fully adhere the walk pads to the roof surface and heat weld the perimeter of the pads to the roof surface.

3.10 PAINTING

A. Scrape and wire brush ferrous metal roof top equipment, ladders, access doors and frames (both sides), and the vent pipes to remove loose and peeling paint and surface rust. Do not paint new HVAC equipment and galvanized components.

B. Install one coat of primer and two finish coats of paint using a brush or roller. Wait 24 hours for each coat of paint to dry before applying the next coat.

3.11 MISCELLANEOUS

A. Provide and install any sealants needed, where shown or required.

B. Perform mechanical and electrical work using skilled and licensed tradesmen.

C. Provide new material, couplings, transition pieces, blocking, fasteners and the similar accessories needed to complete the work.

3.12 CLEANING, PROTECTION AND WATERTIGHTNESS

A. Inspect the interior and exterior of the building and grounds, and submit a written report with photos to document any pre-existing leakage or damage, prior to performing any work.

B. The Owner will conduct a similar inspection at the completion of the work, and the Contractor will be charged for all leaks and damage that weren't documented in the Contractor's report, or repaired to the Owners satisfaction at the Contractor's expense.

C. Provide any equipment, material and labor necessary to protect the site, the building, its contents and occupants, pedestrians, and surrounding landscaped and paved areas from damage due to the construction work or from inclement weather during construction.

D. Do not perform work during inclement weather. Protect incomplete work and the building from damage by inclement weather - which may occur unexpectedly. Make all work areas watertight at the end of each day's work.

E. Clean up all litter, refuse, rubbish, scrap materials and debris at least twice a day; at noon and at the end of the work day, so the roof and site are neat, orderly and workmanlike. Place the debris in a dumpster, and remove the dumpster from the site as soon as it is full or no longer being used.

F. Carefully and thoroughly clean the entire roof to remove all residual debris when all work is complete. After cleaning the roof, thoroughly clean all drain sumps, drain lines, leader heads and leaders. Do not allow debris to enter the drainage system.

END OF SECTION